

## Harger Lightning & Grounding

### **Master Equipment Catalog**

Since its beginning in 1960, Harger Lightning & Grounding has become a leader in the grounding and lightning protection industries. Founded on the principles of honesty, integrity and technical expertise, Harger has been able to provide grounding solutions and lightning protection equipment for many satisfied customers.

Harger Lightning & Grounding has built its reputation on providing a broad line of quality products at a competitive price, coupled with extraordinary service.

We have experience in all facets of these markets including engineering, systems design, product manufacturing and installation. We have the staff and facilities to handle your special requirements. Our complete engineering and manufacturing facilities have the capacity to produce special items as well as modify our standard component line. Let us know the application and we can provide the necessary equipment.

In order to meet the rigorous demands of our markets, Harger maintains an extensive inventory to ensure prompt deliveries to our customers, domestically and worldwide. Located near Chicago, Illinois, Harger is centrally located to serve the needs of customers from coast to coast.

**Information changes after the catalog is printed.  
For the most up to date information,  
please go to our website at  
[www.harger.com](http://www.harger.com)**

**Our catalog drawings & details are available on our CD version  
of this catalog. Please contact us to request a Catalog CD.**

## Mission Statement

Our mission is to provide the ***best*** grounding and lightning protection equipment in the world. We will accomplish this by providing the most accurate engineering designs available and supplying the highest quality materials.

We will strive to offer the ultimate in customer service, making every customer our first priority. We will continue to grow our company in a controlled, responsible and profitable manner. We will create a stable work environment for our team members that fosters creativity, rewards innovation and self-motivation, and promotes a high feeling of self-worth.

---

**Table of Contents****Grounding Components**

Ground Conductors.....	11
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors.....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	14
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15
Ground Electrodes & Accessories.....	17
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods.....	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Solid Copper Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods.....	21
Ground Rod Couplers.....	22
Tie Down Ground Rod Driver.....	22
Ground Rod Driver.....	23
Ground Rod Drivers.....	23
Drive Sleeves.....	23
Drive Studs.....	23
Ground Rod Clamps.....	25
Ground Receptacles.....	26
Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates.....	27
NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates.....	28
Enhanced Ground Rods.....	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System.....	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped.....	34
Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material.....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits.....	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits.....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45
Ground Bars & Accessories.....	47
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System.....	48
Ground Bar Styles.....	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns.....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars.....	54
GBI Ground Bar Kits.....	57
GBIT Ground Bars.....	58
GBIA Ground Bars.....	59
GBU Ground Bars.....	60
GBIP Ground Bars.....	61
BGB Ground Bars.....	62

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars.....	63
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits.....	64
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars .....	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits.....	66
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits .....	67
Telco Ground Bars .....	70
FAA Style Ground Bars .....	72
Standoff Insulators - White .....	74
Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Standoff Insulators - Red .....	75
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters.....	77
Network Building Ground Tag .....	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection .....	78
Ground Bus Systems.....	79
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System .....	80
Copper Ground Busbars .....	81
Ground Bus Sizes .....	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits.....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets .....	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers.....	83
Static Ground Kits.....	84
Ground Boxes.....	87
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures.....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures .....	88
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh .....	89
Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers.....	92
SRG to SRG Connections.....	92
SRG Bonding.....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid .....	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps.....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit .....	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh .....	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet.....	99
Copper Ground Mesh.....	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers.....	103
Bonding Strap Numbering System.....	104
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet.....	105
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps .....	106
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps .....	107
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap .....	108
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit .....	108
Bonding/Grounding Straps .....	109
Bonding Jumper Numbering System .....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits .....	111

---

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits .....	112
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools .....	113
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs .....	114
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	114
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	115
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs .....	116
Specialized Compression Lugs .....	116
C-Type Compression Taps.....	117
Long Barrel Butt Splices .....	118
Mechanical Compression Tools.....	118
Mechanicals .....	119
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug .....	120
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug .....	120
Copper Terminal Lugs .....	120
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs .....	121
Copper Split Bolts.....	121
Cable Connectors .....	122
Bonding Clamps .....	123
Pipe Bonding Straps .....	124
Cable Tray Clamps.....	125
Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe Clamps.....	126
Water Pipe Ground Clamps.....	126
Conduit Bonding Clamps.....	126
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	128
Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding.....	129
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	130
Pool Bonding Components .....	131
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	132
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment.....	135
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	136
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	137
Fence Fabric Clamps.....	138
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	139
Fence Gate Assemblies .....	140
Hardware & Accessories.....	143
Stainless Steel Screws .....	144
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts .....	145
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts .....	147
Thread Forming Screw.....	148
Nails.....	148
TEK Screws.....	149
Expansion Anchors .....	149
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	149
Antioxidant Joint Compound.....	150
<b>Lightning Protection Components</b>	
Lightning Conductors & Accessories .....	153
Bonding Conductors .....	157
Nail Clips .....	158
Pre-formed Cable Clips .....	158
Standing Seam Clamps .....	159
Adhesive Cable Holders.....	160
Adhesives .....	161

---

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Cable Guards .....	162
Air Terminals & Accessories .....	163
Class I Copper Air Terminals.....	164
Class II Copper Air Terminals .....	165
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals.....	166
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals .....	166
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	167
Air Terminals with Safety Cable .....	168
Specialty Air Terminals.....	169
Air Terminal Assemblies .....	170
Air Terminal Adapters .....	171
Air Terminal Braces.....	174
Air Terminal Extensions.....	175
Extension Rod Couplers .....	176
Decorative Finials .....	177
Air Terminal Bases .....	179
Horizontal Bases.....	180
Universal Bases.....	181
Parapet Base Extensions .....	181
Swivel Bases .....	182
Vertical Bases.....	182
Ridge Saddle Bases .....	183
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases .....	183
Pipe Railing Bases .....	184
Concealed Bases .....	186
Chimney Flue Bases.....	187
Dome Bases.....	188
Standing Seam Bases .....	188
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories .....	189
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies.....	190
Thru-Roof Accessories .....	195
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings .....	197
Lightning Conductor Connectors .....	199
Rebar Grounding Assemblies.....	200
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	200
4 Bolt Connectors.....	201
2 Bolt Connectors.....	201
"T" Connectors.....	201
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors .....	202
Cross Run Connectors.....	202
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	203
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	204
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	205
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors .....	205
Sillcock Ground Connector .....	206
Strap Type Pipe Clamps .....	206
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps .....	207
Bonding Lugs & Plates .....	209
Bonding Lugs.....	210
Bonding Plates .....	212
Lightning Warning System.....	217
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System .....	218

---

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
WAVE Siren & Transmitter .....	219
Complete Lightning Warning System .....	220
<b>Communications Site Equipment</b>	
Wireless Communications Equipment .....	223
Shelter Grounding Components .....	225
Interior Shelter Layout .....	226
Lightning Arrestor Brackets .....	227
Entrance Panel Kits .....	228
Entry Panels .....	229
Halo Standoff Clamps .....	230
Halo Standoff Clamps - R56* Compliant .....	231
Rack Isolating Pad .....	232
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	232
Door Jumpers .....	232
Tower Grounding Components .....	233
Exterior Grounding Layout .....	234
Exterior Grounding Layout .....	235
Tower Air Terminals .....	236
Guy Wire Clamps .....	237
Beam Clamps .....	237
Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series .....	238
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series .....	239
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series .....	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff .....	241
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter .....	241
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications) .....	242
Copper Flat Strap Clamps .....	242
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	243
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	244
Premise Wiring/Data-Com .....	245
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications .....	246
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment .....	247
<b>Exothermic Connections</b>	
Connection Types .....	252
Exothermic Process .....	262
NUWTube Pour & Shoot Process .....	263
UltraShot Drop-In Process .....	264
Mold Numbering System .....	265
Low Smoke-No Flame System .....	266
Cable to Cable .....	267
Cable to Ground Rod .....	272
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	276
Cable to Steel Surface .....	277
Cable to Lug or Busbar .....	287
Cable to Busbar .....	289
Busbar to Busbar .....	292
Cable to Reinforcing Steel .....	294
Cable to Rail .....	300
Uni-Shots - NUWTube .....	302
Uni-Shots - UltraShot .....	303
Tinned Copper Lugs .....	304
Straight & Offset .....	304

---

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Tinned Copper Lugs.....	305
Equipment Ground Plates.....	306
Equipment Ground Plate Molds.....	307
Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies.....	308
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies.....	309
Aircraft Ground Receptacle.....	310
Ground Access Ground Bar.....	310
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	311
Materials, Tools & Accessories.....	312
Technical Information.....	324
<b>Technical Assistance</b>	
Lightning Risk Assessment.....	330
Lightning Protection System Specification.....	336
Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification.....	341
Underwriters Laboratories Master Label Inspection Service.....	343
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings.....	344
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details.....	348
Wireless Communication Site LP & Grounding System Specification.....	359
Wireless Communication Drawings & Details.....	365
Signal Reference Grid System Specification.....	370
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions.....	374
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-B).....	376
<b>Indexes</b>	
Part Number Index.....	381
Key Word Index.....	403



# Grounding Components

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Ground Conductors.....	11
Ground Electrodes & Accessories.....	17
Ground Bars & Accessories.....	47
Ground Bus Systems.....	79
Ground Boxes .....	87
UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh.....	89
Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers .....	103
Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools .....	113
Mechanicals (Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps).....	119
Swimming Pool Grounding .....	129
Fence Bonding/Grounding Equipment .....	135
Hardware & Accessories.....	143

### UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components

50H2: Harger's number for lightning protection (assigned by UL)

467: UL standard for grounding components. Includes requirements for direct burial.

2S01: Harger's number for grounding (assigned by UL)

486: UL listing for lugs

ZMVV: Harger's listing for lugs (assigned by UL)



# Ground Conductors

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Stranded Copper Conductors.....	12
Green Insulated Conductors.....	13
Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors.....	13
Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors.....	14
Copper Flat Strap Conductors.....	14
Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors.....	15

## Stranded Copper Conductors Concentric Lay Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



7 Strand Concentric



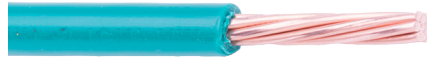
19 Strand Concentric

Part No.	Electro Tin Plated	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
8-7	No	8	7	16,510	51
87T	Yes	8	7	16,510	51
6-7	No	6	7	26,240	81
67T	Yes	6	7	26,240	81
4-7	No	4	7	41,740	127
47T	Yes	4	7	41,740	127
2-7	No	2	7	66,360	204
27T	Yes	2	7	66,360	204
1/0-19	No	1/0	19	105,600	325
1/019T	Yes	1/0	19	105,600	325
2/0-7	No	2/0	7	133,100	410
2/07T	Yes	2/0	7	133,100	410
2/0-19	No	2/0	19	133,100	410
2/019T	Yes	2/0	19	133,100	410
3/0-19	No	3/0	19	167,800	518
3/019T	Yes	3/0	19	167,800	518
4/0-7	No	4/0	7	211,600	653
4/07T	Yes	4/0	7	211,600	653
4/0-19	No	4/0	19	211,600	653
4/019T	Yes	4/0	19	211,600	653
250MCM-19	No	250	19	250,000	772
250MCMT	Yes	250	19	250,000	772

**NOTES:**

- Sizes up to 1000 MCM are available. Please contact the factory for special requests.
- Harger offers standard reel sizes, however we will cut to specified lengths. Contact factory for reel sizes/put ups.
- 7 strand Bare conductor shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-8.
- 19 strand Bare conductor shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-787.
- 7 strand Tinned Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3, ASTM B-8 & ASTM B-33.
- 19 strand Tinned Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3, ASTM B-33 & ASTM B-787.

## Green Insulated Conductors



7 Strand Insulated



19 Strand Insulated

Part No.	Size (AWG)	No. of Strands	Jacket Type	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
67G	6	7	THW	26,240	105
619G	6	19	THHN	26,240	98
47G	4	7	THW	41,740	160
419G	4	19	THHN	41,740	157
27G	2	7	THW	66,360	245
219G	2	19	THHN	66,360	240
1/019G	1/0	19	THHN	105,600	372
2/019G	2/0	19	THHN	133,100	462
4/019G	4/0	19	THHN	211,600	716

## Solid & Tinned Copper Conductors Solid Single Soft-Drawn Bare Copper



Part No.	Electro Tin Plated	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
10	No	10	.101	10,380	31-1/2
10T	Yes	10	.101	10,380	31-1/2
8	No	8	.128	16,510	50
8T	Yes	8	.128	16,510	50
6	No	6	.162	26,240	80
6T	Yes	6	.162	26,240	80
4	No	4	.204	41,470	126
4T	Yes	4	.204	41,470	126
2	No	2	.257	66,360	201
2T	Yes	2	.257	66,360	201

• 2T can be ordered as stock items #2T-250 (250' standard reel) and #2T-500 (500' standard reel).

### NOTES:

- Green Insulated conductor carries a THW or THHN rating. Other colors available upon request.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for special requests and for reel sizes/put ups.
- Solid soft-drawn conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3.
- Tinned Solid Copper conductors shall meet the requirements of ASTM B-3 & ASTM B-33.

## Solid Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

### #6 Solid Copper-Clad Steel Dead Soft Annealed



Part No.	Conductivity	Size (AWG)	Diameter	CM Area	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
6CW3D	30%	6	.162	26,240	80
6CW4D	40%	6	.162	26,240	80

## Copper Flat Strap Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	X-Sectional Area (in.2)	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFS1032	1	.032	20	.0320	124
CUFS2016	2	.016	26	.0318	123-1/2
CUFS3016	3	.016	26	.0478	186
CUFS4016	4	.016	26	.0640	247-1/2
CUFS6016	6	.016	26	.0956	372

**NOTES:**

- Most Bare Copper Flat Strap conductors are available tinned. Please add prefix T to part number
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.

## Tinned Copper Flat Braid Conductors



Part No.	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Actual Gauge	Nominal Circ. Mils	Approx. Wt. lbs./M ft.
CUFB14030	.25	.030	14	4,200	16
CUFB12094	.50	.094	6	24,120	84
CUFB58062	.625	.062	4	36,000	121
CUFB34062	.75	.062	6	24,120	85
CUFB1062	1	.062	4	38,592	135
CUFB15125	1.5	.125	2/0	120,600	420

**NOTES:**

- Width and thickness on flat braid items are nominal size (not exact).
- Other sizes of conductors are available. Please contact factory for more sizes and for reel sizes/put ups.





# Ground Electrodes & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods.....	18
Tie Down Ground Rods.....	19
Solid Copper Ground Rods.....	19
Stainless Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Galvanized Steel Ground Rods.....	20
Sectional Ground Rods.....	21
Ground Rod Couplers, Drivers, Drive Sleeves & Studs.....	22
Ground Rod Clamps.....	24
Ground Receptacles & Brass Ball Studs.....	26
Copper Ground Plates.....	27
Enhanced Ground Rods & Kits.....	29
Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System.....	30
Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	31
Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	32
Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	33
Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	34
Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits.....	35
Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material.....	36
Irrigation Grounding Kits.....	37
Mobile Ground Stake Kits.....	38
Ground Access Wells.....	40
Ground Access Well Covers.....	45

## Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark	With UPC Label
1208UPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes	Yes
1210	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588RUS	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	No
588UPC	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes	Yes
5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	No
5810UPC	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes	Yes
348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes	No
3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes	No
3412	3/4" x 12'	15	5	75	Yes	No
110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes	No

• For more information refer to Ground Rod table on 326.



c  us Listed 467

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

• **NEC 2014 Article 250.53(G) (Summarized)**

The electrode shall be installed so that 8' of length is in contact with the soil. It shall be driven to a depth of not less than 8' except where rock bottom is encountered. In the case of bedrock, the electrode shall be driven at an angle not to exceed 45 degrees from the vertical or shall be buried in a trench that is at least 2-1/2' deep.

• **UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**

A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.

• **UL 467 6.9.2.6 (Summarized)**

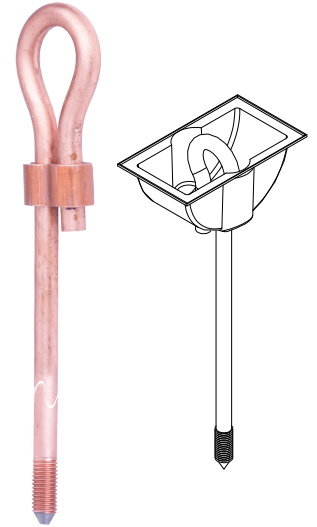
The copper jacket shall not be less than .010" thick at any point.

• **RUS (Rural Utilities Service)** ground rods typically have a 13 mil copper plating thickness.

## Tie Down Ground Rods

Part No.	Rod Size	Thread Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle
3410TD	3/4" x 10'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	14	5	70
348TD	3/4" x 8'	3/4-10 (1.5" long)	11	5	55
588TD	5/8" x 8'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	7-1/2	5	37-1/2
586TD	5/8" x 6'	5/8-11 (1.5" long)	6	5	30

- Copper Clad Aircraft Tie Down Ground Rods are manufactured of high strength C1018 cold drawn steel with 0.010" thick copper plating.
- Threads are cold-rolled to provide superior strength.
- Use plastic mold #TDGRDM (sold separately) during installation.
- See 22 for tool for driving tie down ground rods (34TDDRIVER).



### Tie Down Plastic Mold

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TDGRDM	1/4



## Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
588C	5/8" x 8'	10	5	50	Yes
5810C	5/8" x 10'	12	5	60	Yes
348C	3/4" x 8'	15	5	75	Yes
3410C	3/4" x 10'	18	5	90	Yes
110C	1" x 10'	31	3	93	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from alloy 110 electrolytic tough pitch hard temper copper bar. Meets ASTM B 133 & ASTM B 187.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



 us Listed 467

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Solid copper ground electrodes are used when better conductivity and corrosion resistance is preferred.
- Due to softness of solid copper, care must be taken when driving electrode.

## Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
1210SS3	1/2" x 10'	7	5	35	Yes
588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



 US Listed 467

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **UL 467 6.9.2.3 (Summarized)**  
A solid rod electrode of copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal, or a solid rod electrode of iron or steel with a copper or other suitable non-ferrous metal or stainless steel jacket, shall have a diameter not less than 1/2" thick.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.5 (Summarized)**  
The stainless steel jacket mentioned in 9.2.3 shall not be less than .015 inches thick at any point.
- **UL 467 6.9.2.8 (Summarized)**  
The stainless steel jacket mentioned above on a stainless steel rod, shall be formed of an austenitic stainless steel of the 18% chromium, 8% nickel type.
- Stainless steel ground rods are used in corrosive soil conditions.

## Galvanized Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	With UPC Label
588G	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	No
588GUPC	5/8" x 8'	8	5	40	Yes
5810G	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	No
5810GUPC	5/8" x 10'	10	5	50	Yes
348G	3/4" x 8'	12	5	60	No
3410G	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	No
126G	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	No
126GUPC	1/2" x 6'	4	5	20	Yes
128G	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	No
128GUPC	1/2" x 8'	6	5	30	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



### NOTES:

- Manufactured from zinc coated high strength steel.
- Meets requirements of NEMA GR-1.
- Preferred electrode when primary concern is cathodic protection to structure.
- Non UL listed.

## Sectional Ground Rods

### Sectional Copper Clad Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582	5/8" x 2'	2	5	10	No
S583	5/8" x 3'	3	5	15	No
S585	5/8" x 5'	5	5	25	No
S588	5/8" x 8'	7	5	35	Yes
S5810	5/8" x 10'	9	5	45	Yes
S348	3/4" x 8'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410	3/4" x 10'	13	5	65	Yes
S110	1" x 10'	23	3	69	Yes

• For more information refer to Ground Rod table on page 326.



cULus Listed 467

### Sectional Solid Copper Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S582C	5/8" x 2'	3	5	15	No
S583C	5/8" x 3'	4	5	20	No
S585C	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S345C	3/4" x 5'	9	5	45	No
S15C	1" x 5'	16	3	48	No

• All rods are full diameter.



### Sectional Stainless Steel Ground Rods

Part No.	Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Standard Bundle	Approx. Wt. lbs./Bundle	UL Mark
S585SS3	5/8" x 5'	6	5	30	No
S588SS3	5/8" x 8'	9	5	45	Yes
S5810SS3	5/8" x 10'	11	5	55	Yes
S3410SS3	3/4" x 10'	15	5	75	Yes

- All rods are full diameter.
- Manufactured from Solid 304 Stainless Steel.



cULus Listed 467

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Sectional ground rods are used to help reduce ground resistance in poor soils such as sand and gravel.
- Doubling ground rod length theoretically reduces resistance 40%.

## Ground Rod Couplers

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRC12	1/2"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC12SS	1/2"	Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC58	5/8"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC58SS	5/8"	Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC34	3/4"	Bronze	5	2-1/2
GRC34SS	3/4"	Stainless Steel	5	2-1/2
GRC1	1"	Bronze	5	5
GRC1SS	1"	Stainless Steel	5	5



cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant silicon bronze threaded ground rod coupler for sectional ground rods.
- Stainless steel couplers are not UL Listed.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GRCC34	3/4"	5	2-1/2



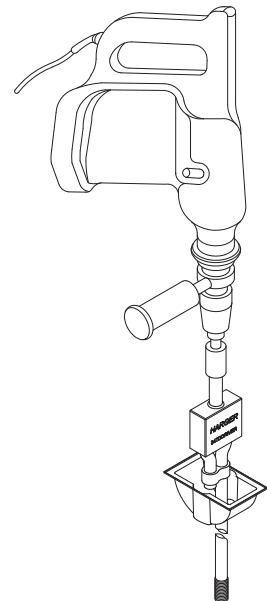
cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 467

- Corrosion resistant bronze ground rod compression coupler for use on non-sectional copper clad ground rods.

## Tie Down Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
34TDDRIVER	3/4" Ground Rod Driver	EA	11

- For driving 3/4" tie down ground rods, #3410TD (see page 19), without deforming the eye loop.
- Manufactured from tool hardened shock resistant steel.
- Driving hammer and 3/4" ground rod drive bit not included.



## Ground Rod Driver

Part No.	Description	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRD58	Driver & 5/8" Insert	1/2" & 5/8"	EA	23
GRD34I	Replacement Insert	3/4"	EA	6

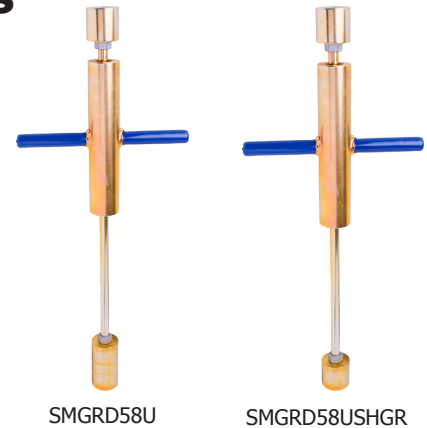
- Drives ground rods from ground level without the need for a ladder or sledge hammer.
- 3/4" insert is interchangeable with driver body.
- Insert prevents driver from slipping off ground rod near ground level.
- Insert prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod.



## Ground Rod Drivers

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SMGRD58U	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	16
SMGRD58USHGR	5/8" Ground Rod Driver	EA	14

- SMGRD58U - Ground rod driver with slide hammer. One end is threaded for use with threaded 5/8" ground rods and the other end is for use with tapered 5/8" copper clad steel ground rods.
- SMGRD58USHGR - Ground rod driver with slide hammer, connects to ground rods with 5/8" threads on both ends.
  - Used to install or remove threaded ground rods.



## Drive Sleeves

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRDS58	5/8"	EA	2
GRDS34	3/4"	EA	3

- For Copper Clad Steel ground rods.



- Prevents "mushrooming" top of ground rod while driving rod.

## Drive Studs

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GDS12	1/2"	5	2-1/2
GDS58	5/8"	5	2-1/2
GDS34	3/4"	5	2-1/2
GDS1	1"	3	3

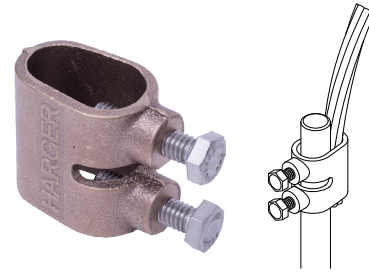


- High strength alloy driving stud prevents damage to the coupler or ground rod threads when driving ground rods.

## Ground Rod Clamps

### Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Heavy Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302U	1/2"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM	5	5
	5/8"	#6 Sol. - 350 MCM		
	3/4"	#2 Sol. - 250 MCM		

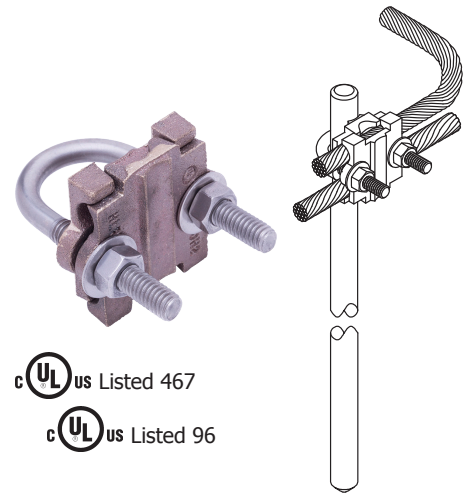


cULus Listed 96

- Heavy duty bronze ground rod clamps.
- Provides over 1-1/2 inches of contact area with cables and ground rod.
- Two stainless steel cap screws secure the cable to the ground electrode for a positive electrical connection.

### "U" Bolt Ground Rod Clamp

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
305	Up thru 1"	#6 - 500 MCM	5	3



cULus Listed 467

cULus Listed 96

- Bronze ground rod clamp features a stainless steel "U" bolt for strength and corrosion resistance.
- Provides over 1-1/2" of contact between the ground electrode and conductors.
- Accommodates two horizontal conductors thru 250 MCM.
- Accommodates one vertical conductor up to 500 MCM.
- Fits all ground rods through 1" diameter. Ideal for connecting down conductors to ground loop conductors.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.



## Ground Rod Clamps

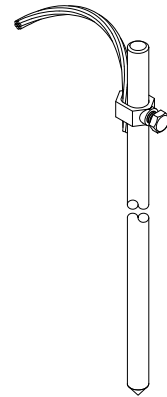
### Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
300LD	1/2"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
301LD	5/8"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
302LD	3/4"	10 Sol. - #2 Str.	10	2
303LD	1"	8 Sol. - 4/0	10	6

- Bronze cap screw secures the cable to the ground electrode.
- Commonly called acorn or tear drop clamp.



cULus Listed 467



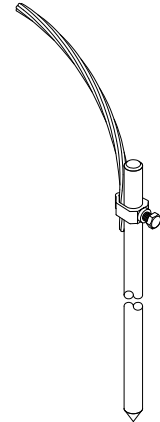
### Universal Ground Rod Clamp - Light Duty

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
302UGRC	1/2"	1/0 - 10 Sol.	10	2
	5/8"	1/0 - 10 Sol.		
	3/4"	1/0 - 8 Sol.		

- Light duty ground rod clamp for securing cable to ground rod.
- Eliminates the need to inventory assorted different size clamps.
- Manufactured from corrosion resistant silicon bronze.
- UL and CSA listed for Direct Burial.



cULus Listed 467



#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Rod Clamps for lightning protection systems require 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductor and ground rod.
- Light duty series (300LD, 301LD, 302LD & 302UGRC) acceptable for electrical grounding, but not lightning protection.

## Ground Receptacles

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3504SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3505SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3506SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3504T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3505T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3506T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- 350 Series heavy duty bronze floor receptacle features a flush mount cover attached to the main body via a stainless steel ball chain.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Ground Rod Size	Connection Method	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
3514SS	1/2"	Set Screw	EA	2
3515SS	5/8"	Set Screw	EA	2
3516SS	3/4"	Set Screw	EA	2
3514T	1/2"	Threaded	EA	2
3515T	5/8"	Threaded	EA	2
3516T	3/4"	Threaded	EA	2



- Similar to 350 Series except features a bronze dual cable connector.
- Accepts all conductors up to 4/0.
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.
- Receptacle top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4



- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to the ground electrode system. **See page 310 for mold styles.**
- #BBSTUD12 replaceable brass ball stud located inside the receptacle provides the termination point for grounding clamps.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.
- 351 Series accept ground loop conductors; important when establishing an equipotential ground plane.

## Brass Ball Studs

Part No.	Thread Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BBSTUD14	1/4"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD38	3/8"	EA	1/2
BBSTUD12	1/2"	EA	1/2



- Used as replacement studs for ground receptacles.
- Can also be mounted on ground bars.
- Brass Ball Stud: 3/4" in diameter, 1-1/2" total length.

## Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335	18" x 18"	.032	6
336	24" x 24"	.032	9

- Copper Ground Plate features two dual cable connectors for a secure electrical connection.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
335-1	18" x 18"	.032	5
336-1	24" x 24"	.032	8

- Same as above except only has a single cable connector.



cUL US Listed 96

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP18182T	18" x 18"	2T	4
GP18184/0	18" x 18"	4/0	4-1/2
GP24242T	24" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP24244/0	24" x 24"	4/0	7

- Copper Ground Plate features an 18" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .032 inches.



**Other sizes and thicknesses are available.  
Please contact factory for more information.**

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **NEC 2014 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**

Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m<sup>2</sup> (2 ft<sup>2</sup>) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.

- **NEC 2014 Article 250.53(A)**

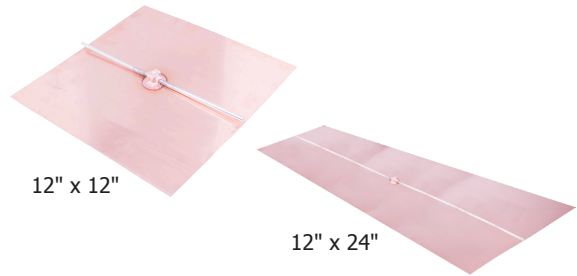
Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

## NEC Compliant Copper Ground Plates

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP06212122T	12" x 12"	2T	3-1/2
GP06212124/0	12" x 12"	4/0	3-1/2
GP06212242T	12" x 24"	2T	6-1/2
GP06212244/0	12" x 24"	4/0	7



- Copper Ground Plate features a 12" or 24" (depending on the size of the plate) copper conductor exothermically welded to the plate.
- Thickness is .062 inches.

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP141818	18" x 18"	.25	27
GP142424N	24" x 24"	.25	47



- 1/4" thick bare copper ground plate.
- Field connection required.

Part No.	Ground Plate Size	Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GP142424JDP	24" x 24"	4/0	52-1/2



- 1/4" x 24" x 24" ground plate with zig-zag sheared edges provides 66% more edge surface area than conventional ground plates.
- 5' long 4/0-7 strand tail exothermically welded to center of plate.
- FAA Compliant.

**Other sizes and thicknesses are available. Please contact factory for more information.**

**TECHNICAL NOTES:**

- **NEC 2014 Article 250.52(A)(7) (Summarized)**  
Each plate electrode shall expose not less than 0.186 m<sup>2</sup> (2 ft<sup>2</sup>) of surface to exterior soil. Electrodes of non-ferrous metal shall be at least 1.5 mm (0.06 in.) in thickness.
- **NEC 2014 Article 250.53(A)**  
Rod, Pipe, and Plate Electrodes. Where practicable, rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be embedded below permanent moisture level. Rod, pipe and plate electrodes shall be free from nonconductive coatings such as paint or enamel.

**APPLICATION NOTES:**

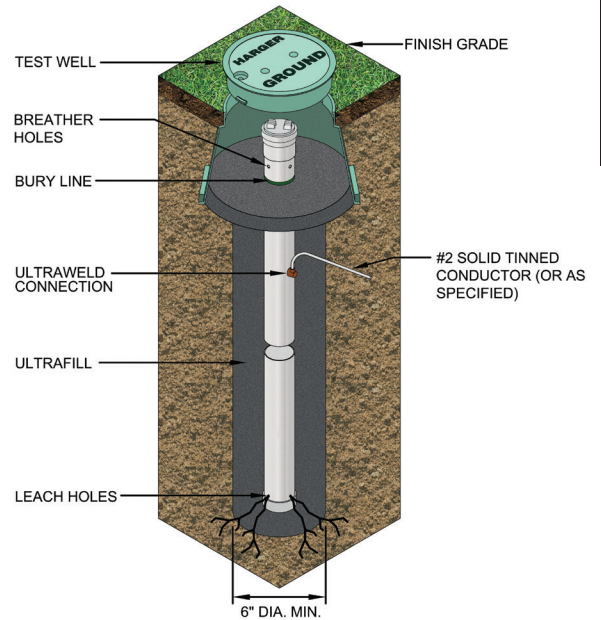
- Copper Ground Plates are used in areas having little or no top soil.
- Can also be used to enhance ground grid systems.
- Can be used in conjunction with earth enhancement material such as Ultrafill.

## Enhanced Ground Rods

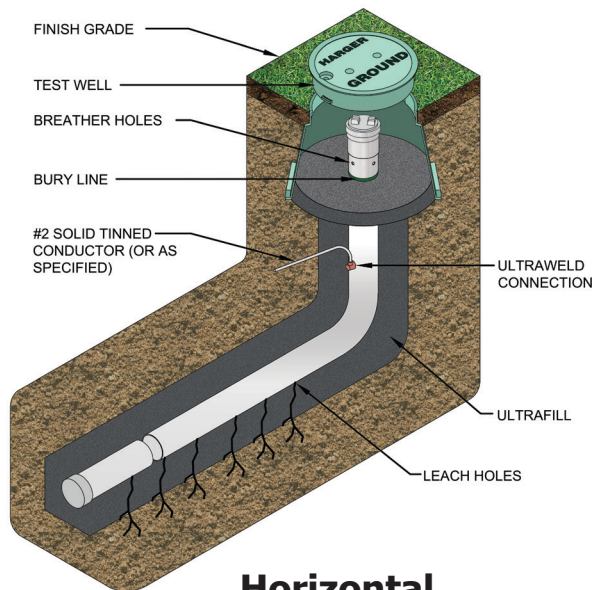
What is an Enhanced Ground Rod?

Simply put, an Enhanced Ground Rod is a conductive hollow tube ground rod, usually manufactured from 300 stainless steel or copper. They contain special hygroscopic, electrolytic salts. These salts form a saline solution by absorbing moisture out of the atmosphere. This saline solution leaches out of the bottom of the rod, which gradually lowers resistivity of the surrounding soil, forming "electrolytic roots" over time.

The salt mixture is critical. Harger utilizes a special combination of Magnesium Sulfate and Calcium Chloride. Calcium Chloride is an "active" salt, which continually draws moisture out of the air and forms the solution. Many other providers of this type of electrode utilize salts such as Sodium Chloride, some even use common water softener pellets. These salts do not draw moisture out of the air, they must be activated by adding water. This may lower resistivity initially, however, unless water is continually added, the salts dry out over time and resistivity of the electrode goes back up. Harger utilizes Magnesium Sulfate, a less corrosive salt (commonly known as Epsom Salts) to replace the much more corrosive product, Sodium Chloride.



**Vertical**



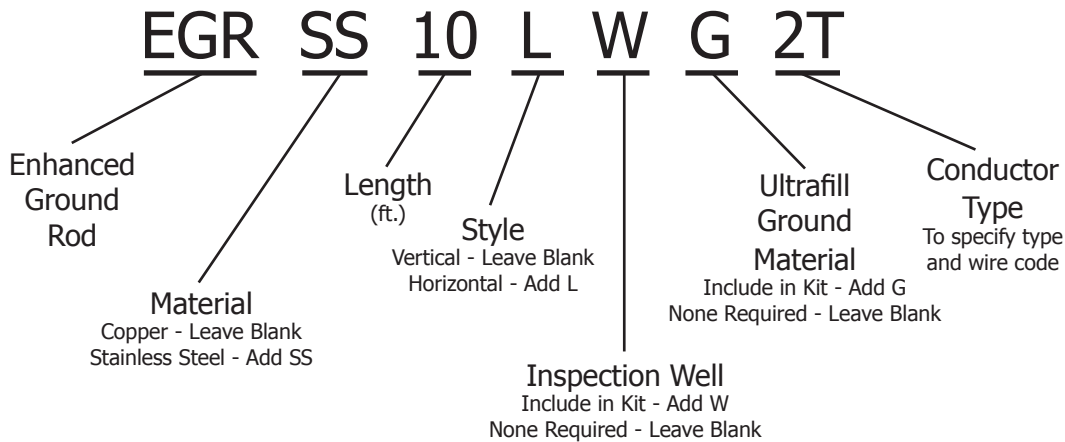
**Horizontal**

To increase the efficacy of the Enhanced Ground Rod, a very low resistance ground enhancement material is placed around the rod. Harger proudly uses Ultrafill; an ultra-low resistance carbon based material.

Harger exothermically attaches a conductor of your choice to the enhanced ground rod. This conductor is called the tail. The tail direction is very important. Harger provides a design which allows the current, either lightning or electrical fault, to maintain a downward sloping path to ground. Most manufacturers utilize a design which forces lightning to go "uphill" before reaching the ground rod. Some manufacturers claim a superior "x" design. Although at first this sounds good, it causes the contractor to make twice as many connections, thus increasing the cost of installation.

Harger offers two basic styles, vertical and horizontal (L-shaped). We also offer a variety of lengths, sectionals and different kits to meet your specific requirements.

## Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System



The Enhanced Ground Rod Numbering System allows you to customize the product to meet your specific needs. In the above example, the product specified is a stainless steel, 10' long, L-shaped ground rod that includes an inspection well and 2 - 50 pound bags of Ultrafill with a #2 solid tinned 5' tail exothermically welded to the rod. The part number is **EGRSS10LWG2T**.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **UL 467 6.9.3.1 (Summarized)**  
A hollow-tube, chemically-charged-rod electrode shall:
  - a) Be constructed of copper or an equivalent material resistant to the corrosive effects of moist soil;
  - b) Have an internal diameter not less than 2 inches and a wall thickness not less than .080 inch; and
  - c) If the means of installation is not obvious, be accompanied by adequate installation instructions.
- **UL 467 6.9.3.2 (Summarized)**  
The chemical charge within the rod electrode described in 9.3.1 shall be a substance that does not cause the electrode to corrode at a faster rate than an electrode constructed of 3/4 inch trade size rigid ferrous metal conduit.
- **UL 467 6.9.3.3 (Summarized)**  
With reference to 9.3.2, a chemical charge of 60 percent sodium chloride and 40 percent calcium chloride may be used if the total weight of the charge is less than 11 pounds.

## Copper Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGR8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGR8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGR8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGR10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGR10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGR10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGR20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGR20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGR20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

## Copper Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGR8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGR8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGR8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGR10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGR10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGR10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGR20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGR20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGR20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

• Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.

\* Nominal dimensions.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".



## Stainless Steel Vertical Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



 us Listed 467

Part No.	Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS5WG4/0*	5'	Yes	1	5' - 4/0 Stranded	80
EGRSS8WG2T	8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	135
EGRSS8WG2/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	140
EGRSS8WG4/0	8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	145
EGRSS10WG2T	10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
EGRSS10WG2/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
EGRSS10WG4/0	10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
EGRSS20WG2T	20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
EGRSS20WG2/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
EGRSS20WG4/0	20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* 5' enhanced ground rods are not UL listed.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

## Stainless Steel Horizontal L-shaped Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Dims. H* x L*	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
EGRSS8LWG2T	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	150
EGRSS8LWG2/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	155
EGRSS8LWG4/0	2' x 8'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	160
EGRSS10LWG2T	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	205
EGRSS10LWG2/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	210
EGRSS10LWG4/0	2' x 10'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	215
EGRSS20LWG2T	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	340
EGRSS20LWG2/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	345
EGRSS20LWG4/0	2' x 20'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	350

- Manufactured from corrosion resistant 300 series stainless steel.
- Other sizes and conductor types available. Contact the factory for details.
- \* Nominal Dimensions

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Enhanced grounds are used in high resistivity soil conditions and when low resistance ground electrode systems are critical.
- L-shaped enhanced ground rods are used when proper depth cannot be achieved due to physical conditions such as bedrock.
- Excellent for corrosive soils or cathodic protection applications.
- Conductor is welded 11" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of stainless steel tube is 2-3/8".

## Copper Sectional Enhanced Ground Rod Kits



Part No.	Overall Length	Section Length	Inspection Well	Ultrafill 50# Bag	Tail (Conductor) Type (AWG)	Approx. Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
SEGR10WG2T	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	185
SEGR10WG2/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 2/0 Stranded	190
SEGR10WG4/0	10'	5'	Yes	2	5' - 4/0 Stranded	195
SEGR20WG2T	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	320
SEGR20WG2/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 2/0 Stranded	325
SEGR20WG4/0	20'	10'	Yes	4	5' - 4/0 Stranded	330
SEGR30WG2T	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	450
SEGR30WG2/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 2/0 Stranded	455
SEGR30WG4/0	30'	15'	Yes	6	5' - 4/0 Stranded	460
SEGR40WG2T	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - #2 Solid Tinned	585
SEGR40WG2/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 2/0 Stranded	590
SEGR40WG4/0	40'	20'	Yes	8	5' - 4/0 Stranded	595

• Other size conductors available. Contact the factory for details.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Used where there are vertical height restrictions or when lengths greater than 20' are desired.
- Conductor is welded 18" down from the top.
- Outside diameter of copper tube is 2-1/8".

## Ultrafill - Earth (Ground) Enhancement Material

Ultrafill is a low resistance carbon based backfill material, which dramatically lowers ground system resistance in difficult soil situations. Ultrafill contains no bentonite or concrete components, which, in very dry conditions, can cause shrinkage around the ground electrode, thus rendering it ineffective.

Ultrafill is ideal for use in rocky soil, sand, gravel or any other high resistance soil conditions. It is also the ideal backfill material for use around enhanced ground rods and ground grid systems.

Ultrafill is easy to use, safe and effective. Unlike other backfill products, Ultrafill is relatively dust free and does not require mixing in water prior to installation.

Ultrafill may be either used in a horizontal trench or grid, or in vertical applications. Ultrafill is available in 25 and 50 pound coated woven polypropylene bags.



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
ULTRAFILL25	25 lbs.
ULTRAFILL	50 lbs.

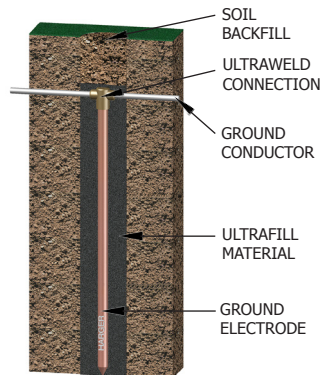
### NOTE:

- Contains less than 1% sulfur.
- Meets FAA Std. 19E requirements.

## Installation Instructions

### Vertical Applications:

Auger hole to required depth. Insert electrode in center of hole. Pour Ultrafill to proper depth. The chart located to the right will help determine how much Ultrafill will be required.

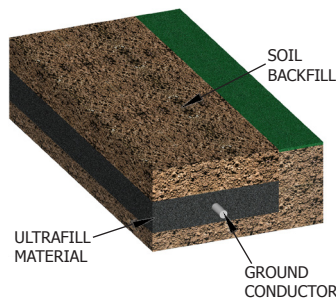


Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot		
Hole Size	5/8" Ground Rod	2" EGR
4"	3.5	2.7
6"	8.1	7.3
8"	14.5	13.6
10"	22.6	21.8
12"	32.6	31.8

For example, placing a 5/8" x 10' ground rod in a 4" hole would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

### Horizontal Applications:

Pour enough Ultrafill to cover bottom of trench. Place the ground electrode into trench. Pour in additional Ultrafill to cover electrode to the desired depth.



Pounds of Ultrafill Required Per Foot				
Trench Width	Thickness of Ultrafill (Inches)			
	1"	2"	3"	4"
4"	1.2	2.3	3.5	4.6
6"	1.7	3.5	5.2	6.9
8"	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.3
10"	2.5	5.8	8.7	11.6
12"	3.5	6.9	10.4	13.9

For example, using 2" of material in a 6" wide by 10' long trench would require 35 pounds of Ultrafill. (3.5 x 10 = 35 pounds)

### Liquid Mixing Instructions:

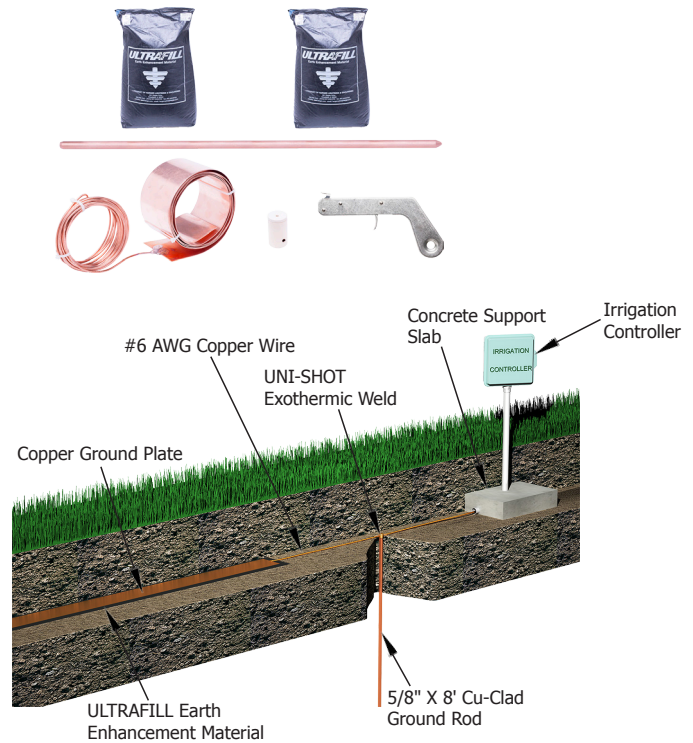
To mix Ultrafill into a slurry for pumping applications, use the following formula:

- 6 parts water
- 1 part bentonite
- 1 part Ultrafill.

## Irrigation Grounding Kits

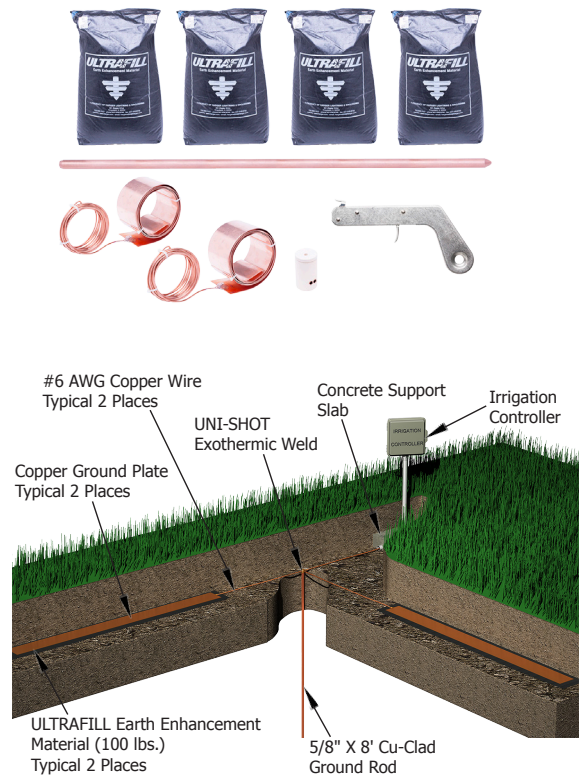
Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT1	117 lbs.

- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- **Kit includes:**
  - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
  - (2) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
  - (1) Flint igniter
  - (1) #G21-588NT Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
  - (1) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



Part No.	Approx. Wt.
IRRGRDKIT2	227 lbs.

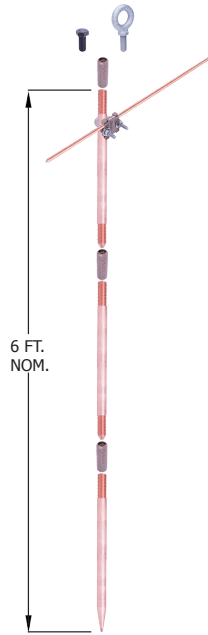
- For grounding and lightning protection of golf course irrigation systems.
- Used when connecting two kits to single irrigation controller.
- **Kit includes:**
  - (1) 5/8" x 8' ground rod
  - (4) 50 lb. bags of Ultrafill earth enhancement material
  - (1) Flint igniter
  - (1) #G31-588NT Uni-shot exothermic weld metal
  - (2) 8' copper plate with a 25' tail of #6 AWG wire



## Mobile Ground Stake Kits

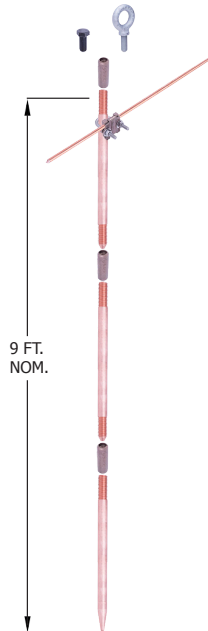
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK582	14

- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MOBGRDSTK583	20

- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud, one u-bolt ground rod clamp and one 5/8" eyelet.



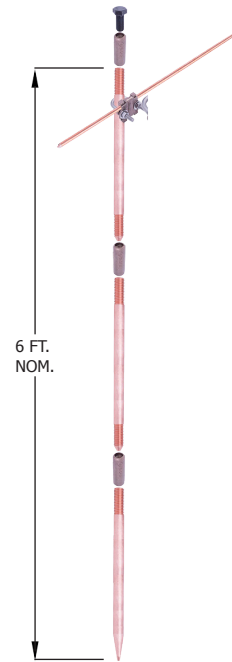
### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

## Mobile Ground Stake Kits

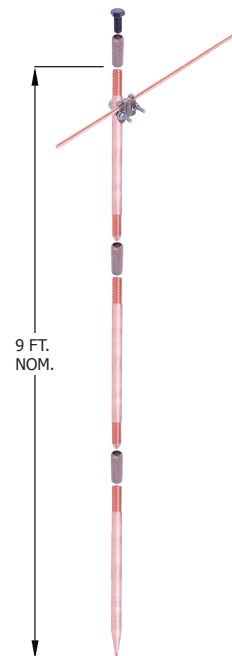
Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
582GTEKIT	13-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-0438
- Consists of three 5/8" x 2' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 6'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
583GTEKIT	19-1/4

- NSN 5975-01-497-1496
- Consists of three 5/8" x 3' copper clad sectional ground rods, thus achieving an overall depth of 9'.
- Also contains three 5/8" ground rod couplers, one 5/8" drive stud and one u-bolt ground rod clamp.
- Bottom rod has tapered end to facilitate driving.



### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Mobile ground stakes provide temporary grounds for military communications vehicles, tanks, COWs (Cell-site On Wheels), etc. Usually a ground loop is installed around the vehicle to help provide an equipotential ground plane. Eyelet provides for easy means of removal.

## Ground Access Wells



GAW121212HD



GAW121218HD



GAW121224HD\*



GAW132418HD

### Light Weight Polymer Concrete

Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212HD	12" x 12" x 12" deep	52
GAW121218HD	12" x 12" x 18" deep	57
GAW121224HD*	12" x 12" x 24" deep	67
GAW132418HD	13" x 24" x 18" deep	97-1/2

- Lid & Grade Ring manufactured from high density polymer concrete.
  - Body manufactured from sheet molding compound for exceptional toughness and reduced weight.
  - Comes with load category Tier 15 rated covers.
  - Suitable for installation and use through a temperature range of -40°C to +90°C.
  - Gray color.
- \* GAW121224HD is a two piece stackable, each 12" high.

### ANSI/SCTE 77 Specifications

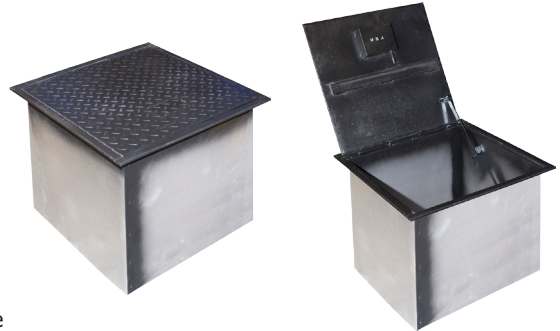
Class Vehicle	GVW (lb)	Max Wheel Load (lb)	Design Load	Test Load	Load Category
Truck, up to Class 7	33000	13200	15000#	22500	Tier 15
Tier 15 boxes and covers may be placed in locations that may see occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicles.					
No polymer concrete box or cover should be placed in a full traffic, H-20, application. Meets W.U.C. 3.6.					



## Ground Access Wells

### High Security Wells

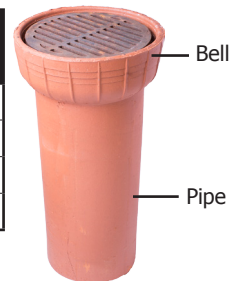
Part No.	Dimensions	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW121212TDLH	12" x 12" x 12" deep	40
GAW181818TDLH	18" x 18" x 18" deep	80
GAW242424TDLH	24" x 24" x 24" deep	140
GAW363636TDLH	36" x 36" x 36" deep	300



- The Harger traffic rated security wells can support vehicle loading up to AAS-HTO H-20 rating of 32,000 lbs. (14,500 kgs) per axle. This rating refers to the ability of a roadway to safely accommodate 3-4 axle vehicles, such as a large semi-truck and trailer.
- 3/8" steel top cover with 120 degree opening latch.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

### Tile Well with Grated Cover

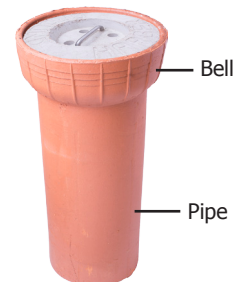
Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358T	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Cast Iron Grated	57
360T	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Cast Iron Grated	83
362T	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Cast Iron Grated	140
368T	18"	24"	22-1/4"	18"	Cast Iron Grated	222



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

### Tile Well with Concrete Cover

Part No.	Nominal Size	Length	Bell I.D. Minimum	Pipe I.D. (Approx.)	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358TC	8"	24"	10-1/2"	8"	Concrete	70
360TC	10"	24"	12-3/4"	10"	Concrete	97
362TC	12"	24"	15-1/8"	12"	Concrete	151



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 8", 10" and 12" diameters.
- Diameter is measured on inside diameter of access well bottom.
- Must be shipped by truck only.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Wells



360PBG



360PBS



360PBSTP

### PVC Belled Hub Wells with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360PBG	10"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	20
360PBS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
360PBSTP	10"	24"	Tamper Proof	27
362PBG	12"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	28
362PBS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	26
362PBSTP	12"	24"	Tamper Proof	28
368PBG	18"	24"	Cast Iron Grated	71
368PBS	18"	24"	Flat Steel	58
368PBSTP	18"	24"	Tamper Proof	58

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Available in 10", 12" and 18" diameters.
- Schedule 40 PVC wells feature a belled hub.
- Flat steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Other covers available. See page 45.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Wells

### PVC Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358PP	8"	24"	Plastic	12
358PS	8"	24"	Flat Steel	14
360PP	10"	24"	Plastic	15
360PS	10"	24"	Flat Steel	19
362PS	12"	24"	Flat Steel	22

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.



### HDPE Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GAW910	9"	10-1/4"	HDPE	4-1/2

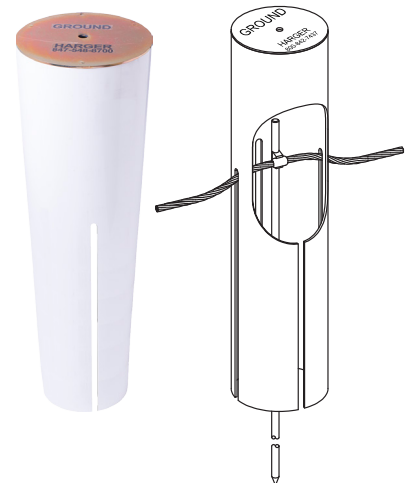
- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Molded High Density Polyethylene well features a 9" diameter "twist lock" cover with locking bolt.
- Static vertical load rating = 350 PSF.
- 2 knock outs (mouse holes) allow for routing conductor to the inside.



### PVC Slotted Well with Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
358P42	8"	42"	Flat Steel	19
358PP42	8"	42"	Plastic	17
360P42	10"	42"	Flat Steel	30
360PP42	10"	42"	Plastic	26

- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- Schedule 40 PVC well.
- Steel covers are 3/16" thick commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.
- Plastic covers are manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.



#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Wells

### Access Well with 10" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
360P36CILS80	10"	36"	Cast Iron	61
360P36CILS80TP	10"	36"	Tamper Proof	61
360P42CILS80	10"	42"	Cast Iron	67
360P42CILS80TP	10"	42"	Tamper Proof	67



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 10" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 36" and 42" lengths.
- Four 27" slots allow for ground electrode connections to be made before installation of test well.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.

### Access Well with 12" Cast Iron Cover

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Cover Type	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
362PS12CILS80	12"	12"	Cast Iron	42
362PS24CILS80	12"	24"	Cast Iron	61
362PS30CILS80	12"	30"	Cast Iron	68



- For use in non-vehicular traffic areas.
- 12" diameter Schedule 80 PVC well.
- Available in 12", 24" and 30" lengths.
- Cast iron cover fits into cast iron ring for extra support.

#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Provides ready access to ground electrode for testing and inspection purposes.
- To prevent displacement by frost, the access well must be longer than the frost line is deep.

## Ground Access Well Covers

Ground access well covers are available in cast iron grated, flat steel, plastic and concrete.

### Cast Iron Grated Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
10PBG	10-1/4"	358T & 360PBG	7
12PBG	12-1/2"	360T & 362PBG	10
12TG	14-3/4"	362T	18
18PBG	18-3/8"	368PBG	29
18TG	22"	368T	36



### Flat Steel Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8PS	8-5/8"	358PS & 358P42	3
10PS	10-5/8"	360PS & 360P42	5
10PBS	11-1/4"	360PBS	6
12PBS	13-1/4"	362PBS	7
12PS	12-3/4"	362PS	8
18PBS	19-7/8"	368PBS	16



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

- Manufactured from 3/16" commercial grade steel with a zinc/ultraseal coating.

### Plastic Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
6PP	6-5/8"	356PP	1
8PP	8-5/8"	358PP & 358PP42	1
10PP	10-3/4"	360PP & 360PP42	2



Top View of Cover



Inverted View of Cover

- Manufactured from High Density Polyethylene.

### Concrete Covers

Part No.	Diameter	Fits Test Well	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
8CC	10-7/8" x 2"	358TC	16
10CC	12-1/2" x 2"	360TC	24
12CC	14-3/4" x 2-3/4"	362TC	29



- Specifically made for Tile Access Wells.

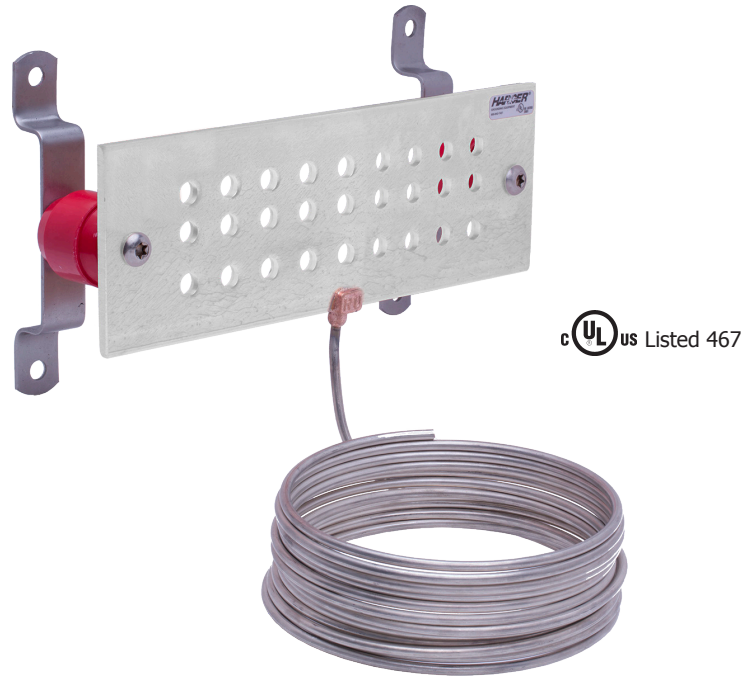


# Ground Bars & Accessories

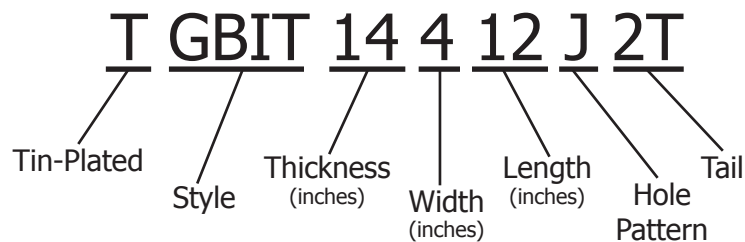
## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Harger Ground Bar Numbering System .....	48
Ground Bar Styles .....	49
Ground Bar Hole Patterns.....	51
Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet.....	53
GBI Ground Bars & Kits.....	54
GBIT Ground Bars .....	58
GBIA Ground Bars .....	59
GBU Ground Bars .....	60
GBIP Ground Bars .....	61
Plexiglass Covers .....	61
BGB Ground Bars .....	62
TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars & Kits.....	63
Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits .....	67
Telco Ground Bars .....	70
FAA Style Ground Bars & Plexiglass Covers.....	72
Standoff Insulators & Thread Forming Screw.....	74
Mounting Brackets.....	75
Universal Busbar Mounting Kit.....	76
Stainless Steel Angle Adapters.....	77
"Do Not Disconnect" Tag .....	77
Network Building Ground Tag .....	77
Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD) .....	78

## Harger Ground Bar Numbering System



Simply follow the steps outlined below to specify the style and size of the ground bar you need. The following example is a ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators, and an exothermically welded tail. The ground bar is tin plated 1/4" thick, 4" wide and 12" long. It has a hole pattern "J" with a No. 2 AWG solid tinned tail.

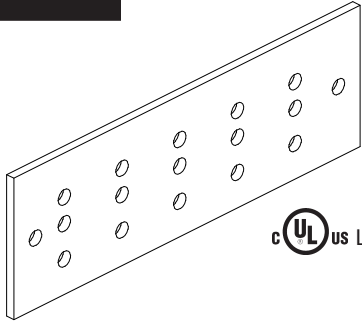


1. **Style:**
  - GB - Plain ground bar.
  - GBA - Ground bar with stainless steel angle adapters.
  - GBI - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets and insulators.
  - HDGBI - Ground bar with heavy duty wall mounting brackets and insulators.
  - GBIT - Ground bar with wall mounting brackets, insulators and a 25' exothermically welded tail.
  - GBT - Ground bar with tail only.
  - GBS - Ground bar with standoff insulators only.
  - GBB - Ground bar with brackets only.
  - BGB - Bent ground bar.
  - GBIP - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and plexiglass cover.
  - GBIA - Ground bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
  - GBU - Ground bar with insulators, wall mounting brackets and zinc plated malleable beam clamps.
2. **Size:** Thickness, width, length in inches.
3. **Hole Pattern:** See Pages 51-52 to specify hole pattern.
4. **Tail:** Specify American Wire Gauge (AWG) size and stranding required. 25' length is standard unless otherwise requested.
5. **T:** Prefix designates electro-tin plated ground bar.



## Ground Bar Styles

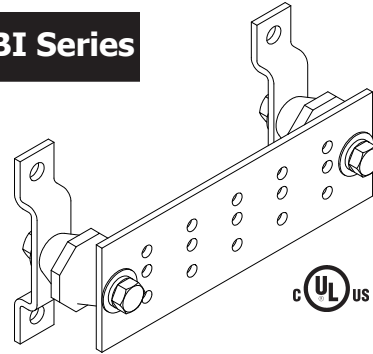
### GB Series



cUL us Listed 467

Plain **G**round **B**ar

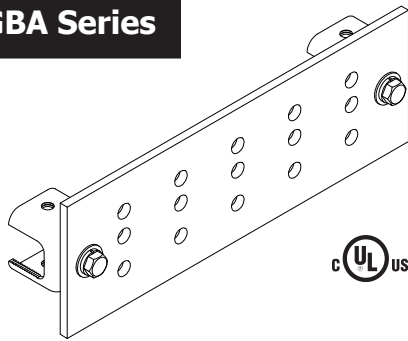
### HDGBI Series



cUL us Listed 467

**H**heavy **D**uty **G**round **B**ar with **H**heavy **D**uty **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets and **I**nsulators

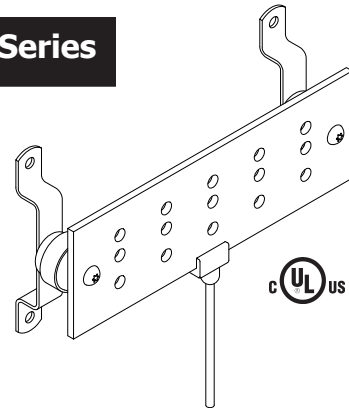
### GBA Series



cUL us Listed 467

**G**round **B**ar with **S**tainless **S**teel **A**ngle **A**dapters

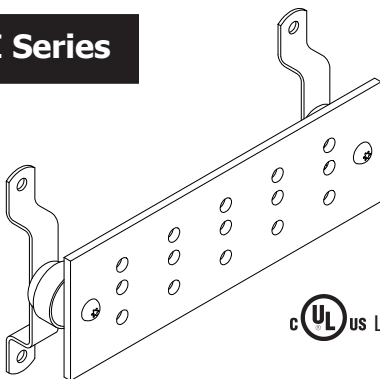
### GBIT Series



cUL us Listed 467

**G**round **B**ar with **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets, **I**nsulators and a **25'** **E**xothermically **W**elded **T**ail

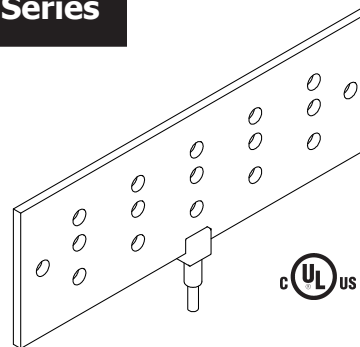
### GBI Series



cUL us Listed 467

**G**round **B**ar with **W**all **M**ounting **B**rackets and **I**nsulators

### GBT Series

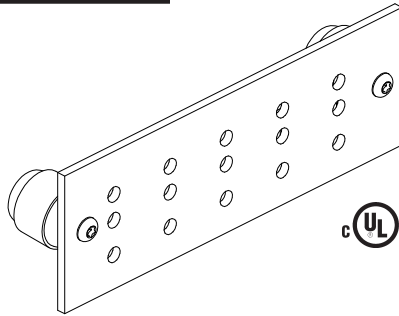


cUL us Listed 467

**G**round **B**ar with a **25'** **E**xothermically **W**elded **T**ail

## Ground Bar Styles

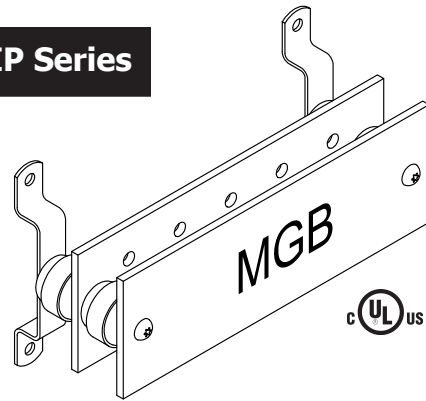
### GBS Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Standoff Insulators Only

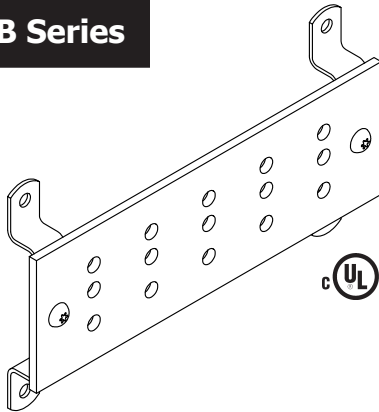
### GBIP Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators, Wall Mounting Brackets and Plexiglass Cover

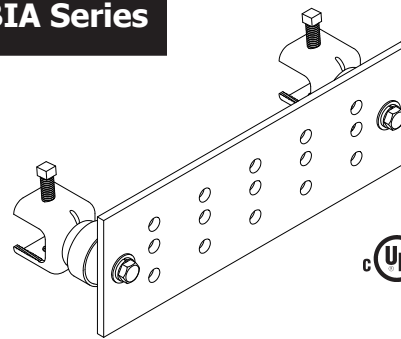
### GBB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Brackets Only

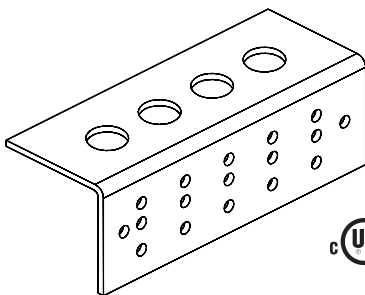
### GBIA Series



cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar with Insulators and Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

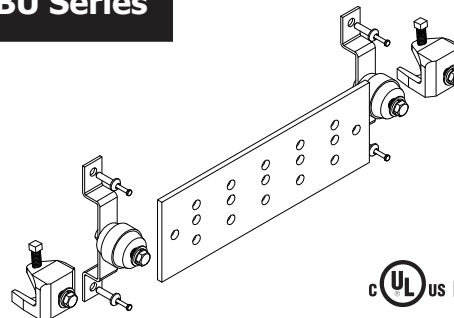
### BGB Series



cUL US Listed 467

Bent Ground Bar

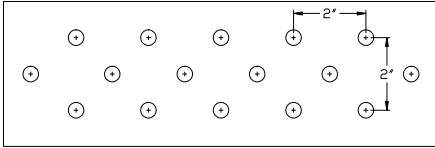
### GBU Series



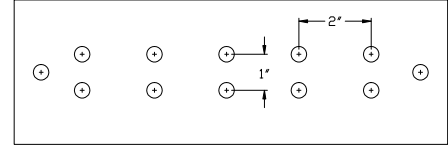
cUL US Listed 467

Ground Bar Universal with Insulators, Brackets and Zinc Plated Malleable Beam Clamp

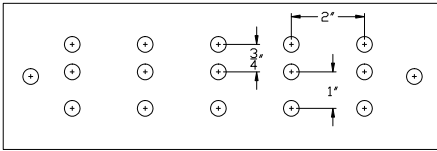
## Ground Bar Hole Patterns



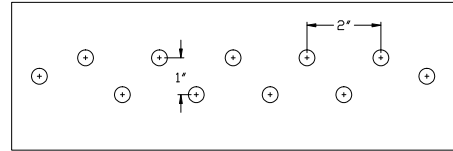
" A "



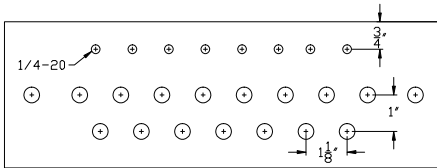
" B "



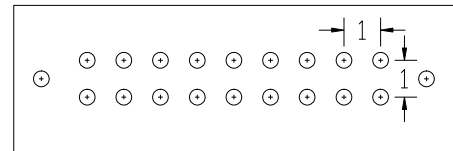
" C "



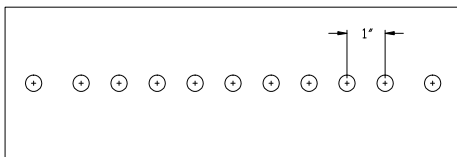
" D "



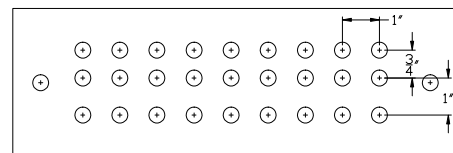
" F "



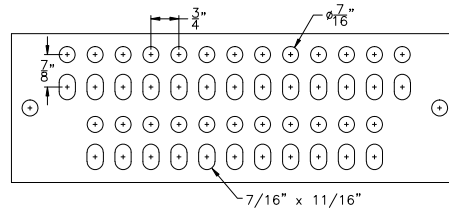
" G "



" H "



" J "

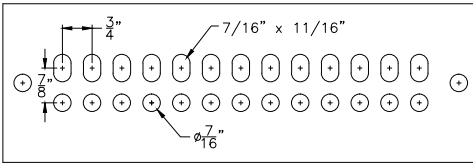


" M "

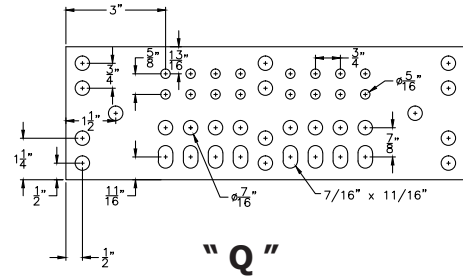
### NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

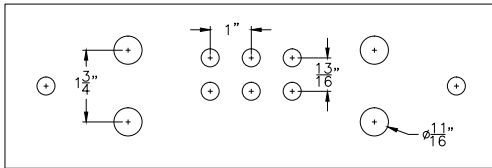
## Ground Bar Hole Patterns



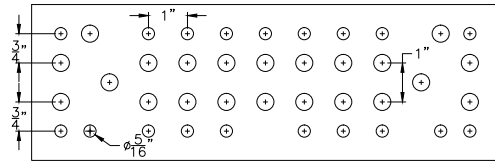
" P "



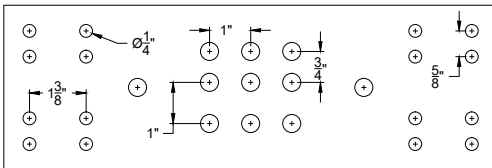
" Q "



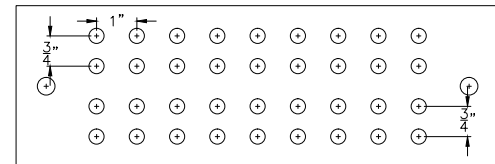
" R "



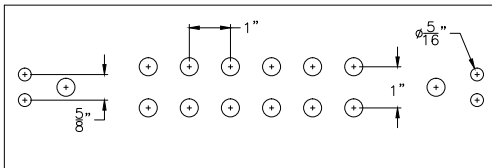
" T "



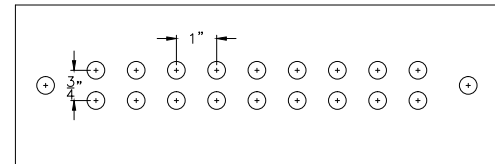
" V "



" W "



" X "



" Z "

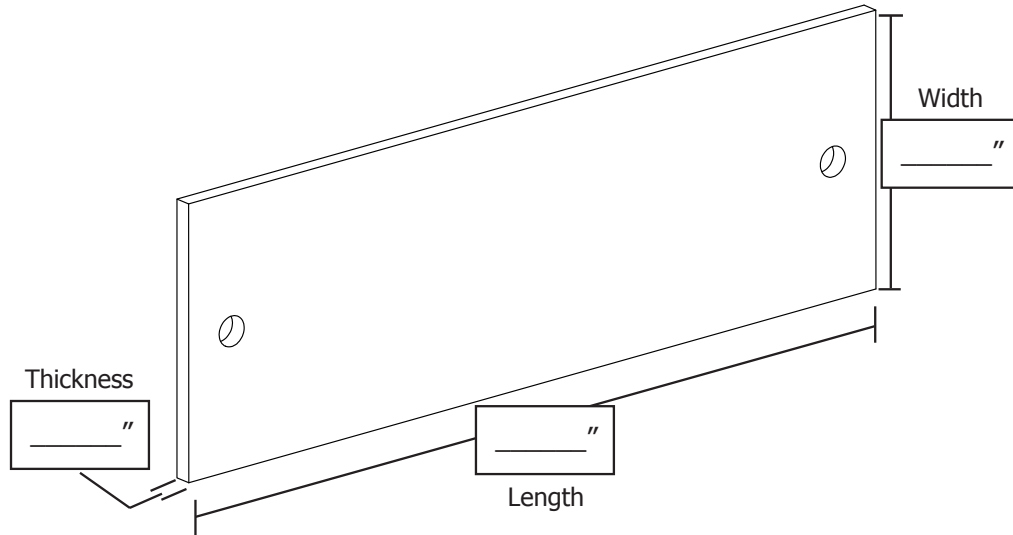


" N "

### NOTES:

- All holes are 7/16" unless specified differently. To order threaded holes, specify hole size. The standard tapped hole size is 1/4-20 unless specified differently. Add suffix T to part number for tapped hole.
- Slotted hole patterns accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Above bar patterns represent a 12" ground bar.
- All bars are available with electro-tin plating. Add prefix T to part number.

## Custom Ground Bar Design Sheet



Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ Width: \_\_\_\_\_ Length: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tamper Resistant Hardware: Y or N Part# \_\_\_\_\_  
 Plating: Y or N Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Holes: Punched Tapped Combo  
 Size Punched: \_\_\_\_\_ Size Tapped: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exothermically Welded Tail: Y or N Size: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stranded Solid Bare Tinned Insulated  
 Length: \_\_\_\_\_ (Show location of weld on bar.)  
 Standoff: Y or N Dim. Bar: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type: Insulator \_\_\_\_\_ Nylon All-Thread \_\_\_\_\_

Plastic Cover: Y or N  
 Thickness: \_\_\_\_\_ Width: \_\_\_\_\_ Length: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Lettering: Y or N Size: \_\_\_\_\_ Color: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Note: Show Cover Layout on a Separate Sheet.)

Other Options: \_\_\_\_\_

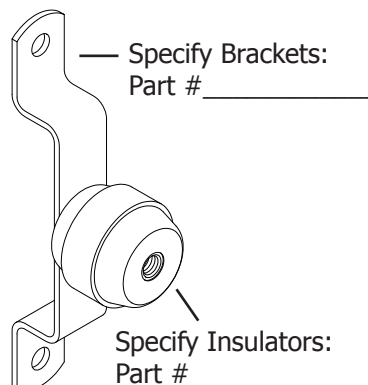
\_\_\_\_\_

Bar Engraving / Etching: Y or N  
 Text Shall Read Exactly as Follows:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom ground bar in a timely fashion.

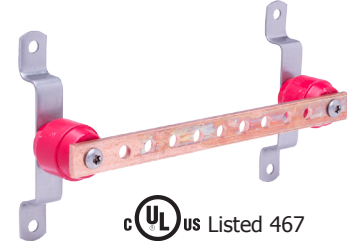


Insulators & Brackets can be found on pages 74 - 76.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "H" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	No	H	3	2
TGBI1416H	1/4" x 1" x 6"	Yes	H	3	2
GBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	No	H	9	3
TGBI14112H	1/4" x 1" x 12"	Yes	H	9	3
GBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	No	H	13	4
TGBI14116H	1/4" x 1" x 16"	Yes	H	13	4

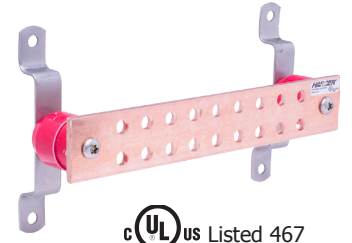


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates one hole lugs using 3/8" hardware.
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "G" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	G	6	2
TGBI1426G	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	G	6	2
GBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	3
TGBI14212G	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	3
GBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	G	26	4
TGBI14216G	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	G	26	4

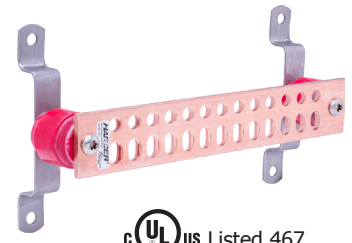


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	P	10	2
TGBI1426P	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	P	10	2
GBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	3
TGBI14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	3
GBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	P	34	4
TGBI14216P	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	P	34	4



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

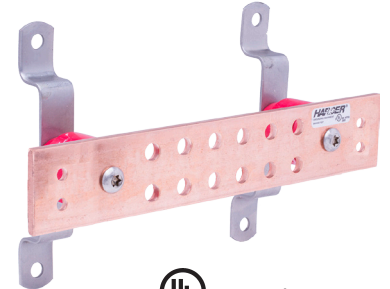
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "X" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	X	6	2
TGBI1426X	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	X	6	2
GBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	X	16	3
TGBI14212X	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	X	16	3
GBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	X	24	4
TGBI14216X	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	X	24	4
GBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	X	32	5
TGBI14220X	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	X	32	5
GBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	No	X	40	6
TGBI14224X	1/4" x 2" x 24"	Yes	X	40	6

- Accommodates "A" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (5/8" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 5/16" and 7/16" diameter.

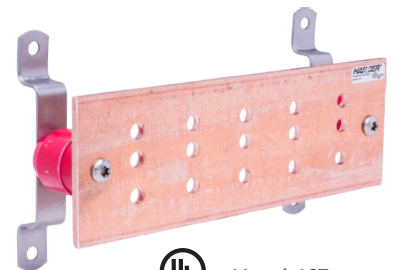


cUL us Listed 467

### "C" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	C	6	3
TGBI1446C	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	C	6	3
GBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	C	15	5
TGBI14412C	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	C	15	5
GBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	C	21	7
TGBI14416C	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	C	21	7
GBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	C	27	8
TGBI14420C	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	C	27	8
GBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	C	33	9
TGBI14424C	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	C	33	9

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.



cUL us Listed 467

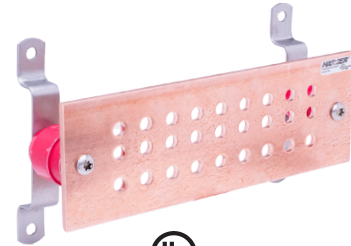
#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBI Ground Bars

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	9	3
TGBI1446J	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	9	3
GBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	5
TGBI14412J	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	5
GBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	39	7
TGBI14416J	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	39	7
GBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	8
TGBI14420J	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	8
GBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	63	9
TGBI14424J	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	63	9

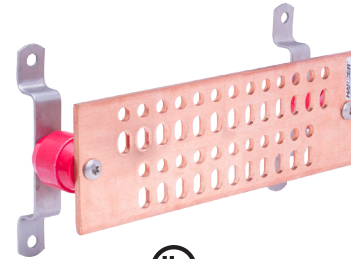


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	3
TGBI1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	3
GBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBI14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	68	7
TGBI14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	68	7
GBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBI14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBI14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



## GBI Ground Bar Kits

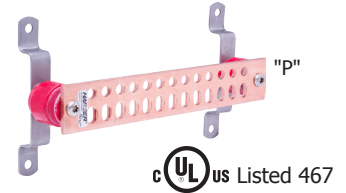
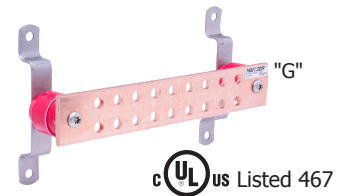
### 2" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	G	14	5-1/2
TGBI14210GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	G	14	5-1/2
GBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	G	18	6
TGBI14212GKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	G	18	6
GBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	5-1/2
TGBI14210PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	5-1/2
GBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	6
TGBI14212PKT*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	6

- Refer to page 54.

\*Kit Includes:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (3) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (18) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (2) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (9) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer        |
| (2) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (18) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |



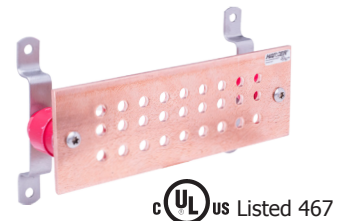
### 4" Wide Bar

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	27	8
TGBI14412JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	27	8
GBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	51	10
TGBI14420JKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	51	10

- Refer to page 56.

\*Kit Includes:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (4) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (24) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (3) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (12) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer       |
| (3) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (24) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |

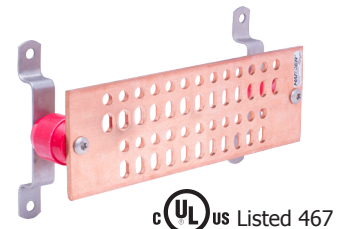


Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	8
TGBI14412MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	8
GBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	11
TGBI14420MKT*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	11

- Refer to page 56.

\*Kit Includes:

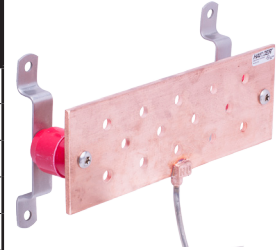
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators | (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug          |
| (8) GECLB62C: #6 compression lug                | (44) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw |
| (6) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug                | (22) BLW6S: 3/8"x1" bonding lug washer       |
| (6) GECLB22CS: #2 compression lug               | (44) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut               |
| (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug             | (1) HCAJC1/2: 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant    |



## GBIT Ground Bars

### "A" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	A	2T	14	13
TGBIT14412A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	A	2T	14	13
GBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	A	2T	20	15
TGBIT14416A2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	A	2T	20	15
GBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	A	2T	26	16
TGBIT14420A2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	A	2T	26	16
GBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	A	2T	32	17
TGBIT14424A2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	A	2T	32	17

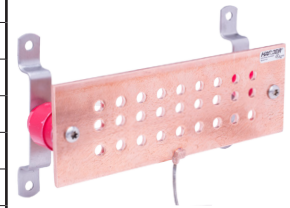


cULus Listed 467

- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	Conductor	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	J	2T	9	11
TGBIT1446J2T	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	J	2T	9	11
GBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	J	2T	27	13
TGBIT14412J2T	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	J	2T	27	13
GBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	J	2T	39	15
TGBIT14416J2T	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	J	2T	39	15
GBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	J	2T	51	16
TGBIT14420J2T	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	J	2T	51	16
GBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	J	2T	63	17
TGBIT14424J2T	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	J	2T	63	17



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B", "BC", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", Slotted, 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

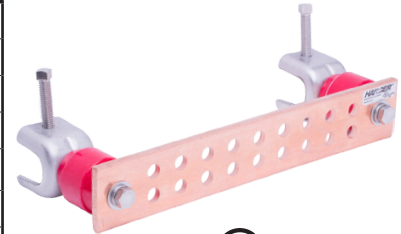
#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes a 25' exothermically welded tail.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBIA Ground Bars

### "Z" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	No	Z	6	2
TGBIA1426Z	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Yes	Z	6	2
GBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	Z	18	3
TGBIA14212Z	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	Z	18	3
GBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	No	Z	26	4
TGBIA14216Z	1/4" x 2" x 16"	Yes	Z	26	4
GBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	No	Z	34	5
TGBIA14220Z	1/4" x 2" x 20"	Yes	Z	34	5

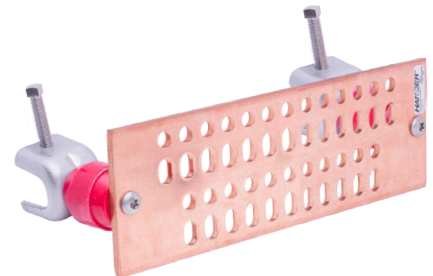


cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	5
TGBIA14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	5
GBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	No	M	70	7
TGBIA14416M	1/4" x 4" x 16"	Yes	M	70	7
GBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	8
TGBIA14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	8
GBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	9
TGBIA14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	9



cULus Listed 467

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

#### NOTES:

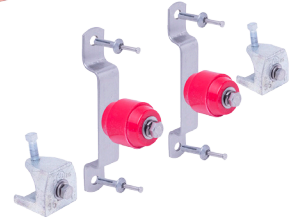
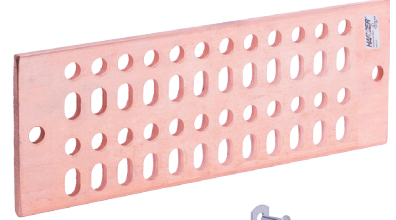
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBU Ground Bars

### "M" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	No	M	16	4.4
TGBU1446M	1/4" x 4" x 6"	Yes	M	16	6.5
GBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	No	M	48	6
TGBU14412M	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Yes	M	48	6
GBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	No	M	88	9
TGBU14420M	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Yes	M	88	9
GBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	No	M	112	10.5
TGBU14424M	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Yes	M	112	10

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".

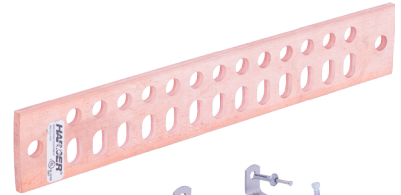


cUL us Listed 467

### "P" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	No	P	20	4
TGBU14210P	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Yes	P	20	4
GBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	No	P	26	4.2
TGBU14212P	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Yes	P	26	4.5

- Accommodates "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter and slots are 7/16" x 11/16".



cUL us Listed 467

#### NOTES:

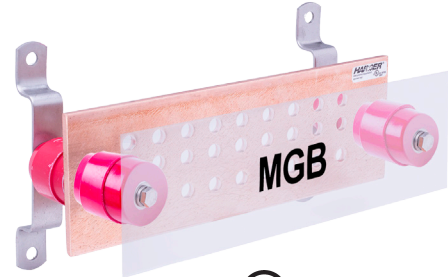
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Ground Bar with insulators and stainless steel angle adapters.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## GBIP Ground Bars

### "J" Pattern

Part No.	Bar Size	Hole Pattern	No. of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBIP1446JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 6"	J	9	5
GBIP14412JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	J	27	7
GBIP14416JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 16"	J	39	9
GBIP14420JMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	J	51	11

- Accommodates "B", "C" and "D" spaced two hole lugs (3/4", 1" and 1-3/4" on center).
- 12" bar pictured. Holes are 7/16" diameter.
- Plexiglass cover with MGB lettering. Other lettering available.



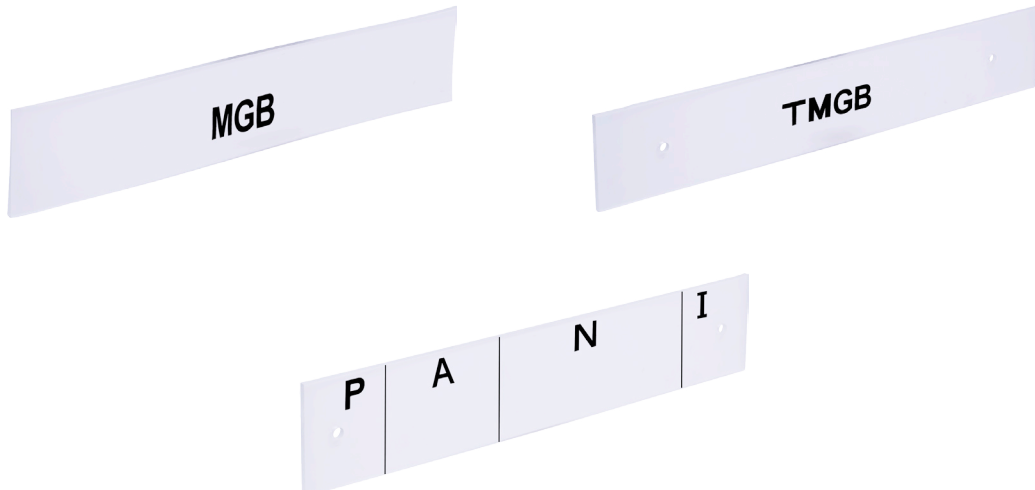
 US Listed 467

#### NOTES:

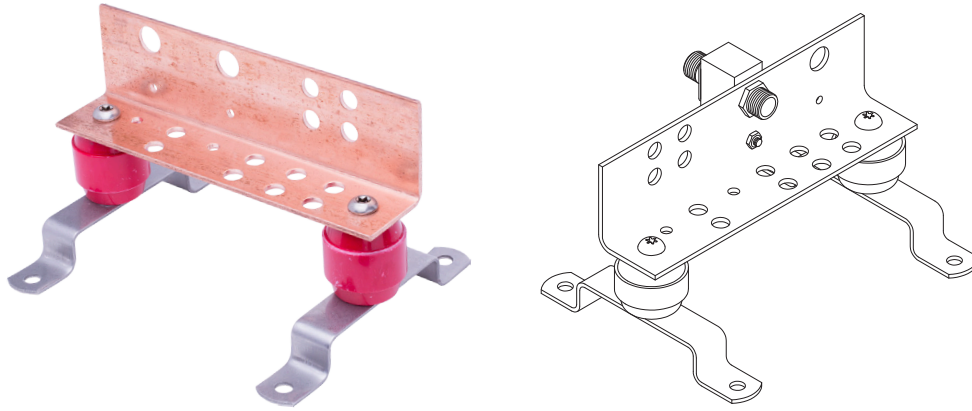
- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.

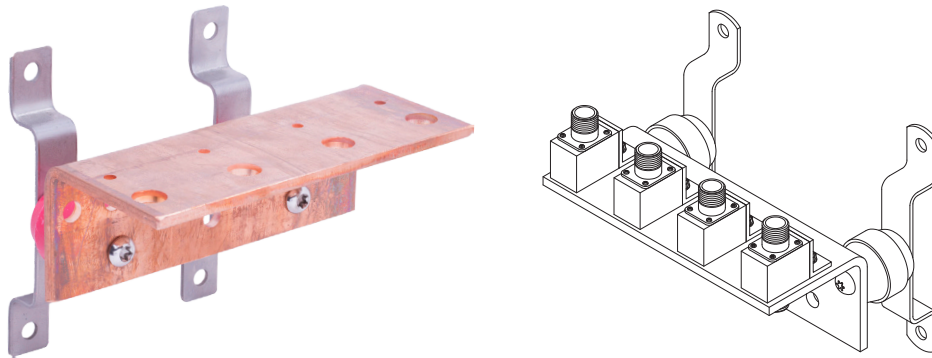


## BGB Ground Bars



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1848.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 8-3/4"	2	2-1/2
BGBI18413.25TEL	1/8" x 4" x 13-1/4"	4	3-1/2
BGBI18417.75TEL	1/8" x 4" x 17-3/4"	6	4
BGBI18428TEL	1/8" x 4" x 28"	8	5-1/2

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "B" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.



Part No.	Bar Size	No. of Arrestors	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGBI1468ISB4FAA2	1/4" x 6" x 8"	4	5

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates "C" spaced two hole lugs (1" on center).
- Accepts bulkhead style surge arrestors with N female connectors.
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally.
- Other sizes/styles available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Surge arrestors not included.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbars



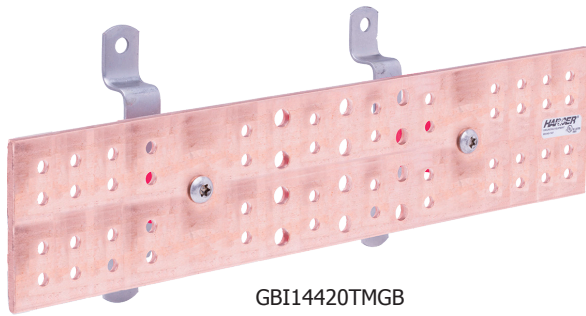
### TMGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	No	12	6	6-1/2
GBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	Yes	12	6	7
TGBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	12	6	6-1/2
TGBIP14412TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	12	6	7
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	No	24	6	9
GBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
TGBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	No	24	6	9
TGBIP14420TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	24	6	9-1/2
GBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	No	28	10	10-1/2
GBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	Yes	28	10	11
TGBI14424TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	No	28	10	10-1/2
TGBIP14424TMGB*	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	28	10	11

\*TMGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass covers.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" holes sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar Kits



cUL us Listed 467



### TMGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Copper	12	6	8
TGBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	12	6	8
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Copper	24	6	11
TGBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	Electro Tin Plated	24	6	11
GBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Copper	28	10	12
TGBI14424TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 24"	Electro Tin Plated	28	10	12

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB4/02C: 4/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.



## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbars



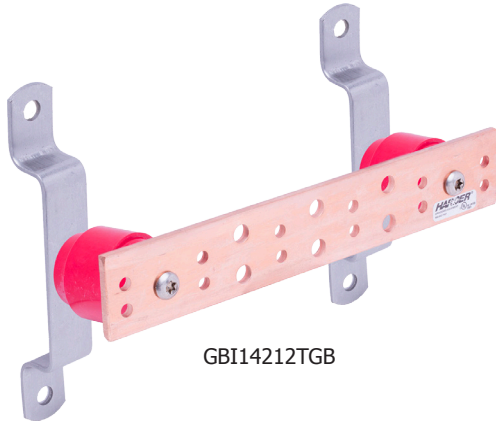
### TGB Busbars

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	Plexiglass Cover	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	No	2	2	1-1/2
GBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	Yes	2	1	2
TGBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	No	2	2	1-1/2
TGBIP1426TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	2	2	2
GBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	No	4	3	3
GBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
TGBI14210TGB	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	No	4	3	3
TGBIP14210TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	4	3	3-1/2
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	No	6	3	4
GBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	Yes	6	3	4-1/2
TGBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	No	6	3	4
TGBIP14212TGB*	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	Yes	6	3	4-1/2

\*TGB is standard lettering in black with a minimum lettering height of 3/8". Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information. See page 61 for plexiglass cover.

- 1/4" thick x 4" wide electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Includes 1-1/2" insulators and 1" offset stainless steel mounting brackets.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- 5/16" hole sets 5/8" on centers. Accommodates "A" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- 7/16" hole sets 1" on centers. Accommodates "C" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## TIA-607 Pattern Telecommunications Grounding Busbar Kits



GBI14212TGB

 US Listed 467



nut



washer



screw



lug

### TGB Busbar Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Material	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Copper	2	2	3
TGBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	Electro Tin Plated	2	2	3
GBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Copper	4	3	4-1/2
TGBI14210TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 10"	Electro Tin Plated	4	3	4-1/2
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Copper	6	3	5
TGBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	Electro Tin Plated	6	3	5

**Kit Includes:**

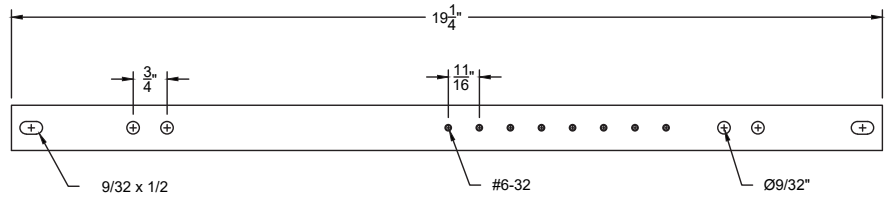
- (1) Grounding busbar with brackets & insulators
- (6) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- (1) GECLB22C: #2 compression lug
- (1) GECLB1/02C: 1/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB2/02C: 2/0 compression lug
- (1) GECLB3/02C: 3/0 compression lug
- (12) CS46S: 1/4"-20 x 3/4" SS hex head cap screw
- (6) BLW4S: 1/4" x 5/8" bonding lug washer
- (12) N420S: 1/4"-20 SS hex nut
- (6) CS68S: 3/8"-16 x 1" SS hex head cap screw
- (3) BLW6S: 3/8" x 1" bonding lug washer
- (6) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Includes one 1/2 oz. tube of antioxidant (#HCAJC1/2).
- Meets Bicsi and TIA-607 standards.

## Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

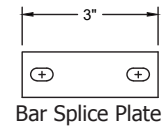
### RGBH14119.25 Pictured

 US Listed 467



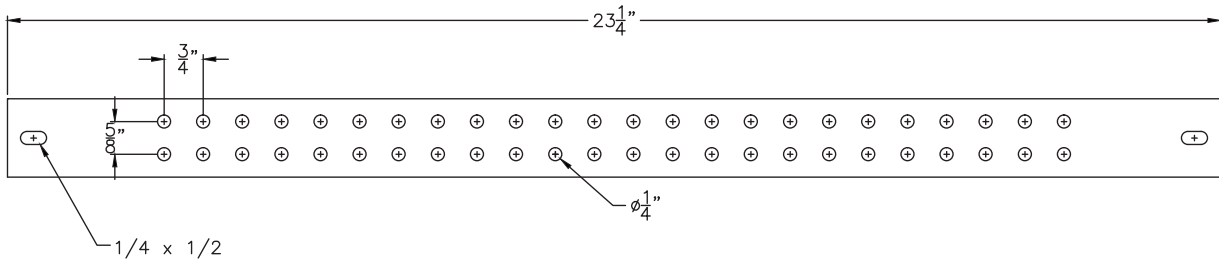
### Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	2
TRGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	2
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	3



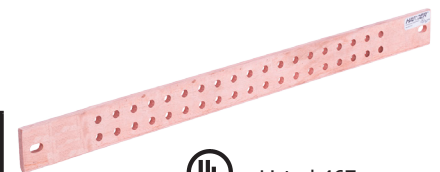
- Includes 3" bar splice plate.

### RGBH141.523.25A Pictured



### Horizontal Bars Only

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	No	3
TRGBH141.519.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 19-1/4"	Yes	3
RGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBH141.523.25A	1/4" x 1-1/2" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4



 US Listed 467

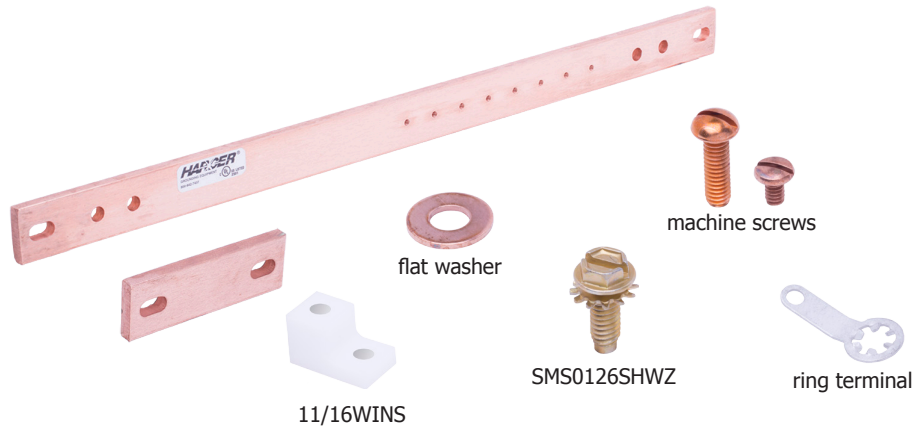
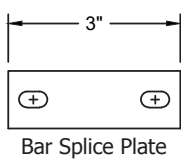
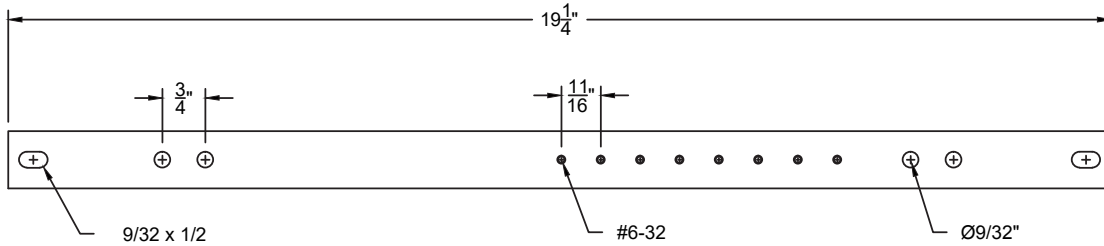
- Accommodates "A" spaced two hole lugs.

## Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars are available as bar only or in kit form. All bars are manufactured from 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110. Designed to fit 19", 23" and 35" equipment racks.

### RGBHKIT14119.25 Pictured

cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 467

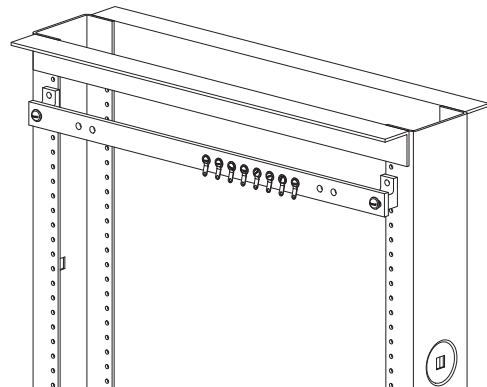


### Horizontal Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	No	1-3/4
TRGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Yes	1-3/4
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	No	4
TRGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Yes	4

#### Kit Includes:

- (1) 1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 ground bar
- (1) 3" bar splice plate with 2 slotted holes
- (2) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (2) SMS0126SHWZ: 12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (2) #12-24 x 3/4" copper machine screw
- (2) #12 copper flat washer
- (8) #6-32 x 1/4" copper machine screw
- (8) #6 ring terminal



## Telecommunications Equipment Rack Grounding Busbars & Kits

### Vertical Bars

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	2
TRGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	2
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	4
TRGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	4

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one hole lug or two hole "A" spaced lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.



cUL us Listed 467

36"

72"

### Vertical Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Electro Tin Plated	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	No	3-1/2
TRGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Yes	3-1/2
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	No	7
TRGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Yes	7

- Manufactured from electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Accommodates one or two hole "A" spaced compression lugs (5/8" on center).
- Elongated mounting holes.
- 36" bar has two 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs 1" on center at one end for ground conductor connection.
- 72" bar has four 5/16-18 diameter PEM studs (two at each end) 1" on center for ground conductor connections.

#### Kit Includes:

- (1) Vertical Equipment Rack Grounding Busbar
- (8) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (3) 11/16WINS: white delrin insulator
- (4) LW5S: 5/16" stainless steel lock washer
- (8) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer
- (3) SMS0126SHWZ: #12-24 x 5/8" hex washer head thread forming screw
- (4) N518S: 5/16"-18 stainless steel hex nut
- (1) GECLB22C: two hole long barrel compression lug

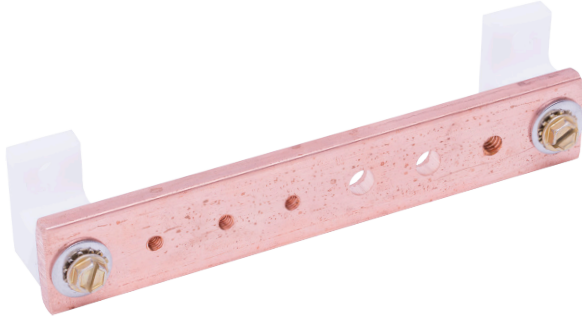


cUL us Listed 467



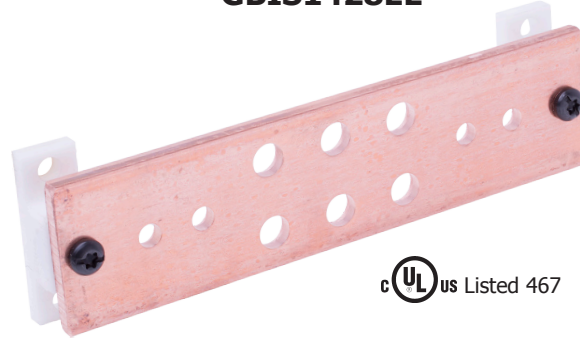
## Telco Ground Bars

**GBIS1416CGB**



- 1/4" x 1" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (3) 10-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (1) 1/4-20 tapped hole designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #11/16WINS insulators and screws.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

**GBIS1428EE**



cULus Listed 467

- 1/4" x 2" x 8" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) .438 punched holes designed to fit two hole lugs with 1" on center spacing.
- (4) .313 punched holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- Pre-assembled with two #7/8WINS and pan head torx screws.
- Approximate weight is 1-1/4 pounds.

**GB14.757.5GBE**



cULus Listed 467

- 1/4" x 3/4" x 7-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (8) 6-32 tapped holes designed to fit one hole lugs.
- (2) .281 x 1/2" slots, 6-3/8" on-center for mounting.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

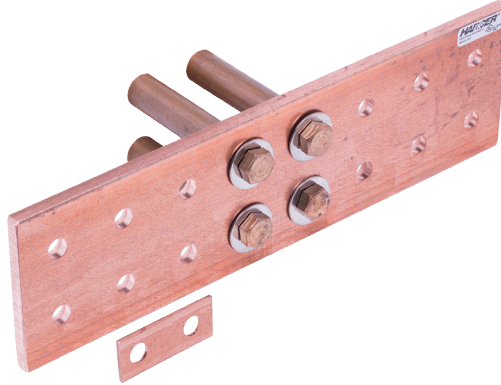
**TGB1825.5CCS**



- 1/8" x 2" x 5-1/2" electrolytic tough copper alloy 110 bar.
- (6) 11-32 holes used with 5/16" hardware.
- (5) 10-32 clinch nuts.
- Approximate weight is 1/2 pound.

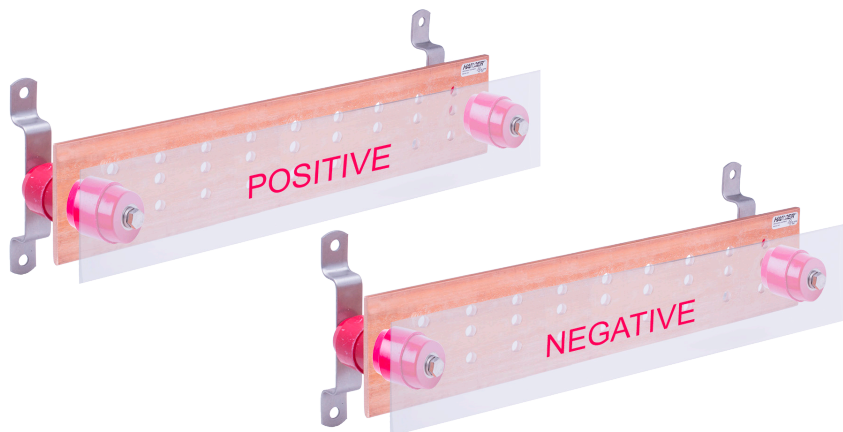
## Telco Ground Bars

### GB38414.25TI



- 3/8" x 4" x 14-1/4" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- 8 sets of 1/2" diameter holes 1-3/4" on center; which accommodates "D" spaced two hole compression lugs.
- Comes with sandwich plate for attaching copper braid or flat strap.
- Includes silicon bronze bolts, copper spacers and stainless flat washers.
- Designed to be used in conjunction with exothermic ground plate XGP3.25/3.254/0 (not included). See page 306 for ground plates.
- Approximate weight is 7-1/2 pounds.

### BATTERYCONNKIT



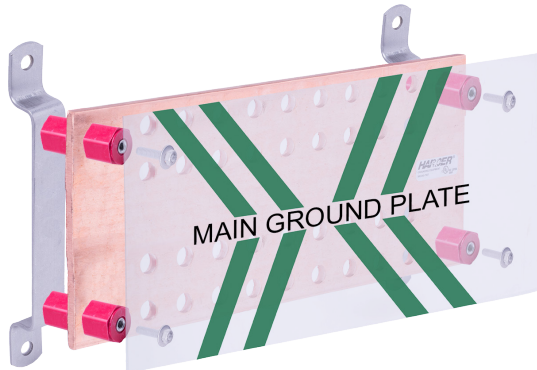
- (2) 1/4" x 4" x 20" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bars.
- Each bar has (27) 7/16" punched holes designed to accommodate "B" and "C" spaced two hole lugs (3/4" and 1" on center).
- Each bar comes with a 1/4" thick plexiglass cover with 1" high red lettering.
- Approximate weight for complete kit is 18 pounds.

## FAA Style Ground Bars

### GBIP14612MGPF3AA3

#### Main Ground Plate

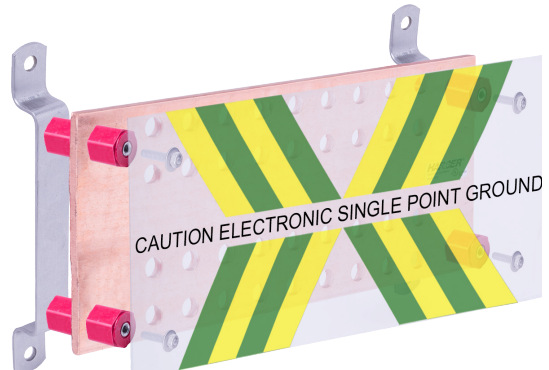
1/2" high black lettering and green & clear striping are applied to plexiglass cover.



### GBIP14612CESPGFAA

#### Caution Electronic Single Point Ground

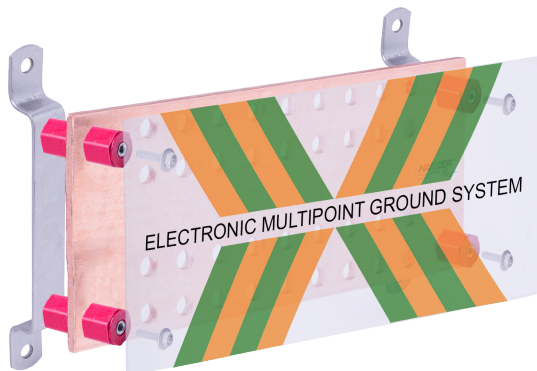
1/2" high black lettering and green & yellow striping are applied to plexiglass cover.



### GBIP14612EMGSFAA

#### Electronic Multipoint Ground System

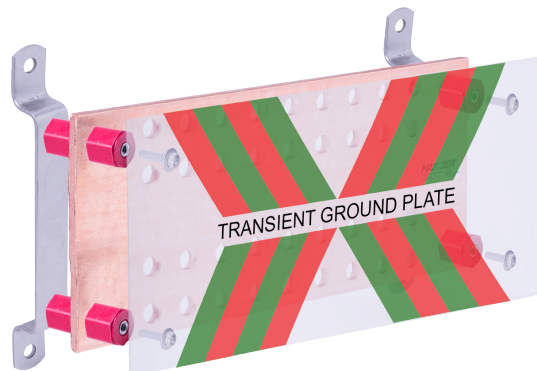
1/2" high black lettering and green & orange striping are applied to plexiglass cover.



### GBIP14612TGPF3AA

#### Transient Ground Plate

1/2" high black lettering and green & red striping are applied to plexiglass cover.

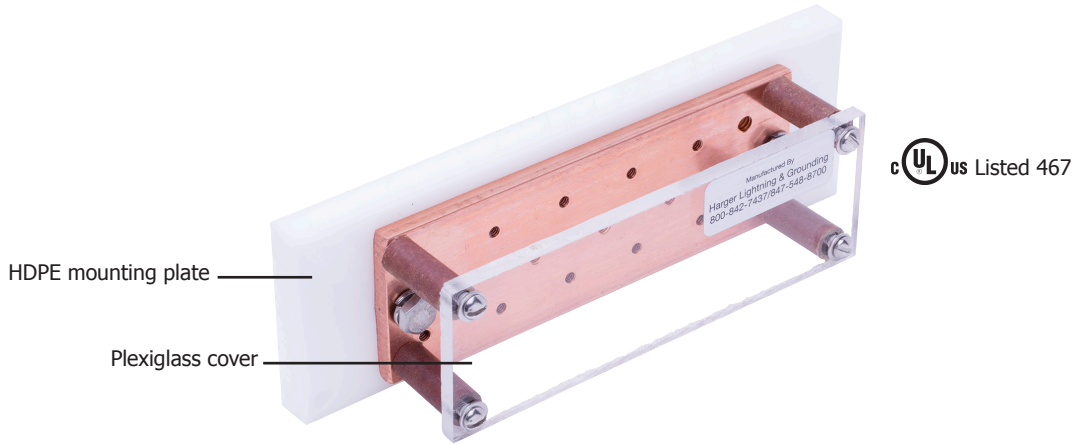


- 1/4" x 6" x 12" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- Includes insulators, mounting brackets and plexiglass covers (ships partially assembled).
- 18 sets of 3/8-16 tapped holes 1" on center.
- Approximate weight is 8 pounds.



## FAA Style Ground Bars

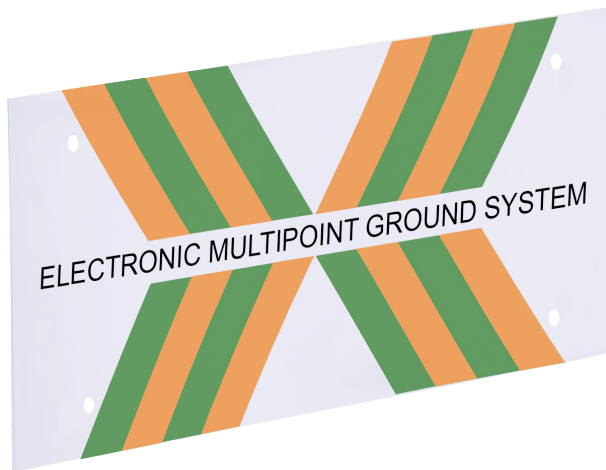
### GRDASSHDPERS



- 1/4" x 2" x 6" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- (10) 8-32 tapped holes, (4) 10-32 tapped holes and (2) 1/4-20 tapped holes.
- 1/4" thick plexiglass cover.
- 1/2" x 2.5" x 8" HDPE mounting plate.
- Approximate weight is 5 pounds.

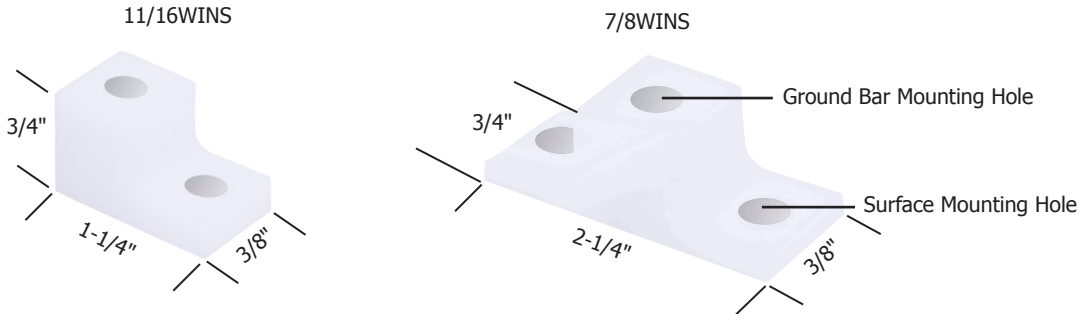
## FAA Style Plexiglass Covers

All ground bars are available with lettered plexiglass covers. Minimum lettering height is 3/8". Lettering available in several different colors. Standard cover thickness is 1/4". Other thicknesses available. Please contact our factory with your special needs.



## Standoff Insulators - White

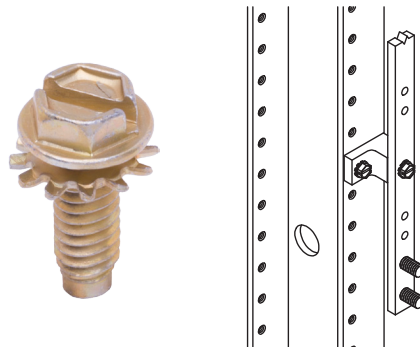
Manufactured from Delrin material.



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
11/16WINS	50	1-1/4
7/8WINS	20	1-1/4

- For use with 1" wide or less ground bars.
- Surface mounting hole 1/4" in diameter.
- Ground bar mounting hole 1/8" in diameter (self-tapping).

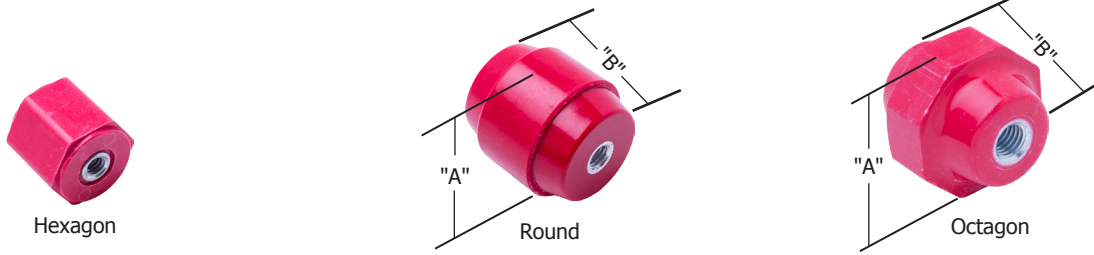
## Thread Forming Screw



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

## Standoff Insulators - Red



Manufactured from glass reinforced thermoset polyester.

Part No.	"A"	"B"	Shape	Thread Size	Voltage Rating	Tensile Strength (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1100A1	1"	1"	Hex	1/4-20 x 1/4 AL	600	1200	25	1-1/4
4150S2	2"	1-1/2"	Oct	1/4-20 x 1/2 STL	1500	3000 - 4500	20	4-1/2
R4150S3	1-3/4"	1-1/2"	Round	5/16-18 x 1/2 STL	1500	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4150A4	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	Round	3/8-16 x 3/8 AL	2000	2500 - 2700	20	5-1/2
R4200S5	1-3/4"	2"	Round	3/8-16 x 5/8 STL	2500	2500 - 2700	20	6-3/4
4200S6	2"	2"	Oct	1/2-13 x 5/8 STL	2500	3000 - 4500	20	8
5250A5	2-1/2"	2-1/2"	Oct	3/8-16 x 5/8 AL	3200	5000 - 5700	10	4-1/2
5263A8	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	Oct	5/8-11 x 3/4 AL	3400	5000 - 5700	10	4-3/4

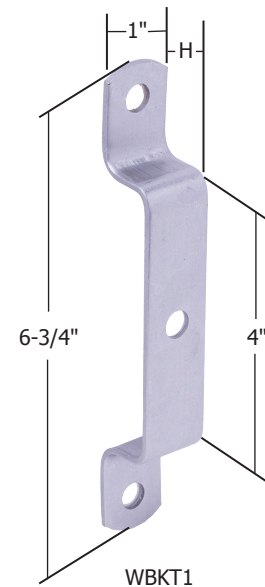
Other sizes available. Contact our factory for special requests.

## Mounting Brackets

### Wall Mount

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	"H"	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1	3/8"	1"	SS	No	10	3
WBKT1HD	1/2"	1"	Z/P Steel	Yes	10	8
WBKT1HDS	5/8"	1"	SS	Yes	10	8
WBKT2	3/8"	2"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT3	3/8"	3"	SS	No	10	4
WBKT4	3/8"	4"	SS	No	10	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel or zinc plated steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.



### NOTES:

- See Section 1 on page 143 for hardware.

## Mounting Brackets

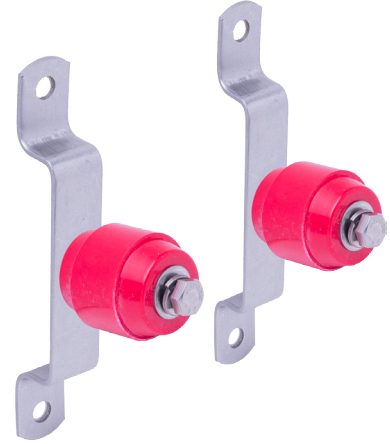
### Wall Mount Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKT1KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel lock washer



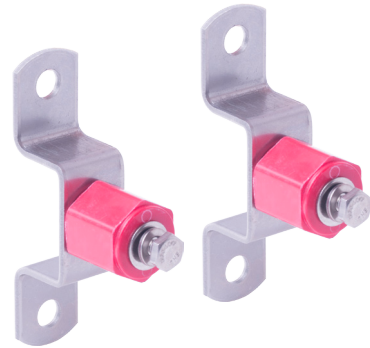
### Wall Bracket Kit

Part No.	Mounting Hole Size	Material	Heavy Duty	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WBKTR56KIT	3/8"	SS	No	5	5

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- Special brackets available upon request.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKTR56: 1" stainless steel wall bracket
- (2) 1100A1: 1/4" x 1" x 1" hex insulator
- (2) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS45S: 1/4"-20 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W4S: 1/4" stainless steel flat washer
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel lock washer



## Universal Busbar Mounting Kit

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GBUKIT	2-1/4	10	22-1/2

- Provides material for either a Shelter or a Tower mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (2) WBKT1: stainless steel ground bar bracket (Shelter)
- (2) MBC3816: malleable iron angle adapters (Tower)
- (2) R4150A4: round insulator
- (4) 280: 1/4" x 1" drive pin
- (2) CS65S: 3/8"-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (2) CS66S: 3/8"-16 x 3/4" stainless steel hex head cap screw
- (4) W6S: 3/8" stainless steel flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" stainless steel split lock washer



## Stainless Steel Angle Adapters

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	10	5
SSAAKIT	5	8

- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



## "Do Not Disconnect" Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAGDND	Brass	EA	1/4

- Used in Data Center and In-Building Telecommunications Grounding Systems to mark both ends of grounding/bonding conductors.
- 2" diameter brass tag with 1/2" high black filled lettering.
- Made from corrosion resistant brass.
- Has a round hole for mounting, screwing or wire tying into position.



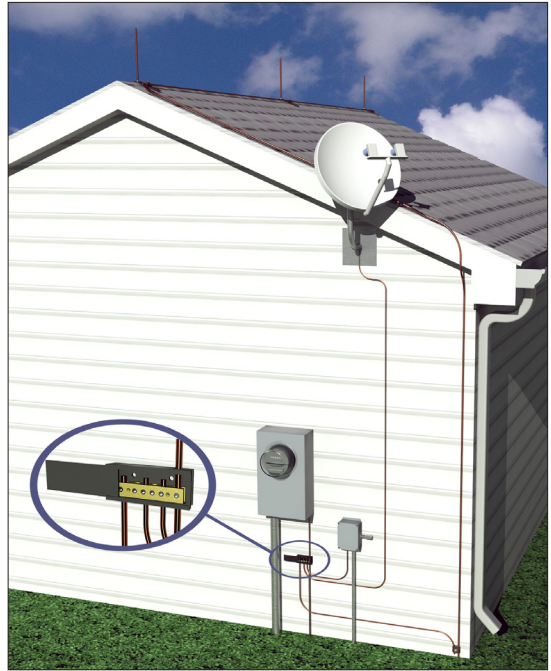
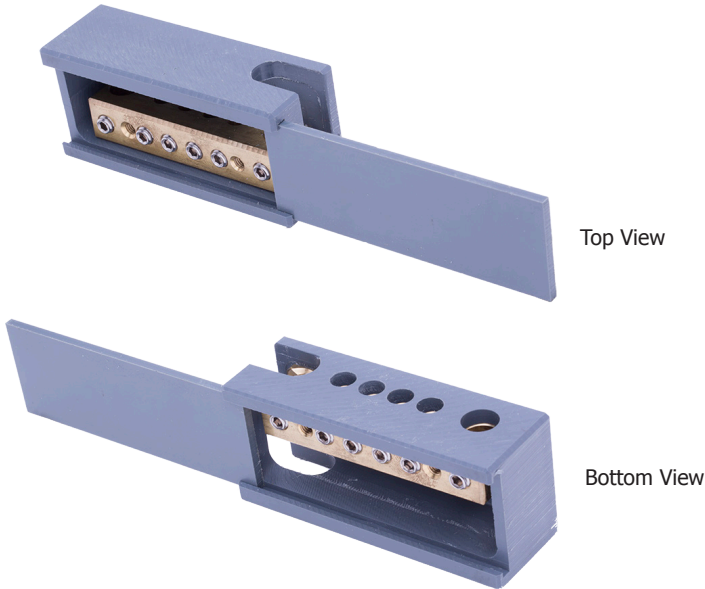
## Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



## Intersystem Bonding Connection



Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IBTD	EA	3/4

- Intersystem Bonding Termination Device
- Accepts one 6-1 AWG grounding electrode conductor, four 14-4 AWG bonding conductors and one Class I copper lightning conductor.
- Plastic case, brass terminal with stainless steel hardware.
- Mounting hardware included.
- Slide in, snap fit lid design for easy installation and inspection.

### TECHNICAL NOTES: (Summarized)

An external accessible intersystem bonding termination for connecting intersystem bonding and grounding conductors at the service equipment and at the disconnecting means for any additional buildings or structures.\*

\* NEC 2014 Article 250.94 Bonding For Other Systems

# Ground Bus Systems

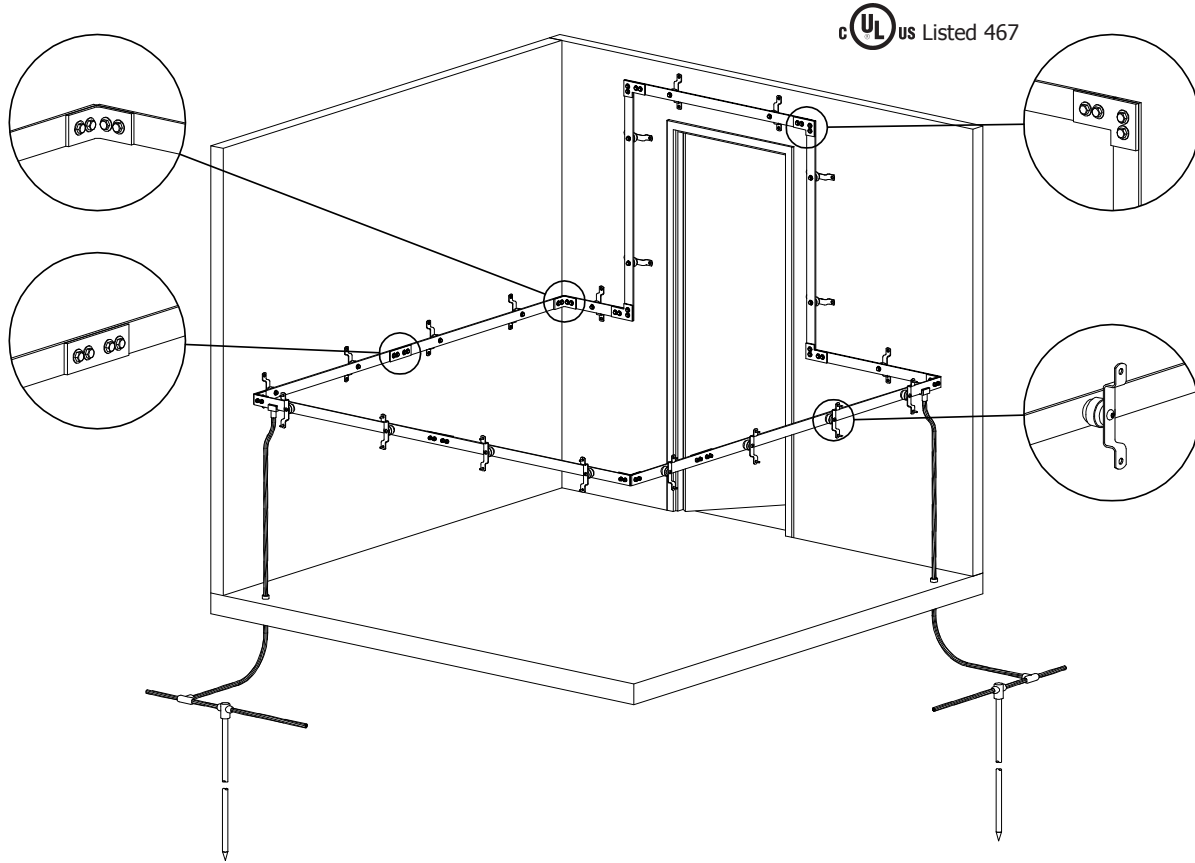
## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Introduction.....	80
Ground Bus Numbering System .....	80
Copper Ground Busbars .....	81
Ground Bus Sizes .....	81
Elbows & Splicers with Kits.....	82
Insulators & Mounting Brackets .....	83
"Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers .....	83
Static Ground Kits.....	84

# Introduction

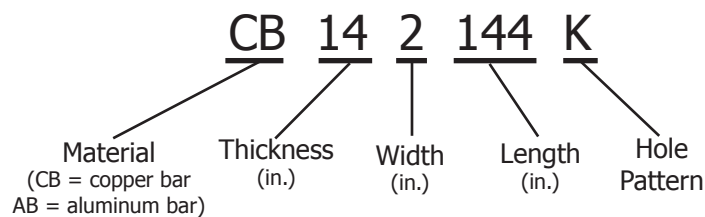
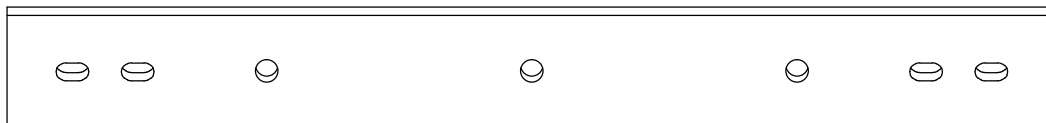
## Custom Ground Bus Systems

Harger Ground Bus Systems offer flexibility, ease of design and superior installation characteristics. A variety of elbows, insulators, splice plates and bars ensure that custom design specifications are met. Harger's technical support staff stands ready to assist you with your design criteria. Some examples of Ground Bus System applications are: clean rooms for chemical storage, ammunitions, paints & inks, data centers, switch gear rooms, testing laboratories and pharmaceuticals.



## Ground Bus Numbering System

The example below specifies the type and size of the ground bus required. This example is a 1/4" thick, 2" wide and 12' long, copper ground bus with hole pattern "K".



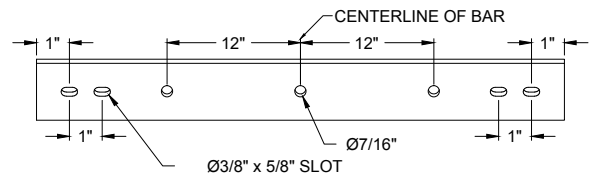
c **UL** us Listed 467



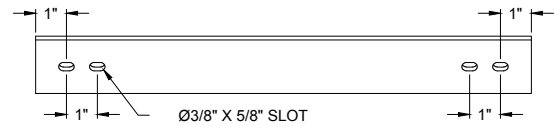
## Copper Ground Busbars

Part No.	Thickness	Width	Length	Hole Pattern	Approx Each Wt. (lbs.)
CB141144K CB141144S CB141144N	1/4"	1"	144"	K S N	12
CB141.5144K CB141.5144S CB141.5144N	1/4"	1-1/2"	144"	K S N	18
CB142144K CB142144S CB142144N	1/4"	2"	144"	K S N	24

• Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



"K"

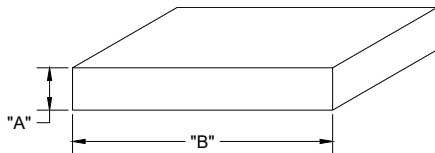


"S"



"N"

These hole patterns are offered as standard part numbers. However, Harger stands ready to custom design any hole pattern you require.



## Ground Bus Sizes

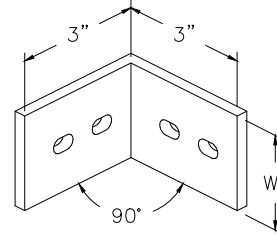
DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES	DIMEN. "A" INCHES	DIMEN. "B" INCHES
1/8	3/8	1/4	1	3/8	1-1/2	1/2	4
1/8	1/2	1/4	1-1/4	3/8	2	1/2	5
1/8	5/8	1/4	1-1/2	3/8	2-1/2	1/2	6
1/8	3/4	1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3	1/2	8
1/8	7/8	1/4	2	3/8	3-1/2	3/4	1
1/8	1	1/4	2-1/2	3/8	4	3/4	1-1/4
1/8	1-1/4	1/4	3	3/8	5	3/4	1-1/2
1/8	1-1/2	1/4	3-1/2	3/8	6	3/4	2
1/8	1-3/4	1/4	4	1/2	3/4	3/4	2-1/2
1/8	2	1/4	5	1/2	1	3/4	3
1/8	2-1/2	1/4	6	1/2	1-1/4	3/4	3-1/2
1/8	3	1/4	8	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	4
1/8	4	3/8	1/2	1/2	1-3/4	3/4	5
1/8	6	3/8	5/8	1/2	2	3/4	6
1/4	1/2	3/8	3/4	1/2	2-1/2	3/4	7-3/4
1/4	5/8	3/8	1	1/2	3	3/4	8
1/4	3/4	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	3-1/2		

Maximum length per bar is 12'-0". Bus is available in both copper and aluminum.

## Elbows & Splicers with Kits

### 90° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL90	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL90	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL90	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL90KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4

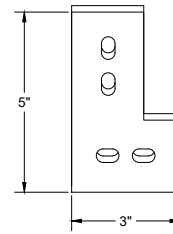


cUL us Listed 467

### 90° Elbows

Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Dims.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU1435EL90FL	No	1/4"	3" x 5"	1
CU1435EL90FLKIT	Yes	1/4"	3" x 5"	1-1/4

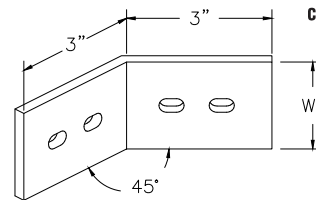
• Used for 1/4" x 2" bar stock.



cUL us Listed 467

### 45° Elbows

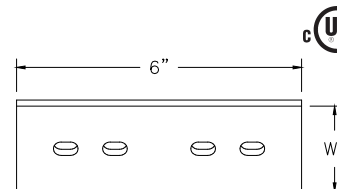
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141EL45	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5EL45	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142EL45	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142EL45KIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



cUL us Listed 467

### Splice Plates

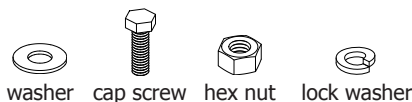
Part No.	Kit*	Thickness	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CU141SPL	No	1/4"	1"	1/2
CU141SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1"	3/4
CU141.5SPL	No	1/4"	1-1/2"	3/4
CU141.5SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	1-1/2"	1
CU142SPL	No	1/4"	2"	1
CU142SPLKIT	Yes	1/4"	2"	1-1/4



cUL us Listed 467

\*Kit Includes:

- (1) Elbow or Splice Plate
- (4) CS68S: 3/8"-16x1" SS hex head cap screw
- (8) W6S: 3/8" SS flat washer
- (4) LW6S: 3/8" SS lock washer
- (4) N616S: 3/8"-16 SS hex nut



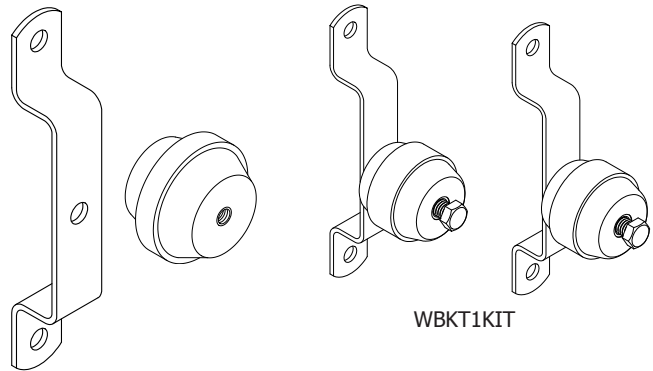
### NOTES:

- Slotted hole size is 3/8" x 5/8" spaced 1" on center.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

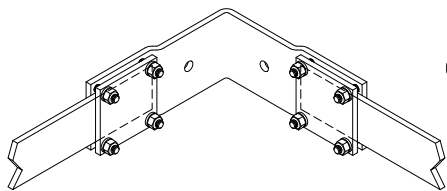
## Insulators & Mounting Brackets

Stand-off insulators, mounting brackets and hardware are all provided by Harger. Insulators and mounting brackets are found on pages 75 & 76. The hardware is in Section 1, page 143.

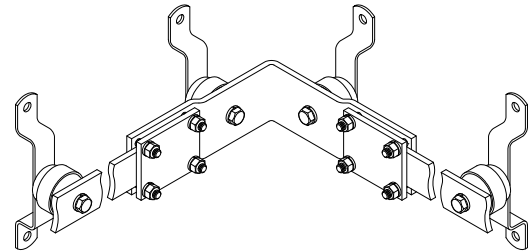
To provide proper support, bars should be mounted every 2 to 4 feet.



## "Sandwich" Style Elbows & Splicers No Drilling Required

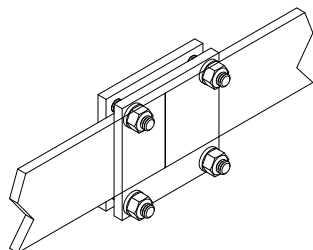


 us Listed 467

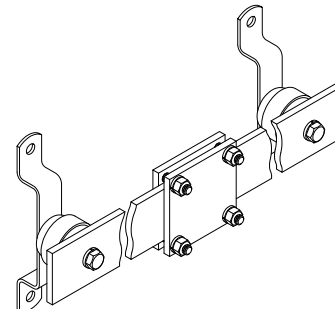


### 90° Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Interior or Exterior Bend	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUEL90142INT	1/4"	2"	Interior	6
SSCUEL90142EXT	1/4"	2"	Exterior	6



 us Listed 467

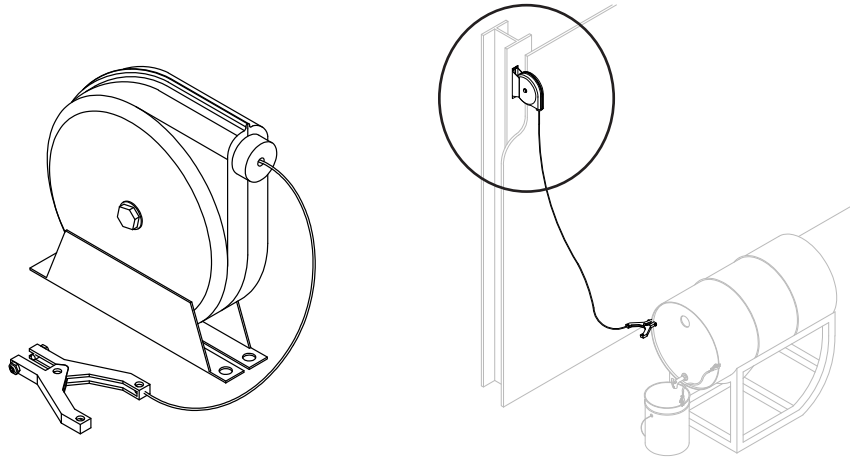


### Sandwich Splice

Part No.	Thickness	Fits Bar Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSCUPL142	1/4"	2"	1

Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

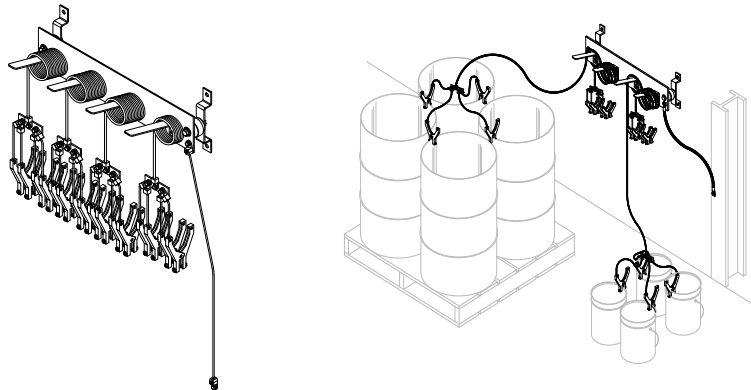
## Static Ground Kits



### Static Ground Reel 20' with Clamp

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGR20	15

- Static ground reel with 20' retractable 3/32" diameter galvanized steel bonding conductor.
- Includes die cast aluminum plier-type clamp with two stainless steel points.
- Approximate 1" maximum jaw opening.

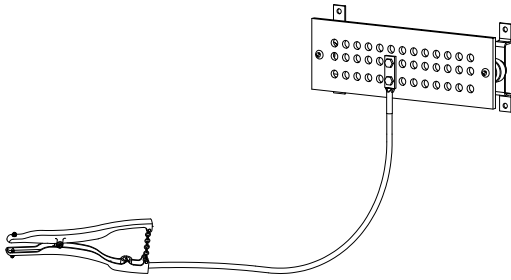


### Barrel Grounding Assembly

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ABBOTTBG	30

- Static ground assembly bonds up to 16 barrels or pails.
- Comes with 4 Quad Leads:
  - 3 leads with 10' coils.
  - 1 lead with 5' coil.
- Bars manufactured from 304 stainless steel.

## Static Ground Kits

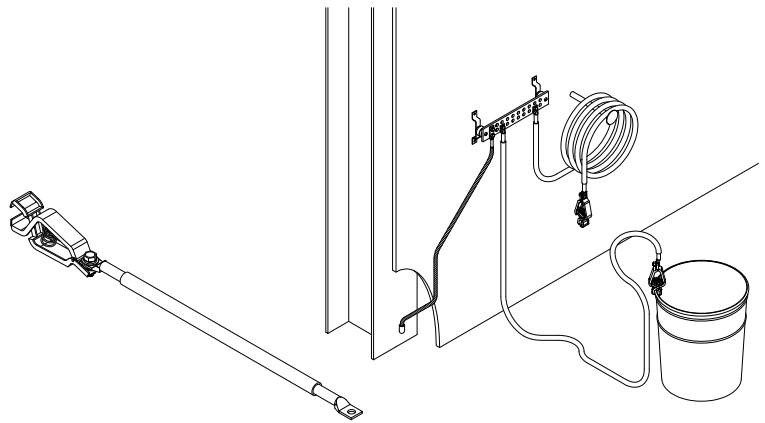


Harger manufactures a variety of static ground kits. Please contact factory for more information.

### Pail Ground Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ2/0WC120BEMA	7

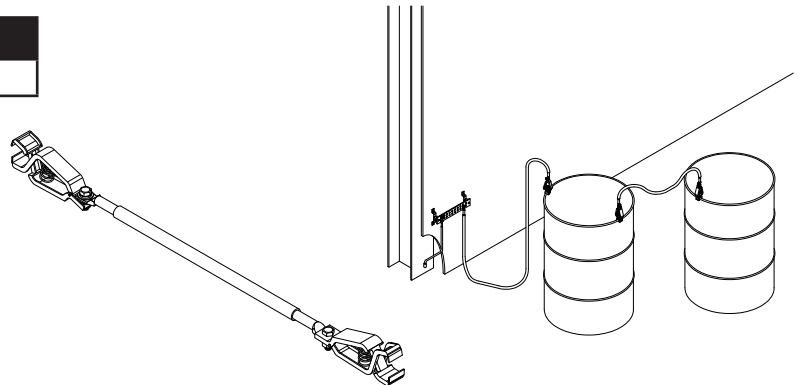
- 10' long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 2/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with a 200 Amp copper ground clamp with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening and a compression lug for 3/8" hardware.



### Barrel Bond Strap

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GJ4/0WC36CE	5-1/4

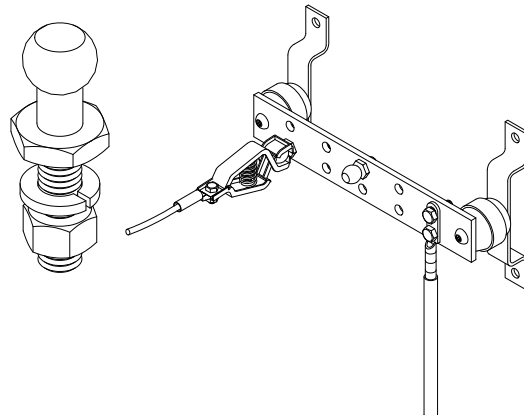
- 36" long, temporary static bond strap manufactured from 4/0 superflexible, insulated conductor.
- Comes with two 200 Amp copper ground clamps with 1-5/8" maximum jaw opening.



### Brass Ground Stud

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRDSTD1.25	1/4	25	6-1/4

- Can be attached to ground bar or to steel frame of tank cars or trucks.
- 1-1/4" long 3/8-16 threaded stud with nut and lock washer.
- Used for static grounding.





# Ground Boxes

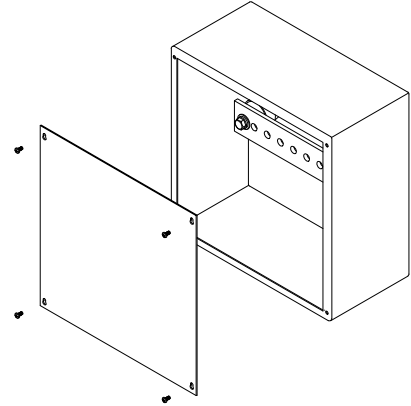
## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures .....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures .....	88

## NEMA Type 1 Steel Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Bar Width	Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D			
GBX24246	24"	24"	6"	4"	19	34

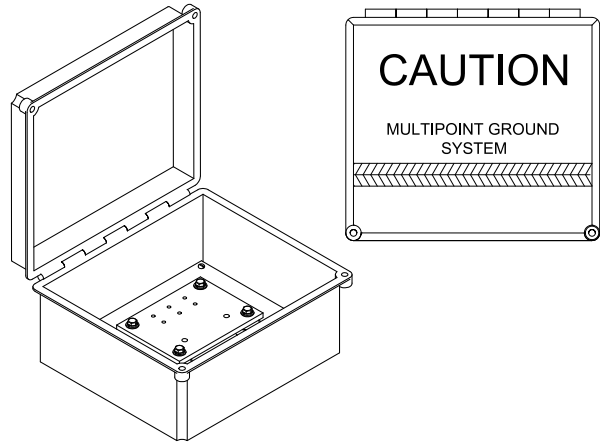
- NEMA Type 1 gray steel boxes with screw cover.
- Standard bar has "H" hole pattern (see page 51).
- "H" hole pattern is a single row of 7/16" holes spaced every 1 inch.
- Two 3/8" x 1-7/8" insulators.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



## NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass Enclosures

Part No.	Size			Number of Holes	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D		
ES240	12"	10"	6"	8	22

- 3/8" x 4" x 6" copper ground bar with 3 sets of 1/4" holes spaced 1" on center.
- 3/4" x 9-1/2" x 11-1/2" white plywood backing panel.
- Four 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulators.
- Front cover stenciled with 1" high black letters and 3/8" high black letters.
- Striping is 1/2" high green and orange.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.





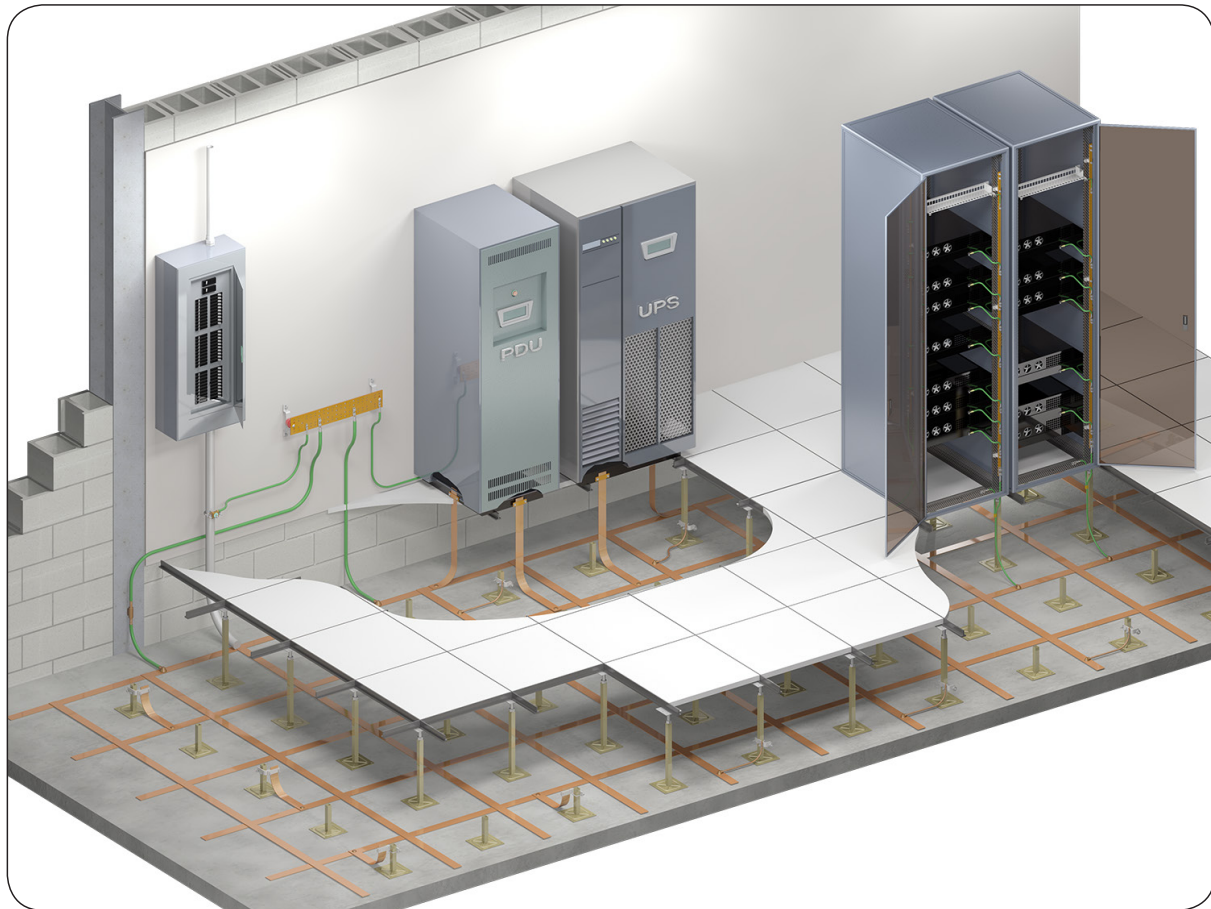
# UL Listed Supplementary Bonding Grids (also known as Signal Reference Grids) & Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	90
Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids .....	91
Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System.....	91
Low Impedance Risers.....	92
SRG to SRG Connections.....	92
SRG Bonding.....	93
Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid .....	94
Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps .....	94
Computer Room Ground Clamps.....	96
Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit .....	96
UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh .....	97
Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet .....	99
Copper Ground Mesh .....	100
Personnel Safety Mats.....	101

## Supplementary Bonding Grids

Today's electronic environments require specialized grounding applications. Understanding higher frequency grounds, equipotential ground planes and supplementary bonding subsystems are imperative to protecting sophisticated equipment systems. Harger offers the knowledge and products required to protect these delicate systems. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.



### DEFINITIONS\*:

- **Equipotential Plane:** A grid, sheet, mass, or masses of conducting material which, when bonded together, offers a negligible impedance to current flow. (Serves as signal reference subsystem for new facilities.)
- **Higher Frequency Ground:** The interconnected metallic network intended to serve as a common reference for currents and voltages at frequencies above 30 kHz and in some cases above 300 kHz. Pulse and digital signals with rise and fall times of less than 1 microsecond are classified as higher frequency signals.
- **Signal Reference Subsystem:** A conductive sheet or cable network/mesh providing an equipotential reference for C-E equipments to minimize interference and noise.

\*Military Handbook 419A

## Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids

Harger's Flat Strip Supplementary Bonding Grids are manufactured from 2" wide x 26 gauge soft copper strip. They are welded together forming a 2' x 2' pattern. Rolls of SRG range from 2' to 18' wide and the weight per roll is usually limited to a maximum of 250 pounds. The following page offers a design guide to help determine what part numbers are required for the flat strip system. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Mesh-BN's, System Reference Potential Planes (SRPP) and Supplementary Bonding Grids.

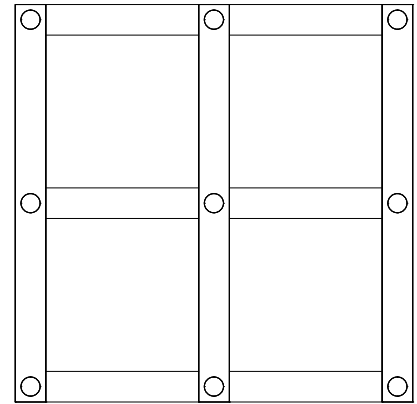
### APPLICATION NOTES:

The grid lies directly on the subfloor that supports the raised floor. It may or may not be glued or fastened down. "Power and data cables lay on the grid. The advantage of this geometry is that, due to decreased open loop area, the coupling of radiated energy from far-field phenomena into the cables is minimized when they are very close to the copper strips that form the signal reference grid. The higher capacitance between the cables and the signal reference grid also increases the protected circuit's noise immunity to electric fields. Minimum spacing between the cables and the signal reference grid also reduces susceptibility to magnetic fields. Both of these are near-field effects.

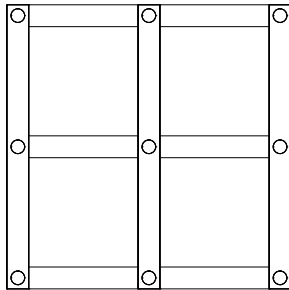
A possible disadvantage of this form of signal reference grid is the requirement for longer bonding straps as compared to the raised floor-based signal reference. Two bonding straps (of different lengths) to each piece of equipment substantially reduces the impedance of the strap."\*

\*2005 IEEE Std. 1100

 Listed 467



## Supplementary Bonding Grid (SRG) Numbering System



### Example

**SRG 12 46 24**

SRG Mesh      Width (in feet)      Length (in feet)      O.C. Spacing (in inches)

### NOTES:

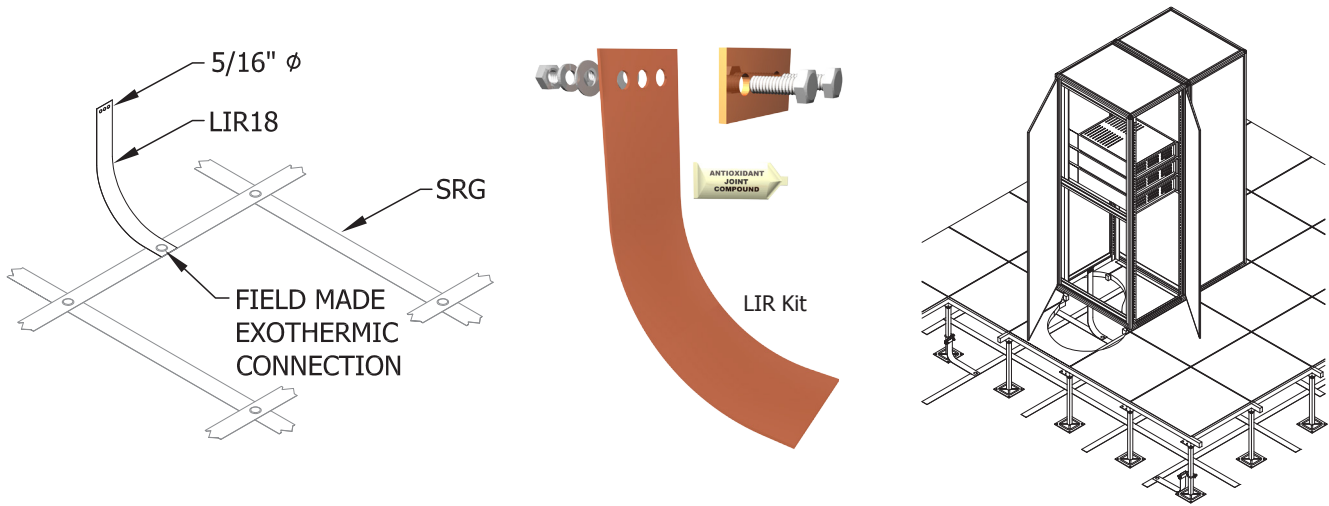
- 2" x .016" Copper Strip is used unless specified otherwise.
- Meets requirements of 2005 IEEE Std. 1100.

### Standard SRG Sizes

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	90
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing	98

• Commonly stocked.

## Low Impedance Risers



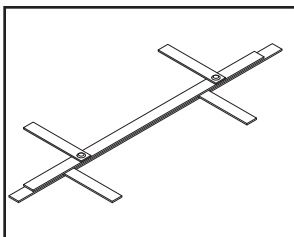
Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit
LIR36	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Riser
LIR36KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	36"	Kit
LIR72	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Riser
LIR72KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	72"	Kit

- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- Use mold SRG2016K to weld LIR to SRG.

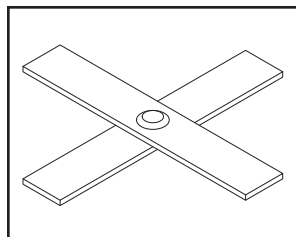
## SRG to SRG Connections

Mold Part No.	Flat Strip	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
SRG2016K	2" x .016"	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

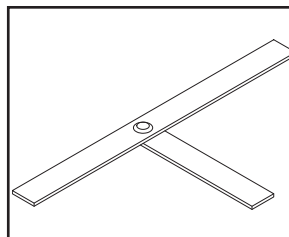
- The Ultraweld SRG mold and weld metal are used to exothermically weld adjacent SRG mats together in the field.
- The SRG mold can be used to make all required strip to strip connections.
- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 266) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into low smoke-no flame molds using UltraShot weld metal only.



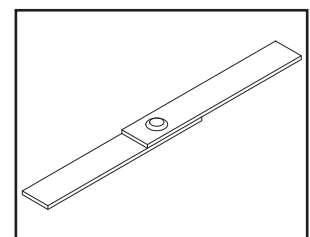
Adjacent SRG Mats  
Welded Together



Cross



Tee



Splice

## SRG Bonding

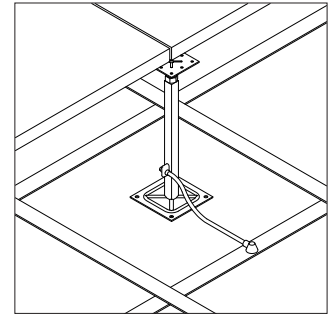
### Pedestal Bonding to SRG

Connect pedestals per specification, typically every 6th in each direction, to the SRG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the SRG. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet. The bond wire can either be exothermically welded to the pedestal (preferred method) or mechanically attached using a UL Listed Pedestal Ground Clamp (see page 94).

### Exothermically Welded Pedestal Connections

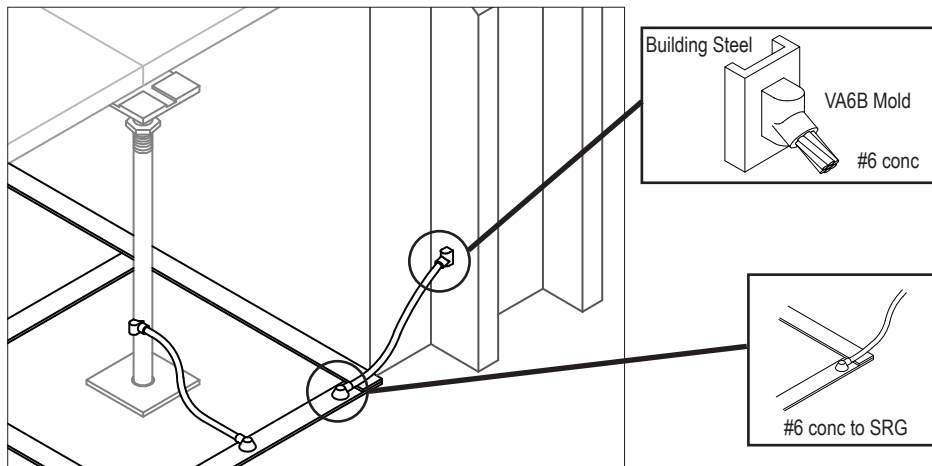
Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VHO61SQMX	#6 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4
VHO41SQMX	#4 Conc. to 1" Sq. Pedestal	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH4

- For Low Smoke-No Flame connection, add suffix SX to mold part number.
- Low Smoke-No Flame system requires the use of the UltraShot system.



### Exothermic Connections for Bonding to Building Steel

All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SRG using a concentric stranded copper conductor. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is the most common conductor used for this application. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Supplementary Bonding Grid.



Mold Part No.	Connection	Weld Metal		Handle Clamp
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
VA6B	#6 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA4B	#4 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
VA2B	#2 Conc. to Building Steel	US45	NUWTUBE45	MH1
BCF61.5016B	#6 Conc. to SRG	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
BCF41.5016B	#4 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1
BCF21.5016B	#2 Conc. to SRG	US32	NUWTUBE32	MH1

- For low smoke requirements, a USSKIT (page 266) is required to convert standard UltraShot molds into Low Smoke-No Flame molds using UltraShot weld metal only.

## Round-wire Supplementary Bonding Grid

"A Signal Reference Grid may also be economically fabricated from standard, bare round-wire joined together via welding, brazing, compression or a suitable grounding clamp arrangement at each of the crossing points". (2005 IEEE Std. 1100)

Harger offers a variety of ground pedestal clamps and conductors to achieve these objectives. Conductors can be found in Section 1, page 11. Signal Reference Grids (SRG) are also known as Supplementary Bonding Grids.

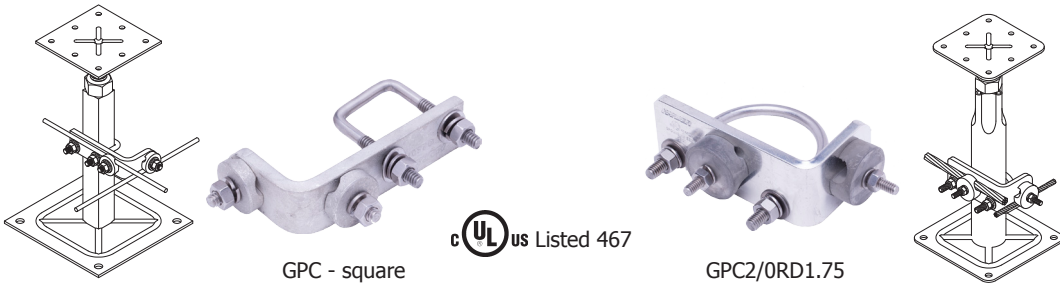
## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



**Ground Pedestal Clamps for Flat Strip**

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC2FSSQ	Square	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4
GPC2FSRD	Round	1"	2" Flat Strip	5	4

- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.



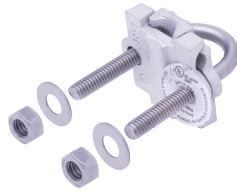
GPC - square

GPC2/ORD1.75

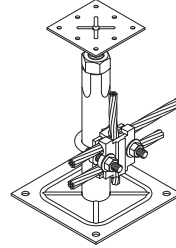
Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	6	5	3-1/2
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	4	5	3-1/2
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	2	5	3-1/2
GPC2/ORD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & 6	5	7-1/2

- Accommodates cross runs without adding an additional connector. Accommodates 4 conductors in total.
- Electro-tin plated copper.
- Includes stainless steel hardware.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps



c us Listed 467  
c us Listed 96

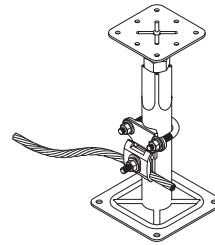


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - 1"	.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 3 conductors from #6 AWG up to 4/0, with a maximum single conductor of 500 MCM or two conductors of 250 MCM.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1" outside diameter.



c us Listed 467  
c us Listed 96

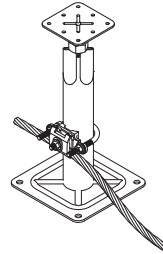


Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.625"	.75" - 1.7"	5	3

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range .75" - 1.7".



c us Listed 467  
c us Listed 96



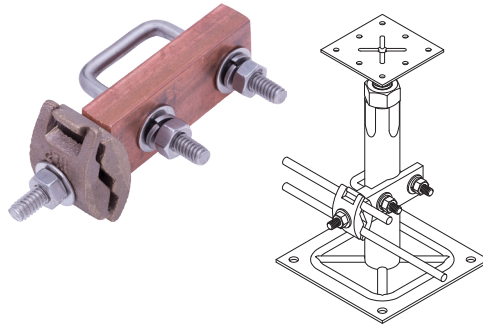
Part No.	Material	Pedestal Diameter Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2.375"	1" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4

- Electro-tin plated bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates 2 conductors from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- Fits round pedestal outside diameter range 1" - 2.4".

## Ground Pedestal Clamps & Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2
TGP1MCI	6 Sol. thru 2/0 Str.	5	2-1/2

- Heavy duty bronze clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.
- Fits both round and square pedestal legs up to 1-1/8" outside diameter.



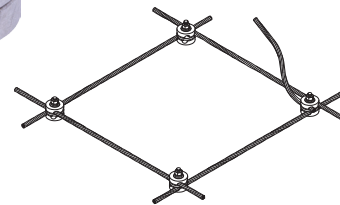
## Computer Room Ground Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	6	25	4
CRGC4	4	10	5
CRGC2	2	10	5

- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include fabrication under an existing computer room floor.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



 US Listed 467

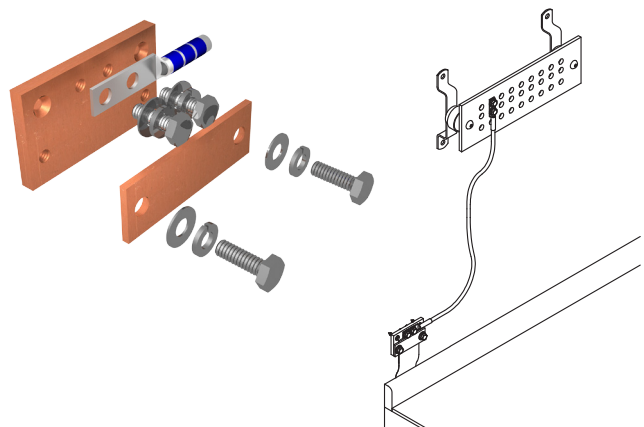


## Static Floor Bonding Clamp Kit

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SFBC3KIT	1	1-1/4

Kit Includes:

- (4) CS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" SS hex head cap screw
- (4) LW4S: 1/4"-20 SS lock washer
- (4) W4S: 1/4"-20 SS flat washer
- (1) GECLB62A: #6 compression lug
- Manufactured from 110 copper alloy.
- Two piece design sandwiches firmly secures the ground strap.
- Wall mounting hardware, ground bar and conductor not included.
- Bonds static flooring system to the telecommunications bonding and grounding system.



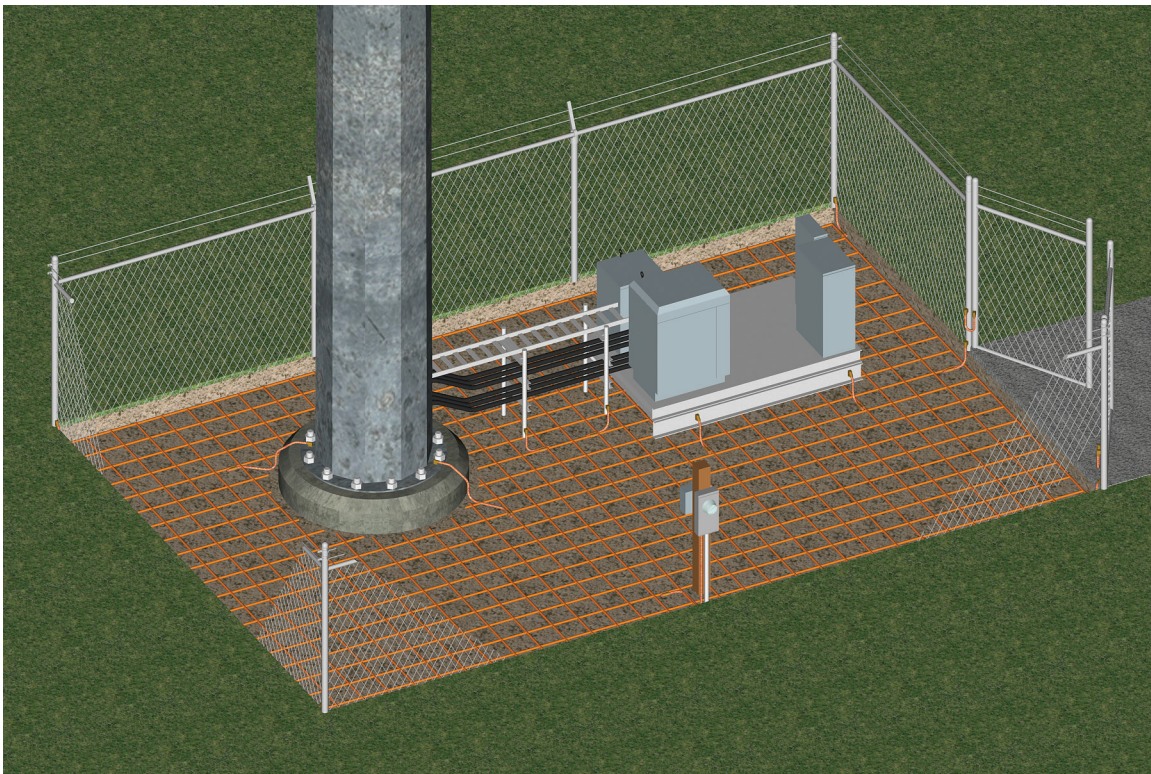


## UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh

Prefabricated wire mesh is a simple cost effective method of enhancing ground systems. Applications include improving the ground plane at telecommunications and radio transmitting/receiving facilities and reducing step and touch potentials at power plants and substations. Mesh is also used where ground rods are impossible to drive or are ineffective because of soil conditions.

Wire mesh is manufactured from solid copper or copper clad steel wire, ranging from #10 AWG to #4 AWG. Normal spacing between conductors is 4", 6", 8", 12", 24" and 48". All joints are silver brazed ensuring excellent electrical continuity, corrosion resistance and superior strength.

 US Listed 467

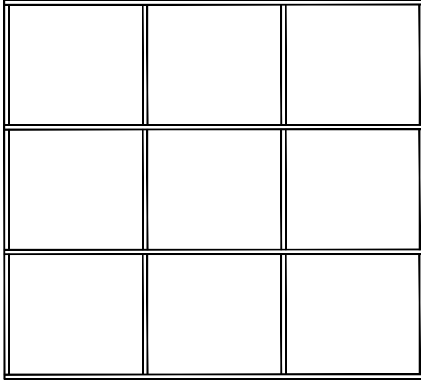


### Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM125066	12	50	6	6	214
GM1250612	12	50	6	12	117
GM1250624	12	50	6	24	69

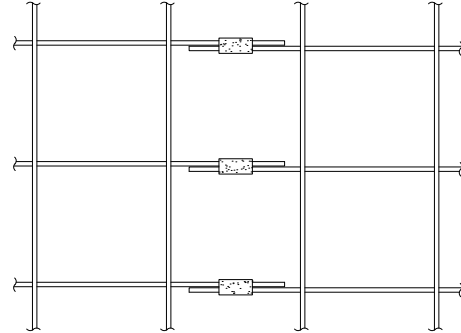
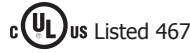
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

## UL Listed Prefabricated Copper Ground Mesh



No Overhang

Harger prefabricated wire mesh can be supplied with no overhang, overlapping ends or butt splice ends.



"Overlapping" ends

The overlapping end configuration is designed to allow for side connections of adjoining mats. This type of connection provides the easiest method of joining two mesh sections. Adding 2" to one half the conductor spacing provides the overlapping ends. For example, if the mesh size is 6" square, the overlapping end length is 5".

**NOTE:**

- To connect Mesh to Ground, use PT connection type. See page 268
- To connect Mesh to Mesh, use PS connection type. See page 268.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

### Mesh Net Weight in Pounds per Square Foot

Wire Type	Mesh Cell Size						
	4" x 4"	6" x 6"	8" x 8"	12" x 12"	24" x 24"	24" x 48"	48" x 48"
#10 Cu	0.199	0.132	0.099	0.067	0.034	0.027	0.019
8CW3D	0.257	0.171	0.129	0.087	0.045	0.035	0.024
#8 Cu	0.312	0.208	0.157	0.106	0.055	0.042	0.030
6CW3D	0.451	0.301	0.227	0.153	0.080	0.061	0.043
#6 Cu	0.491	0.328	0.248	0.167	0.087	0.067	0.047
#4 Cu	0.775	0.519	0.392	0.265	0.138	0.106	0.075

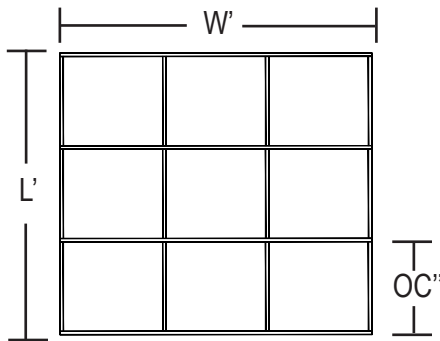
You need to first do the calculation for the net weight in order to calculate the gross shipping weight.

To Calculate Net Weight: Net Weight = Width (ft.) x Length (ft.) x Table Value (lb/ft<sup>2</sup>)

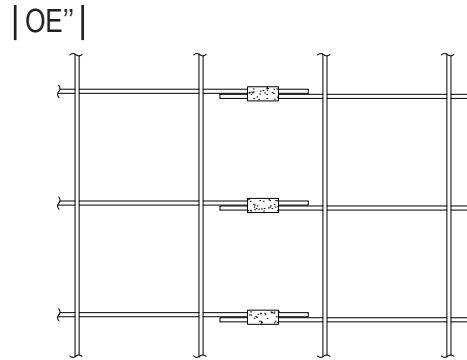
To Calculate Gross Shipping Weight: Gross Weight = Net Weight + [3.38 x (Mesh Width (ft.) + 1 (ft.))]

Example: 10' width x 65' length, #6 Cu Wire Type, 6" x 6" Cell Size (0.328 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>) per table above.  
 Net Weight = 10 x 65 x 0.328 = 213 lbs.  
 Gross Weight = 213 + [3.38 x (10 + 1)] = 250 lbs.

## Copper Ground Mesh Worksheet



No Overhang



Overlapping ends

### Example

**GM 12 46 6 24 OE1**

Ground Mesh      Width (ft.)      Length (ft.)      Conductor Size/Type      O.C. Spacing (in.)      End Type

### Standard Mesh Configurations

Wire Size: #4, #6, #8, #10 AWG  
Solid Conductor

Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad  
(30% and 40% conductivity)

Mesh Size: 4" square through 48" square  
in 4" and 6" increments

### Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
10	Solid Copper

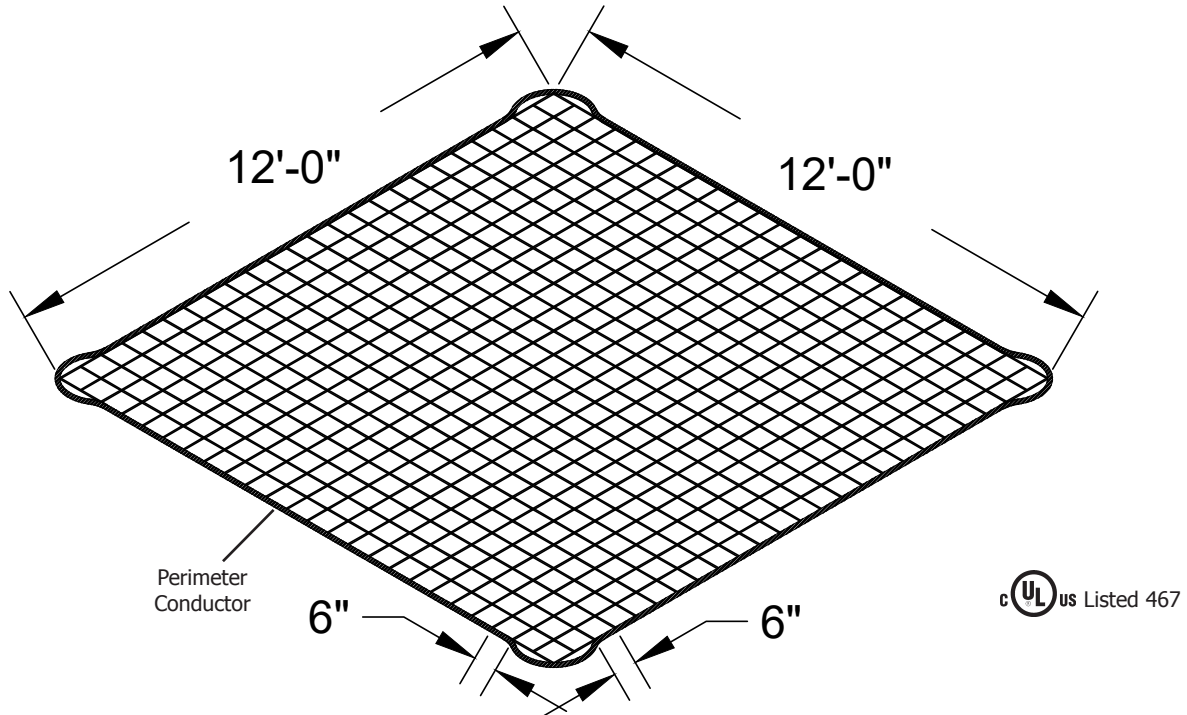
End Type	Description
OE1	Overlapping End, Overhang 1 End
OE2	Overlapping End, Overhang 2 Ends

### OVERHANG NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL LENGTH/WIDTH

#### NOTES:

- Overlapping ends are equal to 1/2 the O.C. spacing plus 2" unless specified otherwise.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

## Copper Ground Mesh



Part No.	Perimeter Conductor (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM121266	None	50
GM121266P2T	2T	60
GM121266SPR12	4/0-19T	81

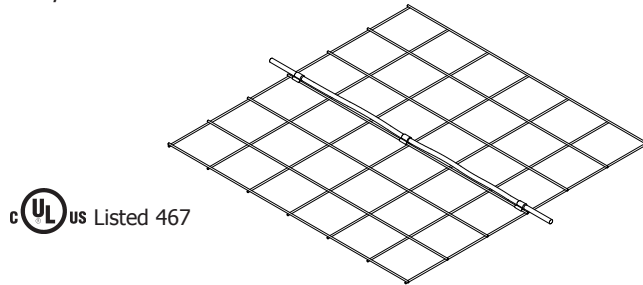
- 12' x 12' prefabricated wire grounding mesh with 6" squares made from #6 AWG solid copper.
- Available with a tinned perimeter conductor exothermically welded to mesh.
- Mesh is silver brazed at all crossovers using a 15% or 35% silver brazing alloy and a non-corrosive flux.
- Maximum mesh width is 20 ft.

### APPLICATION NOTES:

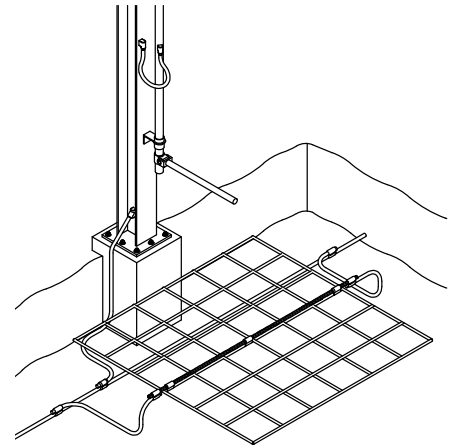
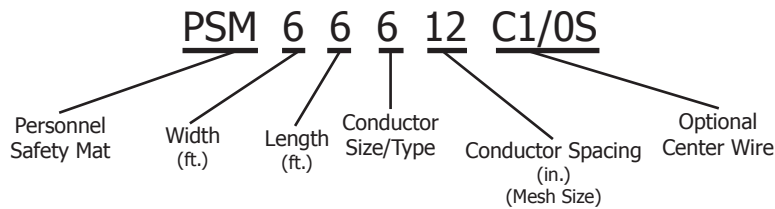
- For enhancing external grounding systems at radio, paging, cellular, etc. transmitting/receiving facilities.
- If strategically placed, mesh can be used as a safety adjunct to reduce dangerous step and touch potentials.
- Perimeter conductor makes for easy attachment to ground conductors.

## Personnel Safety Mats

Harger personnel safety mats are designed to protect against "touch potentials" under fault conditions. Listed below are standard mat configurations, however mats can be customized by utilizing the personnel safety mat numbering system. The following example is a safety mat that is 6' wide x 6' long made up of #6 solid copper conductor. Conductors are spaced every 12" and the mat has a 1/0 AWG solid center wire.



### Personnel Safety Mat Numbering System



### Standard Mat Configurations

- Mat Size: 4' x 4', 4' x 6', 6' x 6', 6' x 8'
- Wire Size: #4, #6, #8 AWG Solid Conductor
- Wire Type: Pure copper or copper clad steel (30% and 40% conductivity)
- Mesh Size: 2" square through 12" square in 2" increments
- Center Wire: Optional - See Page 11, Section 1 for conductors available. Comes with standard 6" overhang on both sides of mat.

### Conductors

Part No.	Type
4	Solid Copper
6CW4D	Copper Clad 40% Conductivity
6	Solid Copper
6CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity
8	Solid Copper
8CW3D	Copper Clad 30% Conductivity

### Standard Mat Sizes

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Size/Type (AWG)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Optional Center Wire	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
PSM4666C1/0S	4	6	6	6	1/0 Sol.	11
PSM4644C2/0	4	6	4	4	2/0	23
PSM61066C4/0S	6	10	6	6	4/0 Sol.	26

#### NOTES:

- To connect mat to ground, use PT connection type. See page 268.
- Maximum mat width is 20 ft.



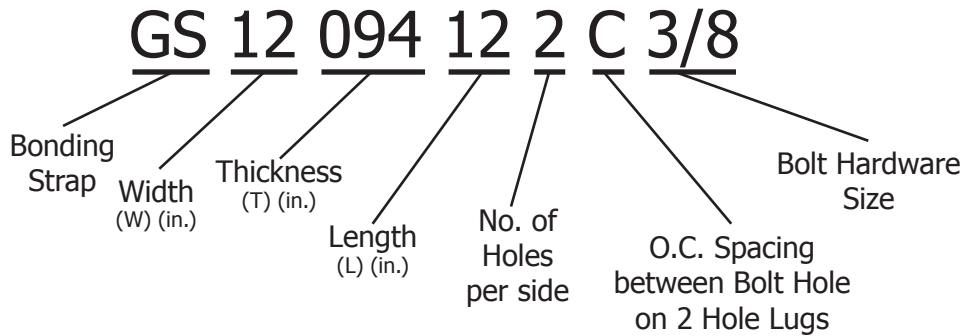
# Bonding Straps/Bonding Jumpers

## Index

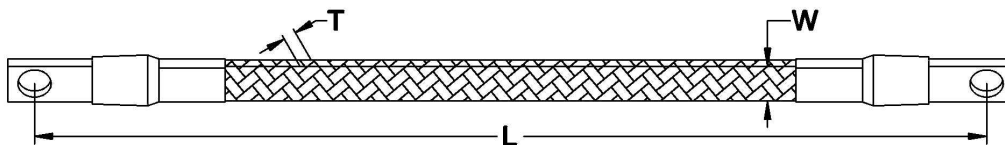
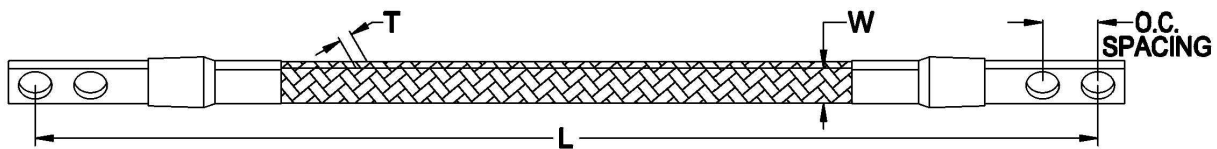
<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Bonding Strap Numbering System.....	104
Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet.....	105
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	106
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps.....	107
One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap & Kit.....	108
Bonding/Grounding Straps.....	109
Bonding Jumper Numbering System.....	111
One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits.....	111
Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumper & Kits.....	112

## Bonding Strap Numbering System

Bonding straps are constructed from flexible tinned copper flat braid. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own straps is simple with Harger's bonding strap numbering system. To design your own custom bonding strap simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a 1/2" wide, .094" thick, 12" long bonding strap using 2 hole compression lugs with 1" O.C. spacing between 3/8" bolt holes.



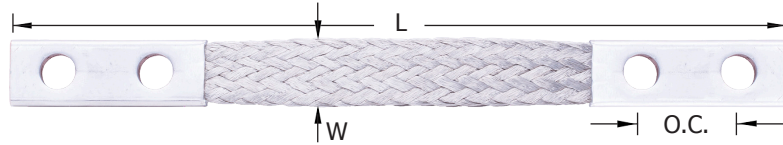
1. Width (W) of braid strap
2. Thickness (T) of braid strap
3. Length (L) of braid strap (O.C. from lug hole)
4. Specifies one or two holes per side of strap
5. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs  
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
6. Bolt hole size





## Custom Bonding Strap Design Sheet

Simply fill out your requirements, submit the sheet to our factory and we will produce your custom bonding strap in a timely fashion.



### 1. Braid Type:

- a. Bare Copper \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Tinned Copper \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Stainless Steel \_\_\_\_\_

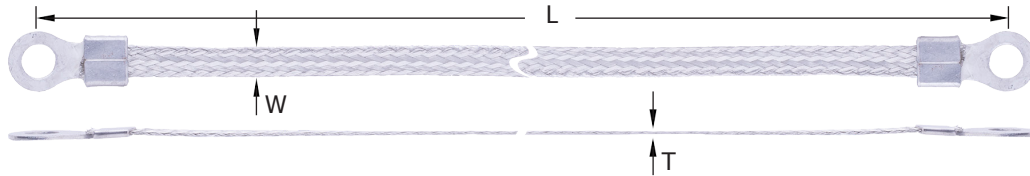
### 2. Lug End Configuration:

- a. Formed on One End \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Formed on Both Ends \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Number of Holes in Each End \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Spacing of Holes \_\_\_\_\_
  - ii. Hole Size \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. Strap Design:

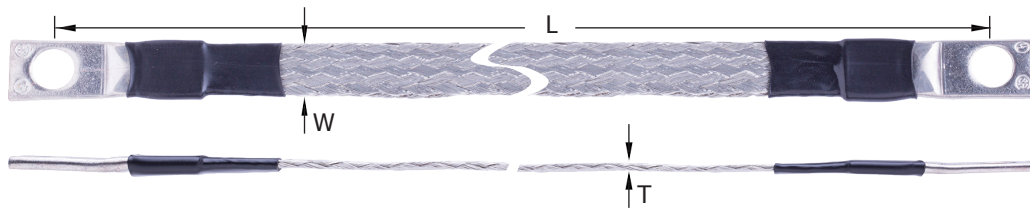
- a. Length \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Number of Rows \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Number of Layers \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Min. Circular Mills per Strap \_\_\_\_\_

## One Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps

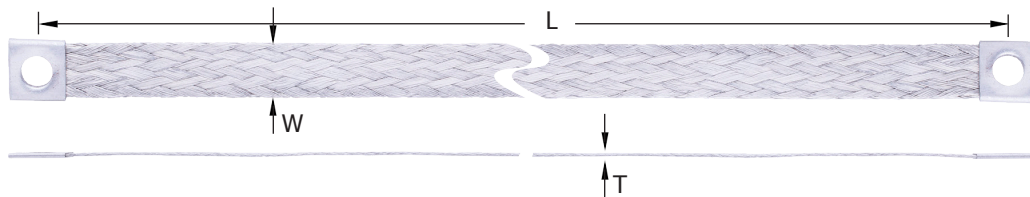


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS140306R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403012R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1403024R13/8	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- "R" indicates Ring Lug.



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094613/8	1/2"	.094"	6	6"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120941213/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS120942413/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	1	3/8"	1/2	10	5

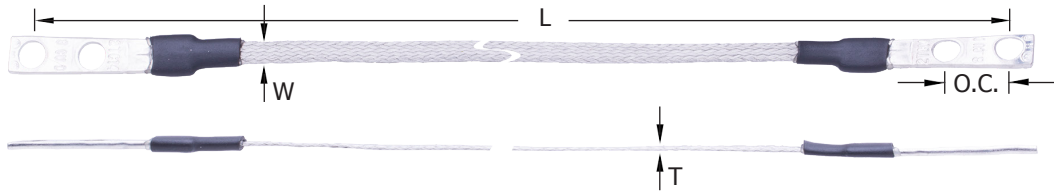


Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS5806215.188PTMW	5/8"	.062	8	15.2"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS14030102A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030162A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	16"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS14030242A1/4	1/4"	.030"	14	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5

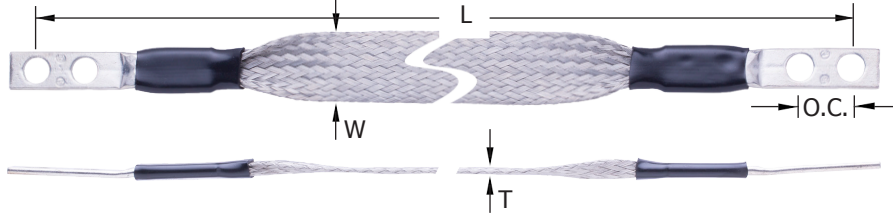
Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094122C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242A1/4	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS12094242C3/8	1/2"	.094"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS34062122A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062122C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062182C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062242C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302A1/4	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS34062302C3/8	3/4"	.062"	6	30"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

### APPLICATION NOTES:

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

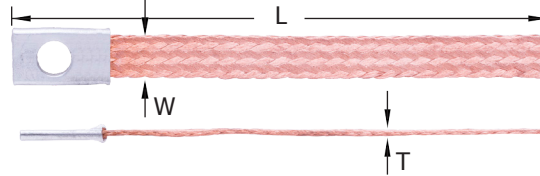
## Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid Copper Bonding Straps



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS1062122A1/4	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062122C3/8	1"	.062"	4	12"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182A1/4	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062182C3/8	1"	.062"	4	18"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242A1/4	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	5/8"	1/4"	1/2	10	5
GS1062242C3/8	1"	.062"	4	24"	2	1"	3/8"	1/2	10	5

- Dimensions are nominal sizes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap



Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Gauge Equivalent (AWG)	Length	No. of Holes	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS58101TIE	7/16"	.070"	7	10"	1	7/16"	1/4	10	2-1/2

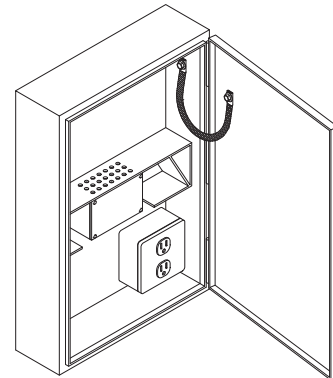
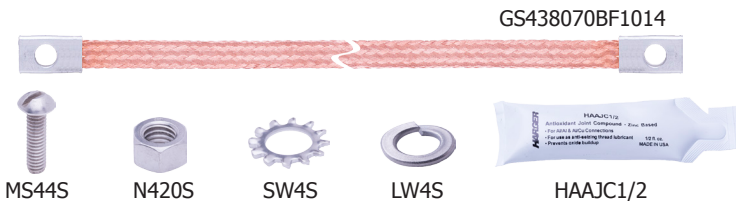
## One Hole Bare Copper Braid Bonding Strap Kit

Part No.	Braid Width	Braid Thickness	Length	No. of Holes	O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS438070BF1014KIT	7/16"	.070"	10"	1	10-1/8"	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

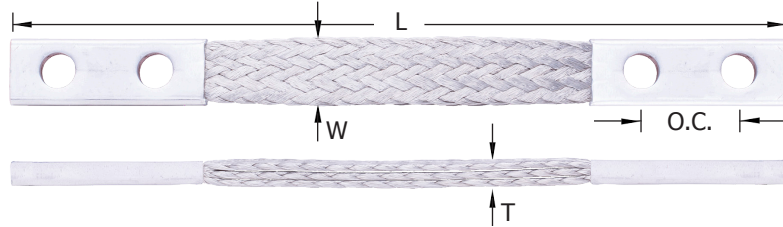
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Kit Includes:

- (1) GS438070BF1014: copper flat braid bonding strap
- (1) HAAJC1/2: aluminum antioxidant 1/2 oz. tube
- (2) N420S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel hex nut screw
- (2) MS44S: 1/4"-20 x 1/2" stainless steel machine screw
- (2) LW4S: 1/4" stainless steel split lock washer
- (2) SW4S: 1/4" star lock washer



## Bonding/Grounding Straps

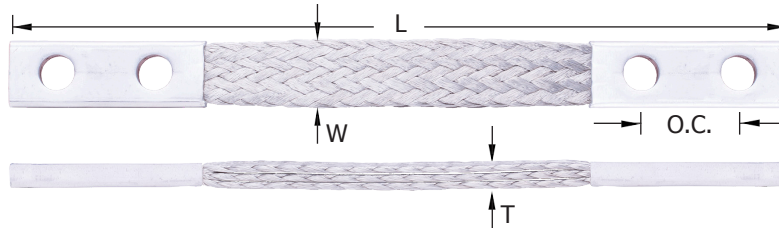


Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	Terminal Width	Length Terminal End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS37C12D2D	470	3	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS37C12E2C	470	3	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A12D2D	190	1	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A12E2C	190	1	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A18D2D	190	1	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A18E2C	190	1	1"	18"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39A24D2D	190	1	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39A24E2C	190	1	1"	24"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12D2D	360	2	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	1
BGS39B12E2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B12F2C	360	2	1"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	1
BGS39B18D2D	360	2	1"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B18F2C	360	2	1"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39B24D2D	360	2	1"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39B24F2C	360	2	1"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS39D12D2D	600	4	1"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS39D12E2C	600	4	1"	12"	1-1/4"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS49C12D2D	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS49C12F2C	515	3	1.375"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS51C12D2D	600	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS51C12F2C	600	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

**NOTE: More part numbers on next page.**

## Bonding/Grounding Straps



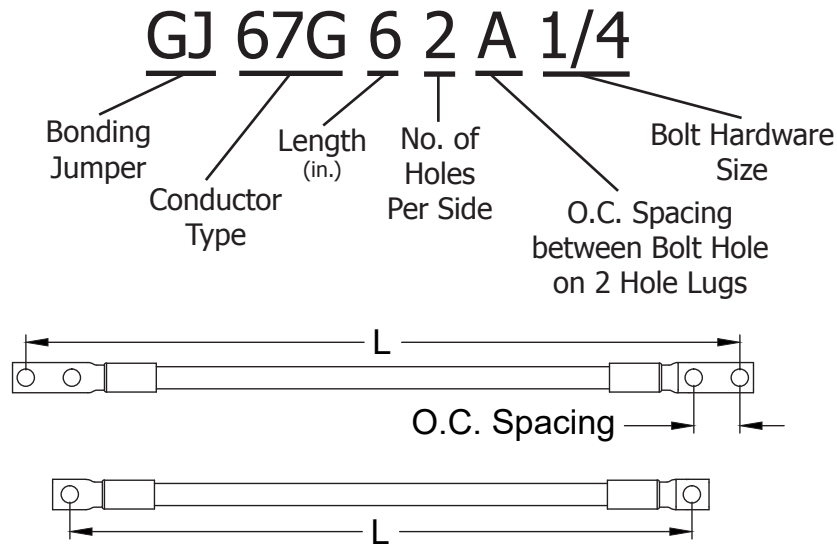
Part No.	Amps	Number of Braids	Terminal Width	Length Terminal End to End	Hole O.C. Spacing	Hardware Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BGS52B12D2D	530	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS52B12F2C	530	2	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS52B18D2D	530	2	2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B18F2C	530	2	2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52B24D2D	530	2	2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52B24F2C	530	2	2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS52D12D2D	530	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS52D12F2C	530	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53B12D2D	520	2	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS53C12D2D	700	3	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53C12F2C	700	3	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS53D12D2D	800	4	2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS53D12F2C	800	4	2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS56D12D2D	1000	4	2-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	5
BGS61A12D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	2
BGS61A12F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	12"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	2
BGS61A18D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A18F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	18"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3
BGS61A24D2D	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-3/4"	1/2"	EA	3
BGS61A24F2C	415	1	1-1/2"	24"	1-1/2"	3/8"	EA	3

- Terminal ends come tinned as standard. Bare, silver, nickel are available.
- Braid comes tinned as a standard.
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

**NOTE: More part numbers on previous page.**

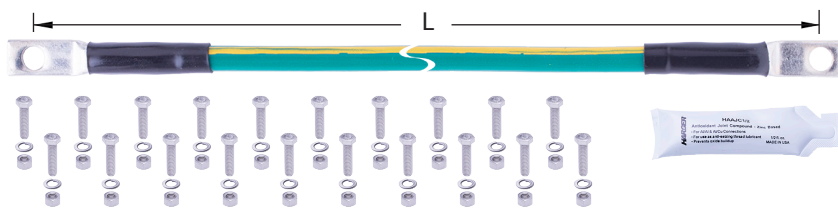
## Bonding Jumper Numbering System

Bonding jumpers are constructed from round conductors, insulated or bare. Available with one or two hole compression lugs. Harger offers a variety of lengths and styles. Customizing your own jumper is simple with Harger's bonding jumper numbering system. To design your own custom bonding jumper simply follow the steps outlined below. The following example is a #6-7 AWG green conductor, 6" long with 2 hole compression lugs that have 5/8" O.C. spacing between 1/4" bolt holes.



1. Conductor type
2. Length of bonding jumper
3. Specifies one or two holes per side of jumper
4. O.C. Spacing between Bolt Hole on 2 Hole Lugs  
A=5/8", B=3/4", C=1", D=1-3/4"
5. Bolt hardware size

## One Hole Bonding Jumpers & Kits

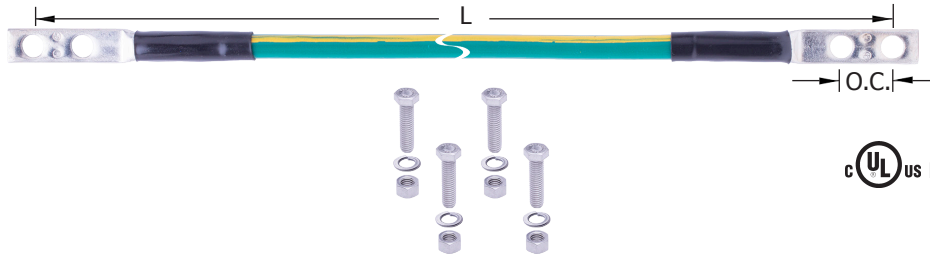


us Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G1211/4	No	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1211/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G1811/4	No	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G1811/4KIT	Yes	67G	18"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4
GJ67G2411/4	No	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1/4	10	5
GJ67G2411/4KIT	Yes	67G	24"	1	1/4"	1-1/4	5	6-1/4

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole Insulated Bonding Jumpers & Kits



 US Listed 467

Part No.	Kit	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hardware Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJ67G82A1/4	No	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	8"	2	1/4"	1/8	10	1-1/4
GJ67G102A1/4	No	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	10"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4	No	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	Yes	67G	12"	2	1/4"	1/4	10	2-1/2

- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Other sizes and types available. Please contact factory for more information.



# Compression Lugs, Connectors & Tools

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs.....	114
One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	114
Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	115
Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs.....	116
Specialized Compression Lugs .....	116
C-Type Compression Taps.....	117
Long Barrel Butt Splices.....	118
Mechanical Compression Tools.....	118

## One Hole, Standard Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECL6	6	1/4"	Blue	50	1
GECL63/8	6	3/8"	Blue	50	2
GECL4	4	1/4"	Gray	50	1-1/2
GECL43/8	4	3/8"	Gray	50	2
GECL21/4	2	1/4"	Brown	50	2
GECL2	2	5/16"	Brown	50	2
GECL23/8	2	3/8"	Brown	50	2
GECL1/0	1/0	3/8"	Pink	10	1/2
GECL2/0	2/0	3/8"	Black	10	1
GECL4/0	4/0	1/2"	Purple	10	1
GECL250	250	1/2"	Yellow	10	2
GECL500	500	1/2"	Brown	5	2



UL Listed 486  
SA

## One Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB8NP	8	1/4"	No	Red	50	1
GECLB83/8NP	8	3/8"	No	Red	50	1
GECLB6	6	1/4"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB63/8	6	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB6NP	6	1/4"	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB63/8NP	6	3/8"	No	Blue	50	1
GECLB4	4	1/4"	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB43/8	4	3/8"	Yes	Gray	50	2
GECLB21/4	2	1/4"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB21/4NP	2	1/4"	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB2	2	5/16"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8	2	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	2
GECLB23/8NP	2	3/8"	No	Brown	50	2
GECLB1/0	1/0	3/8"	Yes	Pink	10	1
GECLB2/0	2/0	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	1
GECLB4/0	4/0	1/2"	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB250	250	1/2"	Yes	Yellow	10	2
GECLB500	500	1/2"	Yes	Brown	5	3



UL Listed 486  
SA



## Two Hole, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Has Inspection Port



No Inspection Port

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB82ANP	8	.625"	1/4"	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB82CNP	8	1"	3/8"	No	Red	50	1-1/2
GECLB62A	6	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62ANP	6	.625"	1/4"	No	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62B	6	.75"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62CNP	6	1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB42A	4	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42B	4	.75"	1/4"	Yes	Gray	25	1-1/2
GECLB42C	4	1"	3/8"	Yes	Gray	25	2
GECLB22BS	2 Sol.	.75"	3/8"	Yes	White	25	2
GECLB22CS	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	Yes	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22CSNP	2 Sol.	1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2-1/2
GECLB22A	2	.625"	1/4"	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22B	2	.75"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	25	1-1/2
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	25	2
GECLB22CNP	2	1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB1/02D	1/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Pink	10	2
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB2/02D	2/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Black	10	1-1/2
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Orange	10	2
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Yes	Purple	10	2
GECLB4/02D	4/0	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Purple	10	2-1/2
GECLB2502C	250	1"	3/8"	Yes	Yellow	10	3
GECLB2502D	250	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Yellow	10	4
GECLB5002C	500	1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	10	5
GECLB5002D	500	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Brown	10	8
GECLB7502C	750	1"	3/8"	Yes	Black	10	10
GECLB7502D	750	1.75"	1/2"	Yes	Black	10	11

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Two Hole, Slotted, Long Barrel Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

## Specialized Compression Lugs



Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Bend Angle	Inspection Port	Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62EIA	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	No Bend	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2
GECLB62EIA90	6 or 6 FLEX	.5" - .625"	1/4"	90°	Yes	Blue	50	1-1/2

- Designed to fit standard EIA spacing.

### NOTES:

- Manufactured from electro plated tinned copper.
- For use on copper or tinned copper conductors.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## C-Type Compression Taps

Connects two copper conductors together with a hydraulic crimp tool.

### Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Die Index	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666	#4 Stranded #6 Solid	#6 Stranded #6 Solid	BG	50	2-1/2
CT4446	#4 Stranded #6 Solid	#4 Stranded #4 Solid	BG	50	2-1/2
CT2248	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#4 Stranded #8 Solid	C	50	6
CT2222	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	C	50	4
CT22/0	2/0 Stranded 1/0 Solid	#2 Stranded #8 Solid	O	10	1
CT24/0	4/0 Stranded 3/0 Solid	#2 Stranded #6 Solid	D3	10	1
CT2/02/0	2/0 Stranded 1/0 Solid	2/0 Stranded 1/0 Solid	O	10	1
CT4/02/0	4/0 Stranded 3/0 Solid	2/0 Stranded 1/0 Solid	D3	10	2
CT4/04/0	4/0 Stranded 3/0 Stranded	4/0 Stranded 3/0 Stranded	D3	10	2



UL Listed 486

UL Listed 467

### Light Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor (AWG)		Color Code	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Run	Tap			
CT4666LD	6 Str. 5, 4	8 - 6 Str. 12 - 8	Brown	100	2
CT2248LD	4 Str. 3 Str. 2 Str.	4 Str. 5 Str. 12 - 6 Str.	Pink	100	4
CT2222LD	2 Str. 2 Sol.	2 Str. - 2 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.	Orange	50	5
	1 Str. 1 Sol.	4 Str. - 4 Sol. 3 Str. - 3 Sol.			
	1/0 Str. 1/0 Sol.	12 Str. - 12 Sol. 4 Str. - 4 Sol.			



UL Listed 486

UL Listed 467

• Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Long Barrel Butt Splices

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CLBBS8	8	50	1
CLBBS6	6	50	1
CLBBS4	4	50	2
CLBB2S	2 Sol.	50	4
CLBBS2	2	50	4
CLBBS2/0	2/0	10	2
CLBBS4/0	4/0	10	2
CLBBS250	250	10	3
CLBBS500	500	10	5



## Mechanical Compression Tools



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT	24"	5

- Dieless adjustable compression tool with steel handle.
- Works with copper conductor sizes #8 AWG through 250 MCM and aluminum conductors #8 AWG through 4/0.
- For use with compression lugs and light duty compression taps.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.



Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCT81/0	10-1/2"	3

- Handy compression tool terminates copper compression connectors in wire sizes #8 AWG through 1/0.
- Handle length facilitates two-handed crimps when necessary.
- Approximately 2 tons of force.
- Dies included.

# Mechanicals

## Terminal Lugs, Split Bolts & Pipe Clamps

### Index

Description	Page
Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug.....	120
One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug.....	120
Copper Terminal Lugs.....	120
Copper Offset Terminal Lugs .....	121
Copper Split Bolts.....	121
Cable Connectors .....	122
Bonding Clamps .....	123
Pipe Bonding Straps .....	124
Cable Tray Clamp .....	125
Rebar & Water Pipe Clamps .....	126
Water Pipe Ground Clamps.....	126
Conduit Bonding Clamps.....	126
CPC Pipe Clamps.....	127
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	128

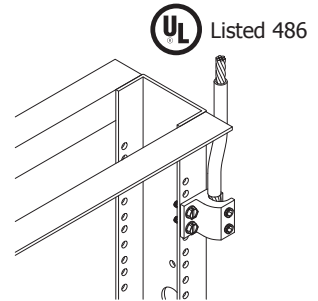
**NOTE:** Copper materials can consist of copper, bronze or brass. All are copper alloys.

## Dual Rated Two-Hole Aluminum Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	O.C. Spacing	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum					
LI2/0142	2/0	14	1/4"	45.6	5/8"	EA	1/4



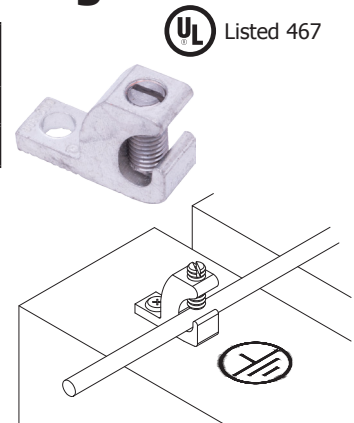
- Approximately 1-5/8" x 1-1/2" electro-tin plated aluminum lug allows attachment of copper or aluminum conductors to racks and cabinets.
- Includes two 3/8" x 1" hex head socket set screws. Requires a 3/16" Hex Key (not included).
- Meets ANSI/TIA-607-B two-hole mounting recommendations.
- UL Listed
- Allows grounding of racks and cabinets utilizing standard EIA/TIA hole spacing.
- Parallel mounting direction allows for better cable management.
- When using copper conductors, apply Harger #HAAJC8 Antioxidant (page 150).



## One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

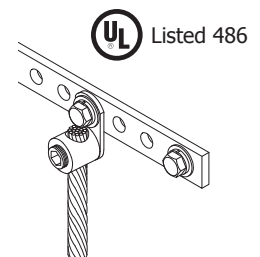
Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum				
TCLI414DB	4	14	#10	18.6	10	3/4

- Used for grounding or continuous loop bonding in applications such as pool grounding or PV array frame grounding.
- Approximately 1-1/8" x 3/8" x 7/8" electro-tin plated copper lug.
- Includes slotted stainless steel set screw.
- Allows conductor to be layed in without cutting conductor.
- Corrosion resistant.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



## Copper Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum					
GEL1	8 Str.	14 Sol.	#8	18	35	100	2-1/4
GEL2	4 Str.	14 Sol.	1/4"	61.5	70	100	5-1/2
GEL3	1/0 Str.	8 Sol.	5/16"	107	125	50	5-1/4
GEL4	250 MCM	6 Sol.	3/8"	192	250	25	5



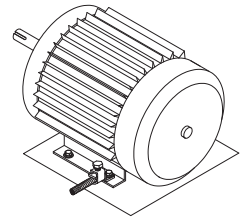


## Copper Offset Terminal Lugs

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)		Hardware Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Ampere Rating	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Maximum	Minimum					
GEOL1	10 Str.	14 Str.	#8	16.2	25	100	2-1/2
GEOL2	6 Str.	14 Str.	#8	16.2	50	100	2-1/4
GEOL3	2 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	61.5	70	100	4
GEOL4	1/0 Str.	8 Str.	1/4"	61.5	125	25	3
GEOL5	4/0 Str.	2 Str.	3/8"	192	225	25	6
GEOL500MCM	500 MCM	1/0 Str.	1/2"	444	400	10	8



 Listed 486



## Copper Split Bolts

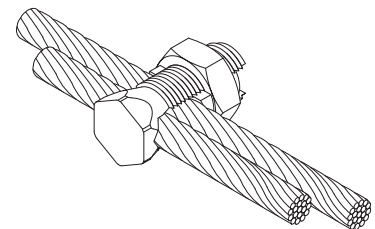
Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.	80	100	7
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.	165	100	7-1/4
GESB2	2 Str. - 6 Sol.	14 Str.	275	50	6
GESB1/0	1/0 Str. - 4 Sol.	14 Sol.	385	20	3-1/4
GESB2/0	2/0 Str. - 2 Sol.	14 Str.	385	15	3-1/4
GESB4/0	4/0 Str. - 1/0 Sol.	10 Sol.	500	10	3-3/4
GESB250	250 MCM - 1/0 Str.	10 Sol.	650	10	3-3/4

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



 Listed 467

 Listed 486



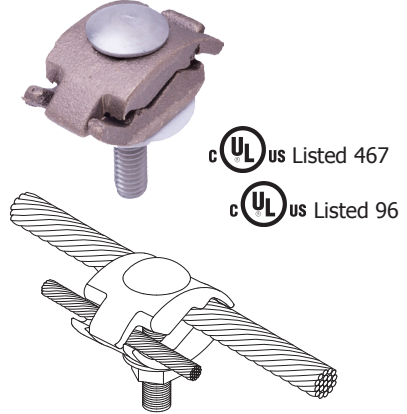
Other sizes available. Please contact the factory for more information.

## Cable Connectors

### 1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	#6 - 4/0	117	10	2-1/2
208T	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	117	10	2-1/2

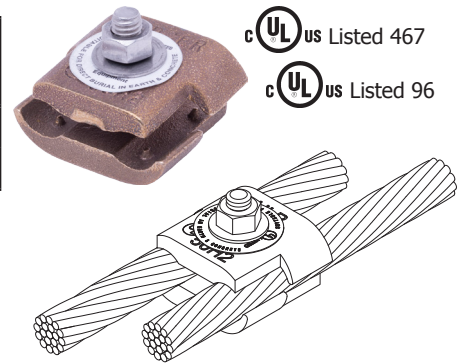
- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
  - 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washer and nut included.
  - Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



### 1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	117	10	4
TB1BC	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	117	10	4

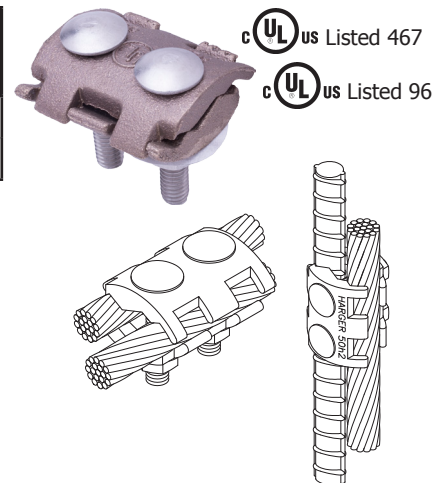
- Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
  - 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer and nut included.
  - Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



### 2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	#6 - 250 MCM	117	10	4-1/2
204T	ETPB*	#6 - 250 MCM	117	10	4-1/2

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
  - 5/16" x 1-7/8" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
  - Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



## Bonding Clamps

### Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	#6 - 250MCM	117	10	4-1/2
213T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 250MCM	117	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 250MCM	120	10	4-1/2

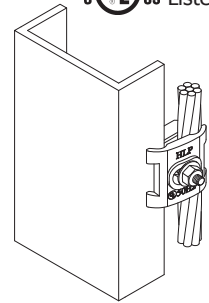
- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects conductors through 37/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

### Bonding Plate

Part No.	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	#6 - 4/0	117	5	3-1/2

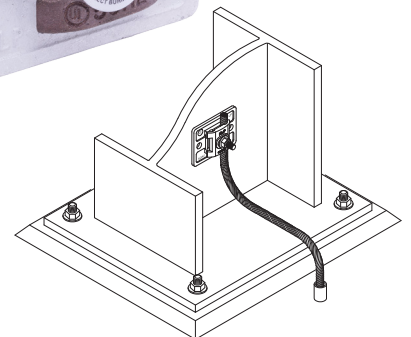
- Features a pressed-in stud which ensures a flat mounting surface.
- Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96



#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

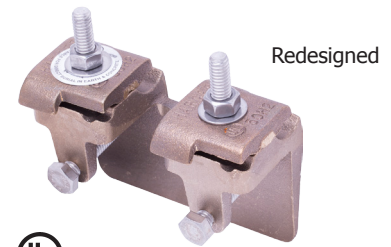
## Bonding Clamps

### Flange Bonding Clamp

Part No.	Tamper Proof	Material	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	No	Copper	#6 - 500 MCM	117	10	20
223T	No	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	117	10	20
223TTP	Yes	ETPB*	#6 - 500 MCM	120	10	20

- Approximately 3-3/4" x 2-1/2" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.

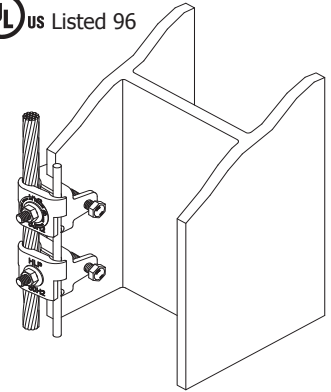


cULus Listed 467

cULus Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware



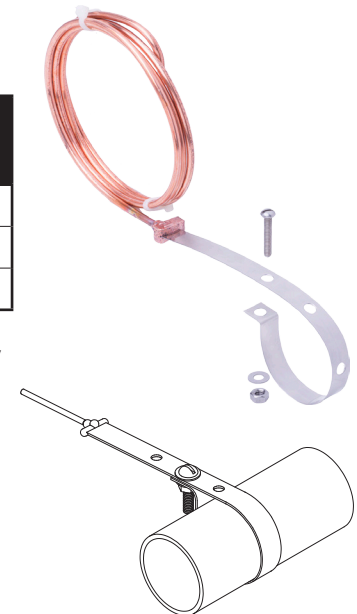
#### APPLICATION NOTES:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

## Pipe Bonding Straps

Part No.	OD Tube Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231S2-2	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	2 Solid	67	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-4	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	4 Solid	67	1/2	25	12-1/2
231S2-6	1-1/2" - 2-1/2"	6 Solid	67	1/2	25	12-1/2

- For use in agricultural environments such as milking parlors or hog confinement facilities.
- Aids in the establishment of an equipotential ground plane thus reducing problems associated with stray voltage.
- Stainless steel bonding strap designed to fit 1-1/2" to 2-1/2" outside diameter tubing.
- Includes a 5 foot copper conductor exothermically welded to the strap.

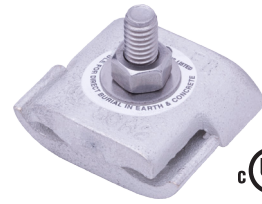


## Cable Tray Clamps

### Tinned Bronze Cable Tray Clamp

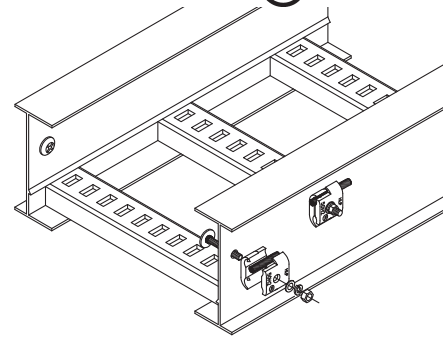
Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TBCTC	#6 Solid through 250 MCM	210	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- TBCTC can replace 3 clamps from other manufacturers due to its superior conductor range taking design.
- Electro-tin plated cast bronze.
- Two-piece connector provides a 1-1/2" linear surface contact between conductors and the clamp.
- 18-8 stainless steel ribbed neck 3/8" bolt with low profile #4 Phillips head can be driven into a 0.44" hole to prevent rotation during installation.
- Aluminum conductors should be wire brushed and used with a Zinc based antioxidant (HAAJC8 page 150).
- Recommended installation tools: 9/16" socket wrench, open-end wrench or nut driver, 7/16" drill bit, #4 Phillips screw driver and a hammer.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96



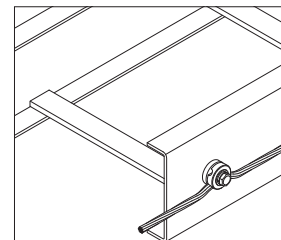
### Tinned Plated Cable Tray Clamp

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CRGC6	#6	67	25	4
CRGC4	#4	67	10	5

- Used for bonding galvanized steel or aluminum cable trays to the grounding electrode system.
- Used when welded connections are not feasible.
- Unique design allows clamps to form connections at most any angle.
- Electro-tin plated brass.



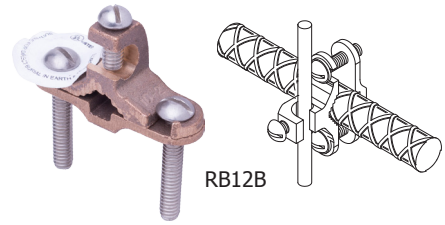
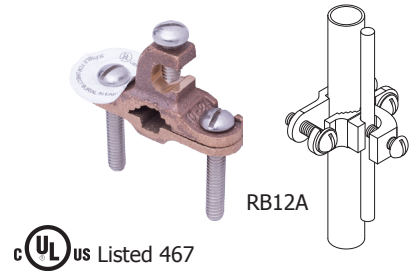
cUL US Listed 467



## Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Reinforcing Steel Range	Pipe Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	67	10	2-1/2
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	1/2" x 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.	67	10	2-1/2

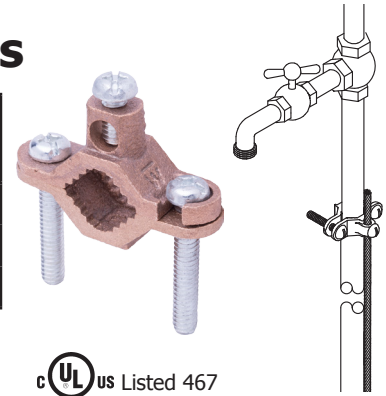
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Lay-in feature speeds installation.
- RB12A is for parallel mounted conductors.
- RB12B is for perpendicular mounted conductors.



## Water Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Ground Rod or Pipe Size	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4	1/2" - 1"	#10 - #2	67	10	3
BGC41.25-2	1-1/4" - 2"	#10 - #2	67	10	6
BGC42.5-4	2-1/2" - 4"	#10 - #2	67	10	9

- Bronze clamp has many uses such as bonding to ground rods or copper water pipes.



## Conduit Bonding Clamps

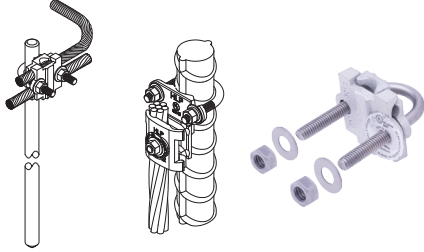
Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	67	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	67	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	67	10	2-1/2

- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- \* Electro tin plated bronze.
- \*\* Includes stainless steel hardware. Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

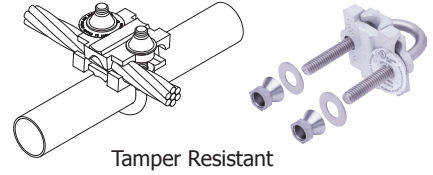


## CPC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- Also used for pedestal grounding.
- \* Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.
- Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Tamper Resistant comes with break away nuts.

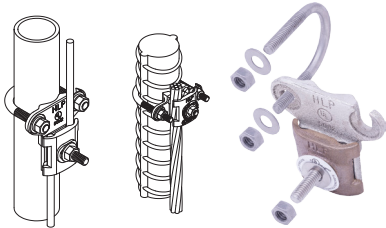


cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 467  
cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 96

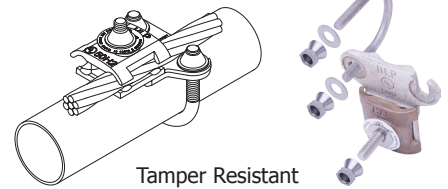


### Pipe Range .5/.75

Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	No	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	.375" - 1"	117	5	2-1/2
CPC.5/.75TP	Yes	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	.375" - 1"	117	5	2-1/2



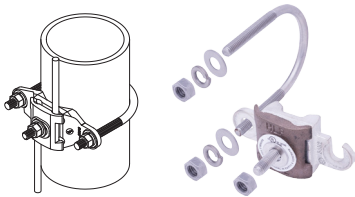
cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 467  
cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 96



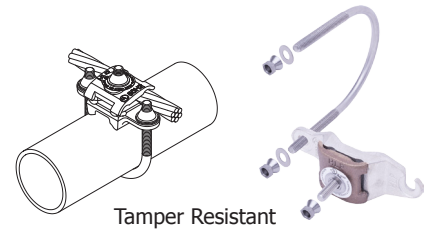
### Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	No	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	.75" - 1.7"	117	5	3
CPC1/1.25TP	Yes	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	.75" - 1.7"	117	5	3

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.



cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 467  
cUL<sub>us</sub> Listed 96



### Pipe Range 1.5 through 6

Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	No	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"	117	5	3-3/4
CPC1.5/2TP	Yes	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"	117	5	3-3/4
CPC2.5/3	No	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	117	5	5
CPC2.5/3TP	Yes	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	117	5	5
CPC3.5/4	No	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	117	5	6-1/4
CPC3.5/4TP	Yes	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	117	5	6-1/4
CPC5/6	No	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	117	5	8-3/4
CPC5/6TP	Yes	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	117	5	8-3/4

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.

## Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	117	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	117	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	117	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	117	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	117	5	9

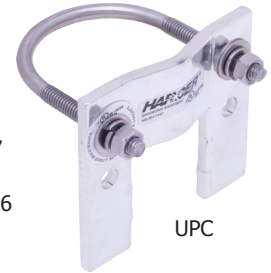
- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25

cUL us Listed 467

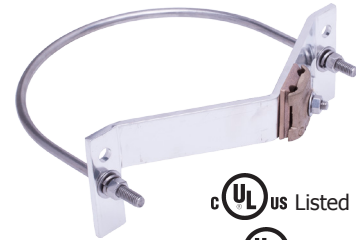
cUL us Listed 96



UPC

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC8C	Tinned Copper	8"	210	5	14
UPC10C	Tinned Copper	10"	210	5	15-1/4
UPC12C	Tinned Copper	12"	210	5	17-3/4

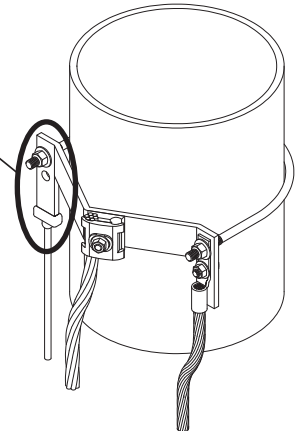
- Provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding large diameter pipes.
- Clamps include mechanical connector to connect ground conductors #6 AWG thru 250 MCM.
- Manufactured from electro tinned copper; includes stainless steel hardware.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 7/16" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- For conductors larger than 250 MCM exothermically weld to the clamp.
- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.



cUL us Listed 467

cUL us Listed 96

LE Style Mold  
See page 287  
Section 4



### NOTES:

- Provides 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.

### LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

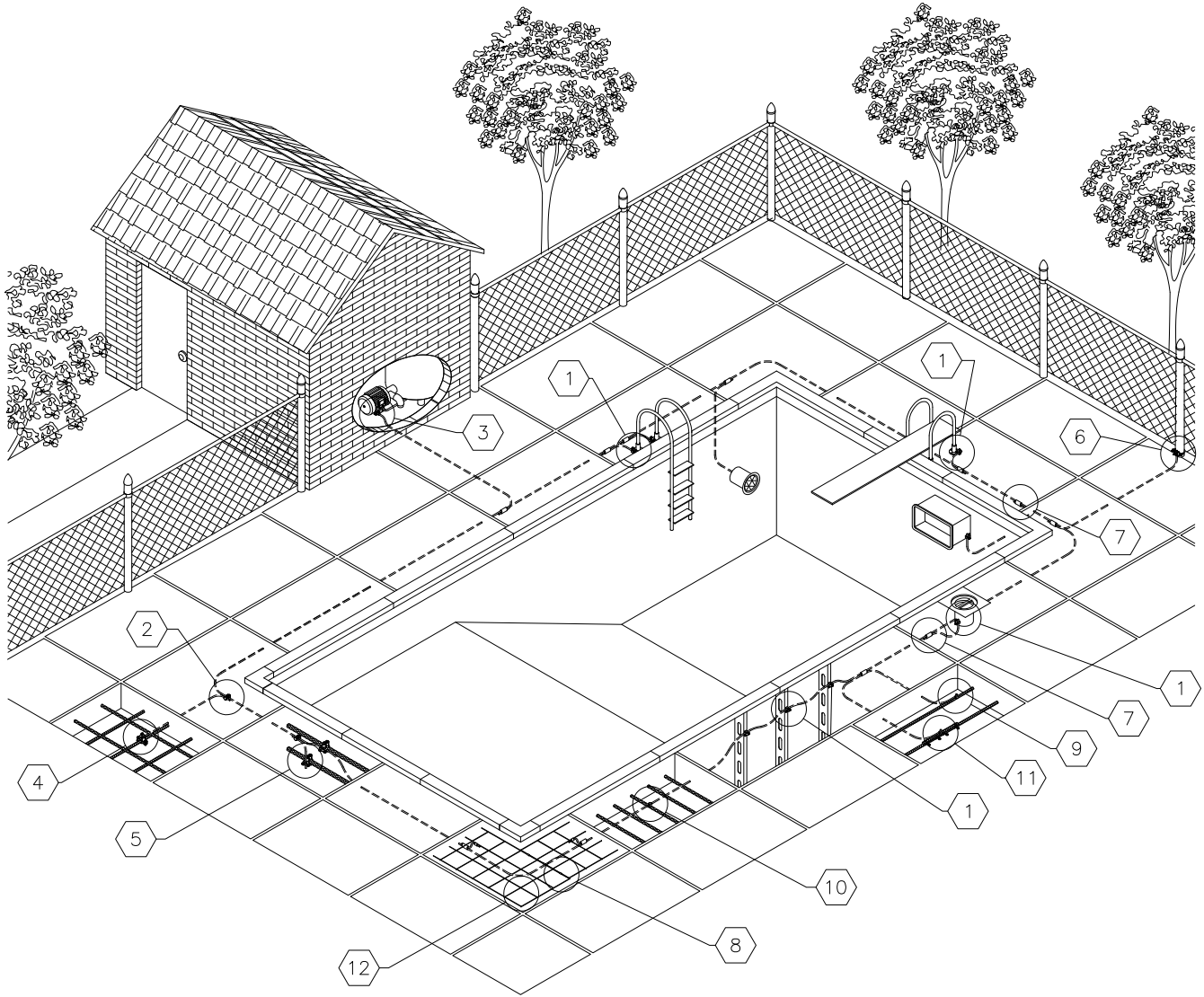


# Swimming Pool Bonding & Grounding

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout.....	130
Pool Bonding Components .....	131
Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes.....	132

## Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding Layout



- |                           |                              |                             |                            |                                       |                               |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                           |                              |                             |                            |                                       |                               |
| 1 TCLI414DB LAY-IN LUG    | 2 GESB6 SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR | 3 GEOL2 OFFSET TERMINAL LUG | 4 RB12A BONDING CLAMP      | 5 RB12B BONDING CLAMP                 | 6 CPC STYLE PIPE / POST CLAMP |
|                           |                              |                             |                            |                                       |                               |
| 7 PT ULTRAWELD CONNECTION | 8 PS ULTRAWELD CONNECTION    | 9 RP ULTRAWELD CONNECTION   | 10 RO ULTRAWELD CONNECTION | 11 RB3GA8SX5 REBAR GROUNDING ASSEMBLY | 12 PREFABRICATED GROUND MESH  |

## Pool Bonding Components



Listed 467

### 1 - One-Hole Tinned Copper Lay-In Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
TCLI414DB	4 - 14	#10

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 120 for more information.



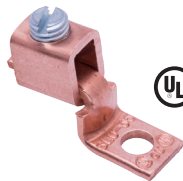
Listed 486

Listed 467

### 2 - Copper Split Bolt

Part No.	Conductor Range for Equal Main (AWG)	Minimum Tap
GESB8	16 Str. - 8 Str.	16 Str.
GESB6	4 Sol. - 8 Sol.	16 Sol.

- Suitable for direct burial.
- See Page 121 for more information.



Listed 486

### 3 - Copper Offset Terminal Lug

Part No.	Conductor Range (AWG)	Bolt Hole Size
GEOL2	14 Str. - 6 Str.	#8

- See Page 121 for more information.



RB12A

Listed 467



RB12B

### 4 & 5 - Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe Ground Clamps

Part No.	Pipe & R.S. Range	Conductor Range (AWG)
RB12A	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.
RB12B	3/8" - 1"	10 Sol. - 2 Str.

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- See Page 126 for more information.



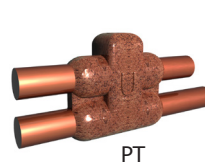
US Listed 467

US Listed 96

### 6 - CPC Pipe Clamps

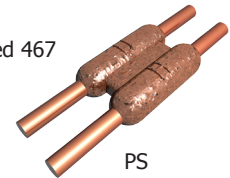
Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"

- Suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- Conductor Range #6 - 250 MCM.
- Other sizes available.
- See Pages 127 & 207 for more information (Grounding & LP Sections).



PT

US Listed 467

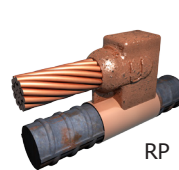


PS

### 7 & 8 - Cable to Cable Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

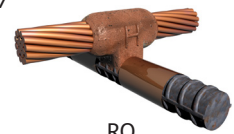
Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
PT8S8SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1
PS8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)
PS8S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH3 (Included)

- See Page 268 for more information.



RP

US Listed 467



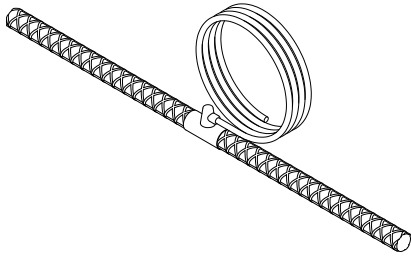
RO

### 9 & 10 - Cable to Rebar Ultraweld Exothermic Connection Molds

Part No.	Weld Metal		Required Handle	Packing Mat'l No.
	UltraShot	NUWTUBE		
RP38SB	US25	NUWTUBE25	MH1	WRPSLV
RP4L8SA	US25	NUWTUBE25	Included	CERPM1
RO38SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO48SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV
RO58SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	MH1	WRPSLV

- See Pages 297 & 298 for more information.

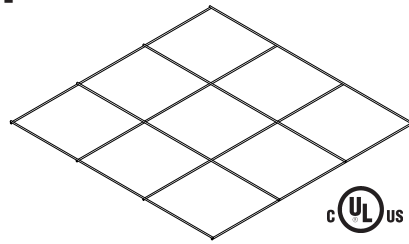
## Pool Bonding Components



**11 - Rebar Grounding Assembly**

Part No.	Rebar Size	Conductor Type (AWG)	Conductor Length (ft.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5

- Prefabricated rebar grounding assembly with exothermically welded connection.
- Standard 24" long rebar.
- Can be wire tied or welded to rebar cage prior to concrete pour.
- See Page 200 for more information.



c UL US Listed 467

**12 - UL Listed Prefabricated #8 Solid Copper Ground Mesh**

Part No.	Width (ft.)	Length (ft.)	Conductor Spacing (in.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GM350812	3	50	12	32
GM375812	3	75	12	42
GM3100812	3	100	12	51

- Other mesh sizes and wire gauges available.
- See Pages 97 & 98 for more information.

## Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- **680.26 Equipotential Bonding\* (Summarized)**

**(A) Performance.** The equipotential bonding required by this section shall be installed to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area.

**(B) Bonded Parts.** The parts specified in 680.26(B)(1) through (B)(7) shall be bonded together using solid copper conductors, insulated covered, or bare, not smaller than 8 AWG or with rigid metal conduit of brass or other identified corrosion-resistant metal. Connections to bonded parts shall be made in accordance with 250.8\*\*. An 8 AWG or larger solid copper bonding conductor provided to reduce voltage gradients in the pool area shall not be required to be extended or attached to remote panelboards, service equipment, or electrodes.

**(1) Conductive Pool Shells.** Bonding to conductive pool shells shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(1)(a) or (B)(1)(b). Poured concrete, pneumatically applied or sprayed concrete, and concrete block with painted or plastered coatings shall all be considered conductive materials due to water permeability and porosity. Vinyl liners and fiberglass composite shells shall be considered to be nonconductive materials.

(a) *Structural Reinforcing Steel.* Unencapsulated structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded together by steel tie wires or the equivalent. Where structural reinforcing steel is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor grid shall be installed in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(b).

(b) *Copper Conductor Grid.* A copper conductor grid shall be provided and shall comply with (b)(1) through (b)(4).

(1) Be constructed of minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductors bonded to each other at all points of crossing. The bonding shall be in accordance with 250.8 or approved means.

(2) Conform to the contour of the pool and the pool deck.

(3) Be arranged in a 300 mm (12 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) network of conductors in a uniformly spaced perpendicular grid pattern with a tolerance of 100 mm (4 in.).

(4) Be secured within or under the pool no more than 150 mm (6 in.) from the outer contour of the pool shell.

## Pool Bonding & Grounding Technical Notes

**(2) Perimeter Surfaces.** The perimeter surface shall extend for 1 m (3 ft.) horizontally beyond the inside walls of the pool and shall include unpaved surfaces as well as poured concrete surfaces and other types of paving. Perimeter surfaces less than 2 m (3 ft) separated by a permanent wall or building 1.5 m (5 ft) in height or more shall require equipotential bonding on the pool side of the permanent wall or building. Bonding to perimeter surfaces shall be provided as specified in 680.26(B)(2)(a) or (2)(b) and shall be attached to the pool reinforcing steel or copper conductor grid at a minimum of four (4) points uniformly spaced around the perimeter of the pool. For nonconductive pool shells, bonding at four points shall not be required.

(a) *Structural Reinforcing Steel.* Structural reinforcing steel shall be bonded in accordance with 680.26(B)(1)(a).

(b) *Alternate Means.* Where structural reinforcing steel is not available or is encapsulated in a nonconductive compound, a copper conductor(s) shall be utilized where the following requirements are met:

- (1) At least one minimum 8 AWG bare solid copper conductor shall be provided.
- (2) The conductors shall follow the contour of the perimeter surface.
- (3) Only listed splices shall be permitted.
- (4) The required conductor shall be 450 to 600 mm (18 to 24 in.) from the inside walls of the pool.
- (5) The required conductor shall be secured within or under the perimeter surface 100 to 150 mm (4 in. to 6 in.) below the subgrade.

**(3) Metallic Components.** All metallic parts of the pool structure, including reinforcing metal not addressed in 680.26(B)(1)(a), shall be bonded. Where reinforcing steel is encapsulated with a nonconductive compound, the reinforcing steel shall not be required to be bonded.

**(4) Underwater Lighting.**

**(5) Metal Fittings.**

**(6) Electrical Equipment.**

**(7) Fixed Metal Parts.** All fixed metal parts shall be bonded including, but not limited to, metal-sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, metal awnings, metal fences, and metal door and window frames.

*Exception No 1:* Those separated from the pool by a permanent barrier that prevents contact by a person shall not be required to be bonded.

*Exception No 2:* Those greater than 1.5 m (5 ft.) horizontally of the inside walls of the pool shall not be required to be bonded.

*Exception No 3:* Those greater than 3.7 m (12 ft.) measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or as measured vertically above any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structures, shall not be required to be bonded.

**(C) Pool Water.** An intentional bond of a minimum conductive surface area of 5600 mm<sup>2</sup> (9 in.<sup>2</sup>) shall be installed in contact with the pool water. This bond shall be permitted to consist of parts that are required to be bonded in 680.26(B).

• **250.8 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment\*\***

**(A) Permitted Methods.** Equipment grounding conductors, grounding electrodes conductors, and bonding jumpers shall be connected by one of the following means:

- (1) Listed pressure connectors
- (2) Terminal bars
- (3) Pressure connectors listed as grounding and bonding equipment
- (4) Exothermic welding process
- (5) Machine screw-type fasteners that engage not less than two threads or are secured with a nut
- (6) Thread-forming machine screws that engage not less than two threads in the enclosure
- (7) Connections that are part of a listed assembly
- (8) Other listed means

**(B) Methods Not Permitted.** Connection devices or fittings that depend solely on solder shall not be used.

\*NEC 2014 Equipotential Bonding Article 680.26

\*\*NEC 2014 Connection of Grounding and Bonding Equipment Article 250.8



# Fence Bonding/ Grounding Equipment

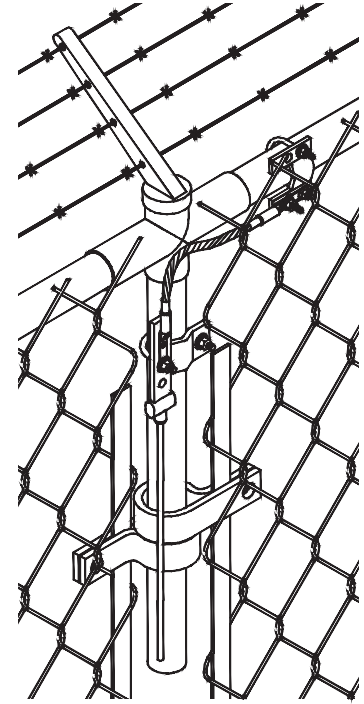
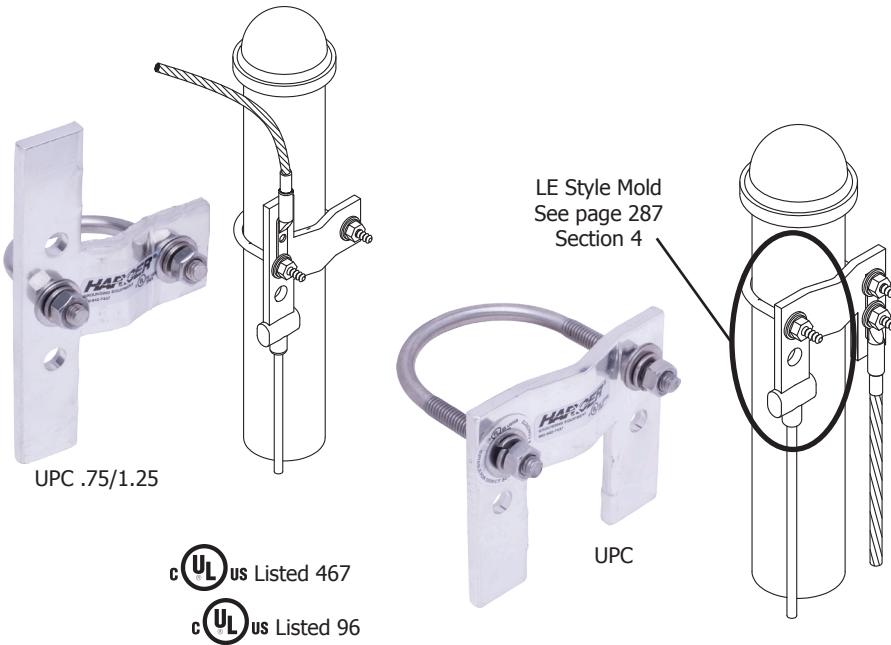
## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Universal Pipe Clamps.....	136
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	137
Fence Fabric Clamps .....	138
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	139
Fence Gate Assemblies .....	140

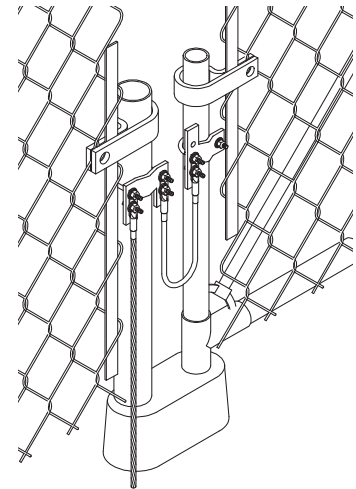
## Universal Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UPC.75/1.25	Tinned Copper	.75" - 1.25"	117	10	9
UPC1.5/2	Tinned Copper	1.5" - 2"	117	10	9-1/2
UPC2.5/3	Tinned Copper	2.5" - 3"	117	5	6
UPC3.5/4	Tinned Copper	3.5" - 4"	117	5	7
UPC5/6	Tinned Copper	5" - 6"	117	5	9

- All clamps provide 1-1/2" of contact area to ensure sufficient electrical contact for both ground fault and lightning current.
- Lug ends are 1/4" x 1" and have holes that are 3/8" diameter 1" on center spacing.
- The UPC.75/1.25 provides bi-directional grounding capabilities making it the perfect connection for grounding fence rail to fence post applications.
- These clamps can be connected to ground conductors via exothermic connections and/or standard compression lugs.
- All clamps are manufactured from electro tinned copper and feature stainless steel hardware.



UPC .75/1.25



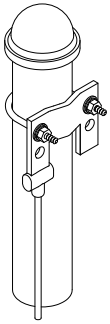
UPC

### LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90



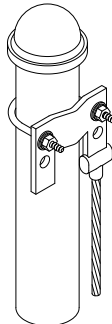
## Fence Clamp Assemblies



**FCAUCL2T120**

3" Post

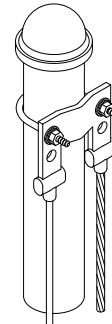
**Left** Ground Conductor is #2 AWG Tinned Solid x 10' long  
No Right Ground Conductor



**FCAUER4/048**

6" Post

**Right** Ground Conductor is 4/0 Concentric x 4' long  
No Left Ground Conductor



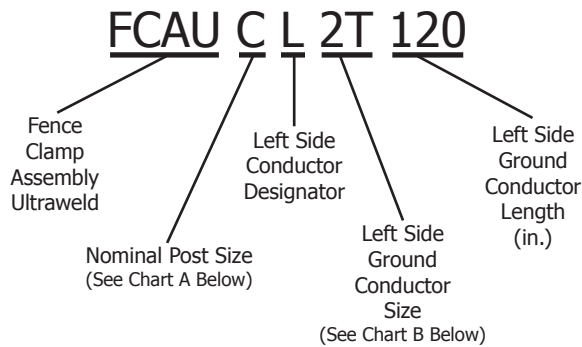
**FCAUBL2T48R4/036**

1.5" Post

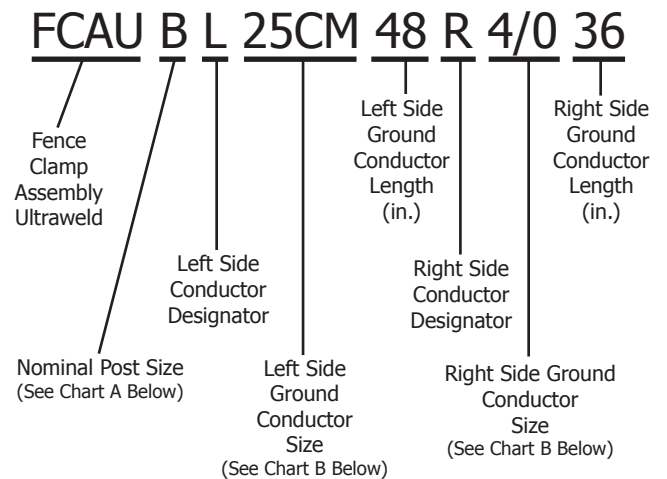
**Left** Ground Conductor is #2 AWG Tinned Solid x 4' long &  
**Right** Ground Conductor is 4/0 Concentric x 3' long

**Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Clamp Assembly you need.**

The following **Single Wire Left** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 2.5"-3" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 2T AWG conductor that is 10' (120") long.



The following **Double Wire** example is a **Fence Clamp Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal post size of 1.5"-2" with the left side of clamp exothermically welded to 250 MCM conductor that is 4' (48") long and the right side of clamp exothermically welded to 4/0 conductor that is 3' (36") long.



**Chart A**

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"  
B = 1.5" - 2"  
C = 2.5" - 3"  
D = 3.5" - 4"  
E = 5" - 6"

**Chart B**

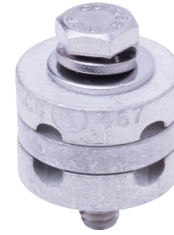
Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid  
2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid  
2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded  
1/0 = 1/0 Concentric  
2/0 = 2/0 Concentric  
4/0 = 4/0 Concentric  
25CM = 250 MCM Concentric  
3CM = 300 MCM Concentric  
35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

**Note:** 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

## Fence Fabric Clamps

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8	#8	67	25	5
FGC6	#6	67	25	5
FGC4	#4	67	25	5
FGC2	#2	67	25	5
FGC2/0	2/0	67	10	3
FGC2-4/0*	#2 & 4/0	67	10	3



cUL US Listed 467

### Tamper Proof

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FGC8TP	#8	96	25	5
FGC6TP	#6	96	25	5
FGC4TP	#4	96	25	5
FGC2TP	#2	96	25	5
FGC26TP	#2 & #6	96	25	5
FGC2/0TP	2/0	96	10	3
FGC2-4/0TP*	#2 & 4/0	96	10	3



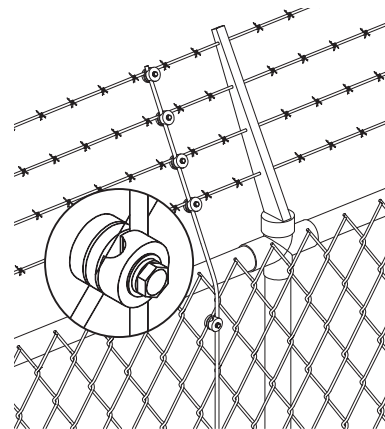
cUL US Listed 467

#### NOTES:

- \*Accepts a #2 AWG and/or 4/0 AWG conductor.
- Unique design allows clamp to form connections at most any angle.
- Specific uses include connection to both fence fabric and barbed wire.
- The conductor maintains a direct path to ground while connected to an object that is parallel, perpendicular or any degree in between.
- Electro tin plated brass clamp includes stainless steel hardware.
- Allows for use with most metallic surfaces including galvanized.

### Fence Bonding & Grounding Systems

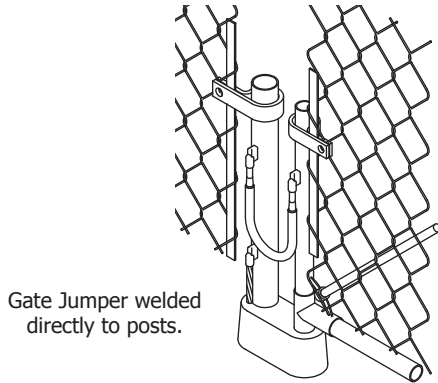
Fence bonding & grounding systems are designed to provide protection against dangerous "touch" potentials. The fence fabric ground clamp is an integral component of this personnel safety system.



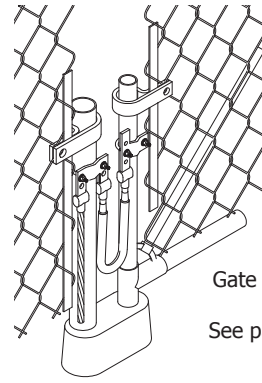
## Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Exothermic Mold Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	2	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0	2/0 stranded	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0	4/0 stranded	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with CPC's (see page 127), Universal Pipe Clamps (see page 128) or exothermically welded to the fence/gate post.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp.  
See page 136 for UPC's.

### VD (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

\*See page 282 for more VD (Pipe) Connection Types.

### LE Connection Type

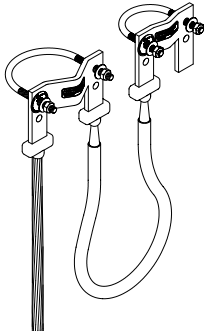
Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

\*See page 287 for more LE Connection Types.

#### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this issue. Another solution uses a smaller conductor such as a #2 awg jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution uses a mechanical fence clamp assembly such as ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

## Fence Gate Assemblies (Exothermically Welded)



**FGAUCBL4/0WC2425CM48**

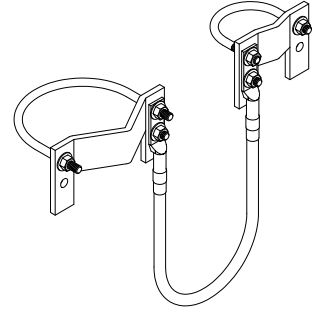
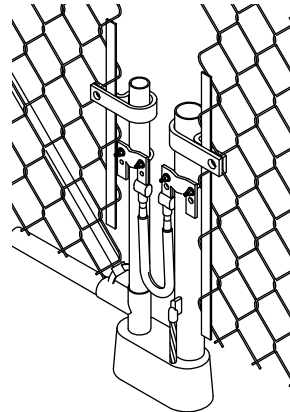
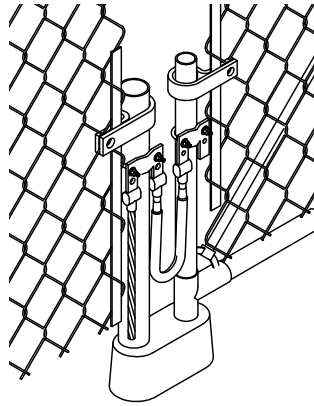
3" Fence Post

1.5" Gate Post

Fence Post is on the **Left**

4/0 Jumper x 2' long

250 MCM Ground Conductor x 4' long



**FGAUDBR2WC18**

4" Fence Post

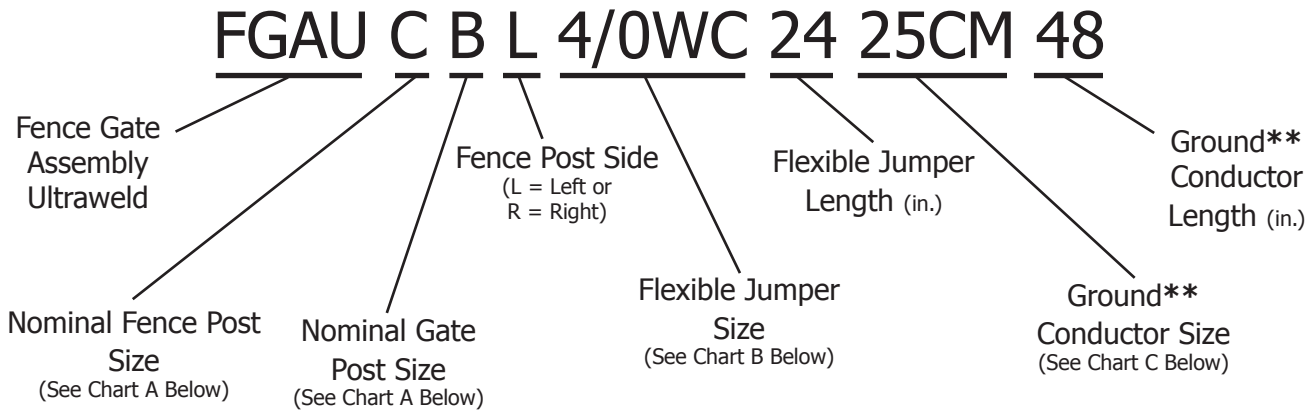
1.5" Gate Post

Fence Post is on the **Right**

#2 AWG Jumper x 1-1/2' long

No Ground Conductor

Follow the steps outlined below to specify the Fence Gate Assembly (Exothermically Welded) you need. The following example is a **Fence Gate Assembly Ultraweld** with a nominal fence post size of 2.5"-3" and a nominal gate post size of 1.5"-2" with the fence post on the left, a 4/0 AWG welding cable that is 2' (24") long and a 250 MCM ground conductor that is 4' (48") long.



**Chart A**

Nominal Post Size Codes

A = .75" - 1.25"  
 B = 1.5" - 2"  
 C = 2.5" - 3"  
 D = 3.5" - 4"  
 E = 5" - 6"

**Chart B**

Flexible Jumper Size Codes

2WC = #2 AWG Welding Cable  
 2/0WC = 2/0 AWG Welding Cable  
 4/0WC = 4/0 AWG Welding Cable

**Chart C**

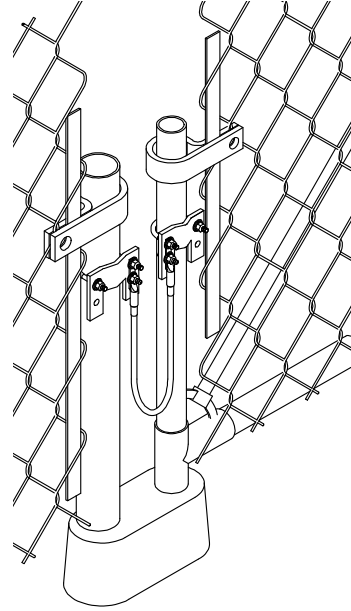
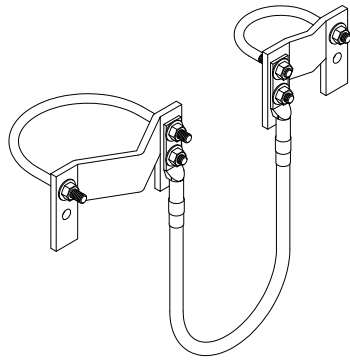
Ground Conductor Size Codes

2 = #2 AWG Bare Solid  
 2T = #2 AWG Tinned Solid  
 2-7 = #2 AWG Bare Stranded  
 1/0 = 1/0 Concentric  
 2/0 = 2/0 Concentric  
 4/0 = 4/0 Concentric  
 25CM = 250 MCM Concentric  
 3CM = 300 MCM Concentric  
 35CM = 350 MCM Concentric

**Note:** 1/0 - 4/0 are supplied in standard 19 strand unless otherwise requested. 250 MCM and larger are supplied in 37 strand.

**\*\*If ground conductor is not required, then leave ground conductor size and length blank.**

## Fence Gate Assemblies (Compression Lugs)



Part No.	Nominal Gate Post Size Range	Nominal Fence Post Size Range	Jumper Size (AWG)	Jumper Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	1.5" - 2"	2.5" - 3"	#2	24"	2-1/2
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	1.5" - 2"	3.5" - 4"	#2	24"	3
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	1.5" - 2"	5" - 6"	#2	24"	3-1/2

- Integral component of a fence grounding system.
- Helps eliminate dangerous touch potential.
- Used when it is not feasible to exothermically bond to fence/gate posts.
- Flex jumper assemblies use #2 AWG Welding Cable.
- Shipped unassembled.



# Hardware & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Stainless Steel Screws .....	144
Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts .....	145
Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts.....	147
Thread Forming Screw.....	148
Nails.....	148
TEKS Screws.....	149
Expansion Anchors .....	149
Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray.....	149
Antioxidant Joint Compound.....	150

## Stainless Steel Screws

### Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1-1/4
CS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	2
CS54S-100	5/16-18	1/2"	100	2
CS57S-100	5/16-18	7/8"	100	3
CS58S-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS510S-100	5/16-18	1-1/4"	100	4
CS64S-100	3/8-16	1/2"	100	3
CS66S-100	3/8-16	3/4"	100	4
CS68S-100	3/8-16	1"	100	5
CS610S-100	3/8-16	1-1/4"	100	5
CS612S-100	3/8-16	1-1/2"	100	6
CS616S-100	3/8-16	2"	100	6
CS88S-100	1/2-13	1"	100	9
CS108S-100	5/8-11	1"	100	15-1/2



### Slotted Round Head Machine Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
MS103S-100	10-24	3/8"	100	1/2
MS106S-100	10-24	3/4"	100	1/2
MS108S-100	10-24	1"	100	1/2
MS44S-100	1/4-20	1/2"	100	1
MS46S-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/4
MS48S-100	1/4-20	1"	100	1-1/2
MS412S-100	1/4-20	1-1/2"	100	2-1/4



### Tamper Proof Bolt

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RHBOB45S-10	1/4-20	5/8"	96	10	1/2
RHBOB64S-10	3/8-16	1/2"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB65S-10	3/8-16	5/8"	240	10	1/2
RHBOB68S-10	3/8-16	1"	240	10	3/4



- 301 Stainless Steel

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



## Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

### Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4S-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/2
W5S-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6S-100	3/8"	1"	100	1
W8S-100	1/2"	1-1/4"	100	2



### Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6S-100	3/8"	100	1
LW8S-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



### Star Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SW4S-100	1/4"	100	1/2
SW5S-100	5/16"	100	1/2
SW6S-100	3/8"	100	1/2
SW8S-100	1/2"	100	1/2



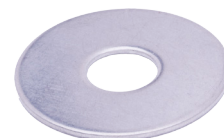
### Dragon Tooth Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DTW4-100	1/4"	100	1/2
DTW6-100	3/8"	100	1/2
DTW8-100	1/2"	100	1/2



### Fender Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FW6S-100	3/8"	1-1/4"	100	1-1/2
FW8S-100	1/2"	2"	100	2-1/2



## Stainless Steel Washers & Nuts

### Belleville Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	Max. O.D.	Min. I.D.	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BW4S-100	1/4"	0.500"	0.255"	0.038"	0.047"	376	100	1/2
BW6S-100	3/8"	0.750"	0.380"	0.040"	0.059"	392	100	1/2
BW8S-100	9/16"	1.125"	0.567"	0.038"	0.073"	268	100	1



- 301 Stainless Steel

### Bonding Lug Washers

Part No.	Bolt Hole Size	On Center Spacing	Thickness	Overall Height	Load to Flat (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BLW6S	3/8"	1"	0.038"	0.047"	376	250	3-3/4
BLW4S	1/4"	.625"	0.038"	0.073"	268	250	2-1/2



- 301 Stainless Steel

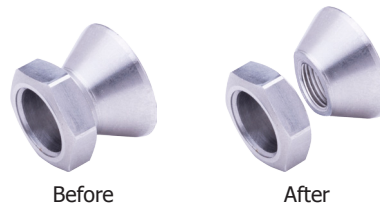
### Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420S-100	1/4-20	100	1
N518S-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616S-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2
N813S-50	1/2-13	50	2



### Tamper Proof Nut

Part No.	Thread Size	Torque Rating (in./lb.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420SBON-10	1/4-20	96	10	1/2
N518SBON-10	5/16-18	120	10	1/2
N616SBON-10	3/8-16	240	10	1/2



- 301 Stainless Steel

#### NOTES:

- Manufactured from 18-8 stainless steel.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Silicon Bronze Screws, Washers & Nuts

### Hex Head Cap Screws

Part No.	Thread Size	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CS46B-100	1/4-20	3/4"	100	1-1/2
CS58B-100	5/16-18	1"	100	3
CS68B-100	3/8-16	1"	100	4-1/2



### Lock Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
LW4B-100	1/4"	100	1/2
LW5B-100	5/16"	100	1/2
LW6B-100	3/8"	100	3/4



### Flat Washers

Part No.	Inside Diameter	Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W4B-100	1/4"	5/8"	100	1/4
W5B-100	5/16"	3/4"	100	1/2
W6B-100	3/8"	1"	100	3/4



### Nuts

Part No.	Thread Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
N420B-100	1/4-20	100	1/2
N518B-100	5/16-18	100	1-1/2
N616B-100	3/8-16	100	1-1/2



### NOTES:

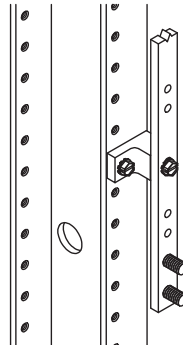
- Sold in 100 piece packages.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

### Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



## Thread Forming Screw



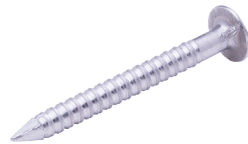
Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SMS0126SHWZ-50	50	1

- #12-24 x 5/8" zinc plated, thread forming, paint removing, hex washer head screw with external washer.
- Used with white standoff insulators (11/16WINS & 7/8WINS).

## Nails



Copper Ringed



Stainless Steel Ringed



Copper Common



Aluminum Common

Part No.	Description	Length	Diameter Head	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
274-100	4d Copper Ringed	1-1/2"	3/8"	100	3/4
274S-100	4d Stainless Steel Ringed	1-1/2"	5/16"	100	3/4
A274-100	4d Aluminum Common	1-5/8"	1/4"	100	1/2
275-100	6d Copper Common	2-1/8"	1/4"	100	1-1/4
277S-100	6d Stainless Steel Ringed	2"	3/8"	100	1

## TEK Screws

### Teks / 3

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
295-25	25	1/4
295-100	100	3/4



- No. 12-14 x 3/4" long stainless steel Teks / 3 self drilling and threading screw.
- General purpose screw for use with 12 through 26 gauge steel.

### Teks / 5

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
296-25	25	1/2
296-100	100	1-1/4

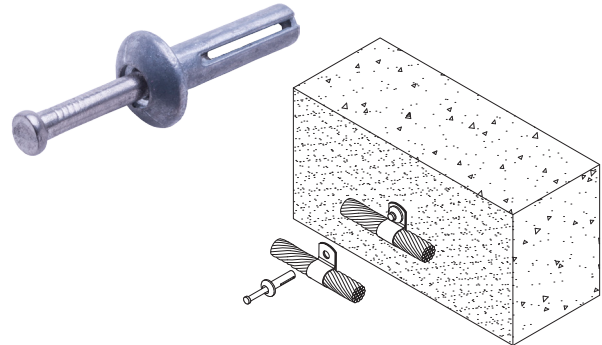


- No. 12-24 x 1-1/4" stainless steel Teks / 5 self drilling and threading screw.
- Heavy duty screw for use with 1/4" through 26 gauge steel.
- Ideal for installing bonding plates.

## Expansion Anchors

Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
280-25	1/4 x 1" Long	25	1/2
280-100	1/4 x 1" Long	100	2-1/4
281-25	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	25	3/4
281-100	1/4 x 1-1/2" Long	100	2-3/4

- Stainless steel pin and Zamac #7 body for corrosion resistant installation.
- Anchor requires a 1/4" diameter mounting hole.



## Abrasive Pad & Cold Galvanizing Spray



### Abrasive Pad

Part No.	Box Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
3MABPAD	12	2

- Pad removes oxidation from surface when properly used. Critical step when making a low resistance connection.



### Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14

- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 19 oz.

## Antioxidant Joint Compound

### Aluminum

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HAAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HAAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended zinc particles.
- Material is gray in color.
- Recommended for aluminum to aluminum connections, aluminum to copper connections and aluminum conduit threads.



### Copper

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HCAJC1/2	1/2 oz.	12	1/2
HCAJC8	8 oz.	12	6

- Oxide inhibiting joint compound used to improve electrical conductivity and enhance the integrity of the connection.
- Synthetic base with suspended copper particles.
- Material is copper in color.
- Recommended for copper to copper connections, copper threads and all grounding applications.



Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
NOOXCLR	EA	8

### NO•OX•ID® Antioxidant Paste

Cold applied clear antioxidant for aluminum to aluminum, aluminum to copper and copper to copper connections.



# Lightning Protection Components

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Lightning Conductors & Accessories.....	153
Air Terminals & Accessories.....	163
Air Terminal Bases.....	179
Thru-Roof/Wall, Assemblies & Accessories.....	189
Lightning Conductor Cable Connectors & Clamps.....	197
Bonding Lugs & Plates.....	207
Lightning Warning System.....	213

### UL Definitions

96: UL standard for lightning protection components  
50H2: Harger's number for lightning protection (assigned by UL)

467: UL standard for grounding components  
2S01: Harger's number for grounding (assigned by UL)

486: UL listing for lugs  
ZMVV: Harger's listing for lugs (assigned by UL)

C (UL) US: Where shown, indicates part is certified for use in Canada and the United States.



## Lightning Protection Installation Training

- Taught by an industry expert
- Covers all installation practices
- Review NFPA 780 requirements
- Classes available monthly
- View an installed system
- Hands-on learning
- Earn CEC hours\* (certain states apply)
- No charge to attend

**Sign up now @** <http://www.harger.com/training/lptdates.cfm>





---

# Lightning Conductors & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Class I Copper Conductors .....	154
Class II Copper Conductors .....	155
Class I Aluminum Conductors .....	156
Class II Aluminum Conductors .....	157
Bonding Conductors .....	157
Nail Clips .....	158
Pre-formed Cable Clips .....	158
Standing Seam Clamps .....	159
Adhesive Cable Holders .....	160
Adhesives .....	161
Cable Guards .....	162

## Class I Copper Conductors

**Intended for use on structures  
up to and including 75' in height.**



cUL<sup>®</sup> US Listed 96

Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	25'	8
24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	50'	16
24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	100'	37
24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	No	7/16"	320	250'	90
29-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	100'	24
29-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	250'	55
29-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	No	3/8"	203	500'	112
29T-25COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	25'	5-1/4
29T-50COIL	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	50'	10-1/2
29T-100	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	100'	24
29T-250	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	250'	55
29T-500	29	16 AWG	72,500	Yes	3/8"	203	500'	112
32-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	50'	11
32-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	100'	27
32-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	250'	62
32-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	No	7/16"	213	500'	122
32T-25COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	25'	5-1/2
32T-50COIL	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	50'	11
32T-100	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	100'	27
32T-250	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	250'	62
32T-500	32	16 AWG	80,000	Yes	7/16"	213	500'	122

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - 187 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 57,400 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 17 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class II Copper Conductors

Intended for use on structures greater than 75' in height.



cUL us Listed 96

Tinned

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Electro Tin Plated	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	50'	19
28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	100'	39
28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	No	1/2"	375	250'	103
28T-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	25'	9-1/2
28T-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	50'	19
28T-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	100'	39
28T-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	Yes	1/2"	375	250'	103
40-28	28	.0865	211,500	No	5/8"	660	CTL*	-

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.  
\*CTL - Cut to Length

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - 375 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 115,000 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 15 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class I Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures  
up to and including 75' in height.



cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 96

Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A24-25COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	25'	2-1/2
A24-50COIL	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	50'	5
A24-100	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	100'	13
A24-250	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	250'	28
A24-500	24	14 AWG	98,600	7/16"	95	500'	56
A28-25COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	25'	3
A28-50COIL	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	50'	6
A28-100	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	100'	13
A28-250	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	250'	33
A28-500	28	14 AWG	115,000	1/2"	112	500'	66

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I lightning conductors are manufactured using a special rope lay process. This process maximizes the surface area of the conductor while allowing greater installation flexibility.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - 95 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 98,600 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 14 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Class II Aluminum Conductors

Intended for use on structures greater than 75' in height.



A37R (rope lay)

 us Listed 96

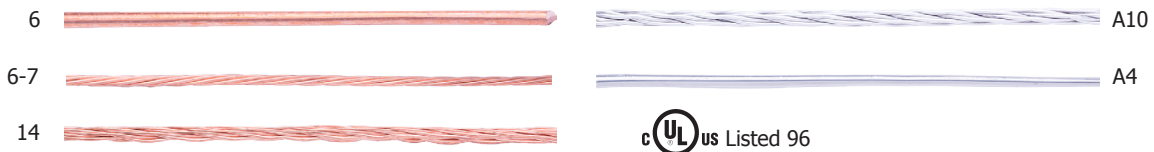
Part No.	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel/Coil Size	Reel/Coil Wt. (lbs.)
A37R-25COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	25'	5
A37R-50COIL	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	50'	10
A37R-100	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	100'	23
A37R-250	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	250'	56
A37R-500	37	13 AWG	192,000	19/32"	190	500'	112

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - 190 pounds per 1,000 feet.
  - Cross-sectional area of 192,000 circular mils.
  - Minimum strand size 13 AWG.
- Conductors are marked in 3' intervals to aid in installation.

## Bonding Conductors



Part No.	Material	No. of Strands	Strand Size	X-Sectional Area in CM	Diameter	Wt. lbs./M ft.	Reel Size	Reel Wt. (lbs.)
6	Copper	1	6 AWG	26,250	1/6"	80	100'	8
6-7	Copper	7	6 AWG	26,240	1/5"	81	100'	8
14	Copper	14	16 AWG	28,000	1/4"	92	100'	11-1/4
A10	Aluminum	10	14 AWG	41,100	5/16"	39	100'	6
A4	Aluminum	1	4 AWG	41,740	13/64"	39	100'	6

• All dimensions and weights are approximate.

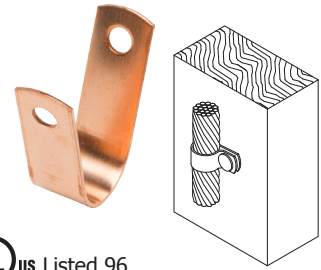
### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I & II Minimum Requirements:
  - Copper bonding conductors: 17 AWG, 26,240 circular mils.
  - Aluminum bonding conductors: 14 AWG, 41,100 circular mils.

## Nail Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
250	Copper	28	2/0	100	1
A250	Aluminum	A28	N/A	100	1/2

- Hole diameter is 5/32 (.156 in.)
- For use with nails such as 274 & 277S. (See page 148)



cUL US Listed 96

## Pre-formed Cable Clips

Part No.	Material	Fits Lightning Conductors	Fits Grounding Conductors	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
ACC1	Aluminum	A10	N/A	100	1/2
ACC2	Aluminum	A28 & A24	N/A	100	1/2
ACC3	Aluminum	A37	N/A	100	1/2
ACC4	Aluminum	A37R	N/A	100	1/2
CCC1	Copper	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC1T	ETPC*	#14	2 Str., 4 Str., 2 Sol.	100	2
CCC2	Copper	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC2T	ETPC*	29 & 32	1/0 Str. & 2/0 Str.	100	2-1/4
CCC3	Copper	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC3T	ETPC*	28 & 24	4/0	100	2-1/2
CCC4	Copper	40-28	250 MCM	50	2-3/4
CCC4T	ETPC*	40-28	250 MCM	50	2-3/4

- Copper cable loop fasteners manufactured from .045" x 5/8" #110 soft drawn electrolytic tough pitch copper coil.
- Aluminum cable fasteners manufactured from .051" x 5/8" 3003-0 aluminum.
- 9/32" (.280 in.) hole to accept 1/4" hardware.
- See fasteners on page 148.
- \* ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL US Listed 96

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).\*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).\*\*
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.\*\*

\*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

\*\*UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2

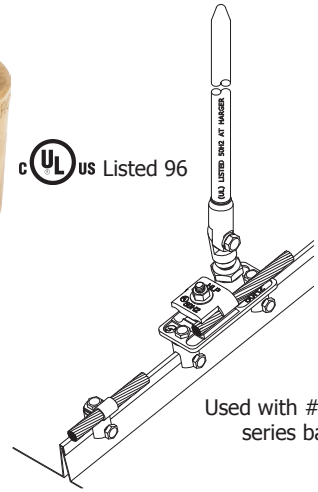
## Standing Seam Clamps

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUSC	Copper	50	6-1/2
ALSC	Aluminum	50	3-1/4

- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1/4" or less.
- Cable clips not included. (See page 158)



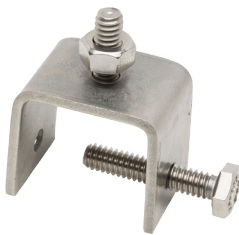
cUL US Listed 96



Used with #151xxI series base

Part No.	Description	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSSC1	Stainless Steel - 1 Bolt	10	2
SSSC2	Stainless Steel - 2 Bolt	10	2

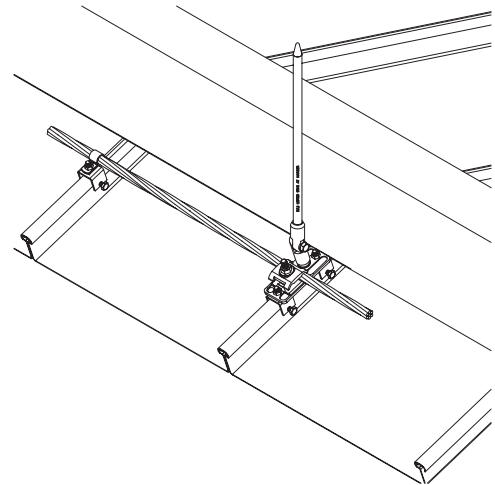
- Designed for use on standing seam roof applications.
- Can be used on seams that have widths of 1" or less
- Maximum clamp depth is 5/8".
- Cable clips not included. (See page 158)



SSSC1



SSSC2



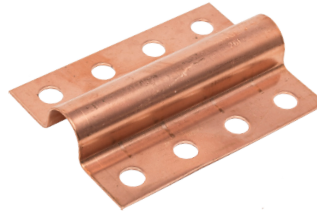
### NOTE:

- Clamps can be used in conjunction with a #CCC/#ACC cable clip (See page 158) for cable fastening applications or use two clamps to secure either a #15112I or #15138I base (See page 180) to the seam.

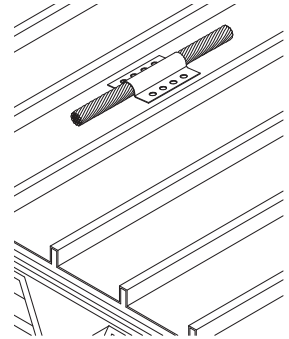
## Adhesive Cable Holders

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
261	Stamped Copper	100	8-1/4
A261	Aluminum	100	4
261T	ETPC*	100	8-1/4

- Stamped copper adhesive cable holder.
  - Used with all cables thru 3/0 or up to 1/2" diameter.
  - Fast installing cable holder designed to permit maximum movement of thermally expanding or contracting cables.
- \*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper

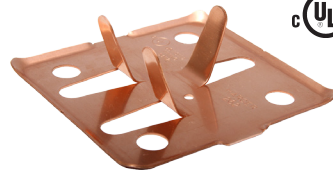


cUL us Listed 96

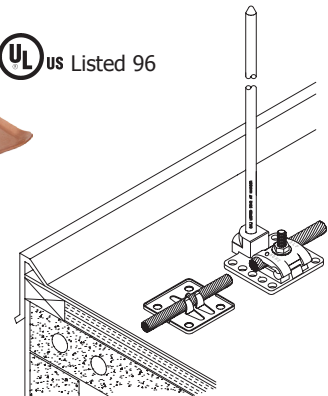


Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
262	Stamped Copper	500	45
A262	Aluminum	500	22
262T	ETPC*	500	45

- Stamped copper cable holder secured by a surface compatible adhesive.
  - Designed for use with all cables thru 4/0 or up to 9/16" diameter.
- \*ETPC - Electro Tin Plated Copper



cUL us Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Conductors shall be fastened to the structure upon which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 0.9 m (3 ft).\*
- Clips for securing copper conductors shall be cast or made from sheet copper with a minimum thickness of 0.032 inch (0.81 mm) and a minimum width of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm).\*\*
- Aluminum clips for securing aluminum conductors shall be of cast aluminum or made from sheet aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.051 inch (1.3 mm) thick and a minimum thickness of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide.\*\*

\*Per NFPA 780 Conductor Fasteners Section 4.10

\*\*UL96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 15.1 & 15.2



## Adhesives

### M-1 Structural Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
M1-100Z-B	Black	24	26
M1-100Z-G	Gray	24	26
M1-100Z-L	Limestone	24	26
M1-100Z-W	White	24	26

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Develops 300 PSI shear strength on metal, masonry and wood. Not for use on TPO or Hypalon roofs.
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -40°F to 200°F



### DuraSil High Performance Sealant

Part No.	Color	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
DURASIL	Translucent	24	24

- 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge
- Bonds to Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF coated surfaces
- Contains no volatile organic solvents. (No VOC's)
- Service temperature: -80 °F to 400°F



### Low VOC TPO Primer

Part No.	Ea. Qty.	Approx Eax Wt. (lbs.)
TPOPRIMERLVO	1	1

- Pint (16 oz) can
- Low VOC TPO primer.
- Used to prime TPO roofing membrane, plastics, and any other difficult bonding surface prior to using M-1 adhesive to secure air terminal bases and cable holders.



#### APPLICATION NOTES:

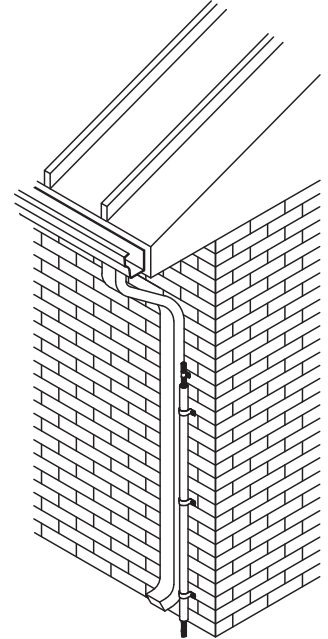
- **M1 Structural Sealant** is designed for difficult bonding and sealing applications such as low slope commercial roofing. It bonds aggressively to EPDM, PVC, BUR, coal tar, SBS mod bit, granulated APP, many types of coated metal, metal flashing details and FRP.
- **DuraSil High-Performance Sealant** is highly effective at bonding and sealing surfaces such as Kynar 500® and Tedlar® PVF and unmatched when employed in extreme service temperatures (-80°F to 400°F).
- Application coverage (M1/DuraSil) is approximately 40 cable holders or 40 bases per 10.1 fluid oz. cartridge.
- Surface must be free of all dirt, oil, loose paint, frost or other contaminations. DO NOT USE petroleum solvents such as mineral spirits or xylene.

## Cable Guards

### PVC

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
320	1-1/2	3	5

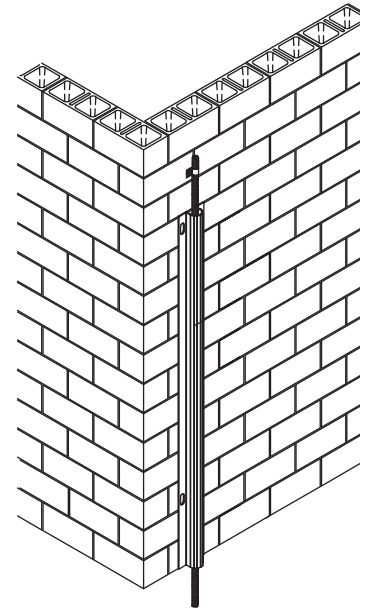
- 3/4" x 8' SCH80 PVC cable guard for protecting all secondary and main sized lightning conductors.
- Three galvanized fastening clips furnished for mounting with nails or screws.



### Plastic

Part No.	Color	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
321B	Black	1	5	5-1/2
321G	Gray	1	5	5-1/2

- 1/2" x 8' extruded thermo plastic cable guard with flanges provides concealment and protection for cables and down conductors.



#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Down conductors located in runways, driveways, school playgrounds, cattle yards, public walks, or other locations subject to physical damage or displacement shall be guarded. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end. The down conductor shall be protected for a minimum distance of 1.8 m (6 ft.) above grade level.\*

\*NFPA 780 Protecting Down Conductors Sections 4.9.11, 4.9.11.1 & 4.9.11.2

# Air Terminals & Accessories

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Class I Copper Air Terminals.....	164
Class II Copper Air Terminals .....	165
Class I Aluminum Air Terminals .....	166
Class II Aluminum Air Terminals .....	166
Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT.....	167
Air Terminals with Safety Cable .....	168
Specialty Air Terminals.....	169
Air Terminal Assemblies .....	170
Air Terminal Adapters .....	171
Air Terminal Braces.....	174
Air Terminal Extensions.....	175
Extension Rod Couplers .....	176
Decorative Finials .....	177

**NOTE:**

Air Terminals are also known as Strike Termination Devices (STD) or Lightning Rods.

## Class I Copper Air Terminals

### 3/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
3810CUAT	3810CUATN	3810CUATT	10"	10	5-1/2
3812CUAT	3812CUATN	3812CUATT	12"	10	6-1/4
3816CUAT	3816CUATN	3816CUATT	16"	10	7-3/4
3818CUAT	3818CUATN	3818CUATT	18"	10	9
3824CUAT	3824CUATN	3824CUATT	24"	10	10-1/2
3836CUAT	3836CUATN	3836CUATT	36"	10	18-3/4
3848CUAT	3848CUATN	3848CUATT	48"	10	21

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 3/8" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Class II Copper Air Terminals

### 1/2" & 5/8" Diameter

Part No. Copper	Part No. Nickel Plated	Part No. Tin Plated	Diameter	Length	Box Qty.	Approx Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210CUAT	1210CUATN	1210CUATT	1/2"	10"	10	6-12
1212CUAT	1212CUATN	1212CUATT	1/2"	12"	10	7-3/4
1216CUAT	1216CUATN	1216CUATT	1/2"	16"	10	10-1/2
1218CUAT	1218CUATN	1218CUATT	1/2"	18"	10	11-3/4
1224CUAT	1224CUATN	1224CUATT	1/2"	24"	10	15-1/2
1236CUAT	1236CUATN	1236CUATT	1/2"	36"	10	23-1/4
1248CUAT	1248CUATN	1248CUATT	1/2"	48"	10	31
5810CUAT	5810CUATN	5810CUATT	5/8"	10"	10	9-3/4
5812CUAT	5812CUATN	5812CUATT	5/8"	12"	10	11-3/4
5816CUAT	5816CUATN	5816CUATT	5/8"	16"	10	15-3/4
5818CUAT	5818CUATN	5818CUATT	5/8"	18"	10	17-3/4
5824CUAT	5824CUATN	5824CUATT	5/8"	24"	10	23-1/2
5836CUAT	5836CUATN	5836CUATT	5/8"	36"	10	35-1/4
5848CUAT	5848CUATN	5848CUATT	5/8"	48"	10	47

- Manufactured from highly conductive electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110.
- Conductivity greater than 99% when annealed.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



cULus Listed 96

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area is it to protect.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*\*
- \*\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Class I Aluminum Air Terminals

### 1/2" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1210ALAT	10"	10	2-1/2
1212ALAT	12"	10	2-3/4
1216ALAT	16"	10	3-1/2
1218ALAT	18"	10	3-3/4
1224ALAT	24"	10	5
1236ALAT	36"	10	8-1/4
1248ALAT	48"	10	10

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



## Class II Aluminum Air Terminals

### 5/8" Diameter

Part No.	Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
5810ALAT	10"	10	3-1/2
5812ALAT	12"	10	4
5816ALAT	16"	10	5-1/4
5818ALAT	18"	10	6-3/4
5824ALAT	24"	10	8-3/4
5836ALAT	36"	10	12-3/4
5848ALAT	48"	10	17-1/2

- Manufactured from highly conductive aluminum.
- Utilizes standard UNC threads.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Class I air terminals are used on structures up to and including 75' in height. Class II air terminals are used on structures greater than 75' in height.
- For longer air terminals, select an air terminal and combine with extension rods and couplers on pages 175 & 176.
- Class I Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 1/2" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*
- Class II Minimum Requirements:
  - Minimum diameter is 5/8" solid.
  - The tip of an air terminal shall be not less than 254 mm (10 in.) above the object or area it is to protect.\*

\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Height Section 4.6.2.1

- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods: (1) Attachment to the object to be protected, (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 600 mm (24 in.) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*\*

\*\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Safety Tip Air Terminals - STAT

Air terminal designed with safety as well as efficacy in mind. The air terminal's tip consists of a sphere approximately 3/4" in diameter. The rounded tip helps minimize personnel injuries caused by accidental falls.

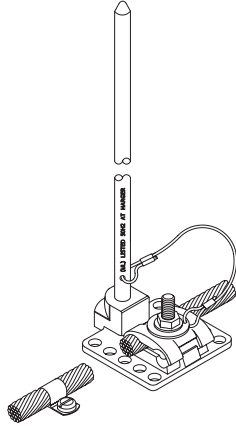
Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
3812CSTAT	3/8"	12"	I	Copper	10	7
3816CSTAT	3/8"	16"	I	Copper	10	8-1/2
3818CSTAT	3/8"	18"	I	Copper	10	9-3/4
3824CSTAT	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	10	11-1/4
1212ASTAT	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
1212CSTAT	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	10	8-1/2
1216ASTAT	1/2"	16"	I	Aluminum	10	4
1216CSTAT	1/2"	16"	II	Copper	10	11-1/4
1218ASTAT	1/2"	18"	I	Aluminum	10	4-1/4
1218CSTAT	1/2"	18"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
1224ASTAT	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	10	5-1/2
1224CSTAT	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	10	16-1/4
5812ASTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	10	4-1/2
5812CSTAT	5/8"	12"	II	Copper	10	12-1/2
5816ASTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Aluminum	10	5-3/4
5816CSTAT	5/8"	16"	II	Copper	10	16-1/2
5818ASTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Aluminum	10	7-1/4
5818CSTAT	5/8"	18"	II	Copper	10	18-1/2
5824ASTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Aluminum	10	9-1/4
5824CSTAT	5/8"	24"	II	Copper	10	24-1/4

- Copper safety tipped air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- 5/8" diameter STATs have standard UNC threads.
- For added safety, use with flexible adapters. See page 172.



cULus Listed 96

## Air Terminals with Safety Cable



Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	II	Copper	3/4	10	7-1/2
1212ALAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CUAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
5812ALAT-WSC36	5/8"	12"	II	Aluminum	1/2	10	5

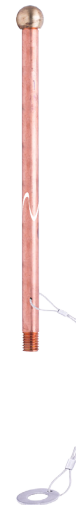
cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 96



### Safety Tip

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Copper/ Aluminum	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
1212ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	12"	I	Aluminum	1/4	10	2-1/2
1224CSTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	II	Copper	1-1/2	10	15
1224ASTAT-WSC36	1/2"	24"	I	Aluminum	1/2	10	5
3824CSTAT-WSC36	3/8"	24"	I	Copper	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

cUL<sup>us</sup> Listed 96



#### NOTES:

- Copper air terminals available in electro plated tin (add suffix T to part number) or nickel plating (add suffix N to part number).
- Comes with attached 36" safety cable.
- Cable prevents air terminal from falling off structure if air terminal detaches from base.
- Longer lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.
- Adapters sold separately. See pages 171-173.

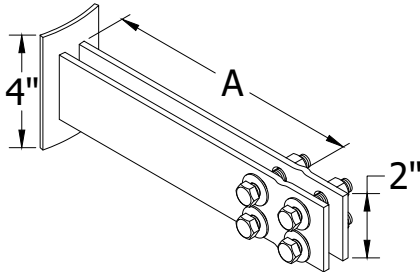
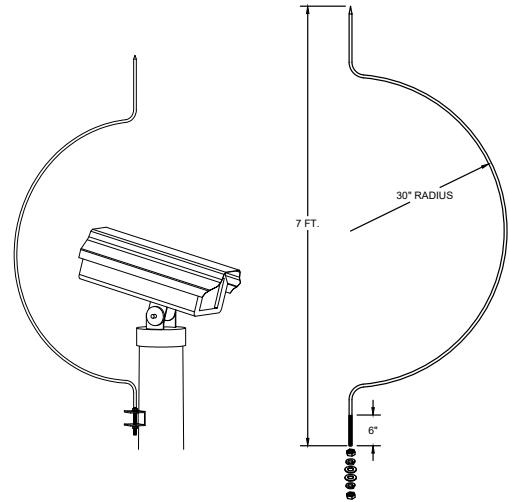


## Specialty Air Terminals

### Bent Copper Clad Air Terminals

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
5810BCCATTSE	5/8"	7'	II	9

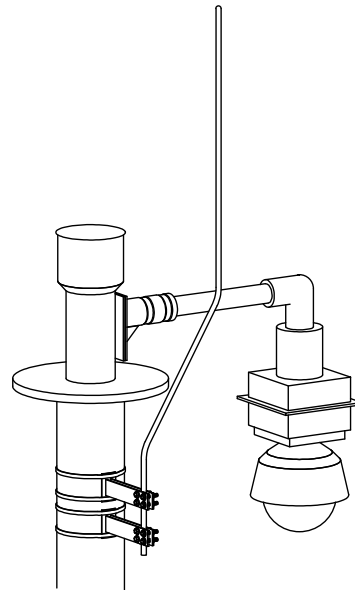
- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rod.
- Thread size is 5/8" in diameter and 6" in length.
- Comes with (2) #JN1011S jam nuts, (2) LW10S lock washers and (2) W10S flat washers.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Lightning Rod Clamps

Part No.	"A"	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LRCSS3/16X8	8"	2-1/2
LRCSS3/16X12	12"	3-1/2

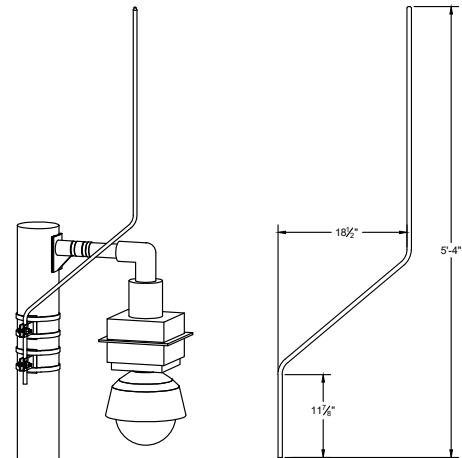
- Manufactured from 3/16" x 2" 304 stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8-16 stainless steel hardware.
- Can be mounted using stainless banding systems such as BAND-IT® by others or by welding.
- Recommend using 2 per air terminal.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Closed Circuit TV Copper Clad Air Terminal

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Class	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCTVCCAT5/8	5/8"	5'-4"	II	7

- For protecting security cameras mounted on poles.
- Manufactured from 5/8" x 8' copper clad ground rod.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



## Air Terminal Assemblies



### Copper Air Terminals with Fiberglass Mast Assembly

Part No.	Fiberglass Pipe Length (ft.)	Exposed Air Terminal Length (in.) (+/-1")	Conductor Type	Exposed Conductor Length (ft.)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUFATM-10	14	26	32	10	43
CUFATM-50	14	26	32	50	50
CUFATM-90	14	26	32	90	60
CUFATM20-5-15*	20	60	28	15	45

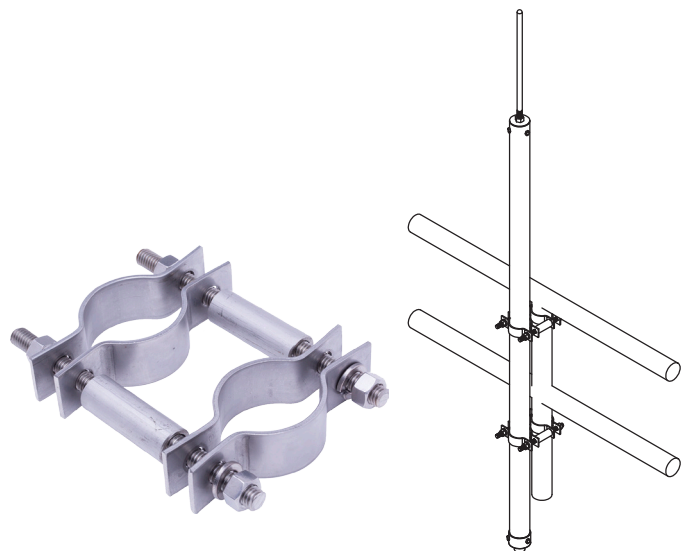
\*Ships partially assembled

- Designed for use with towers or other structures which require long air terminal extensions.
- Protects tower lighting, antennas and miscellaneous equipment from direct lightning strikes.
- Copper lightning conductor is exothermically welded to the air terminal and extends past the end of the pole in various lengths.
- Mast is manufactured from heavy duty, rigid 1/4" thick fiberglass.
- Requires separate mounting assemblies such as #SSATMSC2. Recommend a minimum of 2 per assembly.

### Air Terminal Mast Mounting Assembly

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSATMSC2	EA	1-1/2

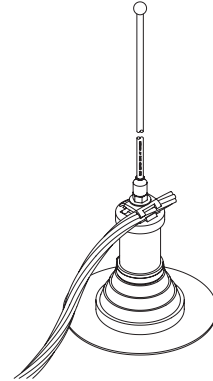
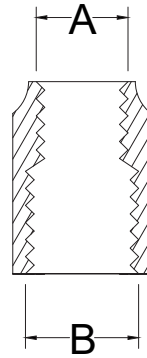
- Mounts CUFATM assembly (above) to vertical pole or tower platform.
- Mounts 2" mast to 2" OD tube.
- Manufactured from stainless steel.
- Includes 3/8" stainless steel hardware.



## Air Terminal Adapters



cULus Listed 96



### Standard

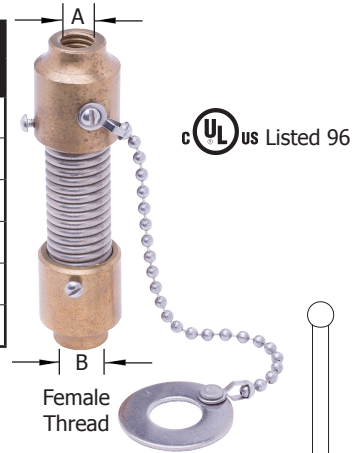
Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
120	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
120T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	40	4
121	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
121T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	40	4
A121	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
122	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	40	4
122-5/8F1/2F	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	40	4
A122	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	40	1-1/2
A122-5/8F1/2F	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	40	1-1/2
123	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
123T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	40	5
124	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
124T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
125T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	40	4-1/4
A125	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	40	1-1/2

- Used to engage standard air terminal threads with different thread sizes found in various air terminal base assemblies. All threads are UNC.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Air Terminal Adapters

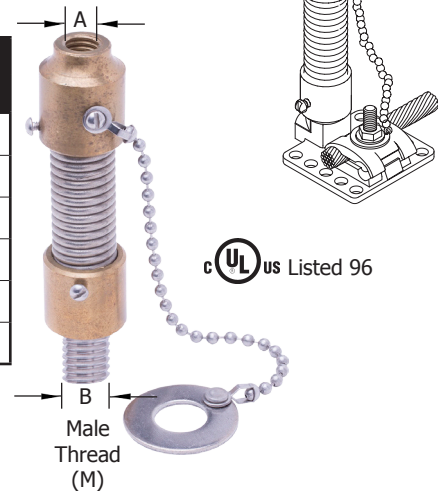
### Flexible Female Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
126	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A126	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	4
127	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/4
A127	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4
128	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/4
A128	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4



### Flexible Male Threads

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
127M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A127M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
128M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	6-1/2
A128M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	4-1/4
129M	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	6-1/2
A129M	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	4-1/4



#### NOTES:

- Not intended for use on air terminals over 18".
- Flexible air terminal adapters are used with air terminals located underneath window washing or other mobile equipment.
- Includes stainless steel spring and safety chain.
- Overall length of Male thread adapter is 4-3/4".
- Overall length of Female thread adapter is 4-1/4".
- Can be used in conjunction with safety tipped air terminals. See page 167.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Air Terminal Adapters

### Swivel

Part No.	Material	Thread Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
133	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
133T	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	4-1/4
134	Copper	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
134T	Tin Plated	3/8"	1/2"	10	4
135	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135N	Nickel Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
135T	Tin Plated	3/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
136	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
136T	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	3-3/4
A136	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	1-1/2
137	Copper	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137N	Nickel Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
137T	Tin Plated	1/2"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A137	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
138	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138N	Nickel Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
138T	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	3-1/2
A138	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	1-1/2
139	Copper	5/8"	1/2"	10	3-1/2
A139	Aluminum	5/8"	1/2"	10	1-1/2

- Used to plumb air terminals to vertical where the bases are mounted on sloping surfaces.
- Stainless steel screws allow the adapter to be locked in any position.



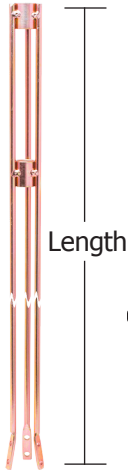
### Swivel - CUSM & ALSM Series

Part No.	Material	Internal Threaded Top	Threaded Male Stud	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		A	B		
CUS12M	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS12MT	Tin Plated	1/2"	1/2"	10	5
CUS38M	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS38MT	Tin Plated	3/8"	3/8"	10	5
CUS58M	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
CUS58MT	Tin Plated	5/8"	5/8"	10	5
ALS12M	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	10	2
ALS58M	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	10	2

- Not intended to use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Male thread configuration designed to fit internally threaded air terminal bases.

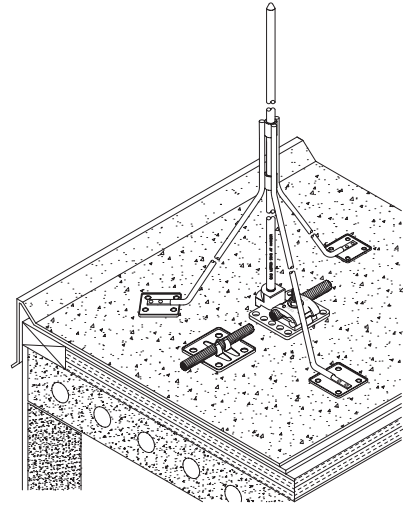
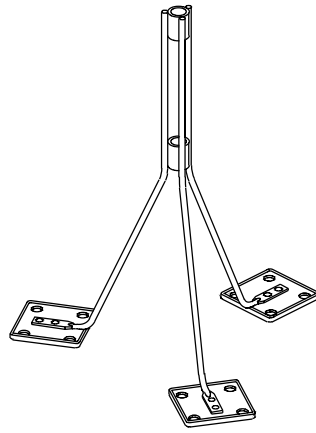


## Air Terminal Braces



Length

c  us Listed 96



Part No.	Adhesive Feet Copper/Aluminum	Type	Standard Lengths	Max. Air Terminal Supported	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
140-18	----	Screw Hole	18"	24"	10	12-1/2
140-18AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
A140-18AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	18"	24"	10	12-3/4
140-24	----	Screw Hole	24"	36"	10	16
140-24AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
A140-24AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	24"	36"	10	16-1/4
140-36	----	Screw Hole	36"	60"	10	20
140-36AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
A140-36AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	36"	60"	10	20-1/4
140-48	----	Screw Hole	48"	72"	10	22
140-48AD	Copper	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4
A140-48AD	Aluminum	Adhesive Feet	48"	72"	10	22-1/4

- Galvanized steel tripod braces are used for the support of air terminals that exceed 24" in length.
- Constructed of 1/4" steel rod with welded joints and a zinc/ultraseal plating.
- Braces available with 3/16" holes for anchoring with screws or nails or with adhesive feet when mounting to roofing membranes or similar surfaces where penetrations cannot be made.
- Lengths given are prior to installation. Please take technical notes below into consideration before ordering.
- Meets UL requirements.

### TECHNICAL NOTE:

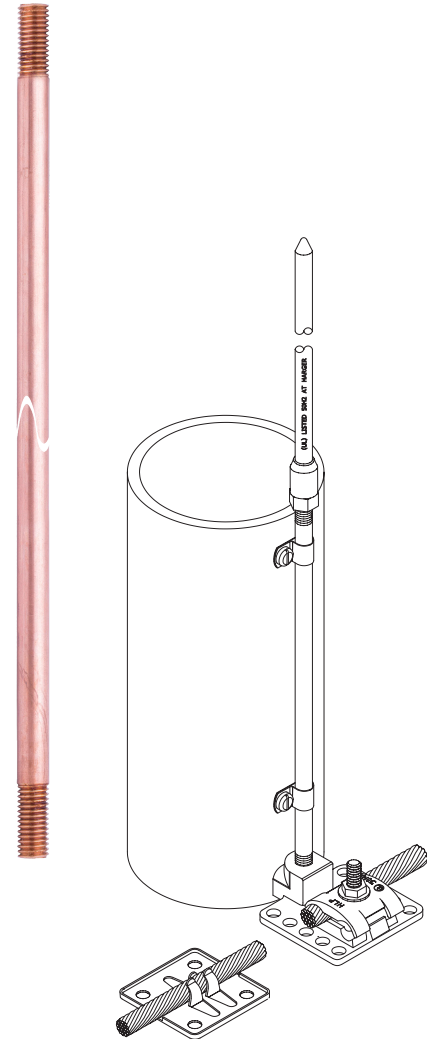
- Air terminals shall be secured against overturning or displacement by one of the following methods:  
(1) Attachment to the object to be protected (2) Braces that are permanently and rigidly attached to the structure. Air terminals exceeding 24 in. (600 mm) in height shall be supported at a point not less than one-half their height.\*

\*NFPA 780 Air Terminal Support Sections 4.6.2.2.1 & 4.6.2.2.2

## Air Terminal Extensions

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Length	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
144-12	Copper	12"	3/8"	10	4-1/2
144-24	Copper	24"	3/8"	10	9
144-36	Copper	36"	3/8"	10	13
144-48	Copper	48"	3/8"	10	17-1/2
144-60	Copper	60"	3/8"	10	25
145-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
A145-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	2-1/2
145-24	Copper	24"	1/2"	10	15
A145-24	Aluminum	24"	1/2"	10	5
145-36	Copper	36"	1/2"	10	22-1/2
A145-36	Aluminum	36"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
145-48	Copper	48"	1/2"	10	30
A145-48	Aluminum	48"	1/2"	10	10
145-60	Copper	60"	1/2"	10	37-1/2
A145-60	Aluminum	60"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
146-12	Copper	12"	5/8"	10	12-1/2
A146-12	Aluminum	12"	5/8"	10	5
146-24	Copper	24"	5/8"	10	22-1/2
A146-24	Aluminum	24"	5/8"	10	10
146-36	Copper	36"	5/8"	10	33-1/2
A146-36	Aluminum	36"	5/8"	10	15
146-48	Copper	48"	5/8"	10	50
A146-48	Aluminum	48"	5/8"	10	20
146-60	Copper	60"	5/8"	10	52-1/2
A146-60	Aluminum	60"	5/8"	10	22-1/2

- Solid copper or aluminum extension rods are used to extend standard air terminals to lengths required.
- Extension rods are available in lengths up to 12 feet and have standard UNC threads at each end.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



## Extension Rod Couplers

Part No.	Copper/ Aluminum	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
147	Copper	3/8"	10	2-3/4
148	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A148	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1
149	Copper	5/8"	10	1-3/4
A149	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1

- 13/16" x 2" coupler connects air terminals to extension rods, or used to connect sections of rods together.
- All threads are UNC.
- Meets UL requirements.



c  us Listed 96

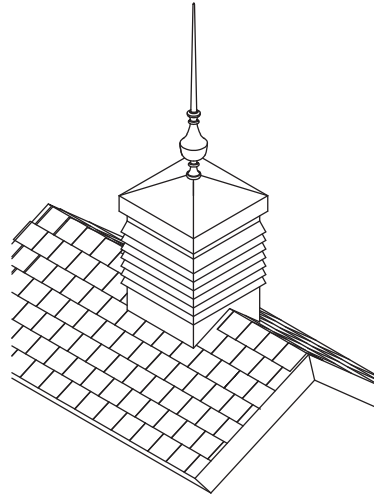


## Decorative Finials

Decorative finial enhances building aesthetics while being part of a functional lightning protection system.

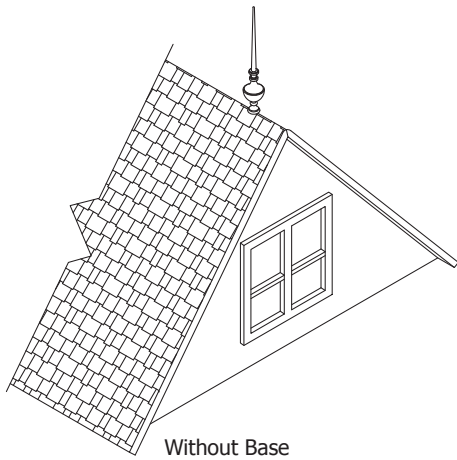


cULus Listed 96

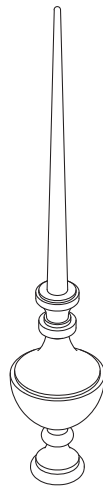


Part No.	Material	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF16I1/2	Copper	EA	3
ALF16I1/2	Aluminum	EA	1

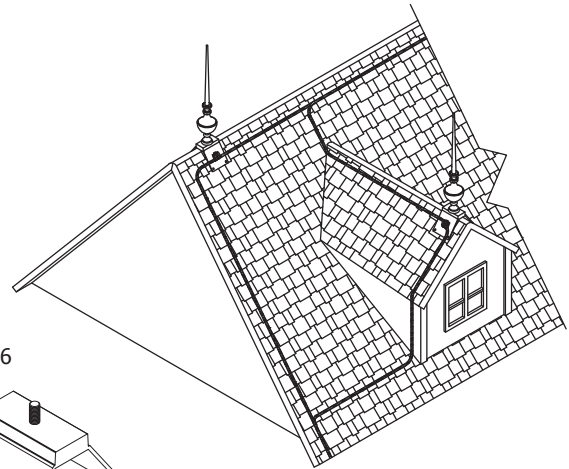
- 16" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.



Without Base



cULus Listed 96



With Base

Part No.	Description	Material	Internal Thread	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
BF27I1/2	Finial	Copper	1/2"	EA	21
BF27BASE	Base	Copper	1/2"	EA	19

- 27" decorative finial with 1/2" diameter internal thread.
- Meets UL requirements.
- Base sold separately.



# Air Terminal Bases

## Index

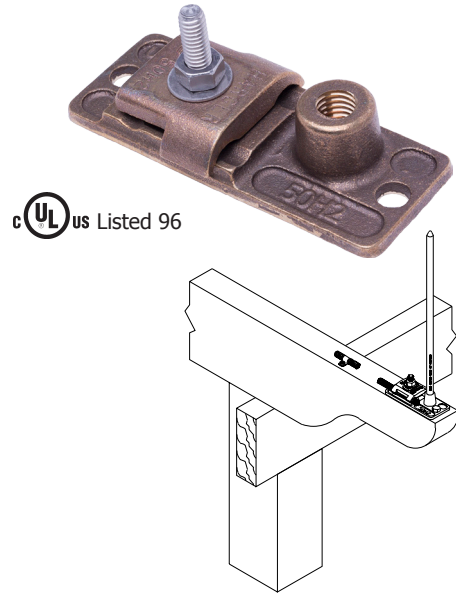
<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Horizontal Bases.....	180
Universal Bases.....	181
Parapet Base Extensions .....	181
Swivel Bases .....	182
Vertical Bases.....	182
Ridge Saddle Bases .....	183
1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases .....	183
Pipe Railing Bases .....	184
Concealed Bases .....	186
Chimney Flue Bases.....	187
Dome Bases.....	188
Standing Seam Bases .....	188

## Horizontal Bases

### Narrow Internally Threaded Hub Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
15138I	Copper	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15138IT	ETPB*	3/8"	5	3-3/4
15112I	Copper	1/2"	5	3-3/4
15112IT	ETPB*	1/2"	5	3-3/4
A15112I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/4
15158I	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
15158IT	ETPB*	5/8"	5	3-3/4
A15158I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/4

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



#### NOTES:

- 1-3/4" x 4" base is ideal for use where mounting area is limited such as on skylight frames or narrow extruded shapes.
- Accepts a wide variety of conductors ranging from flat strap to #14 bonding conductors up through Class II main lightning conductors.
- Two mounting holes are provided for secure mounting using machine or self tapping screws.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A threaded hub provided for the attachment of the air terminal shall have at least five full threads and, if internally threaded, shall have a wall thickness of not less than 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) measured at the base of the threads.\*
- Each base support shall incorporate a connector fitting for connection to the lightning conductor. The conducting cross-sectional area of the base support, between the connector and the base of the air terminal, shall be equal to or greater than that of the conductor. The conductor shall contact the base for not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) on all sides of the cable.\*
- At least two mounting holes that will accept a No. 10 - 24 or larger bolt or screw shall be provided in the support so that it can be permanently and rigidly fastened.\*

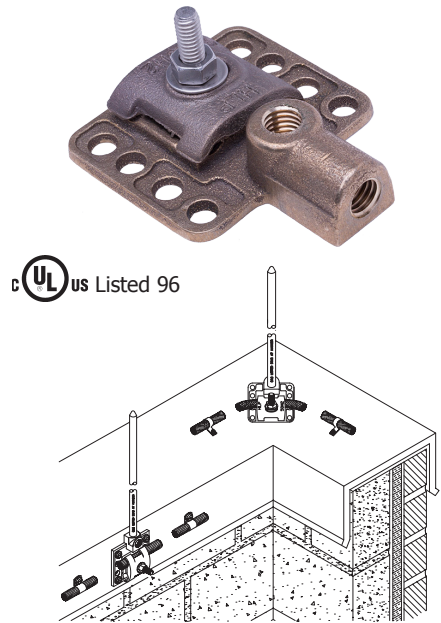
\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 7.2, 7.4 & 7.5

## Universal Bases

### UBU Series - Horizontal & Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBU38I	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU38I	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/4
CUBU12I	Copper	1/2"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU12I	ETPB*	1/2"	5	4-1/4
AUBU12I	Aluminum	1/2"	5	1-1/2
CUBU58I	Copper	5/8"	5	4-1/4
TCUBU58I	ETPB*	5/8"	5	4-1/4
AUBU58I	Aluminum	5/8"	5	1-1/2

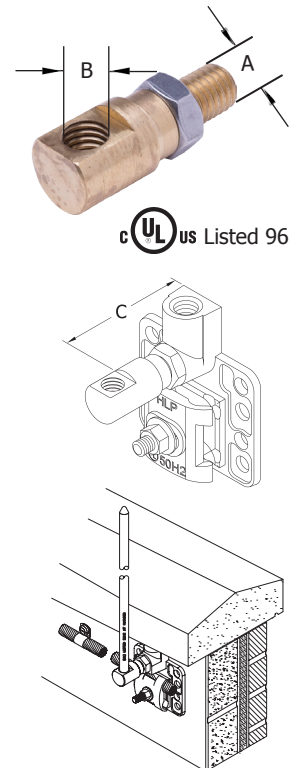
- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a universal mounting design allowing it to be installed either horizontally or vertically.
  - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
  - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



## Parapet Base Extensions

Part No.	Material	Base Thread Diameter A	Air Terminal Threaded Diameter B	Offset Clearance C	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BPBE2	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE2-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	5
BPBE3	Copper	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8	Copper	1/2"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-3/8X3/8	Copper	3/8"	3/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
BPBE3-5/8X5/8	Copper	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	7-1/2
APBE2	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8	Aluminum	1/2"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE2-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	2"	10	2-1/2
APBE3	Aluminum	1/2"	1/2"	3"	10	5
APBE3-5/8X5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	5/8"	3"	10	5

- Used when mounting air terminal bases under copings up to a 2" or 3" overhang.
- Provides a 2" or 3" extension (measured from inside of air terminal to parapet wall).
- Manufactured from highly conductive copper or aluminum alloys.
- Stainless steel jam nut provides for proper positioning of air terminal.
- Available electro-tin plated. When ordering, add prefix T to part number.

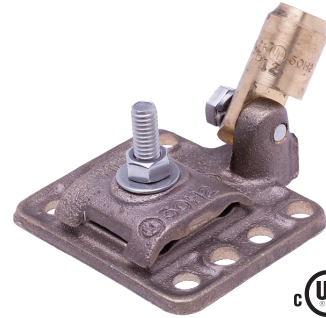


## Swivel Bases

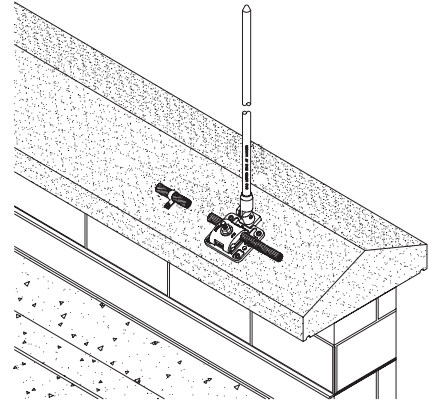
### UBS Series with Swivel Adapter

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CUBS38	Copper	3/8"	5	4-1/2
TCUBS38	ETPB*	3/8"	5	4-1/2
CUBS12	Copper	1/2"	5	5-1/2
TCUBS12	ETPB*	1/2"	5	5-1/2
AUBS12	Aluminum	1/2"	5	2
CUBS58	Copper	5/8"	5	5
TCUBS58	ETPB*	5/8"	5	5
AUBS58	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2

- 2-5/8" x 3" base features a swivel adapter intended for installation on angled surfaces.
  - Utilizes a variety of mounting applications such as self tapping screws, nails or adhesives.
  - Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



c UL us Listed 96



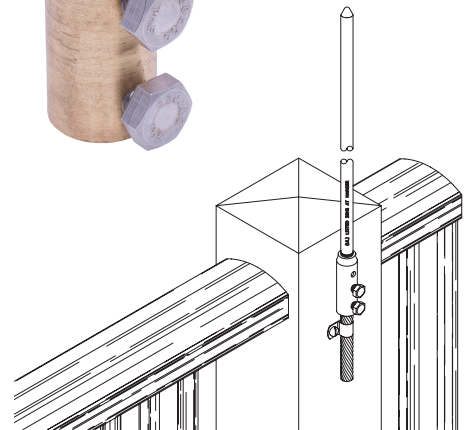
## Vertical Bases

Part No.	Material	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
157	Copper	3/8"	10	2-1/2
157T	Copper*	3/8"	10	2-1/2
158	Copper	1/2"	10	2-1/2
158T	Copper*	1/2"	10	2-1/2
A158R	Aluminum	1/2"	10	1-1/4
158-5/8	Copper	5/8"	10	2-1/2
158-5/8T	Copper*	5/8"	10	2-1/2
A158-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1-1/4
A158R-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	10	1-1/4

- 2-1/2" long, vertical base connector features 1/4" mounting hole and two stainless steel cap screws to assure a good electrical connection.
  - For all standard cables up to 1/2" in diameter.
  - #A158R and #A158R-5/8 fits aluminum cables up to 19/32" diameter.
- \* Electro Tin Plated



c UL us Listed 96



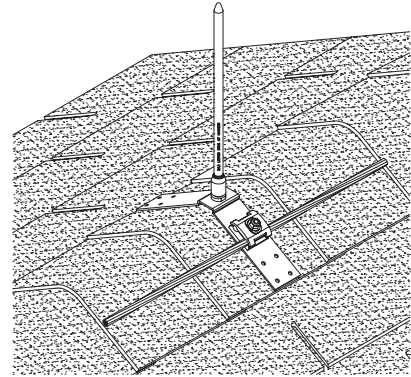
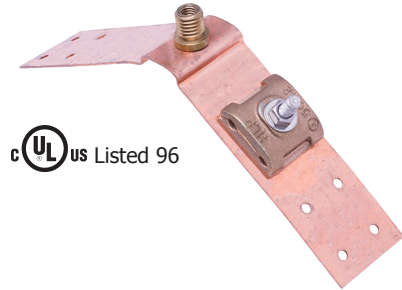
## Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
160	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
160T	Copper*	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
A160	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	4-1/2
A160-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	N/A	10	4-1/2

- 2" x 12" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- \*Electro Tin Plated

**NOTE:**

- See page 171 for adapters.



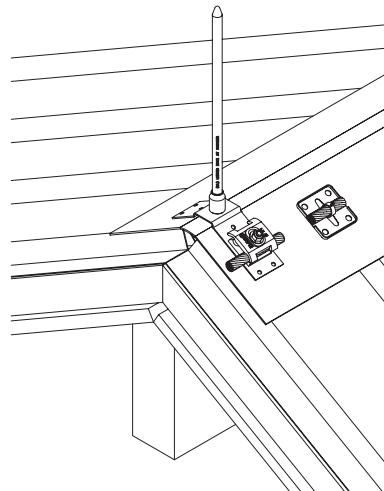
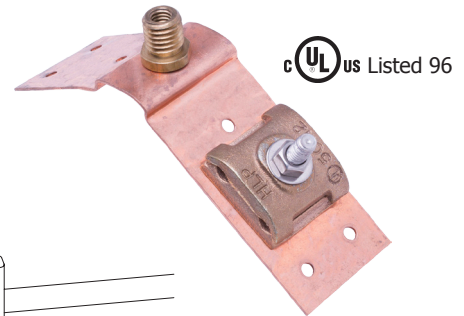
## 1/2 Ridge Saddle Bases

Part No.	Material	Threaded Hub Diameter		Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
		Int.	Ext.		
CURS6.75	Copper	3/8"	5/8"	10	10
ALRS6.75	Aluminum	1/2"	N/A	10	5

- 2" x 6-3/4" base fits easily to most any surface.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.

**NOTE:**

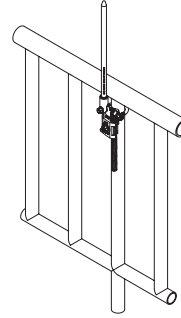
- See page 171 for adapters.



## Pipe Railing Bases

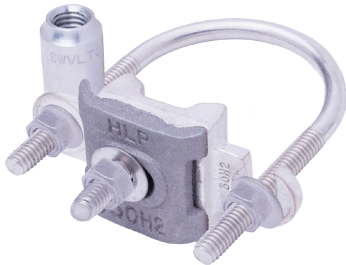


cULus Listed 96

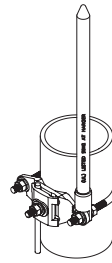


Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB.5/1AT38	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	3/8"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT12	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
CPRB.5/1AT58	ETPB*	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	3-3/4
APRB.5/1AT12	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB.5/1AT58	Aluminum	.5" - 1"	0.84" - 1.315"	5/8"	5	2-1/2

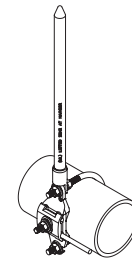
\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 96



Vertical



Horizontal

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB1.5/2AT38	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	3/8"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT12	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	5
CPRB1.5/2AT58	ETPB*	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	5
APRB1.5/2AT12	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB1.5/2AT58	Aluminum	1.25" - 2"	1.315" - 2.4"	5/8"	5	2-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT38	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	3/8"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT12	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	7-1/2
CPRB2.5/3AT58	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	7-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT12	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	1/2"	5	2-1/2
APRB2.5/3AT58	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5/8"	5	3

\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

### NOTES:

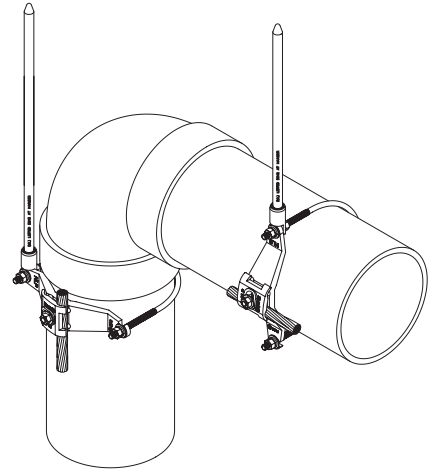
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.



## Pipe Railing Bases



c  us Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter Pipe Size Range	Air Terminal Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPRB3.5/4AT38	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	3/8"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT12	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	8-3/4
CPRB3.5/4AT58	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	8-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT12	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	1/2"	5	3-3/4
APRB3.5/4AT58	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5/8"	5	4
CPRB5/6AT38	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	3/8"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT12	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	6
CPRB5/6AT58	ETPB*	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	6
APRB5/6AT12	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	1/2"	3	3-3/4
APRB5/6AT58	Aluminum	5" - 6"	5.63" - 6.63"	5/8"	3	3-3/4

\* Electro Tin Plated Bronze

### NOTES:

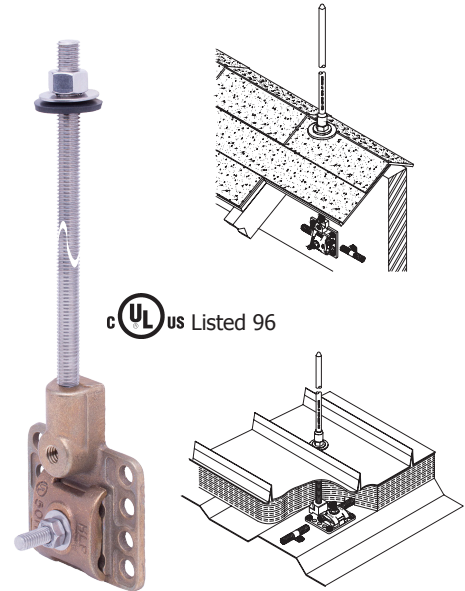
- Not intended for use on air terminals over 24" aluminum & 12" copper without additional support.
- Swivel adapter design allows for mounting at any angle.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Air terminal not included.

## Concealed Bases

### Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
156-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	5-1/4
A156-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	4-1/4
156BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	7-1/2
156-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	10-1/4
A156-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	8-1/4
156BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	14-3/4
156-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	15-1/2
A156-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	12-1/4
156BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	22

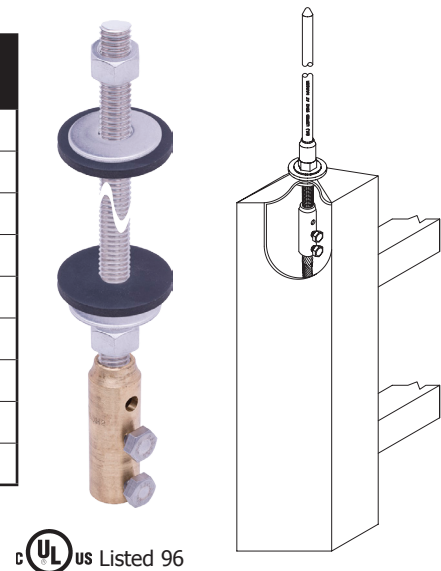
- Concealed Base Assemblies are designed to be mounted Vertically or Horizontally. Vertically on ridge boards or roof trusses or Horizontally on flat roof decks or other flat surfaces.



### Concealed Base Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
158-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	6
158BM-6	Bi-Metal	6"	1/2"	10	6
158-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	9
158BM-12	Bi-Metal	12"	1/2"	10	10
158-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	12
158BM-18	Bi-Metal	18"	1/2"	10	12
A158-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	3
A158-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	4
A158-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	6

- Aluminum concealed base assemblies utilize stainless steel riser bars.



#### NOTES:

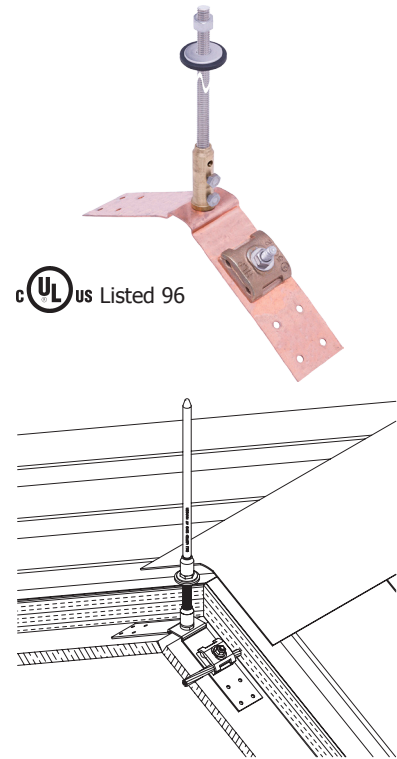
- Accepts all Class I and Class II conductors.
- Stainless steel jam nut and washer are provided along with a special neoprene sealing washer to assure a watertight installation.
- Bi-metal consists of stainless steel riser bar and bronze base.
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 171 for adapters.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Concealed Bases

### Concealed Ridge Saddle Assemblies

Part No.	Material	Riser Bar Length	Riser Bar Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
162-6	Copper	6"	1/2"	10	12-1/2
A162-6	Aluminum	6"	1/2"	10	8-1/2
162-12	Copper	12"	1/2"	10	5
A162-12	Aluminum	12"	1/2"	10	11-1/2
162-18	Copper	18"	1/2"	10	18
A162-18	Aluminum	18"	1/2"	10	14-1/4

- 2" x 12" concealed base assembly designed for use on pitched roof decks in the insulation space.
- Permits concealment of roof conductors where they otherwise may not be concealed because the under side of the deck is exposed.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Furnished with a stainless steel washer and jam nut, as well as a neoprene washer for a complete watertight installation.



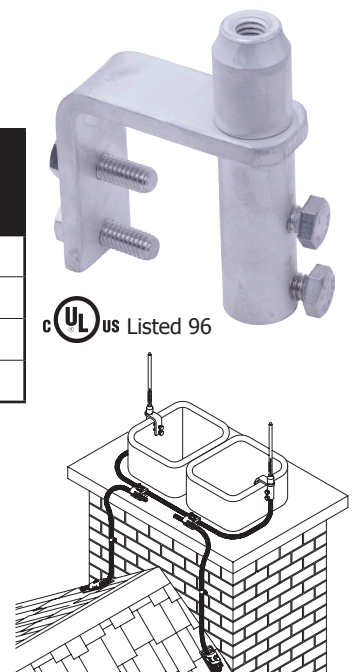
#### NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 171 for adapters.
- For other available riser bar lengths, please contact factory for more information.

## Chimney Flue Bases

Part No.	Material	Maximum Material Thickness	Class	Internally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CFB1.5	Tinned Copper	1-1/2"	I	3/8"	5	5
CFB2.25	Tinned Copper	2-1/4"	I	3/8"	5	6-1/4
AFB1-1/2	Aluminum	1"	I	1/2"	5	2
AFB1-5/8	Aluminum	1"	II	5/8"	5	2

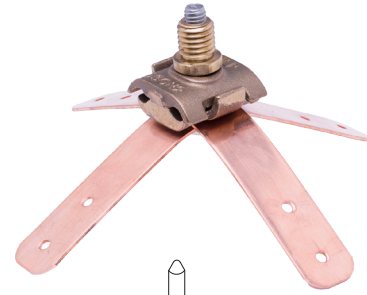
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.
- Used when protecting chimneys from direct lightning strikes.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



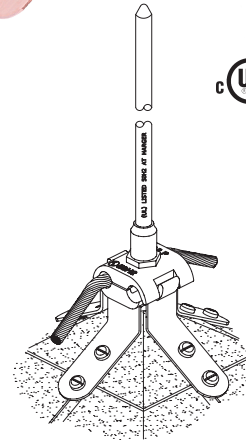
## Dome Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
164	Copper	5/8"	5	7-1/2
A164	Aluminum	5/8"	5	6

- Base features four 4" straps with two 3/16" mounting holes per strap.
- Straps manufactured from 1" wide soft temper copper or aluminum which easily forms to fit all conical shapes.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cUL us Listed 96



### NOTES:

- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 171 for adapters.

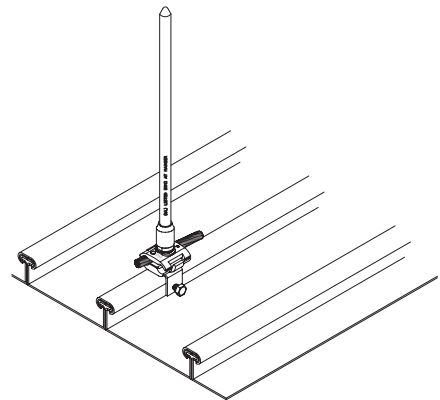
## Standing Seam Bases

Part No.	Material	Externally Threaded Hub Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BSB	Copper	5/8"	5	3-3/4
ALSB	Aluminum	5/8"	5	2-1/2

- Used to connect air terminal and conductor to a seam.
- Fits up to 1" wide seam.
- Omni directional base design allows conductor to be coursed parallel or perpendicular to seam.
- Accepts all Class I & Class II conductors.



cUL us Listed 96



### NOTES:

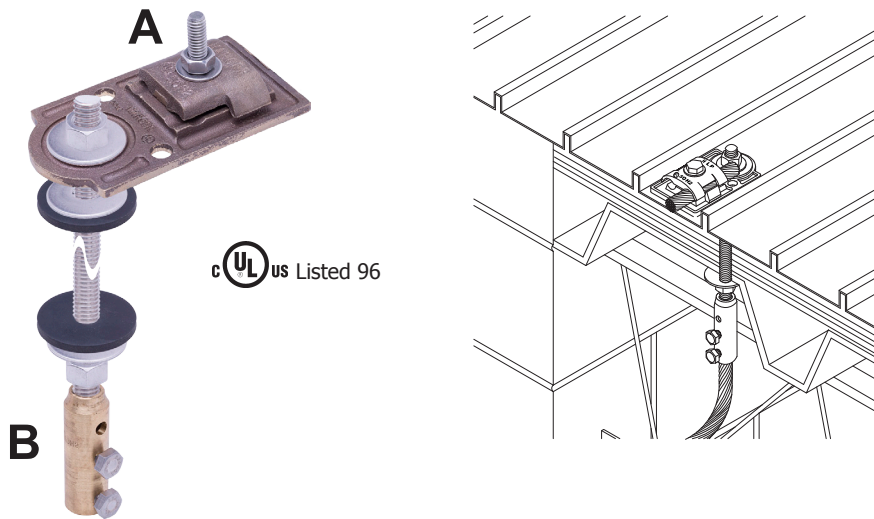
- Air terminal adapters needed for these type of bases. See page 171 & 173 for adapters.

# Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies & Accessories

## Index

Description	Page
Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies.....	190
Thru-Roof Accessories .....	195
Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings .....	197

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



### Right Angle to Straight Connection

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
225-6	Copper	Copper	6"	10	12-3/4
A2256	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	10	7-1/4
225BM6	Aluminum	Copper	6"	10	11-1/4
225-12	Copper	Copper	12"	10	15-3/4
A22512	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	10	8-1/2
225BM12	Aluminum	Copper	12"	10	13-3/4
225-18	Copper	Copper	18"	10	18-3/4
A22518	Aluminum	Aluminum	18"	10	9-3/4
225BM18	Aluminum	Copper	18"	10	16-1/4
A225BM18	Copper	Aluminum	18"	10	16-1/4

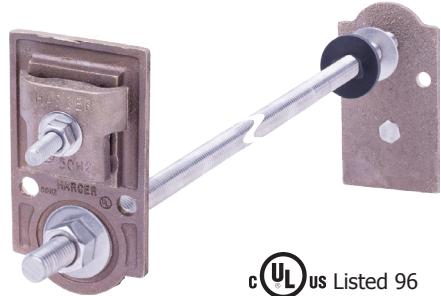
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

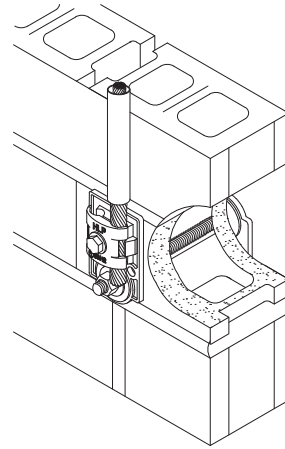
- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be coursed under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.\*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.\*

\*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



cULus Listed 96



### Right Angle to Right Angle Connection

Part No.	Type of Material Connection	Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
226-6	Copper to Copper	6"	5	9
A2266	Aluminum to Aluminum	6"	5	4-3/4
226BM6	Copper to Aluminum	6"	5	6-3/4
226-12	Copper to Copper	12"	5	10-1/4
A22612	Aluminum to Aluminum	12"	5	6
226BM12	Copper to Aluminum	12"	5	8
226-18	Copper to Copper	18"	5	11-1/2
A22618	Aluminum to Aluminum	18"	5	7-1/4
226BM18	Copper to Aluminum	18"	5	9-1/4

- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

#### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- Requirements covering exposed systems also shall apply to concealed systems, except conductors shall be permitted to be cased under roofing materials, under roof framing, behind exterior wall facing, between wall studding, in conduit chases, or embedded directly in concrete or masonry construction.\*
- Where a conductor is run in metal conduit, it shall be bonded to the conduit at the point where it enters the conduit, at the point where it emerges from the conduit, and at all locations where the conduit is not electrically continuous.\*

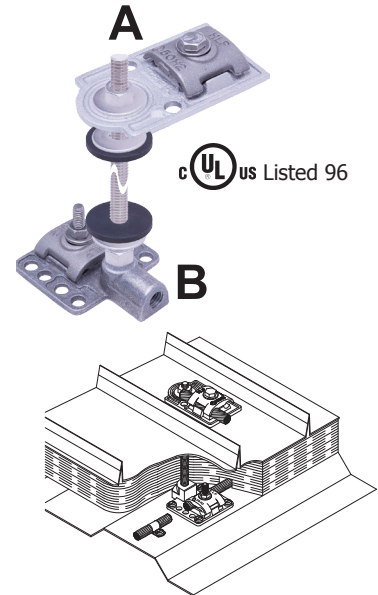
\*NFPA 780 Concealed Systems, General Sections 4.15.1.1 & 4.15.1.2

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

### Horizontal to Flat Surface Thru-Roof

Part No.	Type of Material		Threaded Bar Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	A	B			
U219ATR-6	Aluminum	Aluminum	6"	5	5
U219BMTR-6	Copper	Aluminum	6"	5	8
U219TR-6	Copper	Copper	6"	5	9-1/2
U219ATR-12	Aluminum	Aluminum	12"	5	6
U219BMTR-12	Copper	Aluminum	12"	5	9
U219TR-12	Copper	Copper	12"	5	10-1/2

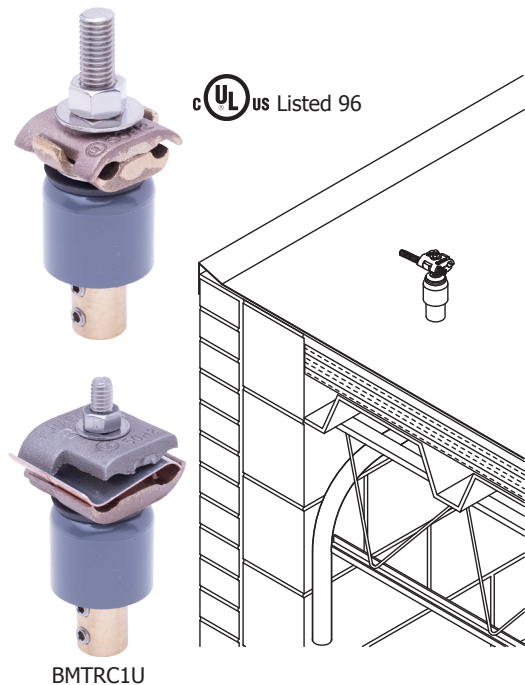
- Thru-roof or thru-wall connectors are used when making roof or wall penetrations because of the difficulty of sealing stranded lightning conductor cables.
- Features include 1/2" diameter threaded rod, neoprene sealing washers and stainless steel jam nuts to assure a watertight installation.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Low Profile Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
ATRC1	Aluminum	3/4	10	7-1/2
CTRC1	Copper	1	10	10
BMTRC1	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4
BMTRC1U	Bi-Metal	3/4	10	7-3/4

- Economical, low profile assembly provides a water tight mechanical connection through the roof when 1" PVC conduit is used.
- Used through finished roof surfaces or when exiting above the finished roof, such as in or on top of a parapet wall.
- Used when 230 series thru-roof units are not feasible.
- #BMTRC1 thru-roof connectors provide a bi-metal connection between aluminum roof components and copper down conductors.
- #BMTRC1U thru-roof connector provides a universal connection for one aluminum and/or one copper roof component and a copper down conductor.
- Fits all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- #ATRC1 fits all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.



BMTRC1U

#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

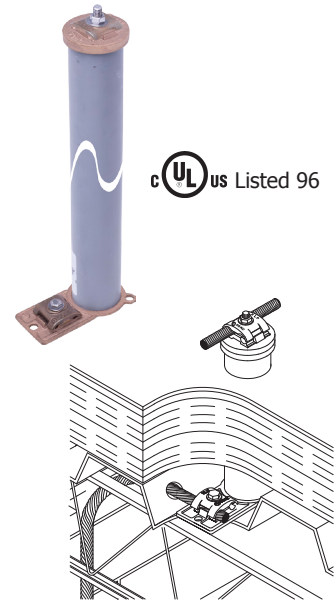
- No bend of a conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees, nor shall it have a radius of bend less than 203 mm (8 in.).\*
- \*NFPA 780 Conductor Bends Section 4.9.5



## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies

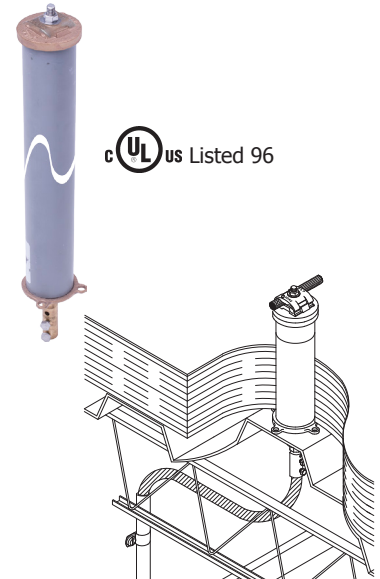
### Horizontal Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230H12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230H18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230H24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230HBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with horizontal base connector.	12"	2	10	20
230HBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230HBM24		24"	3	10	30



### Vertical Base Thru-Roof

Part No.	Description	Riser Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
230V12	Copper roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	2-1/2	10	25
230V18		18"	3-1/4	10	32-1/2
230V24		24"	3-1/2	10	35
230VBM12	Aluminum roof conductor to copper downlead cable with vertical base connector.	12"	1-1/2	10	15
230VBM18		18"	2-1/4	10	22-1/2
230VBM24		24"	2-1/2	10	25



#### NOTES:

- No. 230 series thru-roof assemblies offer superior strength and are compatible with a wide range of roofing systems.
- Assemblies feature a 2-3/8" O.D. PVC tubing support.
- The support not only provides additional strength to protect against breakage, but also presents a smooth, rigid surface for the installation of various types of membrane boot flashings.
- Assemblies are available in various standard lengths with vertical connector (V) or horizontal base connector (H) for copper down conductors.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Also available in aluminum and other lengths are available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.

## Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies



### Stainless Steel Thru-Roof Assemblies

Part No.	Thru-Roof Type	Thru-Roof Material	Riser Length	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSTRCC15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	18
SSTRCC15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBM15812	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBM15824	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	19
SSTRCCB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	17
SSTRCCB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	25
SSTRACBMB1BC12	Vertical	Stainless	12"	10	15
SSTRACBMB1BC24	Vertical	Stainless	24"	10	22
SSTRCCCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	19
SSTRCCCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	26
SSTRACBMCUBU12	Horizontal	Stainless	12"	10	16
SSTRACBMCUBU24	Horizontal	Stainless	24"	10	23

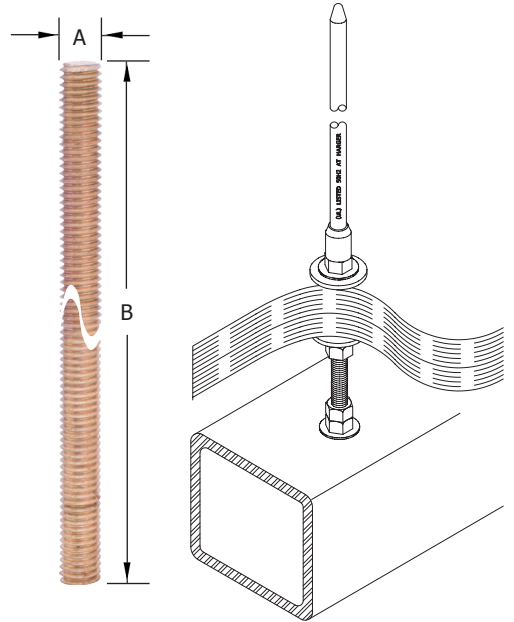
- Non-flammable, water tight penetration for a lightning protection system.
- Available with either a #158, #B1BC or #CUBU bottom connector.
- Various roofing boots that are designed for 5/8" diameter penetrations can be used to create a weatherproof seal. Examples include Dektite No. 1 and Oatey 14052 (Not included).

## Thru-Roof Accessories

### Threaded Riser Bar

Part No.	Material	"A"	"B"	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
240-6	Copper	3/8"	6"	10	1-3/4
240-12	Copper	3/8"	12"	10	3-1/4
240-24	Copper	3/8"	24"	10	6-1/2
241-6	Copper	1/2"	6"	10	3-1/4
241S6	Stainless Steel	1/2"	6"	10	2-3/4
241-12	Copper	1/2"	12"	10	6-1/2
241S12	Stainless Steel	1/2"	12"	10	5-3/4
241-24	Copper	1/2"	24"	10	13
241S24	Stainless Steel	1/2"	24"	10	11-1/2

- High quality threaded riser bar can be furnished in any length up to 6 feet.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



### Neoprene Washers

Part No.	Size	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
W6R-50	3/8"	50	3/4
W6R-100	3/8"	100	1-1/2
W8R-50	1/2"	50	3/4
W8R-100	1/2"	100	1-1/2



- Helps create a water-tight seal.

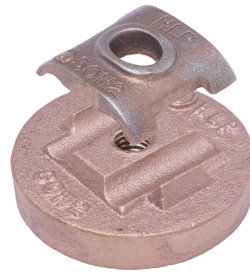
## Thru-Roof Accessories

### Cap & Cable Connectors

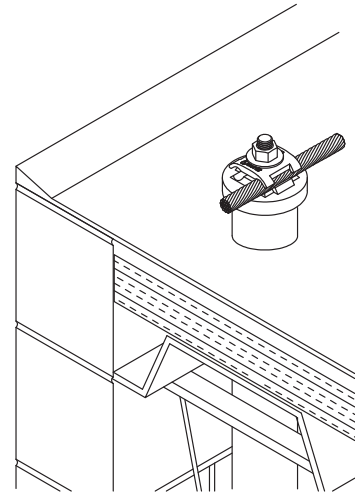
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
244	Copper	5	4
A244	Aluminum	5	1-1/2
244T	ETPB*	5	4

- Special fitting designed to fit standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Assures a watertight joint when appropriate sealant is used (See page 161).
- Rugged cable clamp accepts up to two Class II conductors.
- Center hub has 1/2" x 13 thread to fit standard 1/2" riser bars.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96

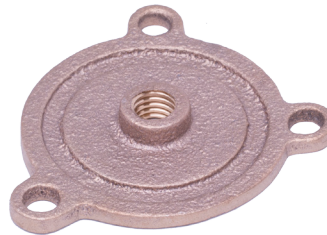


### Base Plates

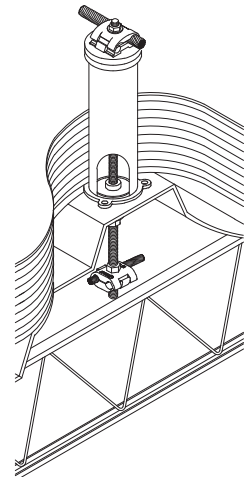
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
245	Copper	10	3-1/2
A245	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
245T	ETPB*	10	3-1/2

- Heavy duty base plate designed for use with standard 2" schedule 40 PVC pipe.
- Three mounting holes permit secure mounting to roof decks.
- May be used on top of or below concrete or metal roof decks.
- Center hub is threaded for 1/2" x 13 standard riser bar.
- Recessed ring is provided to seat PVC pipe and to assure a rigid assembly.
- 1/4" mounting holes.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96

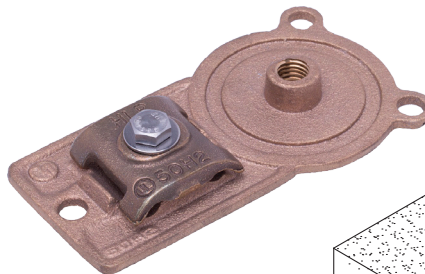


### Base Plates / Cable Connectors

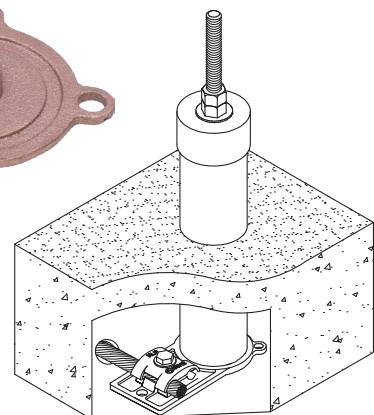
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
246	Copper	10	8-1/2
A246	Aluminum	10	3-1/4
246T	ETPB*	10	8-1/2

- Combination base plate and cable connector engineered to provide easy, secure mounting to any roof deck.
- Dual cable connector accommodates two main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Three mounting holes assure secure mounting.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96

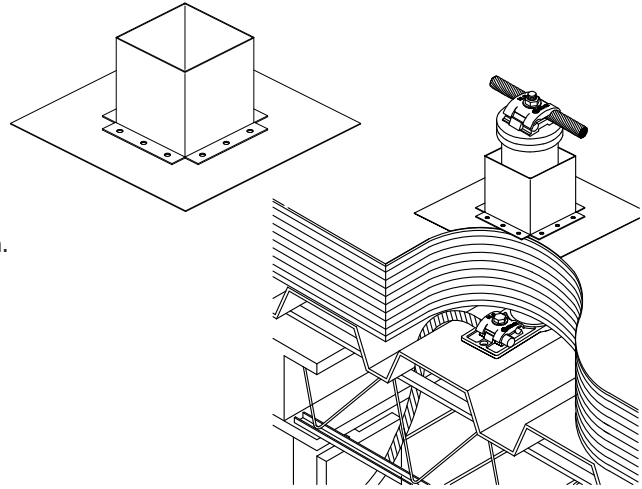


## Pitch Pockets & Roof Flashings

### Pitch Pockets

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
227G	Galvanized Steel	1-3/4
227C	Copper	1-3/4

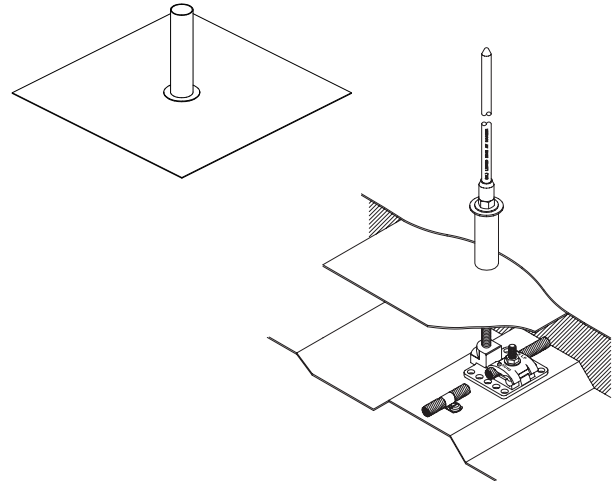
- Galvanized steel pitch pocket used on built-up roofs.
- 10" x 10" - 22 gauge flashing has a 4" square pitch reservoir 4" high.
- Pitch pocket may be used with the 230 series thru-roof assemblies or with conduits up to 4" in diameter. For 230 series thru-roof assemblies, see page 193.



### Roof Flashings

Part No.	Material	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
228G	Galvanized Steel	1-1/4
228C	Copper	1-1/4

- Galvanized steel roof flashing designed for use with the 225 or 226 thru-roof connectors or 155, 156 or 162 concealed air terminal base assemblies when penetrating flat built-up roofs. For 225 series thru-roof connectors, see page 190. For 226 series thru-roof connectors, see page 191. For 155 & 156 concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 186. For 162 concealed air terminal base assemblies, see page 187.
- Flashing is fabricated from 22 gauge galvanized steel and is 10" x 10" with a 7/8" riser tube 4" long.



#### NOTE:

- Other lengths available on special order. Please contact factory for more information.



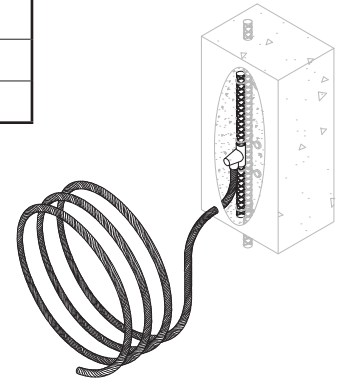
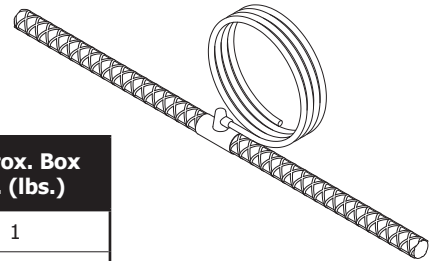
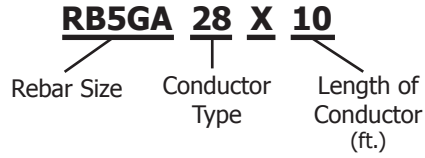
# Lightning Conductor Connectors

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Rebar Grounding Assemblies .....	200
2 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	200
4 Bolt Connectors .....	201
2 Bolt Connectors .....	201
"T" Connectors.....	201
1 Bolt Bonding Connectors .....	202
Cross Run Connectors.....	202
Bi-Metal Connectors.....	203
1 Bolt Parallel Connectors .....	204
Parallel Cable Connectors.....	205
Cable to Flat Metal Connectors .....	205
Sillcock Ground Connector .....	206
Strap Type Pipe Clamps .....	206
CPC & APC Pipe Clamps.....	207

## Rebar Grounding Assemblies

### Rebar Grounding Assemblies Numbering System



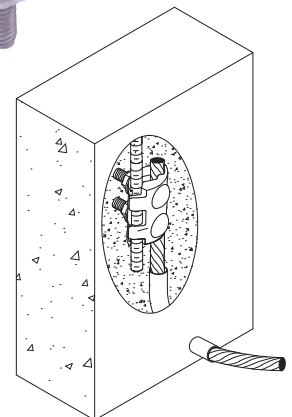
Part No.	Rebar Size	Conductor Type	Conductor Length (ft.)	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
RB3GA8SX5	3	8 Sol.	5	N/A	1	1
RB4GA32X5	4	32	5	I	1	2-1/2
RB5GA2TX5	5	2T	5	N/A	1	2-1/2
RB5GA28X10	5	28	10	II	1	6-1/4
RB6GA4/0X15	6	4/0	15	N/A	1	13-1/2

- Prefabricated rebar grounding assembly.
- Standard 24" long rebar.
- Exothermically welded connection.
- Can be wire tied or welded to rebar cage prior to concrete pour.
- Conductor can be stubbed out for connection to a download or ground grid.
- Other sizes available. Please contact factory for more information.

Section 2  
Lightning Protection Components

## 2 Bolt Parallel Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
204	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A204	Aluminum	II	10	2-1/2
204T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2



cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 467

cUL<sup>®</sup> us Listed 96

- Approximately 2" x 1-3/4" two piece connector used for splicing cables and rods.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
- 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolts, flat washers and nuts included.
- #204 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A204 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #204 & #204T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

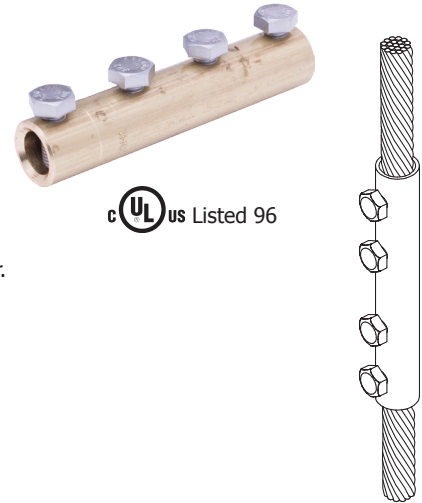


## 4 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
205	Copper	II	10	4-3/4
A205R	Aluminum	II	10	2
205T	Copper*	II	10	4-3/4

- Approximately 4" long connector provides 2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A205R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #205 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A205R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*Electro Tin Plated

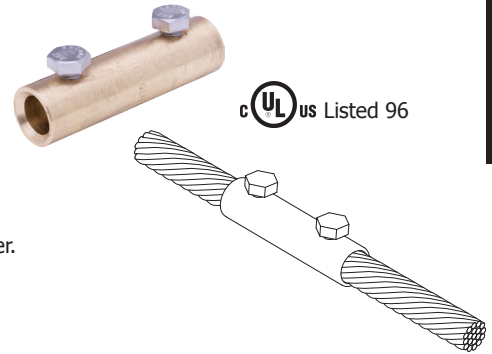


## 2 Bolt Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
206	Copper	II	10	2-3/4
A206R	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/4
206T	Copper*	II	10	2-3/4

- 3" long connector provides 1-1/2" of surface contact between conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- #A206R accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Two 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #206 manufactured from high conductivity brass alloy.
- #A206R manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*Electro Tin Plated

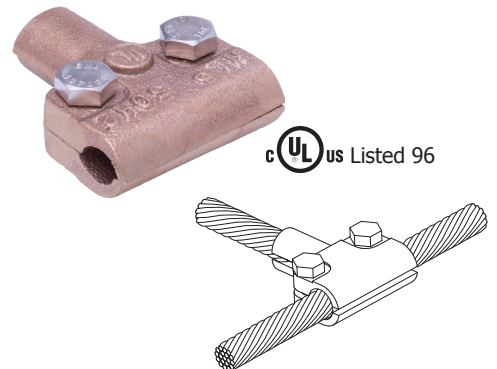


## "T" Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
207	Copper	II	10	5
A207	Aluminum	II	10	2
207T	ETPB*	II	10	5

- 2" x 2-1/4" - "T" connector splices two perpendicular conductors.
- Accommodates all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" x 7/8" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- #207 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A207 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



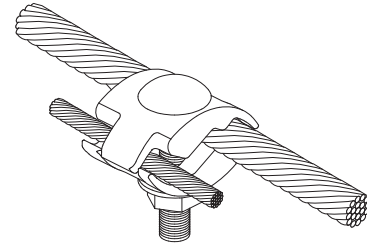
# 1 Bolt Bonding Connectors

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
208	Copper	10	2-1/2
A208	Aluminum	10	1-1/4
208T	ETPB*	10	2-1/2



cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96



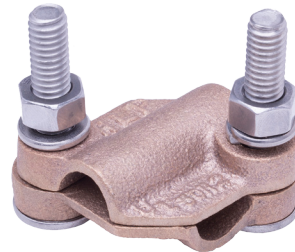
- Approximately 7/8" x 1-5/8" one bolt, two piece connector splices bonding conductor to all standard size Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Accommodates ground cable sizes ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- 5/16" x 1-3/4" stainless steel carriage bolt, flat washer and nut included.
- #208 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A208 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" deep socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- #208 & #208T are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

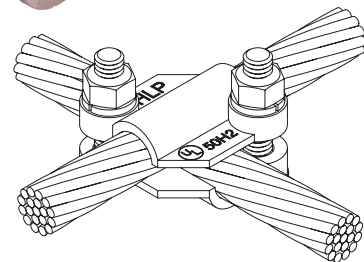
Section 2  
Lightning Protection Components

# Cross Run Connectors

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A210	Aluminum	II	10	2
210T	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2



cUL US Listed 96



- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two piece connector splices perpendicular intersecting standard Class I and Class II conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" x 1-1/2" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- #210 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A210 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

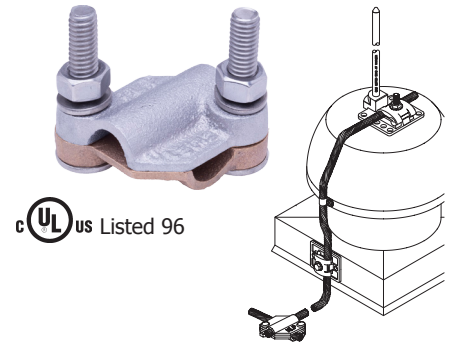
\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

## Bi-Metal Connectors

### Bi-Metal 2 Bolt 2 Piece

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
210BM	Bi-Metal	II	10	2-1/2

- 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" two bolt, two-piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum and copper conductors.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Two 5/16" stainless steel carriage bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity copper and aluminum alloys.

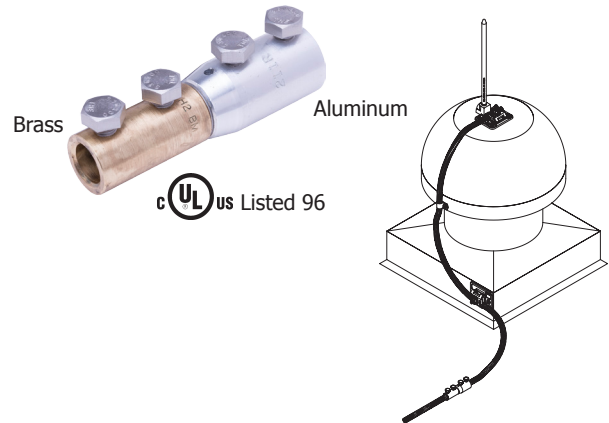


c UL us Listed 96

### Bi-Metal 4" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211R	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- Approximately 4" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Brass side accepts all main size conductors up to 17/32" diameter.
- Aluminum side accepts all main size conductors up to 19/32" diameter.
- Four 5/16" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

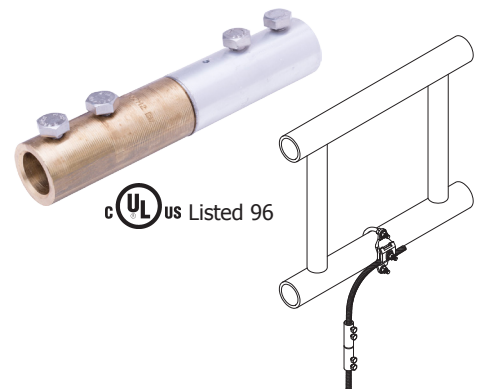


c UL us Listed 96

### Bi-Metal 6" Long 4 Bolt

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
211XL	Bi-Metal	II	10	7

- 6" long, four bolt bi-metal connector provides a non-electrolytic connection between copper and aluminum conductors.
- Accepts all main size lightning conductors up to 3/4" diameter.
- Four 5/16" x 1/2" hex head stainless steel cap screws assure a positive electrical connection.
- Manufactured from high conductivity brass and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



c UL us Listed 96

#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.\*

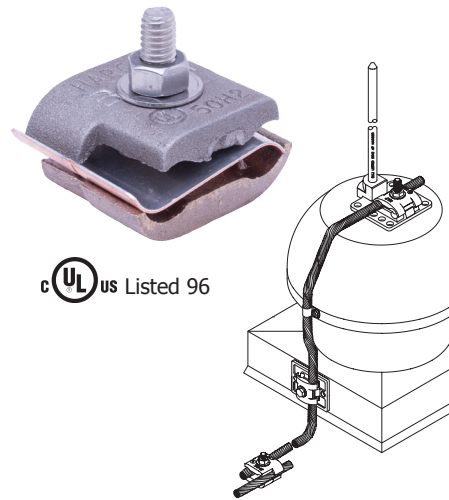
\*NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

## Bi-Metal Connectors

### Bi-Metal 1 Bolt Parallel Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BM1BC	Bi-Metal	II	10	5-1/4

- 2" x 1-1/2" one bolt, three piece, bi-metal connector allows splicing of aluminum conductors to copper conductors.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Ideal when splicing aluminum conductor off vents to main copper conductor run.
- Eliminates the need for an additional connector.
- One 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel pressed bolt assures a positive electrical connection and a damage free installation when properly installed on a membrane roof.
- Bi-metal materials manufactured from copper and aluminum alloys.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cULus Listed 96

#### TECHNICAL NOTE:

- Aluminum materials shall not be used within 460 mm (18 in.) of the point where the lightning protection system conductor comes into contact with the earth. Fittings used for the connection of aluminum down conductors to copper or copper-clad grounding equipment shall be of the bimetallic type. Bimetallic connectors shall be installed not less than 460 mm (18 in.) above earth level.\*
- \*NFPA 780 Use of Aluminum Sections 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1 & 4.5.2.2

## 1 Bolt Parallel Connectors

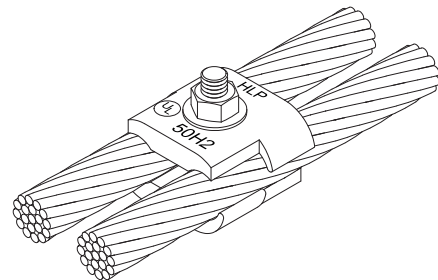
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
B1BC	Copper	II	10	4
A1BC	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
TB1BC	ETPB*	II	10	4

- Innovative pressed bolt design ensures a smooth flat surface; no damage when used on membrane roofs and provides greater ease of installation.
  - Approximately 2" square, two piece connector provides over 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
  - Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG up to 250 MCM.
  - 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
  - #B1BC manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
  - #A1BC manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - #B1BC & #TB1BC are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cULus Listed 467

cULus Listed 96



## Parallel Cable Connectors

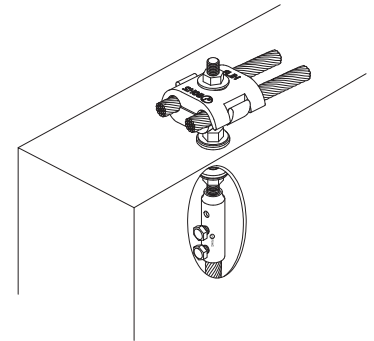
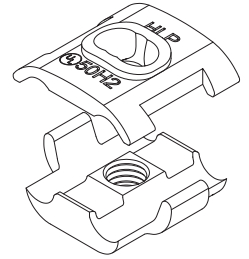
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
212-1/2	Copper	II	10	4
A2121/2	Aluminum	II	10	1-1/2
212-1/2T	ETPB*	II	10	4

- 2" square, two piece connector provides 1-1/2" surface contact between conductors.
- Accepts all lightning conductors and rods up to 5/8" in diameter and grounding conductors ranging from #6 AWG through 4/0.
- Bottom casting is drilled and tapped 1/2-13 UNC coarse thread.
- Top piece is bored out to accept 1/2" threaded rod.
- Primary use is attaching conductors to allthread.
- No hardware provided.
- #212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A212-1/2 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL us Listed 96



## Cable to Flat Metal Connectors

Part No.	Tamper Resistant	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
213	No	Copper	II	10	4-1/2
A213	No	Aluminum	II	10	1-3/4
213T	No	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2
213TTP	Yes	ETPB*	II	10	4-1/2

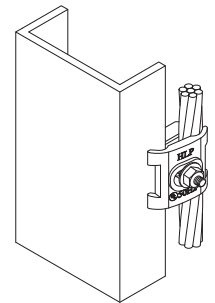
- Approximately 1-3/4" x 2" two piece, one bolt connector connects all lightning conductor cables through 3/64" diameter to flat metal objects up to 1/2" thickness such as steel ladders, small I-beams, channel, etc.
- 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel cap screw with flat washer included.
- #213 manufactured from high conductivity copper alloy.
- #A213 manufactured from high conductivity aluminum alloy.
- #213TTP - Used in high theft areas. 5/16" x 1-1/4" stainless steel tamper proof hardware included.
- #213 & #213T - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All are suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A213.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.



cUL us Listed 467

cUL us Listed 96

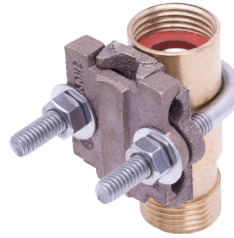


Tamper Proof Hardware

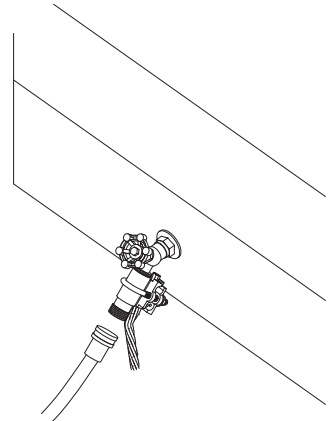
## Sillcock Ground Connector

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SCGC	Copper	II	5	4-3/4

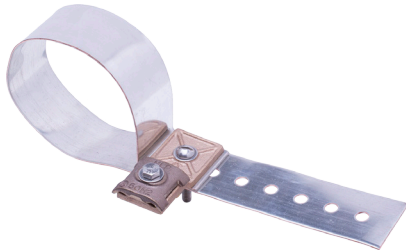
- Manufactured from cast bronze, brass and stainless steel.
- Accepts all Class I and Class II copper conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Allows for required bonding of water pipe system to lightning protection system.
- Mounts directly on sill cock threads.
- Recommended installation tool - channel locks, 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



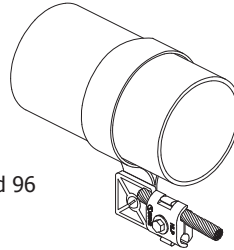
cULus Listed 96



## Strap Type Pipe Clamps



cULus Listed 96



Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Outside Diameter	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
231-4	Copper	3" - 4"	3.5" - 4.5"	2	10	20
A2314	Aluminum	3" - 4"	3.5" - 4.5"	1	10	10
231-6	Copper	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	2	10	20
A2316	Aluminum	4" - 6"	4.5" - 6.625"	1	10	10
231-8	Copper	6" - 8"	6.625" - 8.625"	3	10	30
A2318	Aluminum	6" - 8"	6.625" - 8.625"	2	10	20
231-12	Copper	8" - 12"	8.625" - 12.75"	3	10	30
A23112	Aluminum	8" - 12"	8.625" - 12.75"	2	10	20

- 2" wide electro plated tin copper strap with heavy duty bonding lug for use with all cables #6 AWG through 4/0.

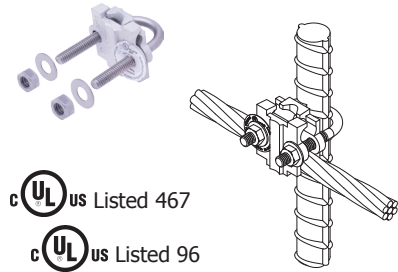
## CPC & APC Pipe Clamps

- Wide conductor range; #6 Solid through 250 MCM.
- \* Electro Tin Plated Bronze includes stainless steel hardware.

- CPC series only Dual UL Listing (UL96 and UL467).
- CPC series only suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.

### Pipe Range .5/.75

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC.5/.75	ETPB*	.5" - .75"	.375" - 1"	5	2-1/2

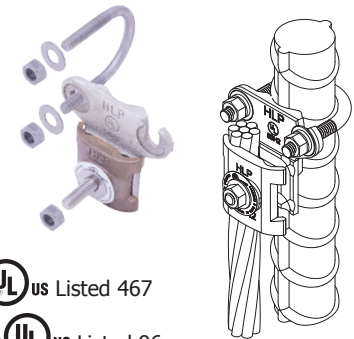


cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96

### Pipe Range 1/1.25

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1/1.25	ETPB*	1" - 1.25"	.75" - 1.7"	5	3
APC1/1.25	Aluminum	1" - 1.25"	.75" - 1.7"	5	2



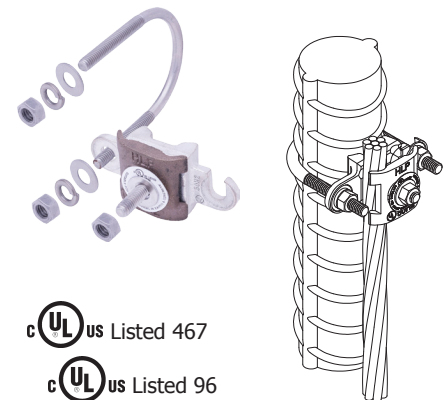
cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.

### Pipe Range 1.5/2 - 5/6

Part No.	Material	Nominal Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CPC1.5/2	ETPB*	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"	5	3-3/4
APC1.5/2	Aluminum	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"	5	2
CPC2.5/3	ETPB*	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5	5
APC2.5/3	Aluminum	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"	5	2-1/2
CPC3.5/4	ETPB*	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5	6-1/4
APC3.5/4	Aluminum	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"	5	3
CPC5/6	ETPB*	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	8-3/4
APC5/6	Aluminum	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"	5	5



cUL US Listed 467

cUL US Listed 96

- Feature "quick connect", bi-directional design.
- Pressed stud design ensures a flush mounting surface.





# Bonding Lugs & Plates

## Index

Description	Page
Bonding Lugs.....	210
Bonding Plates.....	213

## Bonding Lugs

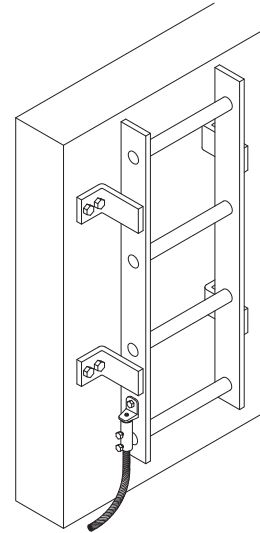
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
214	Copper	10	2-3/4
A214	Aluminum	10	1-3/4
214T	ETPB*	10	2-3/4

- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies.
- 1" high x 3" long secondary bonding lug contains two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel cap screws.
- Accommodates bonding or main size lightning conductors ranging from #4 solid to A37R.
- Provides approximately 1 square inch of contact area.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



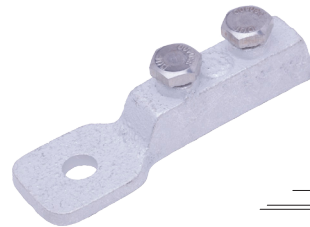
cUL US Listed 96



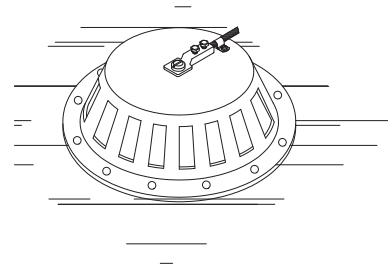
Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216	ETPB*	10	1-3/4
A216	Aluminum	10	1-1/2

- 2-7/8" long cast lug for use with bonding conductors size #6 AWG through #4 AWG.
- 1" x 1" tang features a 5/16" mounting hole.
- Two stainless steel bolts provide a secure connection.
- Lug has 1-1/2" of surface contact to conductor.
- Recommended installation tool - 7/16" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
- The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*

\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

## Bonding Lugs

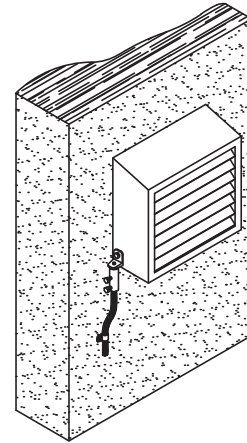
### Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
216BM	Bi-Metal	10	2-3/4

- 13/16" x 3-1/4" bi-metal secondary bonding lug allows bonding to aluminum or steel surfaces from copper cable runs.
- For secondary bonding of small metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as gutters, ladders, mechanical units and drain vents.
- Two 5/16" x 3/4" stainless steel bolts assure a positive electrical connection.
- Will accommodate bonding or main size lightning conductors or #6 solid to 4/0 concentric conductors.
- Eliminates need for an additional connector.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



cUL US Listed 96



### Heavy Duty

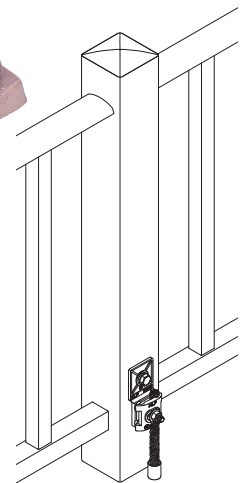
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
222	Copper	II	10	5-1/4
A222	Aluminum	II	10	2
222T	ETPB*	II	10	5-1/4

- 3-1/2" x 1-3/4" cast lug provides over 3-1/2 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual pressure type cable connector will accept all main size conductors up to 9/16" in diameter.
- Tang features a 3/8" mounting hole.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL US Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

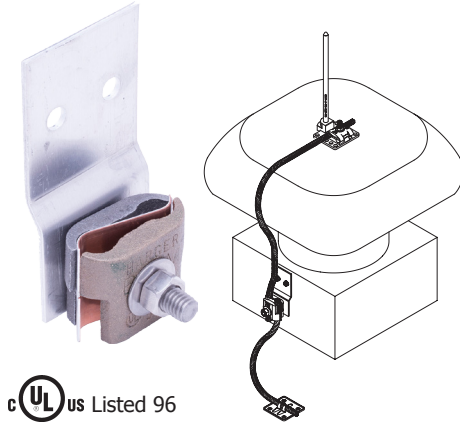
- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
  - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

## Bonding Lugs

### Bi-Metal

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBL	Bi-Metal	II	10	4-1/4

- For bonding of larger metallic bodies that require an aluminum connection for compatibility such as mechanical units, copings, rooftop cable tray and antenna frames. Recommended for vertical mounting applications.
- 2" x 4-3/16" x 0.10" aluminum base plate has over 4 square inches of surface contact.
- Accepts all main size conductors up to 5/8" diameter.
- Bi-metallic mechanical connector provides 1-1/2" of contact length with conductors.
- 18-8 Stainless Steel Ribbed Neck 3/8" Bolt with low profile No. 4 Phillips head is pre-driven into the lug to prevent rotation during installation.



c us Listed 96

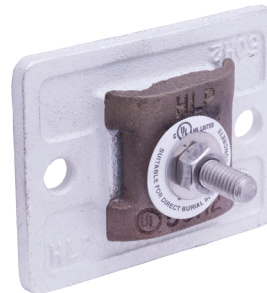
### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A connector fitting shall be constructed so that a minimum of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) of each conductor can be secured within the connector.\*
  - The fitting shall be provided with at least two 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) high projections on an interior surface that embed in the conductor when the connector is compressed around the conductor.\*
- \*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 10.3 & 10.4

## Bonding Plates

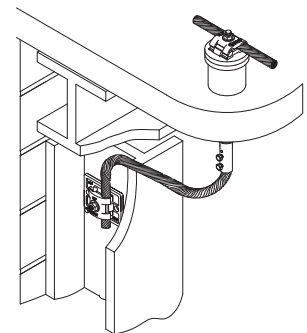
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
217	ETPB*	II	5	3-1/2
A217	Aluminum	II	5	1-1/2

- Features a pressed-in stud; ensures flat mounting surface.
  - Approximately 2-1/2" x 3-1/4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
  - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
  - Two 5/16" mounting holes provide secure mounting.
  - Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
  - #217 suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete.
- \*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



c us Listed 467

c us Listed 96



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

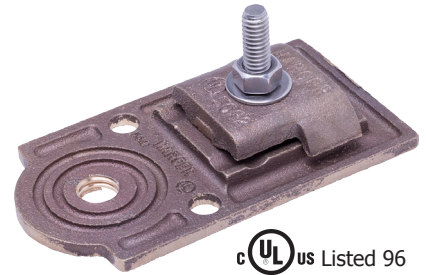
- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*

\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

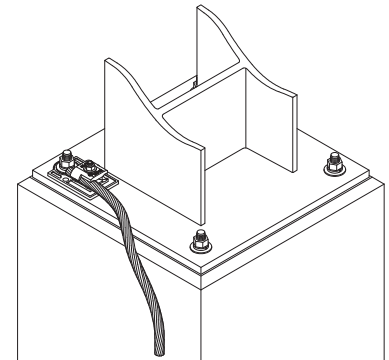
## Bonding Plates

### Bolt Hole

Part No.	Material	Hole Size	Hole Type	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
219-3/8	Copper	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-3/8	Aluminum	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-3/8T	ETPB*	3/8"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-1/2	Copper	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1/2	Aluminum	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	1-1/2
219-1/2T	ETPB*	1/2"	Tapped	II	5	3-1/2
219-5/8	Copper	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-5/8	Aluminum	5/8"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-5/8T	ETPB*	5/8"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
219-1	Copper	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2
A219-1	Aluminum	1"	Thru	II	5	1-1/2
219-1T	ETPB*	1"	Thru	II	5	3-1/2



cUL us Listed 96



- 2-1/2" x 4" cast bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Dual cable pressure connector accepts all main sized conductor up to 9/16" diameter.
- Used over anchor bolts to ground steel columns.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze

### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*

\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2

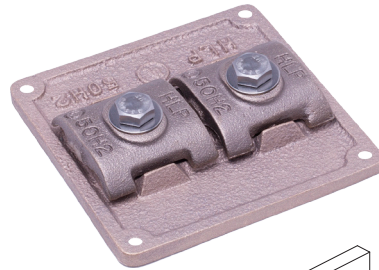
## Bonding Plates

### Heavy Duty

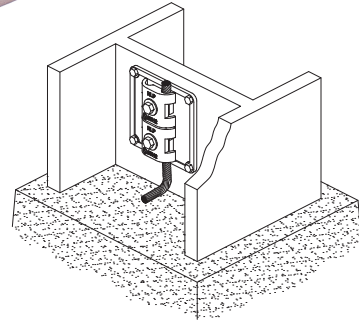
Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
220	Copper	II	10	12-1/2
220T	ETPB*	II	10	12-1/2

- 3-3/4" x 3-3/4" heavy duty bonding plate provides over 14 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Will accept up to four cables.
- Four 5/16" mounting holes.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.

\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze



cUL us Listed 96



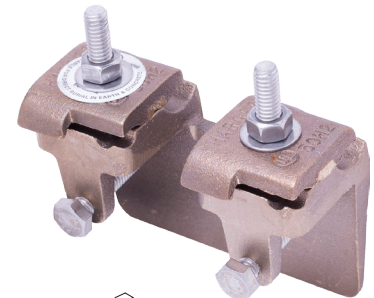
### Flange

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
223	Copper	II	10	20
A223	Aluminum	II	10	8
223T	ETPB*	II	10	20
223TTP	ETPB*	II	10	20

- Approximately 3-3/4" x 2-1/2" bonding plate provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Large cable connector offers 3" of contact between the bonding plate and the cable.
- Accommodates all main size conductors up to 500 MCM or 9/16" diameter.
- #223TTP - Ideal in high theft areas when bonding to steel I-beams up to 1" thick.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.
- All suitable for direct burial in earth & concrete except #A223.

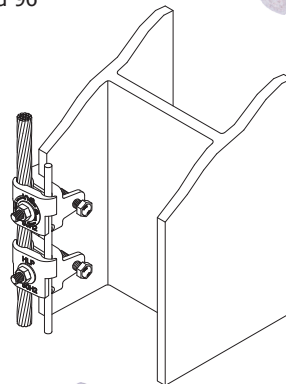
\*ETPB - Electro Tin Plated Bronze.

Redesigned



cUL us Listed 467

cUL us Listed 96



Tamper Proof Hardware

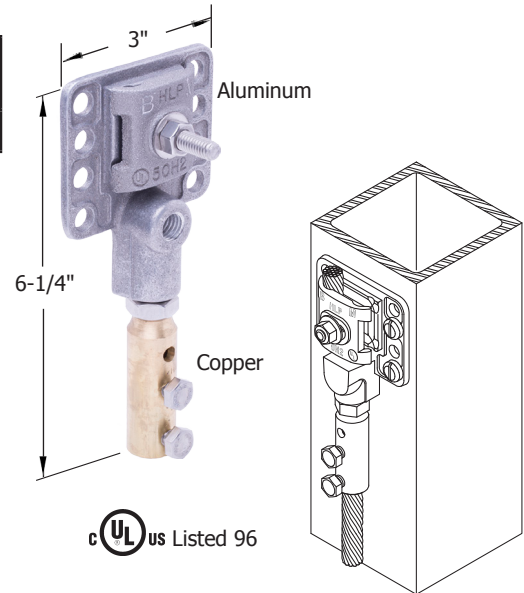
### APPLICATION NOTE:

- It is imperative to properly prepare the bonding surface before applying the bonding lug or plate. All paint, rust, moisture and debris must be removed. The use of a rasp (see page 320) or grinding tool is recommended to ensure all surface oxidants have been removed. Generously coat the bonding surface with the appropriate antioxidant (see page 150), then install the bonding lug or plate.

## Bonding Plates

Part No.	Material	Class	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BMBP	Bi-Metal	II	5	3-3/4

- Allows copper conductors to be bonded to aluminum surfaces.
- Provides over 8 square inches of bonding surface.
- Aluminum - Dual cable pressure connector accepts all aluminum main size conductors up to 9/16" diameter.
- Copper - Dual bolt connector accepts all copper main size conductors up to 1/2" in diameter.
- Recommended installation tool - 1/2" socket wrench, end wrench or nut driver.



### TECHNICAL NOTES:

- A bonding plate shall have a minimum thickness of not less than 3/32 inch (2.4 mm). The thickness shall not be less than 5/16 inch (7.9 mm) for bosses for screw threads.\*
- A Class I bonding plate shall have a minimum surface contact area of 3 square inches (19.4 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*
- A Class II bonding plate shall comply with the material and dimensional requirements for Class I bonding plates.
- A bonding plate for utilizing the steel framework as a conductor shall have a surface contact area of not less than 8 square inches (52 cm<sup>2</sup>).\*

\*UL 96 Standard for Lightning Protection Components Sections 14.1, 14.2, 20.1 & 20.2





# Lightning Warning System

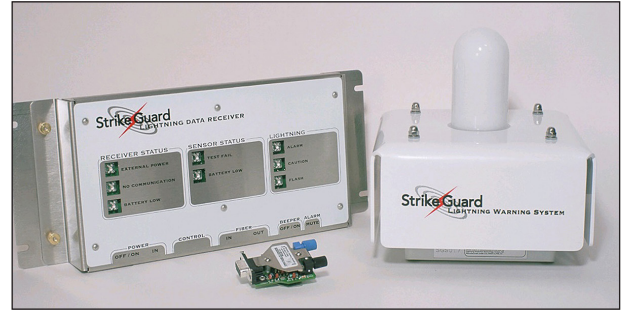
## Index

Description	Page
Strike Guard Lightning Warning System .....	218
WAVE Siren & Transmitter .....	219
Complete Lightning Warning System.....	220

## Strike Guard Lightning Warning System

Strike Guard employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding lightning safety and equipment protection applications.

Designed for critical industrial applications, Strike Guard monitors cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning within a user-set radius and provides relay-contact signaling at user-set lightning activity thresholds. Patented optical signal processing and proprietary optical-coincidence technology prevents false alarms.



Part No. SG001 Strike Guard Components

Strike Guard sensor data are communicated via lightning-proof fiber-optic cable to an independent Lightning Data Receiver with system status and Alarm Mode indicators, relays, and PC output.

Strike Guard Delivers:

- Fully automatic alarm triggering in selectable range
- 20 mile detection radius
- No false alarms! Patented technology
- Sensor and communication self-test
- Sensor is battery powered for easy installation
- Durable fiber-optic communication with connector-less technology
- NEMA 4X enclosure
- Lightning Data Receiver with battery-back-up
- Optional, Strike View, Windows-based display software
- Strike Guard Simulation Software for training and testing



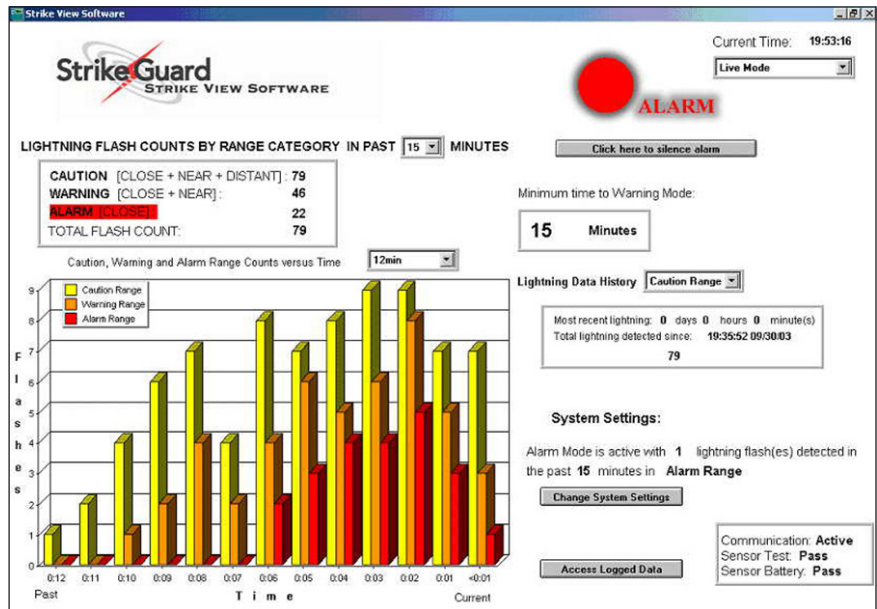
Strike Guard patented technology provides significant improvement over first-generation lightning sensors to enable automated generator activation, data back-up, and lightning evacuation plans with utmost confidence.



Lightning Data Receiver



Lightning Warning System



Part No. SG002 The optional Strike View Software for Windows<sup>®</sup> offers PC-based audible and visual alarm functions, data logging, and system monitoring.

## WAVE Siren & Transmitter

WAVE employs state-of-the-art technology to address the most demanding audible and visual notification and warning applications over areas of less than an acre to hundreds of acres.

Designed for critical safety applications, the WAVE Transmitter broadcasts digitally encrypted messages to activate WAVE Siren Stations within a three mile radius. The Transmitter accepts contact-closure signaling for automated triggering during programmable hours of operation. WAVE relies on low-frequency RF communication to operate in noisy environments and over challenging terrain.

WAVE Siren Station horns are modular in design to provide audible notification specific to the desired coverage area and application. Based on coverage area and sound pressure level requirements, Siren Stations can be ordered with up to four 100 W re-entrant horn, high efficiency compression-drivers.

### WAVE SIREN DELIVERS:

- Automatic or manual wireless siren actuation within a three mile radius
- Secure encoded communications
- Comprehensive, automatic self-test for RF communication and system status
- Multiple compression driver mounting for greatest flexibility
- Siren Station NEMA 4X enclosure
- RF transmission test signal for Siren Station site selection
- Manual key operation or automated operation with contact-closure signal
- Programmable hours of operation for automated external control
- Solar- or AC-powered Siren Station available **Part No. SOLAR-SS**
- High capacity, battery back-up for uninterrupted operation in a lightning environment

WAVE Siren and Strike Guard combine to provide a fully automated lightning warning system. Strike Guard easily connects to the WAVE Transmitter to trigger the WAVE Siren Stations and WAVE Power Sequencers for audible lightning hazard notification and equipment protection across the golf course.



### Part No. WAVE-SS03

Other configurations available.  
Contact the factory for details.



### Part No. WAVE-TR01



WAVE Transmitter

The WAVE Transmitter sends secure codes to activate an unlimited number of Siren Stations and Power Sequencers within a three mile radius.

### The WAVE Transmitter offers:

1. Easy programming through front panel switches and LCD
2. Comprehensive, automatic system status monitoring
3. Manual control or automated activation from external contact-closure
4. Manual selection of desired transmission via front panel quick-select knob

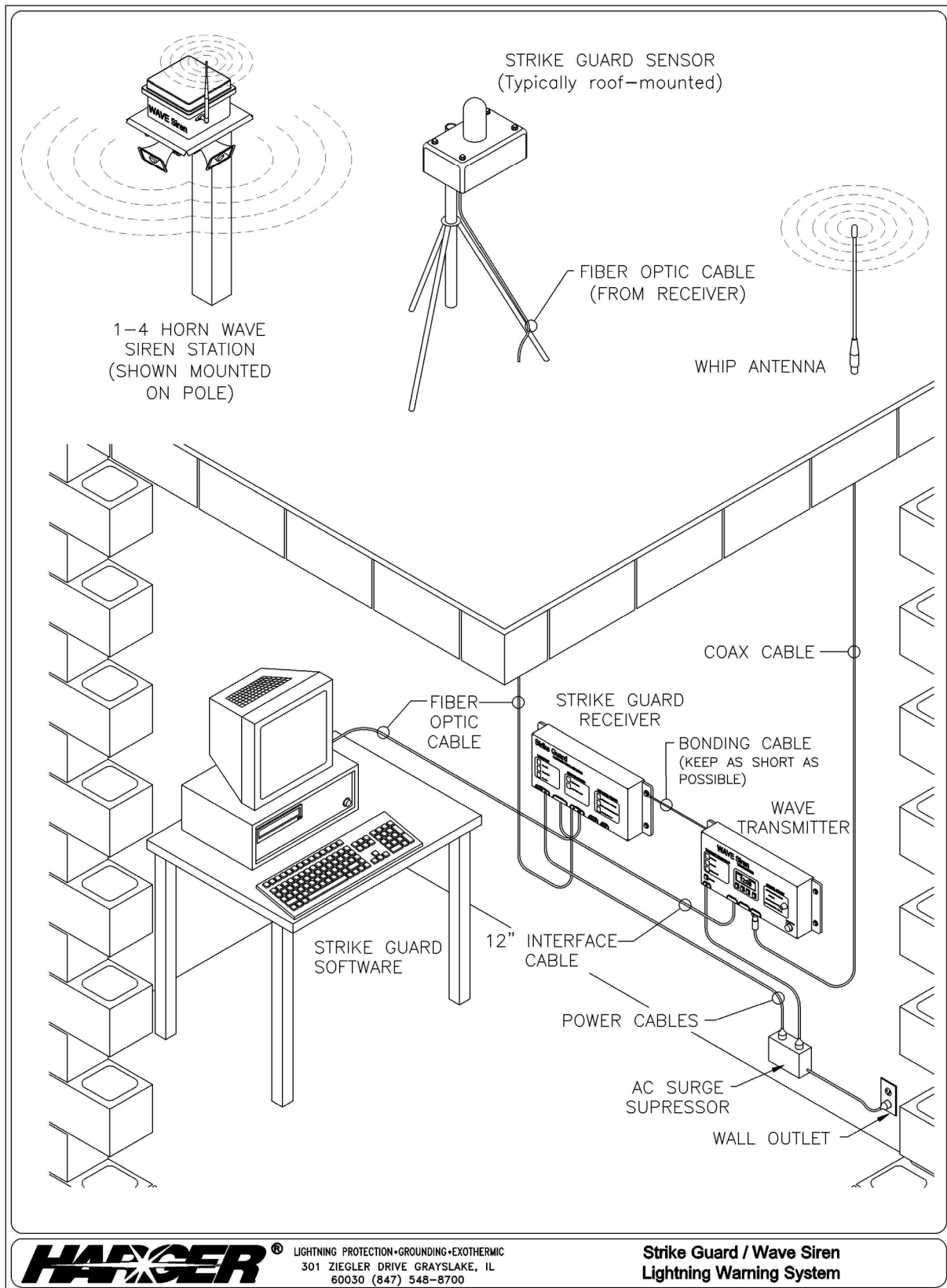


WAVE Siren

### The WAVE Siren Station offers:

1. Simplified installation and flexibility through modular design
2. Solar or AC power input
3. Optional strobe light to provide visual indication of conditions
4. External indicators of system status
5. Super-high sound pressure level – directional or omni-directional

## Complete Lightning Warning System



# Communications Site Equipment

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Wireless Communications Equipment.....	223
Shelter Grounding Components.....	225
Tower Grounding Components.....	233
Lightning Arrestor Kits.....	243
Premise Wiring/Data-Com.....	245



# Wireless Communications Equipment

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Shelter Grounding Components .....	225
Tower Grounding Components.....	233
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	243



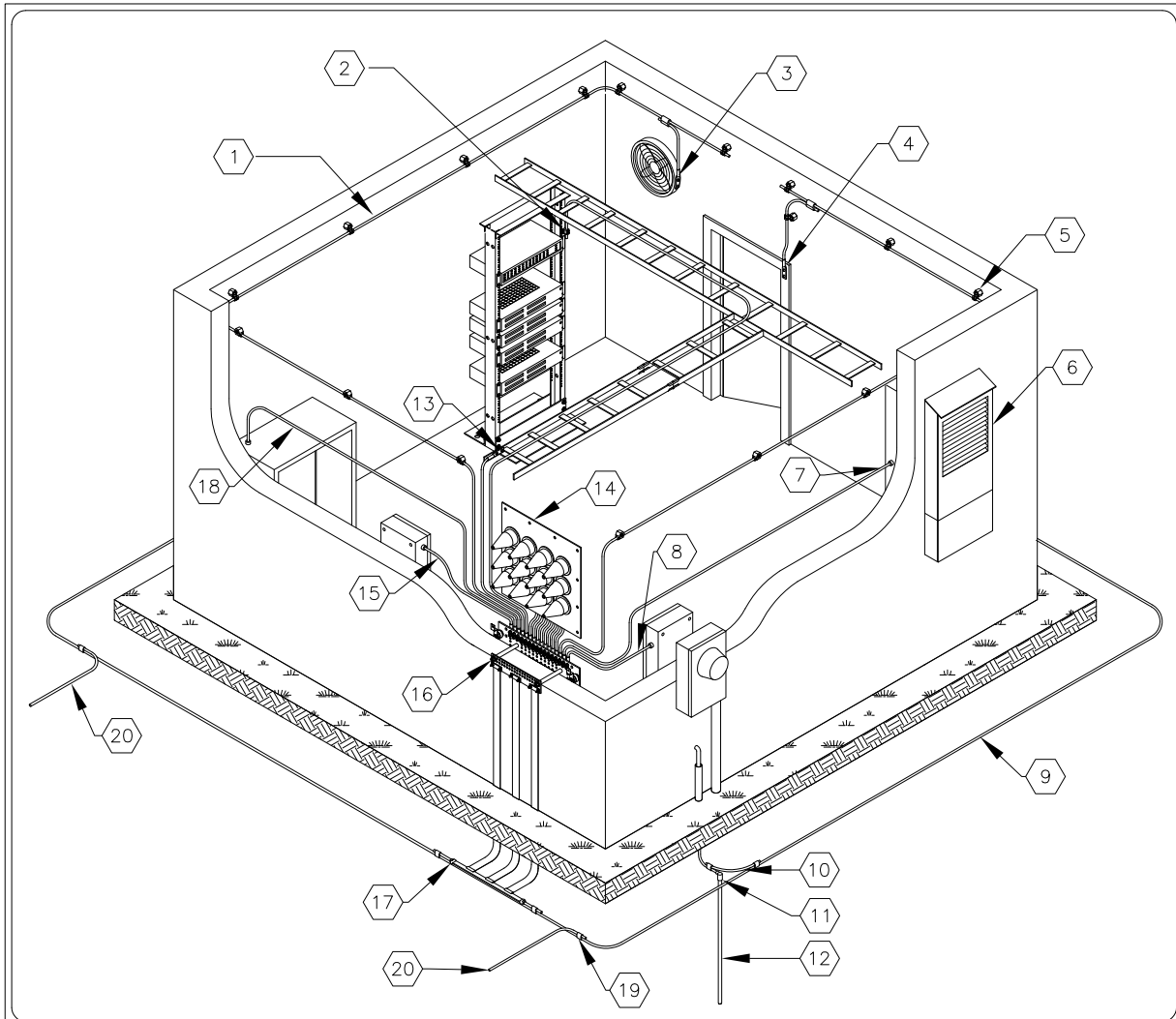


## Shelter Grounding Components

### Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Interior Shelter Layout.....	226
Lightning Arrestor Brackets .....	227
Entrance Panel Kits.....	228
Entry Panels.....	229
Halo Standoff Clamps .....	230
Rack Isolating Pad.....	232
Conduit Bonding Clamps .....	232
Door Jumpers .....	232

## Interior Shelter Layout



### KEYED NOTES

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL                   | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70  | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB  |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB  | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR.                               |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR          | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG                | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL  | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB  |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP  | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"X10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND   | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT2S2SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT2S2SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL          |
| 6 HVAC UNIT  | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB  | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM   |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB  | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT   |   |



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL  
60030 (847) 548-8700

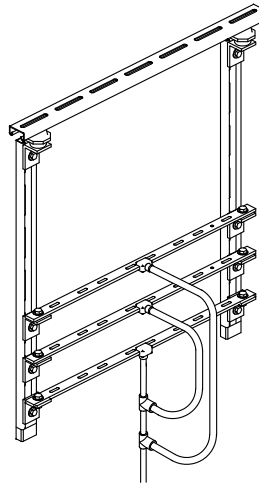
INTERIOR SHELTER LAYOUT

## Lightning Arrestor Brackets

### Ceiling Mount

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CGARRBKT12	12 Unit	24

- Manufactured from 110 alloy copper bar.
- Arrestor bracket is designed to be mounted to the ceiling of a communication building where communication lines enter the building through the side wall.
- Bracket can hold 4 large flange mount lightning arrestors and comes with a 25' tail of #2 AWG solid tinned conductor for connection to an exterior ground loop.
- Bars are connected with tinned #2 AWG flexible copper conductor.
- Ships assembled.

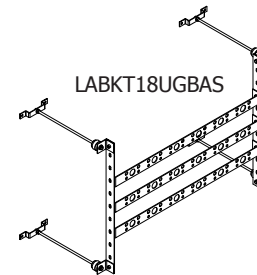
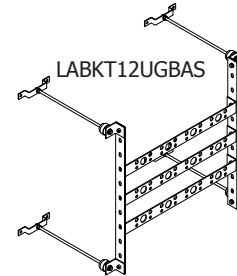


CGARRBKT12

### Ceiling/Wall Mounts

Part No.	Description	Configuration	Width	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LABKT12UGBAS	12 Unit	4 x 3	27"	17
LABKT18UGBAS	18 Unit	6 x 3	39"	25

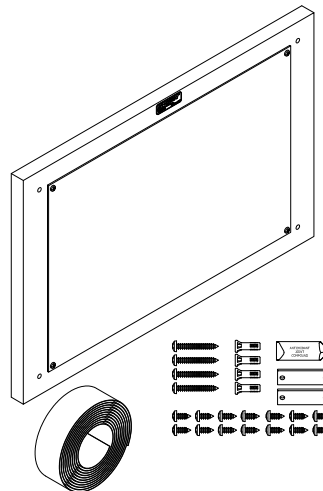
- Manufactured from 1/8" thick 110 alloy copper bar.
- Accommodates bulkhead arrestors with DIN or N female connectors.
- Premounted self clenching nuts speed installation.
- Can be ceiling or wall mounted.
- Ships unassembled.



### Single Point Ground Window

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CUSPGW	11

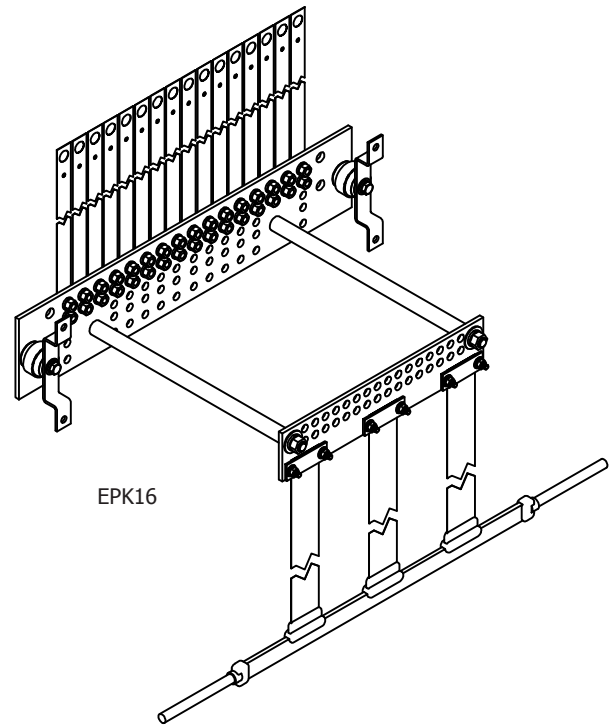
- Flexible installation solution for a single point grounding panel.
- Ground assembly has melamine backing plate with predrilled 16" on center mounting holes.
- Comes with:
  - (2) sandwich plates with hardware
  - (20ft.) 0.016" x 12" copper flat strap
  - (4) concrete lead mounting hardware
  - (14) mounting screws
  - (1) 1/2 oz. tube of HCAJC1/2 antioxidant
- Custom configuration available. Contact factory.



## Entrance Panel Kits

Part No.	Description	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPK12	12 Unit	52
EPK16	16 Unit	53
EPK24	24 Unit	71-1/2

- Complete 12, 16 and 24 unit entrance panel ground kits provide the lowest possible impedance to ground for coaxial ground shields and arrestors by utilizing robust flat ground straps.
- Unique flat ground strap assembly incorporates 3 low impedance (1/32" x 3") copper straps that are exothermically welded to a 1/4" x 1" copper bar that has #2 AWG solid tinned conductor exothermically welded at either end for easy attachment to ground ring.
- Ground strap assembly attaches to the exterior ground bar via 3 integrated sandwich type ground clamps.
- Exterior ground bar has landings (3/8" bolt holes on 3/4" centers) to accommodate up to 16 coaxial ground leads.
- Maximum wall thickness of 9".
- Longer extension bars are available.
- Ships unassembled.



### EPK12 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (12) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (24) Sets stainless steel fasteners

### EPK16 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (16) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (32) Sets stainless steel fasteners

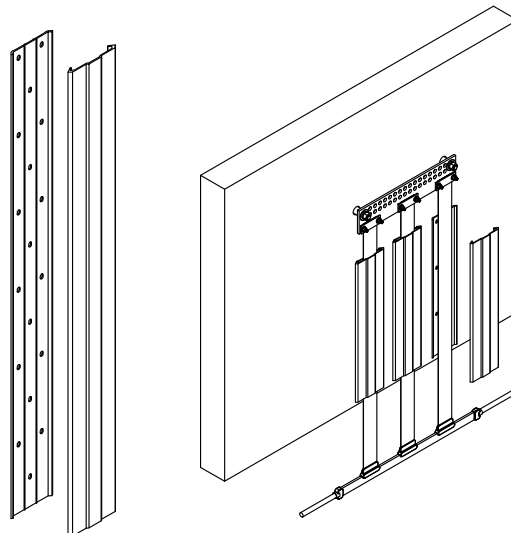
### EPK24 Kit Includes:

- (1) Interior ground bar
- (1) Exterior ground bar
- (2) Through wall mounting bars
- (1) Flat ground strap assembly
- (24) Surge suppression ground straps
- (1) HCAJC1/2 joint compound
- (48) Sets stainless steel fasteners

### Channel Support

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
EPKPPCST5	EA	5

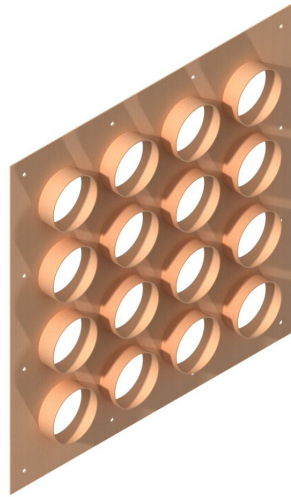
- 5' plastic protective channel supports (includes a front & back).
- Fastens flat ground strap to shelter surface and protects strap from damage.



## Entry Panels

Harger's single piece aluminum entrance panels provide a superior point of entry for coax and fiber cables. This unique 4" formed port design eliminates mechanical fasteners and gaskets that are found with current entry panels using a spin formed ring riveted to a flat panel. The current design warps and loosens up over time separating the gasket from the metal surfaces, making for an unwanted entry point for both weather and insects. Each 4" port can accept standard boot assemblies for sealing and weatherproofing your structure.

Panels come complete with a powder coated maple finish, mounting hardware consisting of stainless steel screws, washers and plastic anchors and sealing caps for all openings.



HLG1447TWP

### Aluminum - 4" Ports

Part No.	Description	Wall Opening	Overall Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
HLG220TWP	1 Unit Entrance Panel 1x1	4" x 4"	7" x 7"	1
HLG1448TWP	2 Unit Entrance Panel 1x2	4" x 10"	9.5" x 15.5"	2
HLG1449TWP	6 Unit Entrance Panel 2x3	9.5" x 15"	17.5" x 23"	2
HLG576TWP	8 Unit Entrance Panel 2x4	9.5" x 20.5"	17.5" x 25.5"	3
HLG1118TWP	12 Unit Entrance Panel 3x4	15" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	8
HLG1447TWP	16 Unit Entrance Panel 4x4	20.5" x 20.5"	25.5" x 25.5"	10
HLG1333TWP	18 Unit Entrance Panel 3x6	15" x 31.5"	25.5" x 39.5"	9
HLG1340TWP	24 Unit Entrance Panel 4x6	20.5" x 31.5"	31" x 39.5"	25

## Halo Standoff Clamps

### APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



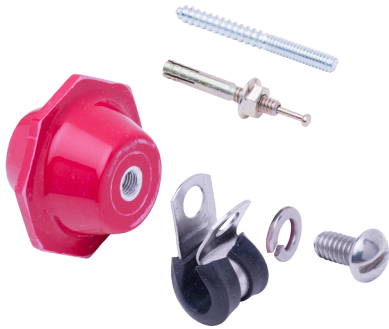
HSC100



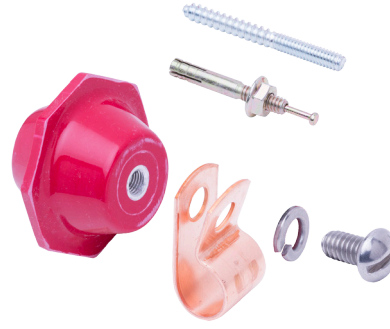
HSC100C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.



HSC150



HSC150C

Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150C	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 1-1/2" off of the wall.
- Supplied with two anchors for mounting to both masonry and stud walls.

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CC5	100	1-1/2
CC7	100	1-1/2

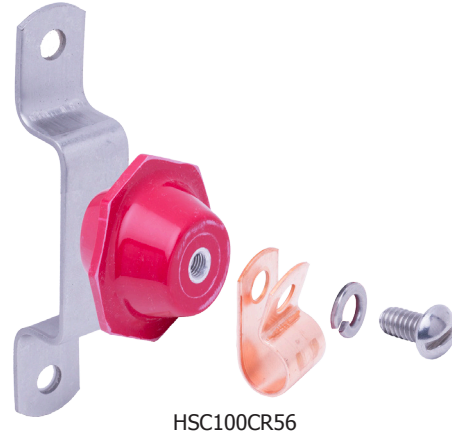
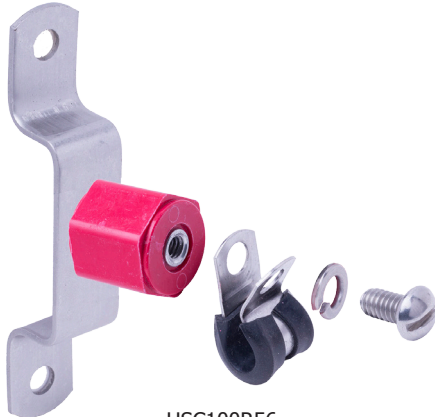


- 304 SS clip with insulating rubber grommet.
- CC5 fits conductors #6 AWG insulated through #2 AWG bare.
- CC7 fits conductors #2 AWG insulated through 2/0 AWG bare.
- CC5 and CC7 have .265" mounting hole.

## Halo Standoff Clamps - R56\* Compliant

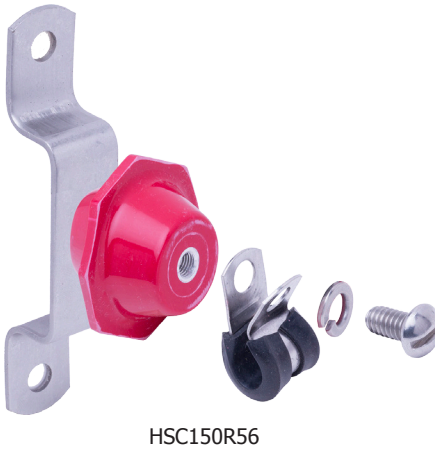
### APPLICATION NOTE:

- Halo Standoff Clamps are used for mounting interior halo ground rings.



Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC100R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC100CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2" off of the wall.



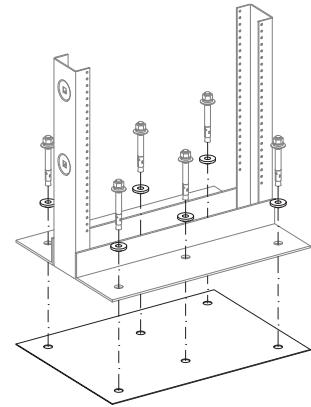
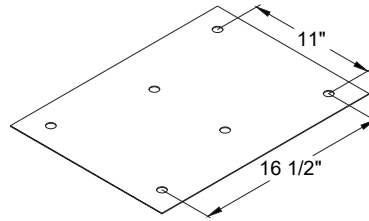
Part No.	Clip Style	Conductor Range	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
HSC150R56	Stainless Steel w/ Insulating Rubber Grommet	#6 AWG Insulated to #2 AWG Bare	1	1/4
HSC150CR56	Bare Copper	#6 AWG Insulated to 2/0 AWG Bare	1	1/4

- Will hold the halo 2-1/2" off of the wall.

\*R56 is Motorola, Inc. Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites

## Rack Isolating Pad

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
IP0621520.5MOTO	EA	1-1/4



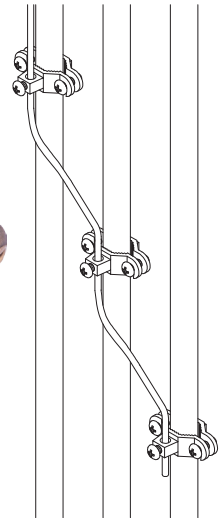
- Used to isolate racks from conductive flooring such as concrete and prevent multiple ground paths.
- .062" x 15" x 20-1/2" GPO-3 Phenolic Isolation Pad designed to fit Motorola equipment racks.
- Includes six isolating shoulder washers designed to accommodate 1/2" anchors.
- Other sizes and configurations available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Conduit Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Conduit Range	Conductor Range (AWG)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
BGC4SCS	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCS*	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2
TBGC4SCSS**	1/2" - 3/4"	#10 - #2	10	2-1/2



UL US Listed 467

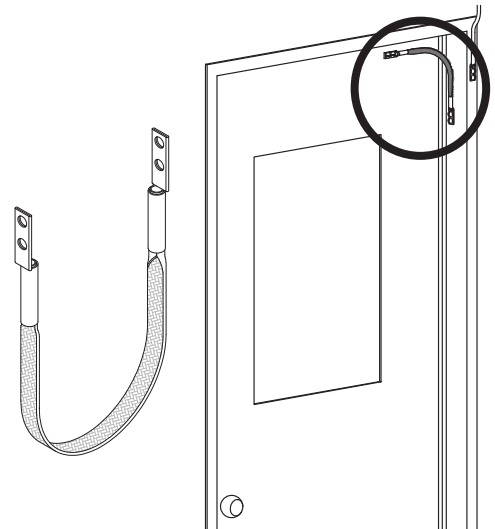


- Bronze clamp for bonding conduits that are flush mounted to a surface such as a wall, floor or ceiling.
- "Low Profile" design utilizes 1/4" diameter long machine screws.
- \* Electro tin plated bronze.
- \*\* Includes stainless steel hardware. Rated for direct burial.

## Door Jumpers

Part No.	Length	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GS12094122A1/4	12"	1/2	10	5
GS12094182A1/4	18"	1/2	10	5

- Door jumpers made from 1/2" x .094 flexible tinned copper flat braid.
- Two holes spaced 5/8" on center per each end.
- Braid is 4 guage equivalent.
- Dimensions are nominal size.
- Hole size is 1/4".



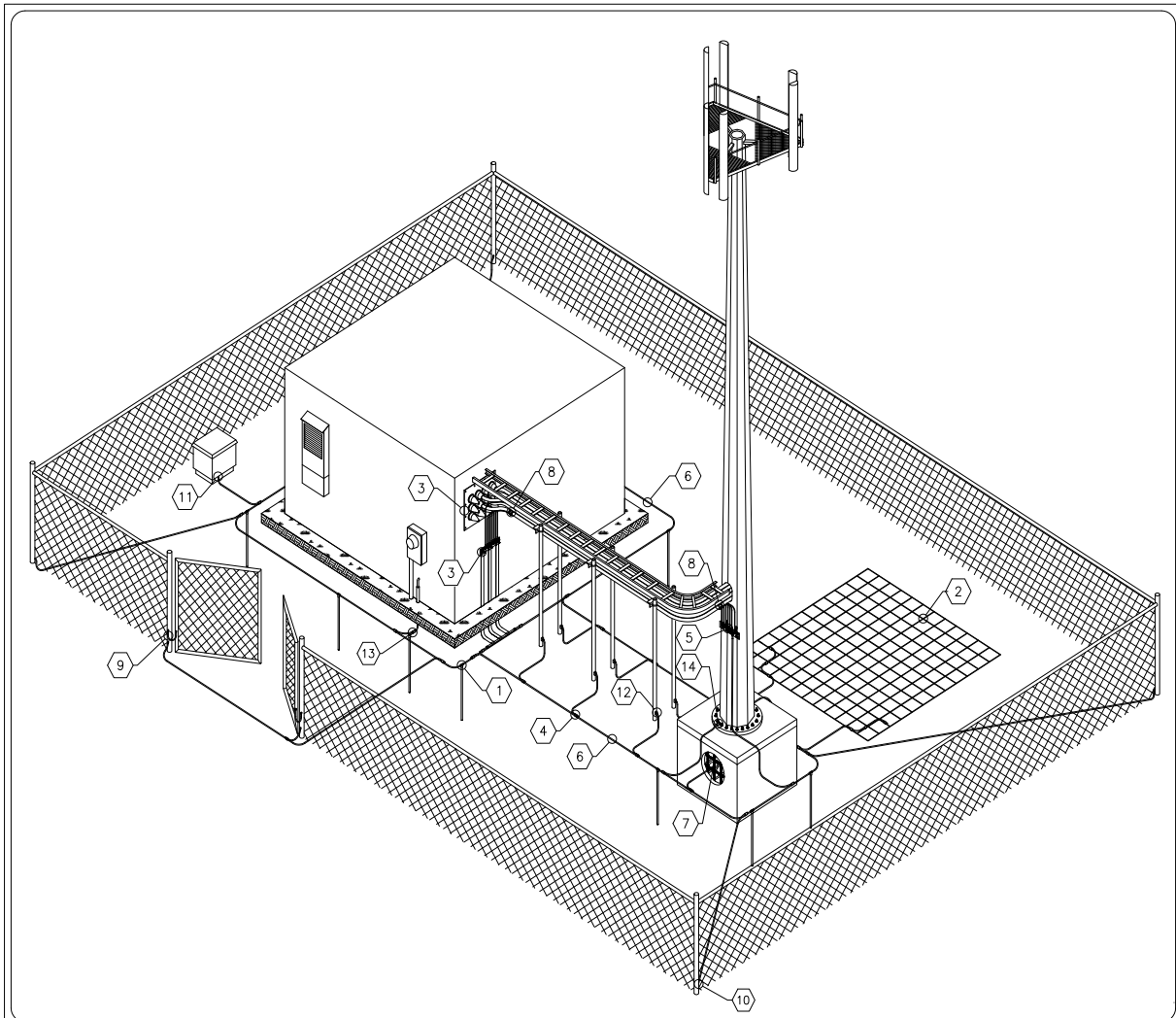


## Tower Grounding Components

### Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Exterior Grounding Layout .....	234
Tower Air Terminals .....	236
Guy Wire Clamps.....	237
Beam Clamps.....	237
Tower Standoff for Round Members.....	238
Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members .....	239
Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins.....	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff .....	241
Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter.....	241
Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications) .....	242
Copper Flat Strap Clamps.....	242

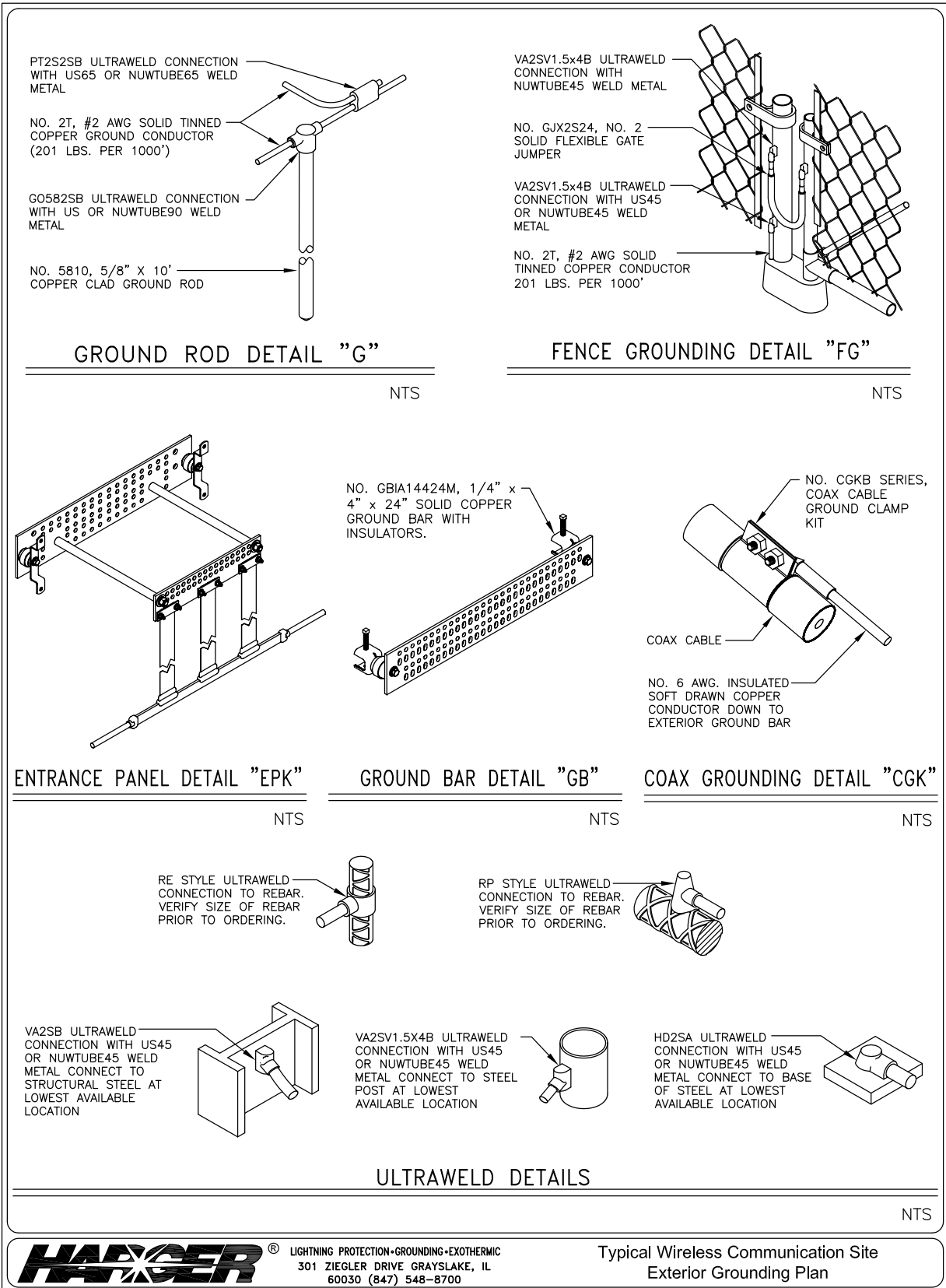
## Exterior Grounding Layout



### KEYED NOTES

- ① NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16' MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE—ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".
- ② NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG, SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELD CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBEW45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.
- ③ NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".
- ④ CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE — ONE PER LOCATION).
- ⑤ NO. GBIA14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150". SEE DETAIL "GB".
- ⑥ NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- ⑦ "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELD CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. \*VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.
- ⑧ BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".
- ⑨ NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) — ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG"
- ⑩ ULTRAWELD CONNECTION TO 3" — 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG"
- ⑪ ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.
- ⑫ BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.
- ⑬ PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.
- ⑭ GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELD CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION.

## Exterior Grounding Layout



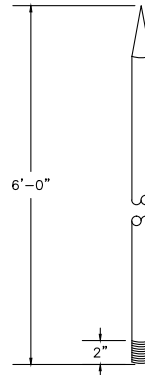
Section 3  
Communications Site Equipment

## Tower Air Terminals

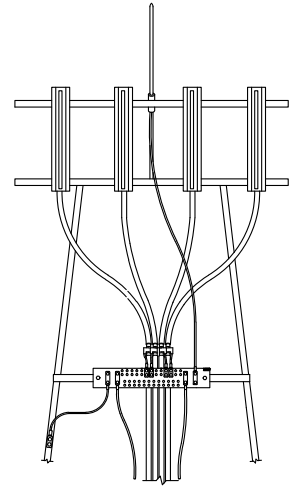
### Stainless Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
586SS3AT	EA	6-1/4

- Tower air terminals are mounted on top of and on the sides of towers to help protect tower lighting, antennas, dishes, etc. from direct lightning strikes.
- 5/8" diameter x 6' long air terminal made from 304 stainless steel.
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.

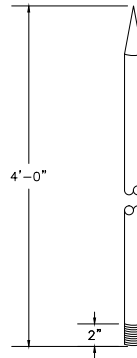


cUL US Listed 96



### Solid Copper

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
1248SCAT	EA	3-1/2

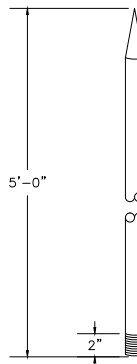


cUL US Listed 96

- Used where solid copper air terminals are preferred.
- 1/2" diameter x 4' long solid copper air terminal.
- Air terminal features 2" of 1/2"-13 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.

### Copper Clad Steel

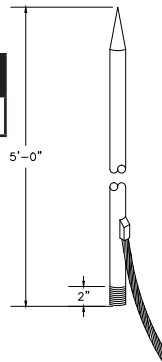
Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT	EA	4-1/4



- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- Copper clad steel provides superior strength and is less susceptible to wind shear than solid copper air terminals.

### Copper Clad Steel

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
585CCAT-2/0	EA	14-1/2



- 5/8" diameter x 5' long air terminal made from copper clad steel (10 mil).
- Air terminal features 2" of 5/8"-11 UNC coarse threads and comes complete with 2 each of stainless steel jam nuts, lock washers and flat washers.
- 25' of 2/0 AWG 19 strand copper conductor exothermically welded to air terminal.
- Tail can be exothermically welded to steel tower, ground bar or connected to a down conductor.

#### NOTE:

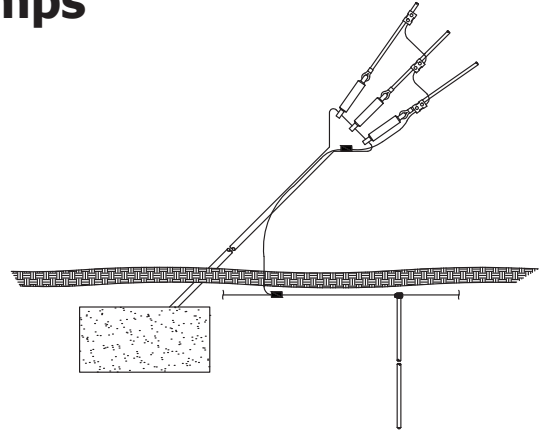
- Other sizes are available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Guy Wire Clamps

### Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSC25/875	10	3-1/4

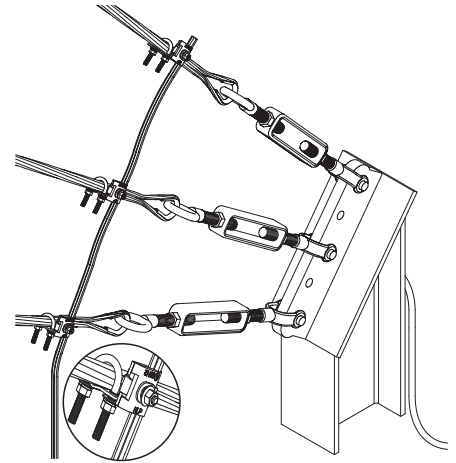
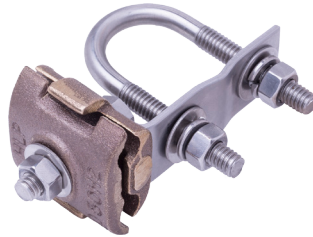
- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 7/8" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



### Conductor to Guy Wire

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSGC.75/1-OD	5	3-3/4
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD	5	4
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD	5	5
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD	5	5-1/2

- Can be used for connecting 2 dissimilar conductors such as copper and galvanized steel.
- One bolt stainless steel clamp comes with stainless steel hardware.
- Accommodates up to 1" guy wire and 4/0 AWG conductor.



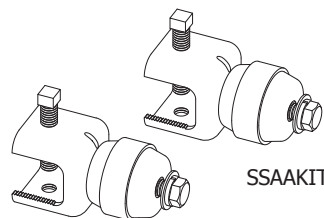
## Beam Clamps

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSAA	1/2	10	5
SSAAKIT	1/2	5	8

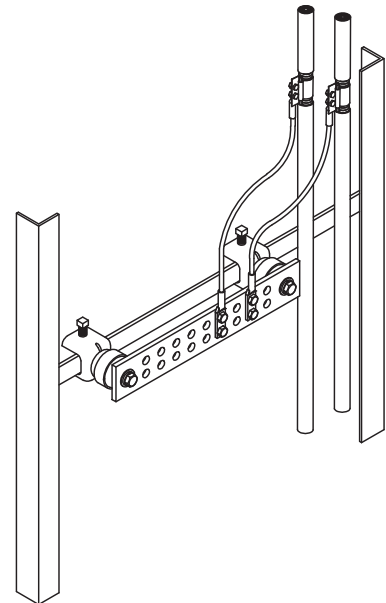
- Manufactured from 304 series stainless steel.
- SSAAKIT includes two assemblies (pictured). 3/8" stainless steel hardware fastens kit to ground bar.
- SSAAKIT also includes R4150A4 insulators.
- Will accommodate up to 1" thick material.



SSAA

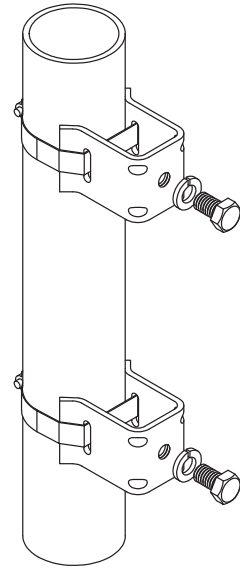


SSAAKIT



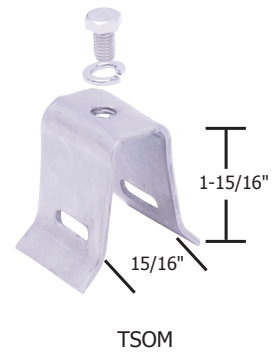
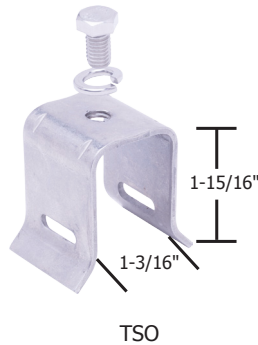
## Tower Standoff for Round Members TSO Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make quality attachments of ground bars and other components to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



### Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSO	No	10	2-1/2
TSOM	No	10	2



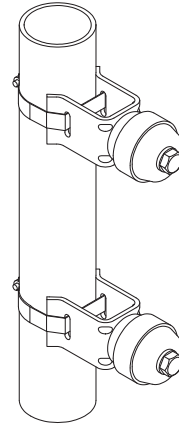
### Tower Standoff with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOC.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	2-1/2
TSOC2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	3-1/2
TSOC4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	4
TSOC5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	4
TSOC6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	4



## Insulated Tower Standoff for Round Members TSOINS Series

- The fast, easy and economical way to make a quality isolated coaxial ground bar mount to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/8" x 1-1/2" insulator with 3/8-16 x 5/8" stainless steel hex head cap screw and lock washer included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



### Insulated Tower Standoffs

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOINS	No	10	4-3/4
TSOMINS	No	10	5

- TSOINS uses Tower Standoff TSO.
- TSOMINS uses Tower Standoff TSOM.



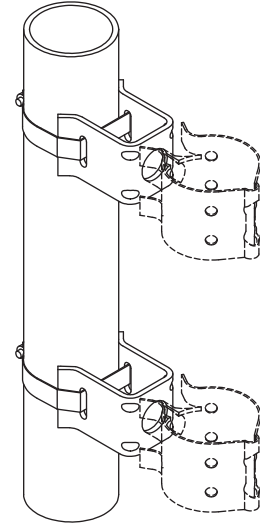
### Insulated Tower Standoffs with Hose Clamp

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Round Member Size O.D.	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOCINS.75/1.75	Yes	.75" - 1.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS2/2.75	Yes	2" - 2.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS3/3.75	Yes	3" - 3.75"	10	6-1/4
TSOCINS4/4.75	Yes	4" - 4.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS5/5.75	Yes	5" - 5.75"	10	6-1/2
TSOCINS6/6.75	Yes	6" - 6.75"	10	6-1/2



## Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins TSOSI Series

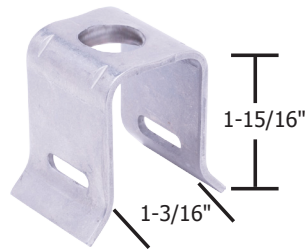
- The fast, easy and economical way to provide snap-in mounting of coaxial cables to round tower members.
- Manufactured from 300 series stainless steel for optimum compatibility.
- 3/4" hole for snap-in. Snap-In not included.
- Available with or without stainless steel hose clamps in a variety of sizes.
- Sold as 10 pack.



### Tower Standoff for Snap-Ins

Part No.	Band Clamp Included	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
TSOSI	No	10	2-3/4

- Snap-In not included.

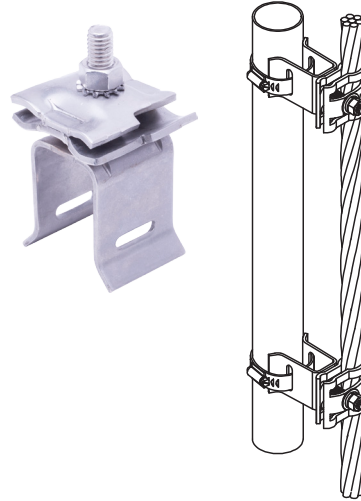




## Stainless Steel Down Conductor Standoff

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCSO	1/2	5	3-1/2

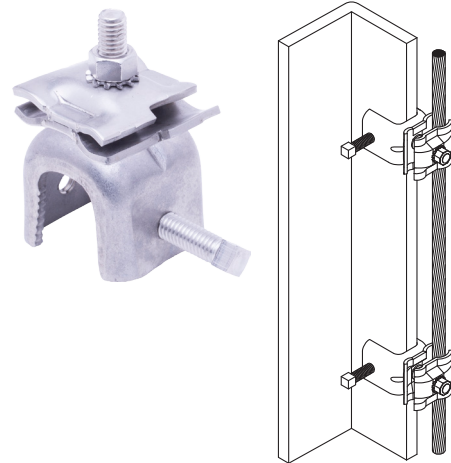
- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to round tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Available with stainless steel band clamp. See above for sizes.
- Sold as 5 pack.



## Stainless Steel Down Conductor Angle Adapter

Part No.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Pack Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
SSDCAA	1/2	5	4

- Range taking down conductor cable clamp with tower standoff.
- Designed to attach to flat steel tower members.
- Fast, easy and economical way to attach down conductors to flat tower members.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates bare stranded conductors from #6 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from 2/0 to 4/0 AWG.
- The small side of the clamp accommodates insulated conductors from #8 up to 2/0 AWG while the large side accommodates from #1 up to 4/0 AWG.
- Manufactured from stainless steel to allow use with any type of wire.
- Sold as 5 pack.



## Slotted Long Barrel Compression Lugs (Telecommunications)



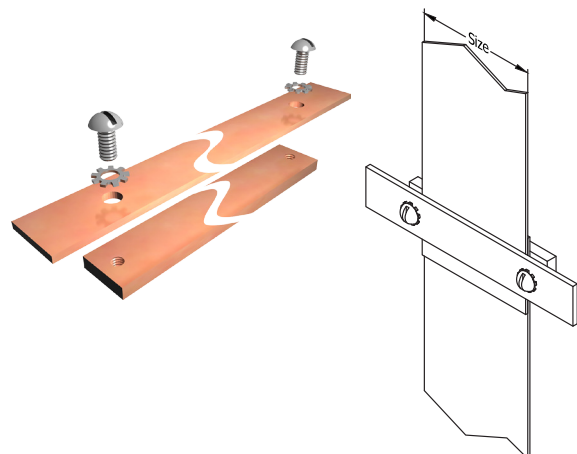
Part No.	Conductor Size (AWG)	Hole Spacing Range	Hardware Size	Inspection Port	Color Codes	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GECLB62BC	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BC250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Blue	250	10
GECLB62BCNP	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	50	2
GECLB62BCNP250BK	6	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Blue	250	10
GECLB22BCS	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	50	2
GECLB22BCS250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	White	250	15
GECLB22BCSNP	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	25	2
GECLB22BCSNP250BK	2 Sol.	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	White	250	14
GECLB22BC	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	50	3
GECLB22BC250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	Yes	Brown	250	15
GECLB22BCNP	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	25	2
GECLB22BCNP250BK	2	.75" to 1"	3/8"	No	Brown	250	16

- 250 pack comes in one gallon bucket.

## Copper Flat Strap Clamps

Part No.	Strap Size	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
FSC2	2"	1/2	10	5
FSC3	3"	3/4	10	7-1/2
FSC4	4"	1	10	10
FSC6	6"	1-1/4	10	12-1/2

- Used for making connection to flat strap or flat braid.
- Copper "sandwich" clamps complete with stainless steel hardware. The top is 1/8" thick and the bottom is 1/4" thick.
- Ends are designed to allow for exothermically welding conductors to clamp.



## Lightning Arrestor Kits

### Index

Description	Page
Lightning Arrestor Kits .....	244

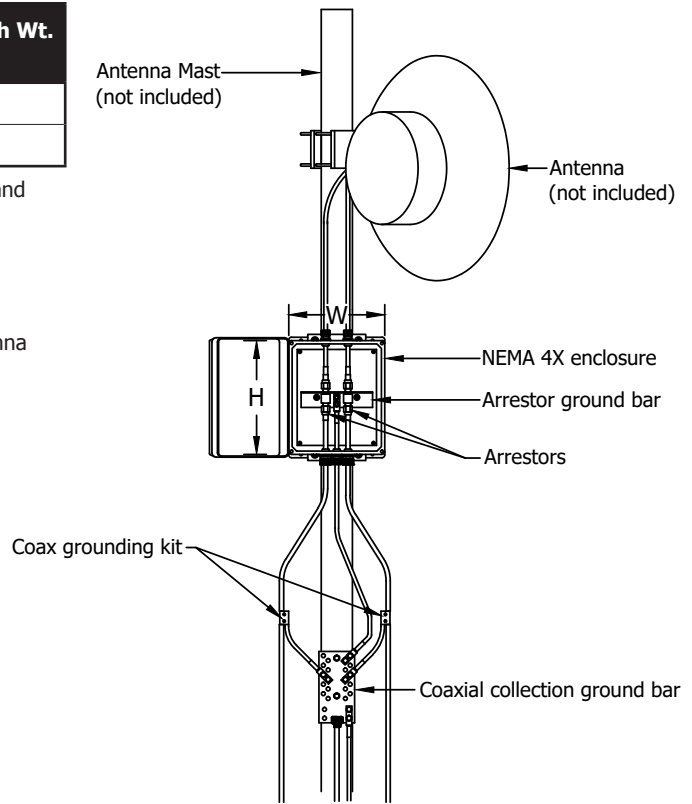
## Lightning Arrestor Kits

Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LABA42A2GKCGB	12"	10"	5"	20
LABB42A2GKCGB	16"	14"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 2 more arrestors.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (2) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (2) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar

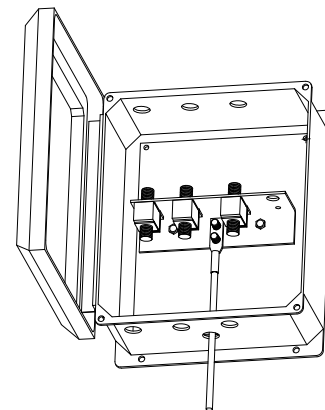


Part No.	Size			Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
	H	W	D	
LAB12106XO	12"	10"	6"	20

- Enclosure provides water tight environment for both surge arrestors and connectors.
- Surge arrestors protect against lightning induced surge currents.
- Lightning arrestor ground bar design allows the addition of 1 more arrestor.
- Coax ground kits provide low impedance ground path.
- Coax ground bar provides ground point for coax lines as well as antenna mount.

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) NEMA 4X molded fiberglass reinforced polyester enclosure
- (3) Premounted bi-directional surge arrestors
- (1) Lightning arrestor ground bar
- (3) Coax ground kits
- (1) Coax ground bar



NEMA 4X enclosure

**APPLICATION NOTE:**

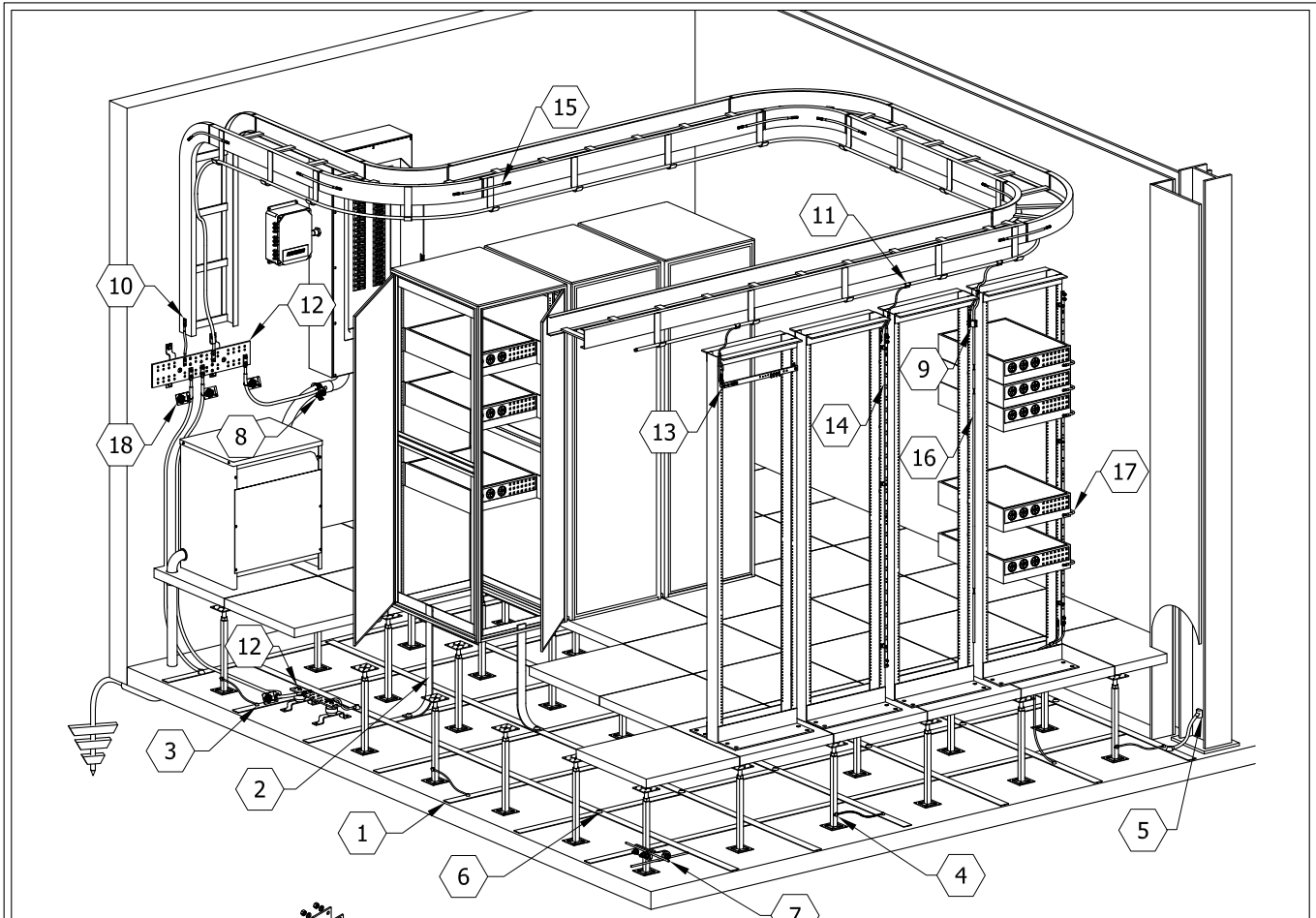
- Lightning arrestor box kits are used in wireless rooftop communication applications such as broadband point to point, point to multi-point and other similar type systems.

# Premise Wiring/Data-Com

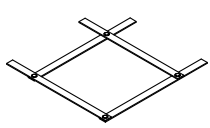
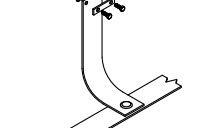
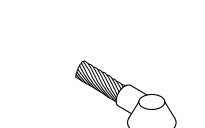
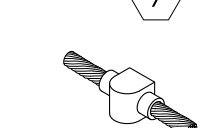
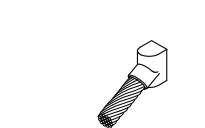
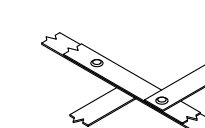
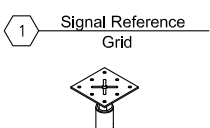
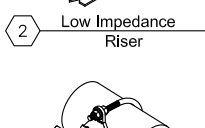
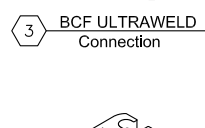
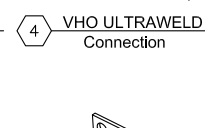
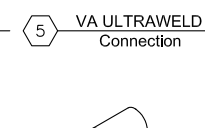
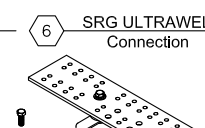
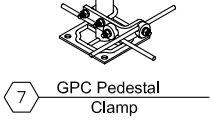
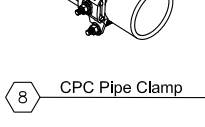
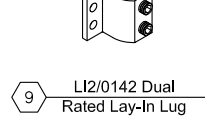
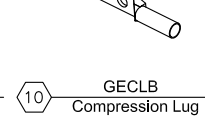
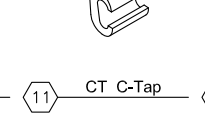

## Index

Description	Page
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications .....	246
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment .....	247

## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Applications

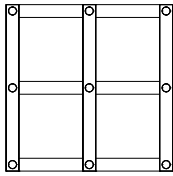


Section 3  
Communications Site Equipment

- |   |   |   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

**WARNING**  
IF THIS CLAMP OR WIRE IS LOOSE OR MUST BE REMOVED PLEASE CALL THE BUILDING TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

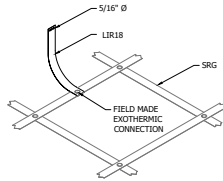
## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



### 1 - Supplementary Bonding Grids

Part No.	Description
SRG105024	10' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing
SRG125024	12' x 50', 24" O.C. Spacing

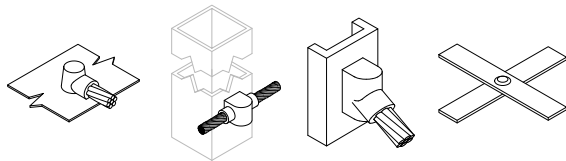
- 2" x .016" flat copper conductor
- See Pages 90 & 91 for more information.



### 2 - Low Impedance Risers & Kits

Part No.	Material	Length	Riser or Kit
LIR18	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Riser
LIR18KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	18"	Kit
LIR24	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Riser
LIR24KIT	2" x .016" Flat Copper	24"	Kit

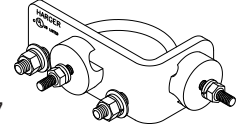
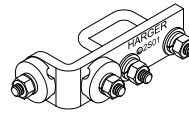
- See Page 92 for more information.



### 3, 4, 5, 6 - Ultraweld Connections Low Emission Exothermic Molds

Part No.	Description	Weld Metal	Required Handle
BCF61.5016B	#6 Str. to SRG Strip	US25	MH1
VHO61SQMXSX	#6 Str. to 1" Square Pedestal	US25	MH4
VA6B	#6 to Vertical Flat Steel	US45	MH1
SRG2016K	SRG to SRG Weld	US32	MH1

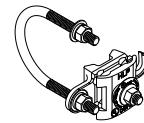
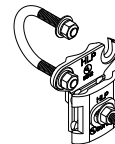
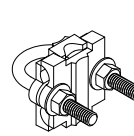
- For other SRG connections, please contact factory.
- All molds that require a MH1 handle, require the #USSKIT1 to become Low Smoke-No Flame.
- All Low Smoke-No Flame systems require the use of UltraShot.
- See Page 266 for more information.



### 7 - GPC Pedestal Clamps

Part No.	U-Bolt Type	Pedestal Size	Conductor Size
GPC6SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC6RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#6 AWG
GPC4SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC4RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#4 AWG
GPC2SQ	Square	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2RD	Round	1" (1-1/8" OD)	#2 AWG
GPC2/0RD1.75	Round	1-1/8" - 1-3/4"	2/0 & #6 AWG

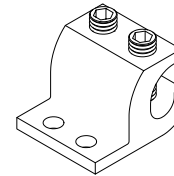
- See Page 94 for more information.



### 8 - Pipe Clamps

Part No.	Material	Nom. Pipe Size Range	Pipe Outside Diameter
CPC.5/.75	Tinned Bronze	.5" - .75"	.375" - 1"
CPC1/1.25	Tinned Bronze	1" - 1.25"	.75" - 1.7"
CPC1.5/2	Tinned Bronze	1.5" - 2"	1" - 2.4"
CPC2.5/3	Tinned Bronze	2.5" - 3"	2.25" - 3.5"
CPC3.5/4	Tinned Bronze	3.5" - 4"	3.2" - 4.5"
CPC5/6	Tinned Bronze	5" - 6"	4.75" - 6.63"

- See Page 127 & 207 for more information.

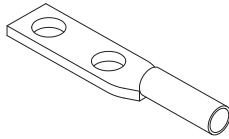


### 9 - Lay-In Lug

<b>Part No.</b>	LI2/0142
<b>Size</b>	1-5/8" x 1-1/2"
<b>Material</b>	Electro-tin Plated Aluminum (6061-T6)
<b>Accepts Conductors</b>	2/0 to #14 AWG
<b>Includes</b>	(2) 3/8" x 1" Hex Socket Set Screws
<b>Requires</b>	3/16" Hex Key (not included)
<b>Features</b>	Dual Rated, UL486B Listed

- See Page 120 for more information.

## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment

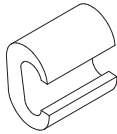


UL Listed 486  
SP®

### 10 - GECLB Compression Lugs

Part No.	Cable Size	O.C. Dim. B/T Holes	Hardware Size	Color Code
GECLB62A	6	5/8"	1/4"	Blue
GECLB62C	6	1"	3/8"	Blue
GECLB22A	2	5/8"	1/4"	Brown
GECLB22C	2	1"	3/8"	Brown
GECLB1/02C	1/0	1"	3/8"	Pink
GECLB2/02C	2/0	1"	3/8"	Black
GECLB3/02C	3/0	1"	3/8"	Orange
GECLB4/02C	4/0	1"	3/8"	Purple

- See Page 115 for more information.

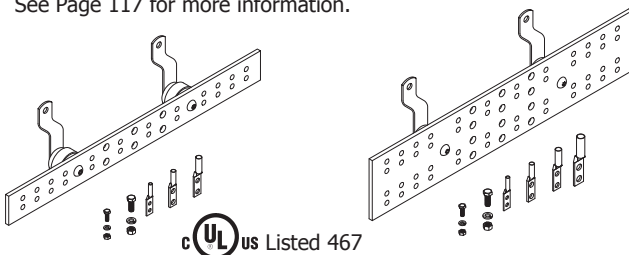


UL Listed 486

### 11 - Heavy Duty C-Taps

Part No.	Conductor Run	Conductor Tap
CT2248	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#4 Stranded #8 Solid
CT2222	#2 Stranded #2 Solid	#2 Stranded #2 Solid

- See Page 117 for more information.

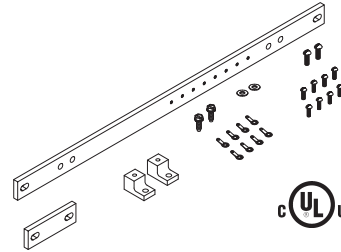


c UL us Listed 467

### 12 - Telecommunication Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	No. of 5/16" Hole Sets	No. of 7/16" Hole Sets	Bar or Kit
GBI1426TGB	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Bar
GBI1426TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 6"	2	2	Kit
GBI14212TGB	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Bar
GBI14212TGBKT	1/4" x 2" x 12"	6	3	Kit
GBI14412TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Bar
GBI14412TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 12"	12	6	Kit
GBI14420TMGB	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Bar
GBI14420TMGBKT	1/4" x 4" x 20"	24	6	Kit

- Kit includes lugs and hardware.
- See Pages 63-66 for more information.

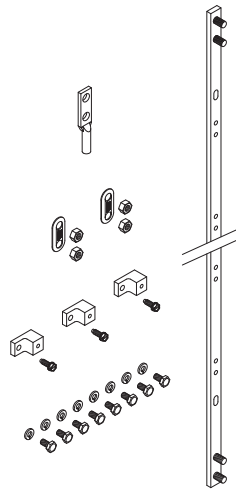


c UL us Listed 467

### 13 - Horizontal Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBH14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14119.25	1/4" x 1" x 19-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14123.25	1/4" x 1" x 23-1/4"	Kit
RGBH14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Bar
RGBHKIT14135.25	1/4" x 1" x 35-1/4"	Kit

- Bar includes splice plate. Kit includes splice plate, mounting hardware and ring terminals.
- See Pages 67 & 68 for more information.



c UL us Listed 467

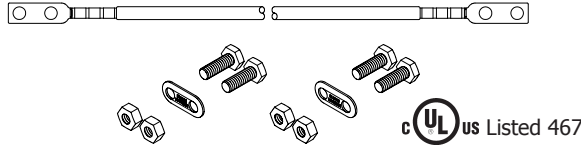
### 14 - Vertical Rack Ground Bars & Kits

Part No.	Bar Size	Bar or Kit
RGBV145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Bar
RGBVKIT145836A	1/4" x 5/8" x 36"	Kit
RGBV145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Bar
RGBVKIT145872A	1/4" x 5/8" x 72"	Kit

- Kit includes lug and all necessary hardware.
- See Page 69 for more information.



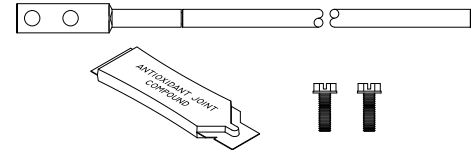
## Data-Com Grounding & Bonding Equipment



### 15 - Insulated Ground Jumpers & Kits

Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	On Center Spacing	Hole Size	Jumper or Kit
GJ67G82A1/4	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G82A1/4KIT	67G	8"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G102A1/4	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G102A1/4KIT	67G	10"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit
GJ67G122A1/4	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Jumper
GJ67G122A1/4KIT	67G	12"	2	5/8"	1/4"	Kit

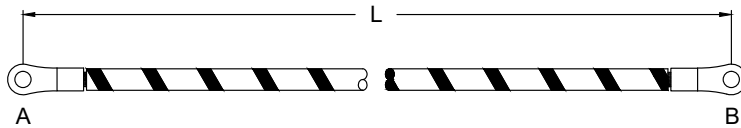
- #6 AWG x 7 Strand Green THW insulation.
- Kit includes all necessary hardware.
- See Page 112 for more information.



### 16 - Rack Bonding Jumper Kit

Part No.	RGJ67G1082AKIT
Conductor Type	#6 AWG x 7 Strand THW Green
Conductor Length	9 ft.
No. of Holes	2
Hole Size	1/4"
On Center Spacing	5/8"

- Kit includes (2) screws (SMS0126SHWZ) and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).



UL US Listed 467

### 17 - One Hole Unit Bonding Conductor Kits

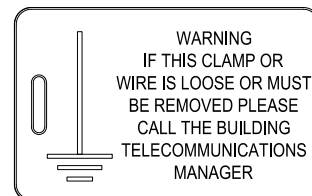
Part No.	Conductor Type	Length	No. of Holes Per Side	Hole Size A	Hole Size B	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
UBC61411/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	1/4"	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61411/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	14	1	1/4"	#10	1-1/2	5	7-1/2
UBC61811/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	1/4"	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC61811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	18	1	1/4"	#10	2-1/2	5	12-1/2
UBC63211/4KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	1/4"	3	5	15
UBC63211/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	32	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15
UBC63811/410KIT5	6MTWG/YS	38	1	1/4"	#10	3	5	15

- Conductor type is #6 MTW wire with Green insulation and yellow spiral stripe.
- Kit includes (5) jumpers and (1) antioxidant (HAAJC1/2).

### 18 - Network Building Ground Tag

Part No.	Material	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GRNTAG607PK10	Plastic	10	1/2

- Dimensions are 2.125" x 3.75".
- Yellow tag with green text.
- Tag is UV Resistant.



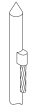
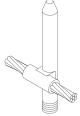


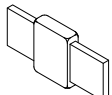

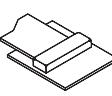



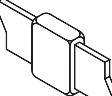
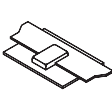
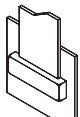



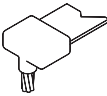
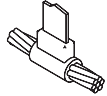
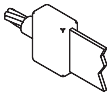
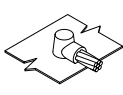
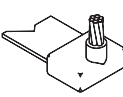
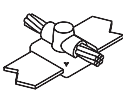




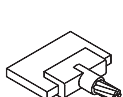
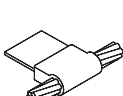
# Exothermic Connections

## Index

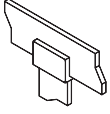
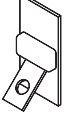
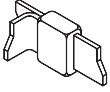
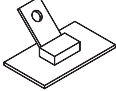
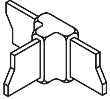
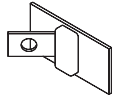
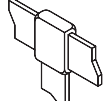
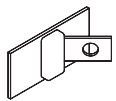
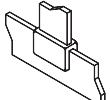
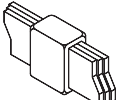
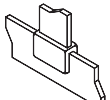
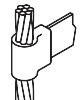
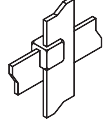
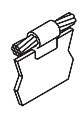
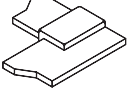
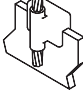
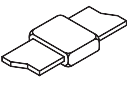
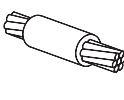
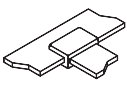
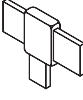
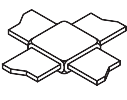
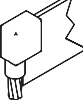
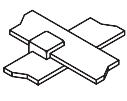
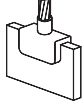


<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Connection Types .....	252
Exothermic Processes .....	262
Mold Numbering System .....	265
Low Smoke-No Flame System .....	266
Connections:	
Cable to Cable .....	267
Cable to Ground Rod.....	272
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	276
Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe .....	277
Cable to Lug or Busbar .....	287
Cable to Busbar .....	289
Busbar to Busbar .....	292
Cable to Reinforcing Steel .....	294
Cable to Rail.....	300
Uni-Shots .....	302
Tinned Copper Lugs (Straight, Offset, Bent & Bent J).....	304
Equipment Ground Plates, Molds & Assemblies .....	306
Aircraft Ground Receptacle.....	310
Ground Access Ground Bar.....	310
Flexible Gate Jumpers.....	311
Materials, Tools & Accessories .....	312
Technical Information .....	324

# Connection Types

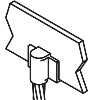
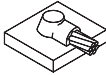
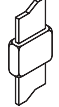
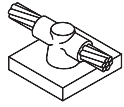
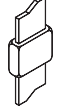
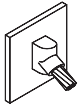
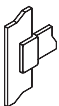
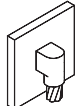
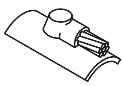
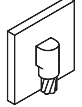
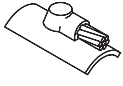
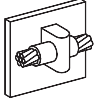
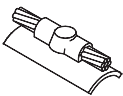
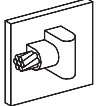
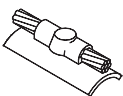
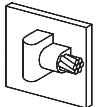

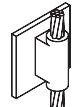
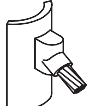
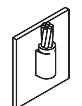
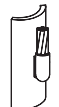
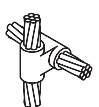
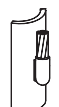
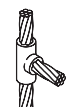
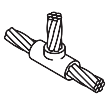

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	AD	No
	AH	No
	BA	Yes 292
	BAU	No
	BB	Yes 292
	BBC	No
	BBDEHS	No
	BBDVS	No
	BBE	No
	BBHTVS	No
	BBT	No
	BBTHS	No
	BBUVS	No

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	BBTVS	No
	BC	No
	BCB	No
	BCE	No
	BCF	No
	BCU	No
	BCX	No
	BD	Yes 289
	BDELVS	No
	BDERVS	No
	BDW	No
	BE	Yes 290
	BH	Yes 290

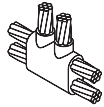
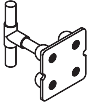
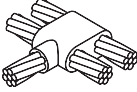



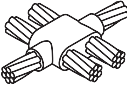

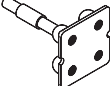

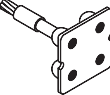

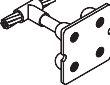




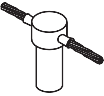
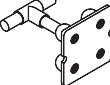
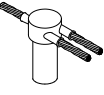

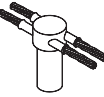



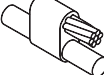
# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	BHBBVTD	No		BLDVS	No
	BHEBHBT	No		BLHS	No
	BHEBHT	No		BLLVS	No
	BHEBVTD	No		BLRVS	No
	BHEBVTT	No		BMB	No
	BHEBVTU	No		BN	No
	BHEXC	No		BO	No
	BHFA	No		BP	No
	BHFBHF	No		BS	Yes 267
	BHFBHT	No		BT	Yes 293
	BHFBHX	No		BTE	No
	BHFBHXC	No		BU	Yes 291
	BL	No		BUW	No

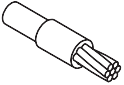
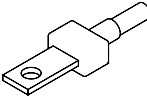
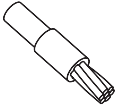
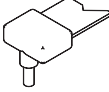
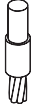
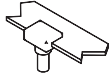
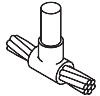

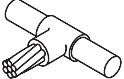
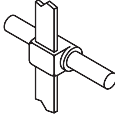


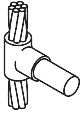
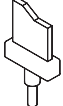
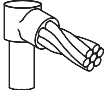
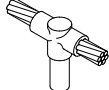


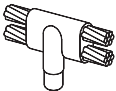
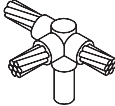

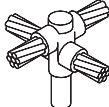
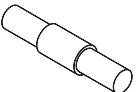
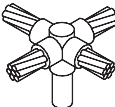
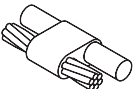
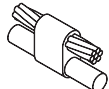
# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	BV	No			CIHD	No	
	BVFBVF	No			CIHU	No	
	BVFBVFT	No			CIVA	No	
	BVFBVT	No			CIVD	No	
	CAHD	No			CIVDO	No	
	CACIHD	No			CIVH	No	
	CAHT	No			CIVL	No	
	CACIHT	No			CIVR	No	
	CAVA	No			CIVT	No	
	CACIVA	No			CIVU	No	
	CAVU	No			CS	No	
	CACIVU	No			CT	No	
	CH	No			DPRDT	No	

# Connection Types

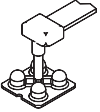
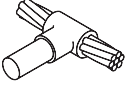
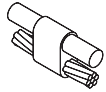
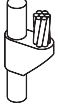

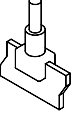
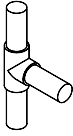
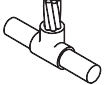


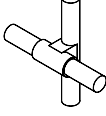
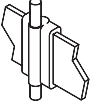
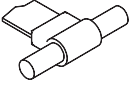
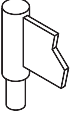
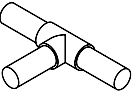

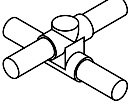
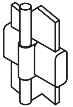
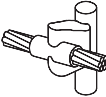
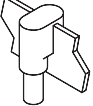
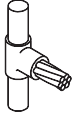
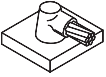
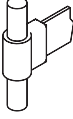
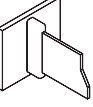
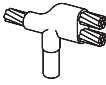
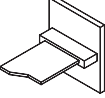
Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	DPRDVT	No		EGPSG	No
	DPRT	No		EGPVBS	No
	DX	No		FGRBS	Yes 310
	DX1C	No		FGRGD	Yes 310
	EGPBS	No		FGRGO	Yes 310
	EGPCB	Yes 307		FGRIGD	Yes 310
	EGPCT	Yes 307		FGRIGO	Yes 310
	EGPCVD	No		G11	Yes 302
	EGPCVU	No		G21	Yes 302
	EGPGRT	No		G31	Yes 302
	EGPHB	No		G41	Yes 302
	EGPID	Yes 307		GASO	No
	EGPIO	Yes 307		GB	No

# Connection Types

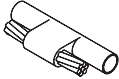
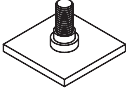

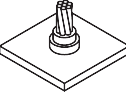
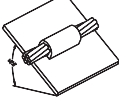
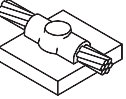
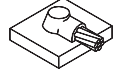
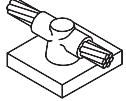
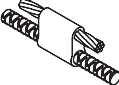
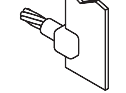

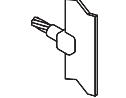
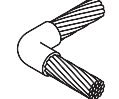
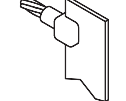
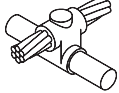
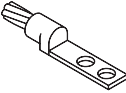
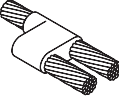
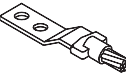
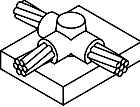
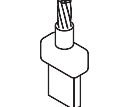
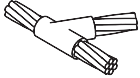
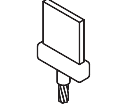
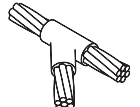
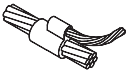
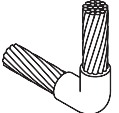
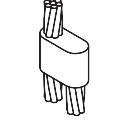
	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	GCB	No			GHLE	No	
	GCBA	No			GHSD	No	
	GCD	No			GHSO	No	
	GCH	No			GHSRT	No	
	GCT	No			GHVSX	No	
	GCU	No			GLA	No	
	GCV	No			GLV	No	
	GD	Yes	272		GO	Yes	274
	GE	No			GOC	No	
	GF	Yes	273		GOT	No	
	GG	Yes	276		GOXO	No	
	GGH	No			GOXX	No	
	GH	No			GP	No	



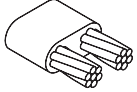
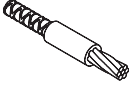
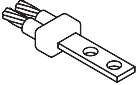

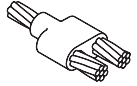

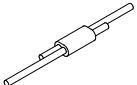

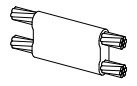
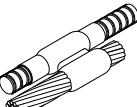
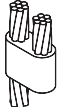
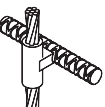

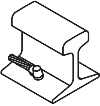
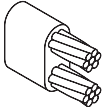
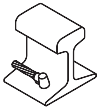
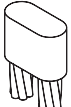
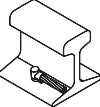
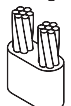
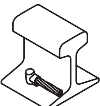
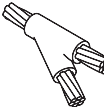
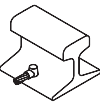
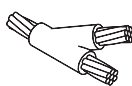
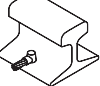
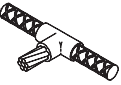
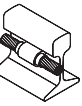
# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	GPHSD	No			GTC	No	
	GPT	No			GU	No	
	GRH90B	No			GUBV	No	
	GRHT	No			GUC	No	
	GROT	No			GV	No	
	GRS	No			GVSAS	No	
	GRST	No			GVSD	No	
	GRT	No			GVSO	No	
	GRXO	No			GVSP	No	
	GS	Yes	275		GVSS	No	
	GSC	No			HB	Yes	277
	GSSD	No			HBUVS	No	
	GT	Yes	276		HBVS	No	

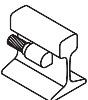

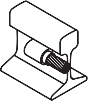
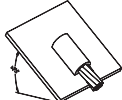
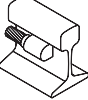
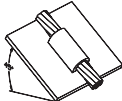
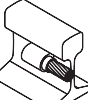
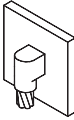
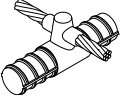
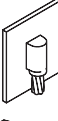
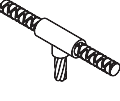
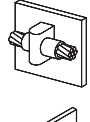
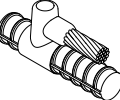
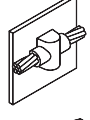
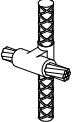
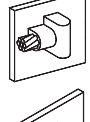
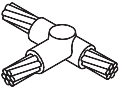
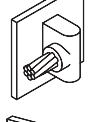
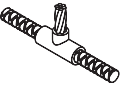
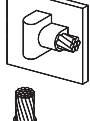
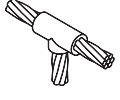
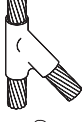
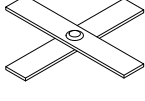

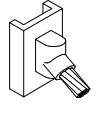

# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	HCHP	No			HSVB	No	
	HCLVS45	No			HSVC	No	
	HCTVS45	No			HT	Yes	279
	HD	Yes	277		HU	Yes	279
	HRCT	No			HVBB	No	
	HRDHT	No			HVBM	No	
	HRH90B	No			HVBT	No	
	HRHCX	No			LBJ	Yes	288
	HRPHT	No			LE	Yes	287
	HRT	No			LU	No	
	HRV30TL	No			LV	No	
	HRV30TR	No			PB	Yes	267
	HRV90B	No			PD	No	


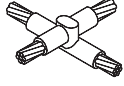

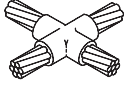


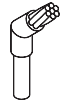
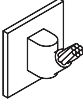
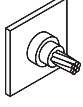

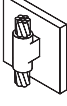
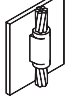
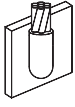
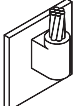
# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	PHD	No			RCB	No	
	PRLE	No			RCD	No	
	PRPT	No			RCU	No	
	PS	Yes	268		RE	Yes	296
	PT	Yes	268		RH	No	
	PU	No			RHCVT	No	
	PV	No			RMFPL	No	
	PVD	No			RMFPLB	No	
	PVDD	No			RMFPR	No	
	PVDU	No			RMFPRB	No	
	RATD	No			RMFT	No	
	RATU	No			RMFTB	No	
	RB	Yes	295		RMVH	Yes	300

# Connection Types

Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	RMVL	Yes 301		VBS	No
	RMVR	Yes 301		VCDVS45	No
	RMVLB	No		VCTVS45	No
	RMVRB	No		VD	Yes 280
	RO	Yes 297		VDO	No
	ROC	No		VH	Yes 283
	RP	Yes 298		VHO	No
	RS	Yes 299		VL	Yes 283
	RT	Yes 269		VLO	No
	RUC	No		VR	Yes 283
	RVT	No		VR45DT	No
	SRG	No		VRCD	No
	VA	Yes 280		VRCT	No

# Connection Types

	Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page		Connection Type	Catalog Item	Page
	VRCU	No			XO	Yes	270
	VRH90B	No			XX	Yes	271
	VRV45T	No					
	VRVCAD	No					
	VRVCAU	No					
	VSAU	No					
	VSHB	No					
	VSHBS	No					
	VT	Yes	285				
	VTO	No					
	VU	Yes	285				
	VUO	No					

## Exothermic Process

The Exothermic Process is an effective and safe method of welding copper to copper or copper to steel for the purpose of producing permanent electrical connections. Exothermically welded connections are produced from the energy and molten copper metal liberated from an exothermic reaction between powdered copper oxide and aluminum. The exothermic reaction takes place at a theoretical temperature of 4600°F and as a result, molten copper alloy is created and used to melt the conductors and cast the finished connection. The exothermic reaction takes place in a semi-permanent graphite mold that will last 50 or more welds if properly maintained. The process is simple and easy to implement providing an on-site means to make welded electrical connections without requiring external power, equipment or the special training usually required for brazing and welding. The process will provide a finished connection that will never corrode, loosen or increase in resistance. The finished connection also provides an ampacity that exceeds that of the conductors being joined.



UltraShot® (Drop-In)



NUWTube® (Pour & Shoot)

## NUWTube Pour & Shoot Process



**Step 1:**  
Torch dry the mold before making the first connection.



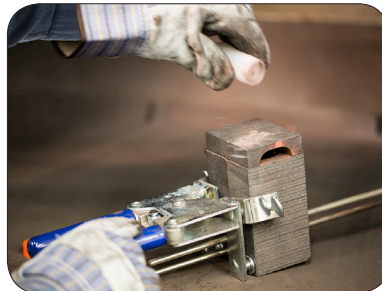
**Step 2:**  
Clean and dry conductors, insert conductor into mold, close handle clamp and lock mold.



**Step 3:**  
Insert disk into mold.



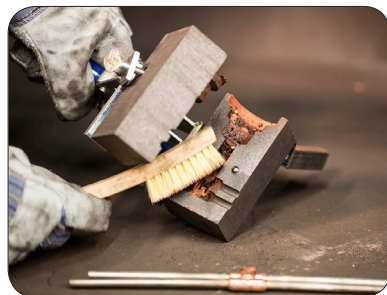
**Step 4:**  
Remove Clear cap from NUWTube, pour weld metal into mold.



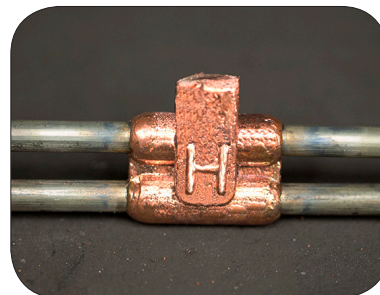
**Step 5:**  
Close lid, remove Orange cap from starting powder chamber and sprinkle next to ignition hole.



**Step 6:**  
Ignite material located on top of the lid using a flint igniter (FLTIG).



**Step 7:**  
After the connection is complete, open the mold and remove the connection, remove slag and clean mold before making the next connection.



Complete NUWTUBE connection

Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves.  
Harger offers Ultraweld training. Please contact the factory for more information.

## UltraShot Drop-In Process



**Step 1:**  
Dry and Clean the mold and conductor.



**Step 2:**  
Place conductors and UltraShot cartridge into mold.



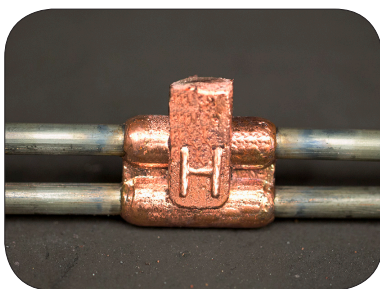
**Step 3:**  
Close the lid and attach DRONE cord to the UltraShot igniter.



**Step 4:**  
Push and hold both igniter buttons at the same time.



**Step 5:**  
Reaction is made, open mold to remove connection and clean mold before next connection.



A completed UltraShot connection

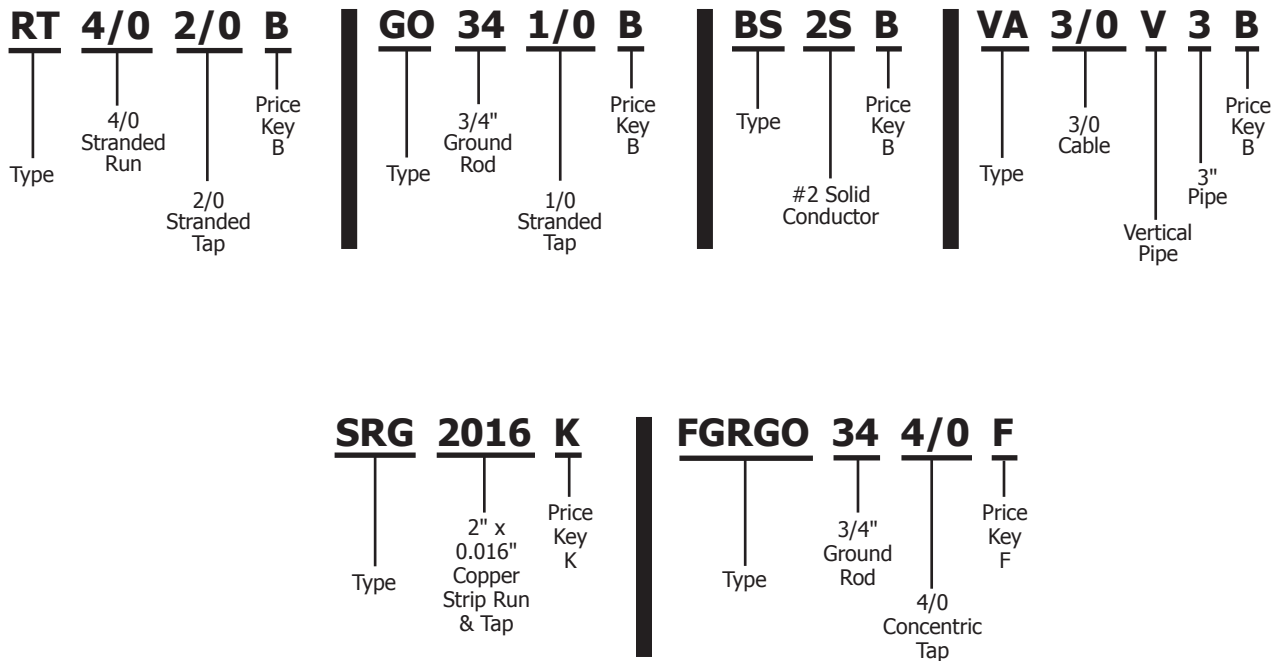
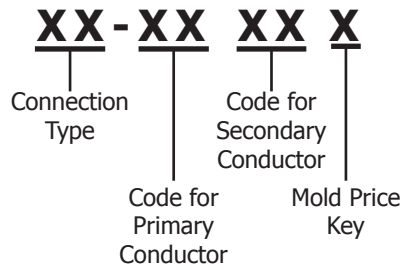
Note: When exothermic welding, always wear proper clothing, safety glasses and gloves. Harger offers UltraShot training. Please contact the factory for more information.



## Mold Numbering System

The Part Number gives, in code, the complete information of the mold.

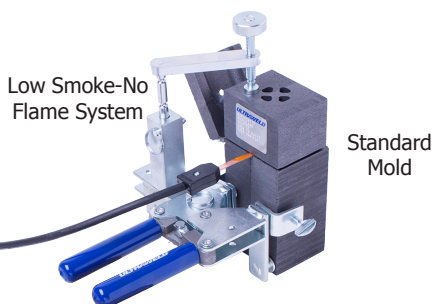
- Type of connection, conductor size(s) and mold price key.
- Some connection types have more than 2 characters.



# Low Smoke-No Flame System

Harger Lightning & Grounding offers the industry's best Low Smoke-No Flame System for indoor applications, confined spaces, high-risk fire environments and added safety for operators. The process uses Harger's standard Ultraweld molds, standard UltraShot weld metal and DRONE ignition system with a consumable filter to produce a finished connection with minimal smoke emission and zero flame.

- The filter should be changed every connection to ensure the best performance.
- Ignition is accomplished with the use of a DRONE. The DRONE utilizes any Milwaukee® M18™ battery which features a built-in fuel gauge.



**Low Smoke-No Flame Adapter Clamp**

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSXADPTR	EA	4



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1



**Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ XC Battery**

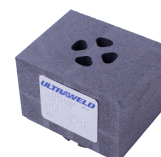
Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1840BAT	EA	1-1/2



**Low Smoke-No Flame Kit**



**Filter**



**Filter Housing**

Kit Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Weld Metal Size	Kit Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Part No.	Filter Approx. Pack Wt. (lbs.)	Filter Housing Part No.	Filter Housing Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USSKIT1	B, E, K, P, Q	25 thru 115	6	USSXFLR1.8	1/4	SAFHB25115	1/2
USSKIT2	B, E, K, P, Q	150 thru 300	6	USSXFLR2	1/4	SAFHB150300	1/2
USSKIT3	C, D, F, G, Y, Z	150 thru 500	6	USSXFLR3	1/4	SAFHC400	3/4

**Kit Includes:**

- (1) Adapter Clamp (USSXADPTR)
- (1) Filter Housing
- (10) Filters

• Filters sold as 10 pack.

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

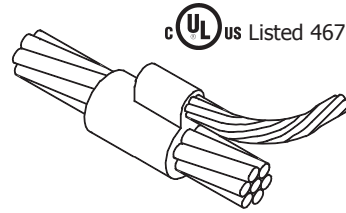
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "L" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "L" Price Key molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.  
See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "L"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



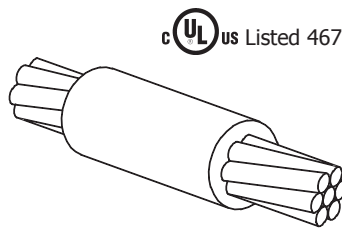
cUL us Listed 467

## PB

(Parallel Tap of Horizontal Cables)

### PB Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6 PB-66B	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	#8 Sol PB-48SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol PB-46SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 PB-46B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4 PB-44B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol PB-2S2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#8 Sol PB-28SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol PB-26SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 PB-26B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4 PB-24B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 PB-22B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#8 Sol PB-1/08SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6 Sol PB-1/06SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#6 PB-1/06B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4 PB-1/04B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol PB-1/02SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 PB-1/02B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0 PB-1/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#8 Sol PB-2/08SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 Sol PB-2/06SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#6 PB-2/06B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4 PB-2/04B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol PB-2/02SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 PB-2/02B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0 PB-2/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0 PB-2/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
4/0	#8 Sol PB-4/08SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 Sol PB-4/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6 PB-4/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4 PB-4/04B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol PB-4/02SB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 PB-4/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0 PB-4/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0 PB-4/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
4/0 PB-4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150	



cUL us Listed 467

## BS

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cables)

### BS Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	BS-6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	BS-4L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#2 Sol	BS-2SL	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	BS-2L	US32	NUWTUBE32
1/0	BS-1/0B	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	BS-2/0B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	BS-3/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	BS-4/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
250 MCM	BS-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	BS-3CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
350 MCM	BS-35CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	BS-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	BS-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	BS-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

- **PS** molds listed are for solid or concentric stranded copper conductors.
- **PT** molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- Molds with Price Key "**L**" & "**M**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "**L**" & "**M**" Price Key molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.

See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds

FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**L**" & "**M**"

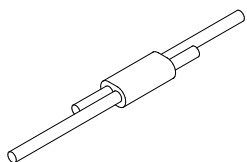
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### PT Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
Run	Tap		UltraShot	Ultraweld	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-2S2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2	#8 Sol	PT-28SB	US45	NUWTUBE45	
	#8	PT-28B	US45	NUWTUBE45	
	#6 Sol	PT-26SB	US45	NUWTUBE45	
	#6	PT-26B	US45	NUWTUBE45	
	#4	PT-24B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-22SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	PT-22B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	#8 Sol	PT-1/08SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
		#8	PT-1/08B	US65	NUWTUBE65
		#6 Sol	PT-1/06SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#6		PT-1/06B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#4		PT-1/04B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-1/02SB	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	PT-1/02B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	1/0	PT-1/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	2/0	#8 Sol	PT-2/08SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
		#8	PT-2/08B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#6 Sol		PT-2/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#6		PT-2/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#4		PT-2/04B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-2/02SB	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	#2	PT-2/02B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
	1/0	PT-2/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	2/0	PT-2/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	3/0	#8 Sol	PT-3/08SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
#8		PT-3/08B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#6 Sol		PT-3/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#6		PT-3/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#4		PT-3/04B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
#2 Sol		PT-3/02SB	US115	NUWTUBE115	
#2		PT-3/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
1/0		PT-3/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
2/0	PT-3/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150		
4/0	3/0	PT-3/03/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	#8 Sol	#8 Sol	PT-4/08SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
		#8	PT-4/08B	US90	NUWTUBE90
		#6 Sol	PT-4/06SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
		#6	PT-4/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
		#4	PT-4/04B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PT-4/02SB	US150	NUWTUBE150
		#2	PT-4/02B	US150	NUWTUBE150
		1/0	PT-4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
		2/0	PT-4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0		PT-4/03/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200	
4/0	PT-4/04/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200		

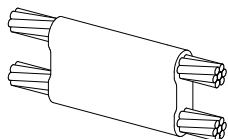


## PS

(Parallel Thru Splice of Horizontal Cables)

### PS Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#8 Sol	#8 Sol	PS-8S8SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#8	#8	PS-88L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6 Sol	#6 Sol	PS-6S6SL	US25	NUWTUBE25
#6	#6	PS-66L	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4 Sol	#4 Sol	PS-4S4SM	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	PS-44M	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	PS-2S2SM	US45	NUWTUBE45



## PT

(Parallel Thru Splice of Horizontal Cables, Tap Conductor Over Run)

cUL us Listed 467

### PT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	PT-66B	US25	NUWTUBE25
#4	#8 Sol	PT-48SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#8	PT-48B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6 Sol	PT-46SB	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#6	PT-46B	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	PT-44B	US32	NUWTUBE32

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

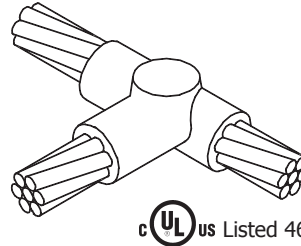
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



## RT

(Tee of Horizontal Run & Tap Cables)

### RT Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	RT-66B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	RT-44B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	RT-2S2SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	#6	RT-26B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-24B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-22SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-22B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	#6	RT-1/06B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-1/04B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-1/02SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-1/02B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-1/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#6	RT-2/06B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-2/04B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-2/02SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-2/02B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-2/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	2/0	RT-2/02/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#6	RT-3/06B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RT-3/04B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RT-3/02SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RT-3/02B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RT-3/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	2/0	RT-3/02/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-3/03/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#6	RT-4/06B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RT-4/04B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RT-4/02SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RT-4/02B	US90	NUWTUBE90
250 MCM	1/0	RT-4/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-4/02/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-4/03/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RT-4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	RT-25CM2B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-25CM1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
300 MCM	2/0	RT-25CM2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-25CM3/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-25CM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-25CM25CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	RT-30CM2B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-30CM1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
350 MCM	2/0	RT-30CM2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-30CM3/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-30CM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-30CM25CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	RT-30CM3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-35CM2B	US90	NUWTUBE90
500 MCM	1/0	RT-35CM1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-35CM2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RT-35CM3/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-35CM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-35CM25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-35CM3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	350 MCM	RT-35CM35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	RT-50CM2B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RT-50CM1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RT-50CM2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	RT-50CM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-50CM25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	300 MCM	RT-50CM3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-50CM35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	RT-50CM5CMB	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	750 MCM	RT-75CM1/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	RT-75CM2/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	RT-75CM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	250 MCM	RT-75CM25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-75CM3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-75CM35CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-75CM5CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	750 MCM	RT-75CM75CMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	1000 MCM	RT-1MM1/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	2/0	RT-1MM2/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RT-1MM4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	RT-1MM25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	RT-1MM3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	RT-1MM35CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	RT-1MM5CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
1000 MCM	750 MCM	RT-1MM75CMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	1000 MCM	RT-1MM1MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### RT Connection Type continued

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

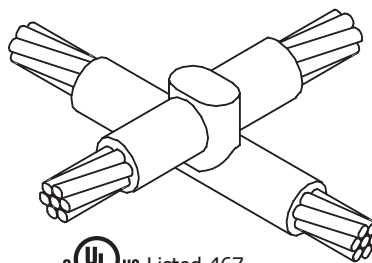
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" & "Q" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "Z" Price Key Molds
- MH6 - Handle for "I" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



UL US Listed 467

# XO

(Cross of Horizontal Cables,  
Lapped & Not Cut)



### XO Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
#6	#6	XO-66B	US45	NUWTUBE45	
#4	#4	XO-44B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XO-2S2SB	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#2	#4	XO-24B	US65	NUWTUBE65	
	#2	XO-22B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
1/0	#4	XO-1/04Q	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	#2	XO-1/02Q	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	1/0	XO-1/01/0Q	US150	NUWTUBE150	
2/0	#2	XO-2/02Q	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	1/0	XO-2/01/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
	2/0	XO-2/02/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
3/0	#2	XO-3/02Q	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	1/0	XO-3/01/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
	2/0	XO-3/02/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
3/0	3/0	XO-3/03/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	4/0	#2	XO-4/02Q	US150	NUWTUBE150
		1/0	XO-4/01/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0		XO-4/02/0Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
3/0		XO-4/03/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
4/0		XO-4/04/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
4/0	XO-4/04/0I	US250	NUWTUBE250		

### XO Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE	
250 MCM	#2	XO-25CM2Q	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	1/0	XO-25CM1/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	2/0	XO-25CM2/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	3/0	XO-25CM3/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	4/0	XO-25CM4/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	250 MCM		XO-25CM25CMQ	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	#2	XO-3CM2Q	US150	NUWTUBE150	
	1/0	XO-3CM1/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	2/0	XO-3CM2/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	3/0	XO-3CM3/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	4/0	XO-3CM4/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	250 MCM 300 MCM		XO-3CM25CMZ XO-3CM3CMZ	US400 US400	2-NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	#2	XO-35CM2Q	US200	NUWTUBE200	
	1/0	XO-35CM1/0Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	2/0	XO-35CM2/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	3/0	XO-35CM3/0Z	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
	4/0	XO-35CM4/0Z	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
	250 MCM 300 MCM 350 MCM		XO-35CM25CMZ XO-35CM3CMZ XO-35CM35CMZ	US500 US500 US500	2-NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	#2	XO-5CM2Q	US250	NUWTUBE250	
	1/0	XO-5CM1/0Q	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	
	2/0	XO-5CM2/0Z	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
	3/0	XO-5CM3/0Z	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
	4/0	XO-5CM4/0Z	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
	250 MCM		XO-5CM25CMZ	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	300 MCM		XO-5CM3CMZ	US750	3-NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM		XO-5CM35CMZ	US750	3-NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM		XO-5CM5CMZ	US750	3-NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Cable

### Mold Information:

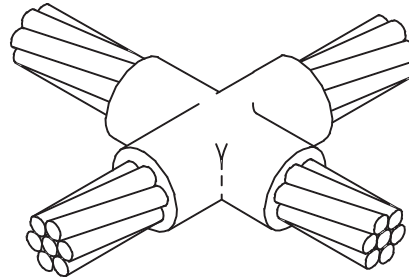
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# XX

(Cross of Horizontal Cables,  
Tap Cable Cut, Cables  
in Same Plane)

c us Listed 467

### XX Connection Type

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	#6	XX-66B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	#4	XX-44B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	#2 Sol	XX-2S2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	#4	XX-24B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	XX-22B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	#4	XX-1/04B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	XX-1/02B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	XX-1/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	#2	XX-2/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-2/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-2/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	#2	XX-3/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-3/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	XX-3/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-3/03/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	#2	XX-4/02B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-4/03/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-4/04/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	#2	XX-25CM2B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-25CM1/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-25CM2/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-25CM3/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-25CM4/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	XX-25CM25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	

### XX Connection Type continued

Cable Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Run	Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
300 MCM	#2	XX-3CM2B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	XX-3CM1/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	XX-3CM2/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	XX-3CM3/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-3CM4/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	XX-3CM25CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
300 MCM	XX-3CM3CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
350 MCM	#2	XX-35CM2B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	XX-35CM1/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	XX-35CM2/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	XX-35CM3/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	XX-35CM4/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	XX-35CM25CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
300 MCM	XX-35CM3CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
350 MCM	XX-35CM35CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
500 MCM	#2	XX-5CM2B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	XX-5CM1/0B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	XX-5CM2/0B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	XX-5CM3/0C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	XX-5CM4/0C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	XX-5CM25CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	XX-5CM3CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	XX-5CM35CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	XX-5CM5CMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

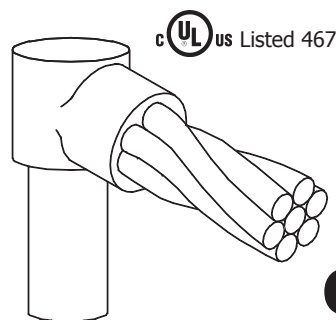
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Molds with Price Key "L" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
- If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Handles for "L" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "L"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# GD

(Single Cable Dead Ended to Top of Ground Rod)

### GD Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GD-126L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	GD-124L	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#2 Sol	GD-122SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-122B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-121/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-122/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-123/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-124/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-1225CMB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	300 MCM	GD-123CMB	US90	NUWTUBE90
5/8"	#6	GD-586L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-584L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GD-582SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GD-582B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GD-581/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-582/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-583/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-584/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-5825CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	GD-583CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
350 MCM	GD-5835CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115	
500 MCM	GD-585CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150	

### GD Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GD-346L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GD-344L	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	GD-342SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GD-342B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GD-341/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GD-342/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GD-343/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	GD-344/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	GD-3425CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	GD-343CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
1"	350 MCM	GD-3435CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	500 MCM	GD-345CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	750 MCM	GD-3475CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/0	GD-101/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GD-102/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GD-103/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GD-104/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GD-1025CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GD-103CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GD-1035CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	GD-105CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
750 MCM	GD-1075CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
1000 MCM	GD-101MCM	US300	2-NUWTUBE150	

### NOTES:

- Molds listed are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- For welding to full size stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.



## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

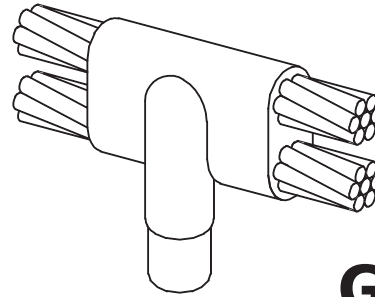
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 5S8 = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRS1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# GF

(Parallel Thru Horizontal Cables  
(Tap Over Run) to Top of  
Ground Rod)

### GF Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GF-126K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-124K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-122SK	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GF-122K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GF-121/OK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GF-122/OK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GF-123/OK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GF-124/OK	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	#6	GF-586K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-584K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-582SK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-582K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-581/OK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-582/OK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-583/OD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-584/OD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-5825CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GF-583CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	GF-5835CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	

### GF Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GF-346K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GF-344K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2 Sol	GF-342SK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-342K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/0	GF-341/OK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	GF-342/OK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	3/0	GF-343/OD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GF-344/OD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GF-3425CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GF-343CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	GF-3435CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
1"	#4	GF-104K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	#2	GF-102K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/0	GF-101/OK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	2/0	GF-102/OD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GF-103/OD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	4/0	GF-104/OD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	GF-1025CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### NOTES:

- Molds listed are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- For welding to full size stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

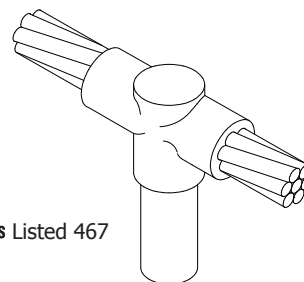
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
  - Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
  - Molds with Price Key "**L**" and "**M**" SOLD WITH HANDLES.
  - Handles for "**L**" and "**M**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
  - If Handles not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
  - Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
  - For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No.
- See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "**C**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**L**" or "**M**"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



cUL us Listed 467

# GO

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Top of Ground Rod)

### GO Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GO-126L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-124L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-122SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-122B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-121/OB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-122/OB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	GO-123/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-124/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-1225CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	GO-123CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
5/8"	#6	GO-586L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#4	GO-584L	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	GO-582SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-582B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-581/OB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	GO-582/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-583/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-584/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-5825CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GO-583CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-5835CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	GO-585CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	

### GO Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GO-346L	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	GO-344M	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GO-342SB	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	GO-342B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	GO-341/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GO-342/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GO-343/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	GO-344/OB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	GO-3425CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GO-343CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
1"	350 MCM	GO-3435CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GO-345CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	GO-3475CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/0	GO-101/OB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GO-102/OB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	3/0	GO-103/OB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GO-104/OB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GO-1025CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	GO-103CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GO-1035CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	GO-105CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
750 MCM	GO-1075CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1000 MCM	GO-101MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	

### NOTES:

- Molds listed are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- For welding to full size stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

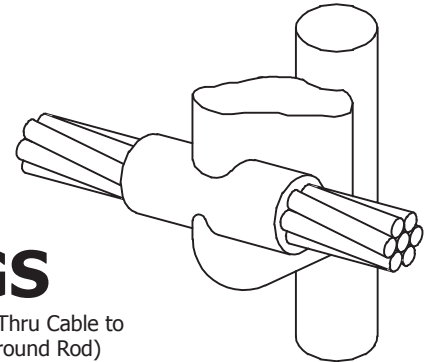
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Handles for "R" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "P" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "Y" Price Key Molds
- MH3 - Handle for "R" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "R"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



**GS**  
(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Ground Rod)



### GS Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	#6	GS-126R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	GS-124R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GS-122SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GS-122R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GS-121/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GS-122/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GS-123/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GS-124/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GS-1225CMP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	5/8"	#6	GS-586R	US65
#4		GS-584R	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol		GS-582SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2		GS-582R	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0		GS-581/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0		GS-582/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0		GS-583/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0		GS-584/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM		GS-5825CMP	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM		GS-585CMY	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

### GS Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GS-346R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	GS-344R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	GS-342SR	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	GS-342R	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	GS-341/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	GS-342/OP	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	GS-343/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	GS-344/OP	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	GS-3425CMP	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	GS-345CMY	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### NOTES:

- Molds listed are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- For welding to full size stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

## Cable to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

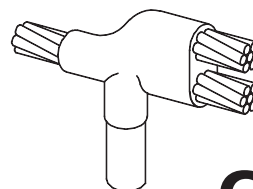
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRS1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



## GT

(Horizontal Thru Cable Plus Tap Cable to Top of Ground Rod)

### GT Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
5/8"	#6	GT-586K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-584K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-582SK	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-582K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-581/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-582/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-583/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-584/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-5825CMD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

### GT Connection Type continued

Ground Rod Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/4"	#6	GT-346K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	GT-344K	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	GT-342SK	US115	NUWTUBE115
	#2	GT-342K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/0	GT-341/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	GT-342/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/0	GT-343/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	4/0	GT-344/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
	250 MCM	GT-3425CMD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	GT-343CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	GT-3435CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200

## Ground Rod to Ground Rod

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for tapered ground rods. For threaded sectional rods, add suffix "S" after the ground rod number. i.e. 58S = 5/8" sectional ground rod.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- GRCC - Ground Rod and Cable Clamp.

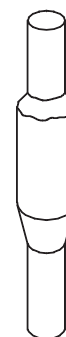
See page 323 for details.

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRS1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

### GG Connection Type

Ground Rod Size	Mold Part No.	Heavy Duty Mold Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/2"	GG-12B	US250	NUWTUBE250
5/8"	GG-58C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
3/4"	GG-34C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



## GG

(Butt Splice of Vertical Ground Rods)

### NOTES:

- Molds listed are for copper-clad steel ground rods.
- For welding to full size stainless steel, galvanized steel or solid copper ground rods, add letter "F" to ground rod size. For sectional ground rods, add letter "S" to ground rod size. See chart on page 326 for details.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

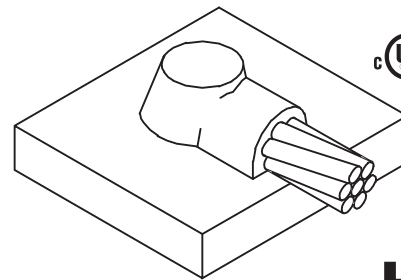
- **HB** mold cable is **off** the steel surface.
- **HD** mold cable is **on** the steel surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 320).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- "**A**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HB** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "**C**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**A**"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit
- UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"



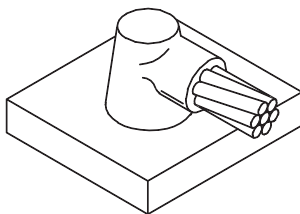
cUL us Listed 467

## HD

(Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

### HD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6 Sol	HD-6SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#6	HD-6A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HD-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HD-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HD-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HD-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HD-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



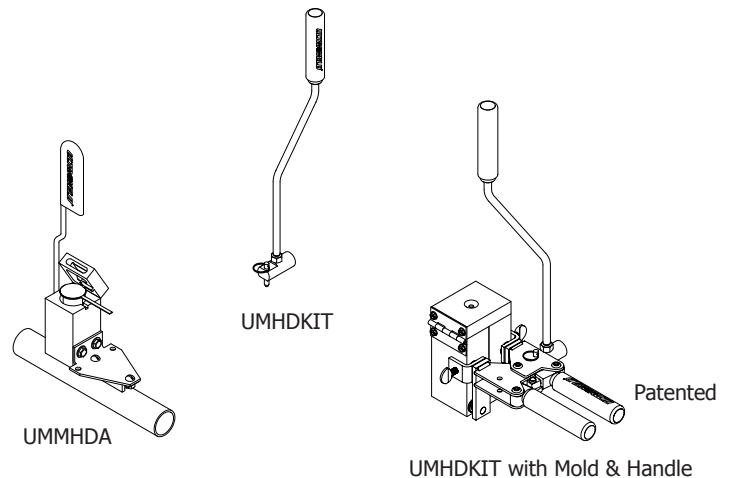
## HB



Listed 467 (Horizontal Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

### HB Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HB-6B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	HB-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	HB-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	HB-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	HB-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	HB-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HB-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	HB-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	HB-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200



## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- **HB** mold cable is **off** the pipe surface.
- **HD** mold cable is **on** the pipe surface.
- **HD** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 320).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" do not use a handle.
- Frame for "**A**" Price Key Molds DO NOT INCLUDE Flint Igniters.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HB** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

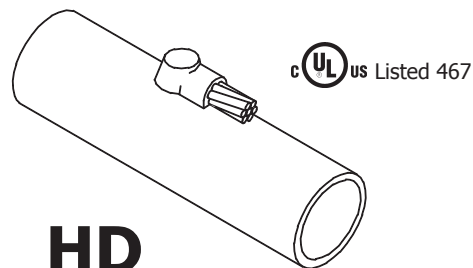
- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when Price Key is "**A**"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

### OR

- CSKITHP - Chain Support Kit for Horizontal Pipe
- UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"



## HD

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, ON Surface)

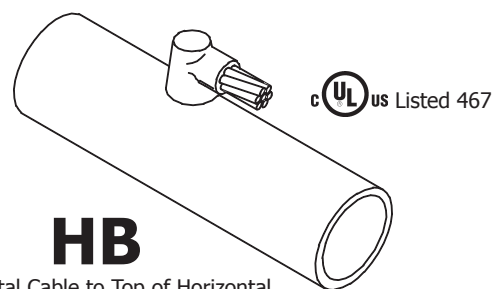
### HD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HD-6**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HD-4**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HD-2S**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HD-2**A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HD-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HD-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HD-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HD-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HD-25CM**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

\*\*Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.  
See chart to the left.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE (HB & HD)		
Use Mold Part No. with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 14" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup> None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>◊</sup> None
Example: #1/0 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = HB-1/02.5B		

◊ See page 325 for pipe sizes.



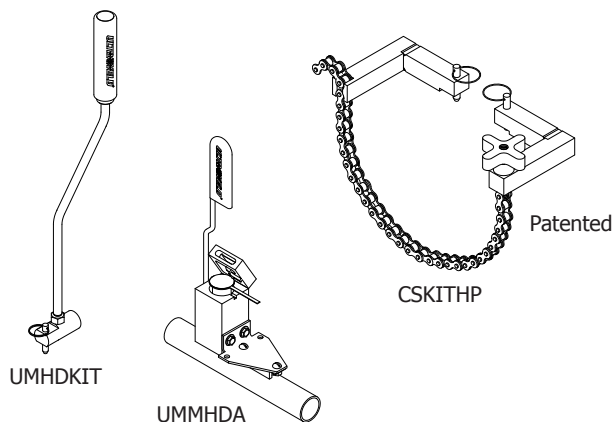
## HB

(Horizontal Cable to Top of Horizontal Steel Pipe, OFF Surface)

### HB (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HB-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HB-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	HB-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HB-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	HB-25CM**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

\*\*Add Pipe Size to Mold Part No.  
See chart to the left.



## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

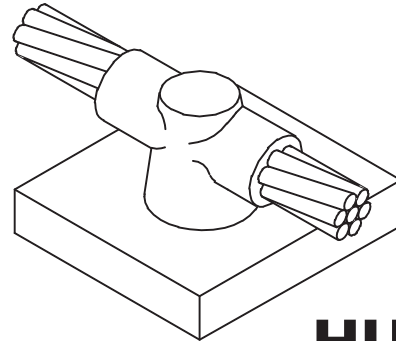
- **HU** mold cable is **off** the steel surface.
- **HT** mold cable is **on** the steel surface.
- **HT** molds used on conductors 1/0 and larger may need Mold Sealer (MLDSL, see page 320).
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "**A**" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **HU** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "**B**" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "**C**" Price Key Molds
- FLTIG - Flint Igniter when price key is "**A**"

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit
- UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "**A**"

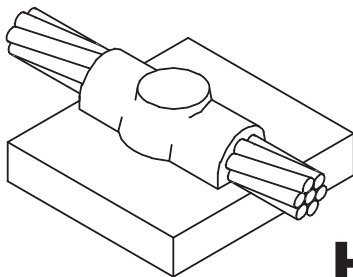


### HU

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, OFF Surface)

### HU Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	HU-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HU-2/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HU-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HU-4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HU-25CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HU-3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HU-35CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	HU-5CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

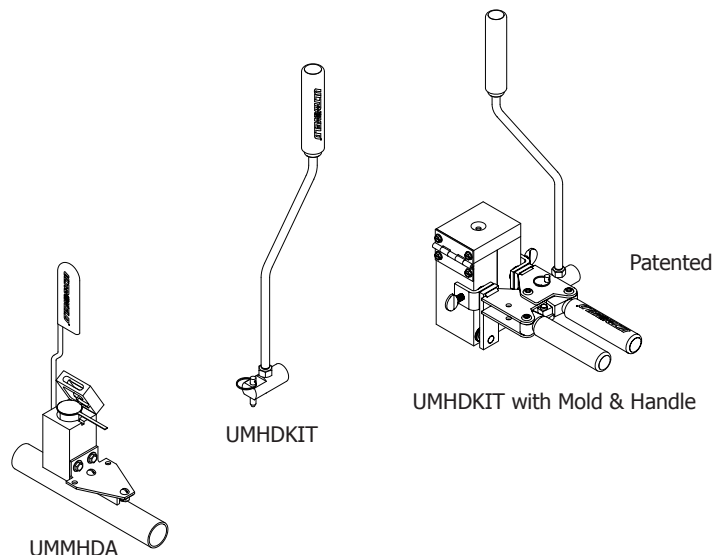


### HT

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Horizontal Flat Steel Surface, ON Surface)

### HT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	HT-6A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	HT-4A	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	HT-2SA	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	HT-2A	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	HT-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	HT-2/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	HT-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	HT-4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	HT-25CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
300 MCM	HT-3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	HT-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	HT-5CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150



## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

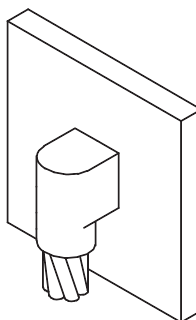
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VA** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit

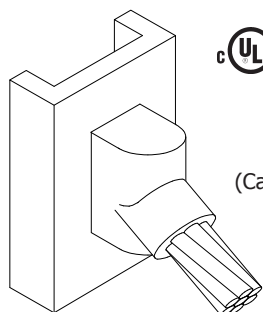


## VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VD Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VD-3CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	VD-35CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
500 MCM	VD-5CMK	US300	2-NUWTUBE150



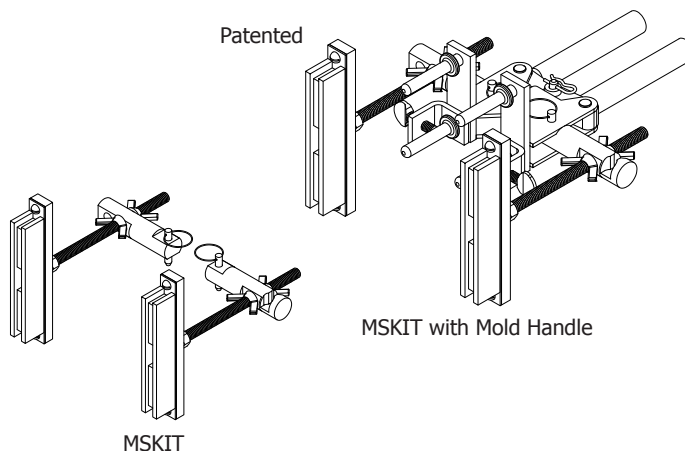
cUL us Listed 467

## VA

(Cable Down at 45° to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VA Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VA-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VA-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VA-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VA-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VA-75CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	VA-1MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200





## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

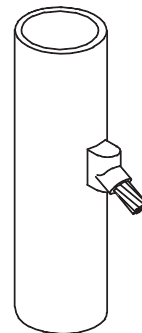
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds **OR**
- MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**
- CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# VA

(Cable Down at 45° to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

US Listed 467

### VA (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal		Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	VA-6V1.25X4B	US45	NUWTUBE45	1/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-1/0V2X4B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-6V4X6B	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-1/0V4X6B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-6V6X10B	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-1/0V6X10B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-6V12X30B	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-1/0V12X30B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-6B	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#4	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-4V1.5X4B	US45	NUWTUBE45	2/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2/0V2X4B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-4V4X6B	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2/0V4X6B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-4V6X10B	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2/0V6X10B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-4V12X30B	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2/0V12X30B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-4B	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90	
#2 Sol	1/2" to 1" Pipe	VA-2SV.5X1B	US45	NUWTUBE45	3/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-3/0V2X4B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2SV1.5X4B	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-3/0V4X6B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2SV4X6B	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-3/0V6X10B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2SV6X10B	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-3/0V12X30B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2SV12X30B	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2SB	US45	NUWTUBE45					
#2	1-1/2" to 4" Pipe	VA-2V1.5X4B	US45	NUWTUBE45	4/0	2" to 4" Pipe	VA-4/0V2X4B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4" to 6" Pipe	VA-2V4X6B	US45	NUWTUBE45		4" to 6" Pipe	VA-4/0V4X6B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	6" to 10" Pipe	VA-2V6X10B	US45	NUWTUBE45		6" to 10" Pipe	VA-4/0V6X10B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	12" to 30" Pipe	VA-2V12X30B	US45	NUWTUBE45		12" to 30" Pipe	VA-4/0V12X30B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-2B	US45	NUWTUBE45	32" Pipe or Larger	VA-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115	

### VA (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VA-6**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VA-4**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VA-2S**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VA-2**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VA-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VA-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VA-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VA-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size°
	32" and Larger	None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VA-2V2.5B		
CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VA-2/0H6B		

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

° See page 325 for pipe sizes.

### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" Price Key Molds

### OR

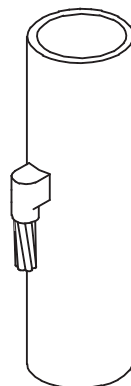
MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

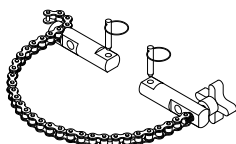
CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

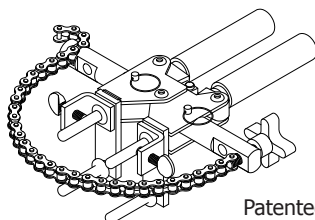


## VD

(Vertical Downward Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)



CSKIT



Patented  
CSH1

### VD (PIPE)

#### Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2V1.25X4B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-1/0V1.25X4B	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

### VD (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VD-6**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VD-4**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VD-2S**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VD-2**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VD-1/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VD-2/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VD-3/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VD-4/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VD-25CM**B	US200	NUWTUBE200

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart below.

### VD (FENCE POST)

#### Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Round Fence Post Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2V1.25X4B	#2	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US65	NUWTUBE65
VDRFP-1/0B	1/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-2/0B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US90	NUWTUBE90
VDRFP-4/0B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Post	US115	NUWTUBE115

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	30" and Smaller 32" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>o</sup> None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VD-2V2.5B		
CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" and Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VD-2/0H6B		

◇ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

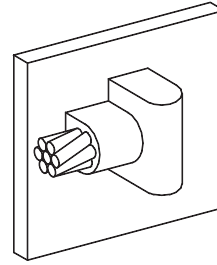
### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

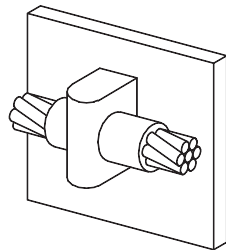
CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



## VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface<sup>◊</sup>)



## VH

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VL Connection Type

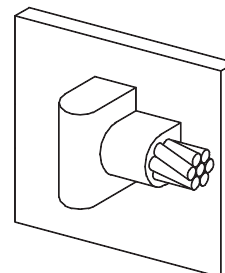
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2SB	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
300 MCM	VL-3CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	VL-35CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
500 MCM	VL-5CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200

### VH Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150

### ◊NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6B.



## VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface<sup>◊</sup>)

## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

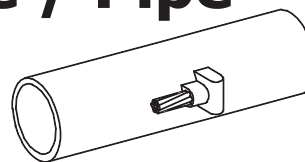
### Required Tools & Accessories:

For **VH** mold: MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" Price Key Molds **AND** CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for VH Mold

For **VL** & **VR** molds: MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



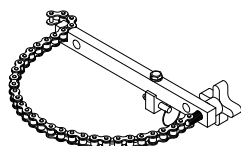
## VL

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe◊)

### VL (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VL-6**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	VL-4**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	VL-2S**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	VL-2**B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	VL-1/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	VL-2/0**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
3/0	VL-3/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	VL-4/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
250 MCM	VL-25CM**B	US115	NUWTUBE115

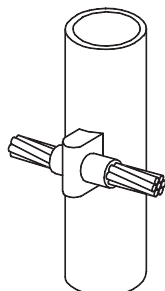
\*\*Add Pipe Size and Horizontal Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.



CSKITHSVM  
(Required for VH Mold)

## VH

(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Steel Pipe)



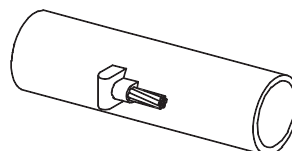
### VH (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VH-6**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VH-4**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VH-2S**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VH-2**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VH-1/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
2/0	VH-2/0**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	VH-3/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	VH-4/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
250 MCM	VH-25CM**B	US150	NUWTUBE150

\*\*Add Pipe Size and Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.

### ◊NOTES:

- VL is a Left Hand mold.
- To order a Right Hand mold, change the VL in the Mold Part No. to VR. Example: VR-6\*\*B.



## VR

(Horizontal Dead End Cable to Side of Horizontal Steel Pipe◊)

CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 24" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VH-2V2.5B		

◊ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE		
Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (**) Indicator		
Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#1 and Smaller	12" and Smaller 14" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
1/0 thru 250	28" and Smaller 30" and Larger	Nominal Pipe Size◊ None
Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VL-2H2.5B		

◊ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

## Cable to Steel Surface

### Mold Information:

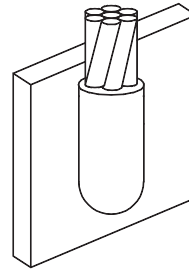
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VT** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

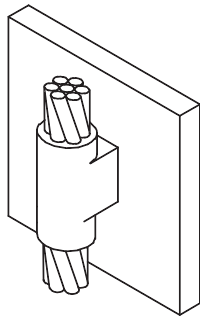
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- MSKIT - Magnetic Support Kit



# VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)



# VT

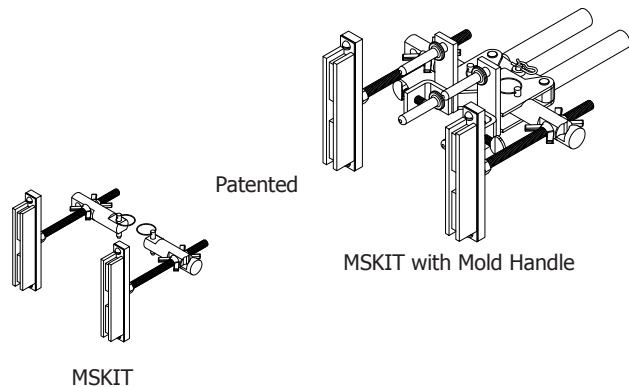
(Vertical Thru Cable to Vertical Flat Steel Surface)

### VU Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
300 MCM	VU-3CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250
350 MCM	VU-35CMD	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	VU-5CMD	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	VU-75CMD	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### VT Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2SB	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2B	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0K	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250



## Cable to Steel Surface / Pipe

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **VT** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds

### OR

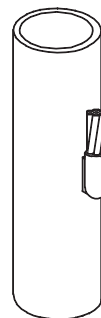
MH1 - Mold Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds **AND**

CSKIT - Chain Support Kit

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



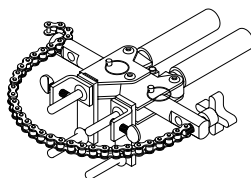
# VU

(Vertical Cable Dead End to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

### VU (Pipe) Connection Type

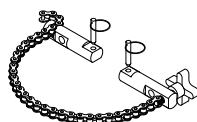
Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VU-6**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#4	VU-4**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2 Sol	VU-2S**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
#2	VU-2**B	US65	NUWTUBE65
1/0	VU-1/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
2/0	VU-2/0**B	US150	NUWTUBE150
3/0	VU-3/0**K	US200	NUWTUBE200
4/0	VU-4/0**K	US200	NUWTUBE200
250 MCM	VU-25CM**K	US200	NUWTUBE200

\*\*Add Pipe Size and Horizontal or Vertical Pipe to Mold Part No. See chart below.

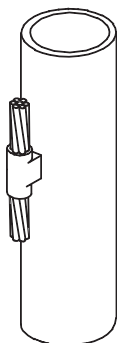


CSH1

Patented



CSKIT



# VT

(Vertical Thru Cable to Side of Vertical or Horizontal Steel Pipe)

### VT (Pipe) Connection Type

Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	VT-6**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#4	VT-4**B	US90	NUWTUBE90
#2 Sol	VT-2S**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
#2	VT-2**B	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/0	VT-1/0**K	US200	NUWTUBE200
2/0	VT-2/0**K	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/0	VT-3/0**K	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	VT-4/0**K	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	VT-25CM**K	US250	NUWTUBE250

\*\*Add Horizontal or Vertical Pipe Orientation and Pipe Size Indicator. See chart to the right.

#### CABLE TO VERTICAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "V" with Pipe Size (\*\*) Indicator

Cable	Nominal Pipe Size	Pipe Size Indicator
#4 thru 250	28" and Smaller	Nominal Pipe Size <sup>o</sup>
	30" and Larger	None

Example: #2 cable to 2-1/2" pipe = VT-2V2.5**B**

#### CABLE TO HORIZONTAL STEEL PIPE

Use Mold Part No.; add "H" with Pipe Size (\*\*) Indicator

Example: #2/0 cable to 6" pipe = VT-2/0H6**B**

◇ See page 325 for pipe sizes.

## Cable to Lug or Busbar

### Mold Information:

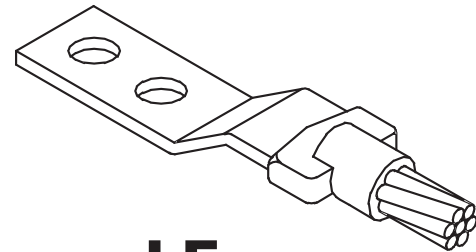
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# LE

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cable to Lug or Busbar)

See pages 304 & 305 for Lugs.

### LE Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LE-6181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#4	1/8 x 1	LE-4181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LE-2S181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
#2	1/8 x 1	LE-2181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	1/8 x 1	LE-1/0181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/4 x 1	LE-1/0141B	US65	NUWTUBE65
2/0	1/8 x 1	LE-2/0181B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/4 x 1	LE-2/0141B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	3/16 x 1	LE-3/03161B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-3/0141B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	3/16 x 1	LE-4/03161B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	LE-4/0141B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-4/0141.25B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-4/0141.5B	US90	NUWTUBE90

### LE Connection Type continued

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
250 MCM	1/4 x 1	LE-25CM141B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-25CM141.25B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-25CM141.5B	US90	NUWTUBE90
300 MCM	1/4 x 1	LE-3CM141B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-3CM141.25B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-3CM141.5B	US90	NUWTUBE90
350 MCM	1/4 x 1	LE-35CM141B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/4 x 1-1/4	LE-35CM141.25B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/8 x 1	LE-35CM381B	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	1/4 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM141.5B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	LE-5CM142B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1	LE-5CM381B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-5CM381.5B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	3/8 x 2	LE-5CM382C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	1/4 x 2	LE-75CM142C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 1-1/2	LE-75CM381.5C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	3/8 x 2	LE-75CM382C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
1000 MCM	3/8 x 2	LE-1MM382C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	7/16 x 2	LE-1MM7162C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/2 x 2	LE-1MM122C	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

# Cable to Lug or Busbar

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

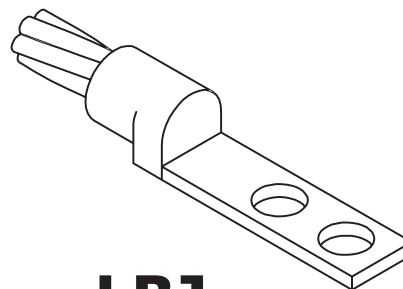
**Required Tools & Accessories:**

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



**LBJ**

(Butt End Splice of Horizontal Cable to Lug Bent J)

See page 305 for Lugs.

## LBJ Connection Type

Cable Size	Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
#6	1/8 x 1	LBJ-6181B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#4	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4181B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2 Sol	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2S181B	US32	NUWTUBE32
#2	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
1/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-1/0181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
2/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-2/0181B	US45	NUWTUBE45
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-2/03161B	US65	NUWTUBE65
3/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-3/0181B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-3/03161B	US65	NUWTUBE65
4/0	1/8 x 1	LBJ-4/0181B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	3/16 x 1	LBJ-4/03161B	US65	NUWTUBE65



## Cable to Busbar

### Mold Information:

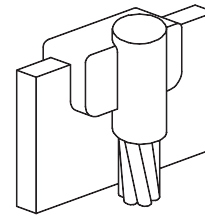
- Requires over 5" of clearance behind bar.
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds
- MLDSL - Mold Sealer

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MBCRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# BD

(Downward Vertical Cable to Top of Horizontal Busbar with Face in Vertical Plane)

### BD Connection Type

Busbar Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/8 x 1	1/0	BD-1811/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BD-1812/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	BD-1814/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/8 x 2	1/0	BD-1821/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BD-1822/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	BD-1824/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	BD-18225CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	BD-1823CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	BD-18235CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150	
1/4 x 1	1/0	BD-1411/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-1412/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-1414/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-14125CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-1413CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	BD-14135CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
500 MCM	BD-1415CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
1/4 x 1-1/2	1/0	BD-141.51/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-141.52/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-141.54/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-141.525CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-141.53CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
350 MCM	BD-141.535CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
500 MCM	BD-141.55CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250	
750 MCM	BD-141.575CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1/4 x 2	1/0	BD-1421/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-1422/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-1424/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-14225CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-1423CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BD-14235CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BD-1425CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
750 MCM	BD-14275CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1000 MCM	BD-1421MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
1/4 x 3 & WIDER	1/0	BD-1431/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-1432/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-1434/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-14325CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-1433CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BD-14335CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BD-1435CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
750 MCM	BD-14375CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1000 MCM	BD-1431MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	

### BD Connection Type continued

Busbar Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/8 x 2	1/0	BD-3821/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-3822/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-3824/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-38225CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-3823CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BD-38235CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BD-3825CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
750 MCM	BD-38275CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1000 MCM	BD-3821MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
3/8 x 3 & WIDER	1/0	BD-3831/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BD-3832/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BD-3834/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BD-38325CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BD-3833CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BD-38335CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BD-3835CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
750 MCM	BD-38375CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200	
1000 MCM	BD-3831MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
1/2 x 2	1/0	BD-1221/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BD-1222/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BD-1224/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	BD-12225CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	BD-1223CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM	BD-12235CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	BD-1225CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	BD-12275CMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	
1/2 x 3 & WIDER	1/0	BD-1231/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BD-1232/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BD-1234/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	BD-12325CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	BD-1233CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM	BD-12335CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	BD-1235CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
750 MCM	BD-12375CMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250	

## Cable to Busbar

### Mold Information:

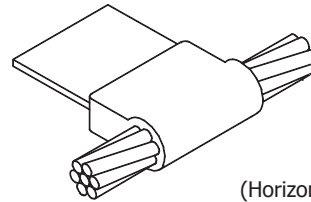
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For **BH** mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

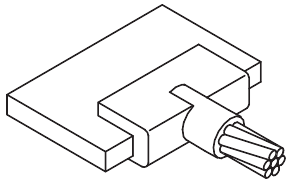
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



### BH

(Horizontal Flat Busbar Tap to Horizontal Run Cable)



### BE

(Horizontal Cable Tap to Edge of Horizontal Flat Busbar)

### BH Connection Type

Cable Size	Bus/Lug Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/0	1/8 x 1	BH-1/0181B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/4 x 1	BH-1/0141B	US90	NUWTUBE90
2/0	1/8 x 1	BH-2/0181B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/4 x 1	BH-2/0141B	US115	NUWTUBE115
3/0	3/16 x 1	BH-3/03161B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	1/4 x 1	BH-3/0141B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-3/0141.5B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	BH-3/0142B	US250	NUWTUBE250
4/0	3/16 x 1	BH-4/03161B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/4 x 1	BH-4/0141B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-4/0141.5B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	BH-4/0142B	US250	NUWTUBE250
250 MCM	1/4 x 1	BH-25CM141B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-25CM141.5B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	BH-25CM142B	US250	NUWTUBE250
300 MCM	1/4 x 1	BH-3CM141B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-3CM141.5B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/4 x 2	BH-3CM142C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
350 MCM	1/4 x 1	BH-35CM141B	US200	NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 1-1/4	BH-35CM141.25B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-35CM141.5B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/4 x 2	BH-35CM142C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	1/4 x 1	BH-5CM141B	US250	NUWTUBE250
	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-5CM141.5C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	1/4 x 2	BH-5CM142C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
750 MCM	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-75CM141.5C	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1/4 x 2	BH-75CM142C	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
	3/8 x 1-1/2	BH-75CM381.5C	US500	2-NUWTUBE250
1000 MCM	1/4 x 1-1/2	BH-1MM141.5C	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

### BE Connection Type

Bus/Lug Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/4 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	#6	BE-141.56B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	BE-141.52SB	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	BE-141.52B	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	BE-141.51/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-141.52/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-141.53/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	4/0	BE-141.54/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	250 MCM	BE-141.525CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	BE-141.53CMB	US115	NUWTUBE115
	350 MCM	BE-141.535CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
500 MCM	BE-141.55CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200	
3/8 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BE-381.51/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	BE-381.52/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	BE-381.53/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BE-381.54/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	BE-381.525CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BE-381.53CMB	US150	NUWTUBE150
	350 MCM	BE-381.535CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	500 MCM	BE-381.55CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	750 MCM	BE-381.575CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	1000 MCM	BE-381.51MMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
1/2 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BE-121.51/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BE-121.52/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	BE-121.53/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BE-121.54/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BE-121.525CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	BE-121.53CMB	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BE-121.535CMB	US250	NUWTUBE250
	500 MCM	BE-121.55CMC	US300	2-NUWTUBE150
	750 MCM	BE-121.575CMC	US400	2-NUWTUBE200
	1000 MCM	BE-121.51MMC	US500	2-NUWTUBE250

## Cable to Busbar

### Mold Information:

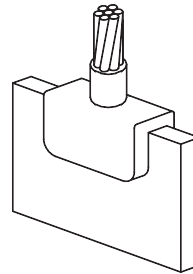
- Requires over 5" of clearance behind bar.
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "D" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# BU

(Upward Vertical Cable Tap to Edge of Horizontal Busbar with Face in Vertical Plane)

### BU Connection Type

Busbar Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/8 x 1	1/0	BU-1811/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BU-1812/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BU-1814/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
1/8 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BU-181.51/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	BU-181.52/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	BU-181.54/0K	US115	NUWTUBE115
	250 MCM	BU-181.525CMK	US115	NUWTUBE115
	300 MCM	BU-181.53CMK	US150	NUWTUBE150
1/4 x 1	1/0	BU-1411/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BU-1412/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BU-1414/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BU-14125CMK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BU-1413CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
1/4 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BU-141.51/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BU-141.52/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BU-141.54/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BU-141.525CMK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BU-141.53CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
3/8 x 1	1/0	BU-3811/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BU-3812/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BU-3814/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BU-38125CMK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BU-3813CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200

### BU Connection Type continued

Busbar Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3/8 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BU-381.51/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	2/0	BU-381.52/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	BU-381.54/0K	US150	NUWTUBE150
	250 MCM	BU-381.525CMK	US150	NUWTUBE150
	300 MCM	BU-381.53CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	350 MCM	BU-381.535CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
1/2 x 1	1/0	BU-1211/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	BU-1212/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	BU-1214/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	BU-12125CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	BU-1213CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM	BU-12135CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250
1/2 x 1-1/2 & WIDER	1/0	BU-121.51/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	2/0	BU-121.52/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	4/0	BU-121.54/0K	US200	NUWTUBE200
	250 MCM	BU-121.525CMK	US200	NUWTUBE200
	300 MCM	BU-121.53CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250
	350 MCM	BU-121.535CMK	US250	NUWTUBE250

## Busbar to Busbar

### Mold Information:

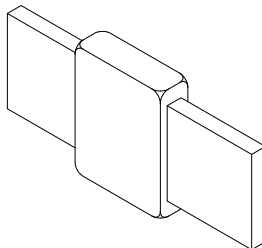
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

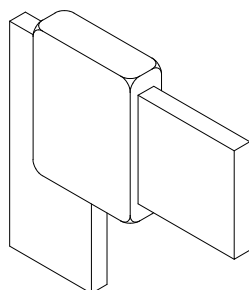
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



## BB

(Horizontal Busbar Butt Splice,  
Busbar Face in Vertical Plane)



## BA

(Busbar 90°, Tap Down, Run  
Horizontal, Busbar Face in  
Vertical Plane)

### BB Connection Type

Busbar Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/8 x 1 1/8 x 2	BB-181B BB-182B	US45 US90	NUWTUBE45 NUWTUBE90
3/16 x 1 3/16 x 2	BB-3161B BB-3162B	US65 US115	NUWTUBE65 NUWTUBE115
1/4 x 1 1/4 x 1-1/4 1/4 x 1-1/2	BB-141B BB-141.25B BB-141.5B	US90 US115 US150	NUWTUBE90 NUWTUBE115 NUWTUBE150
1/4 x 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 4	BB-142B BB-143C BB-144C	US200 US400 US500	NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE250
3/8 x 1 3/8 x 1-1/2 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 3	BB-381B BB-381.5B BB-382C BB-383C	US150 US250 US300 US500	NUWTUBE150 NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE150 2-NUWTUBE250
1/2 x 1 1/2 x 2	BB-121B BB-122C	US200 US400	NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE200

### BA Connection Type

Busbar Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/8 x 1 1/8 x 2	BA-181B BA-182B	US45 US90	NUWTUBE45 NUWTUBE90
3/16 x 1 3/16 x 2	BA-3161B BA-3162B	US65 US115	NUWTUBE65 NUWTUBE115
1/4 x 1 1/4 x 1-1/4 1/4 x 1-1/2	BA-141B BA-141.25B BA-141.5B	US90 US115 US150	NUWTUBE90 NUWTUBE115 NUWTUBE150
1/4 x 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 4	BA-142B BA-143C BA-144C	US200 US400 US500	NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE250
3/8 x 1 3/8 x 1-1/2 3/8 x 2 3/8 x 3	BA-381B BA-381.5B BA-382C BA-383C	US150 US250 US300 US500	NUWTUBE150 NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE150 2-NUWTUBE250
1/2 x 1 1/2 x 2	BA-121B BA-122C	US200 US400	NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE200

## Busbar to Busbar

**Mold Information:**

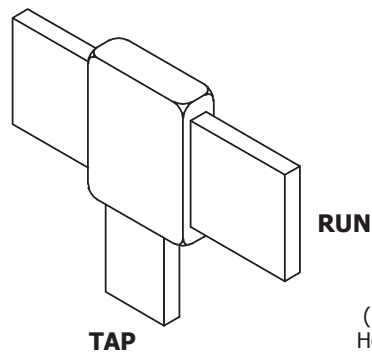
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- MH2 - Handle for "C" Price Key Molds

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



**BT**

(Busbar Tee, Tap Down, Thru Horizontal Run, Busbar Face in Vertical Plane)

### BT Connection Type

Busbar Size		Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
Bar Run	Bar Tap		UltraShot	NUWTUBE
1/8 x 1 1/8 x 2 & WIDER	1/8 x 1 1/8 x 2	BT-181181B BT-182182B	US90 US200	NUWTUBE90 NUWTUBE200
3/16 x 1 3/16 x 2 & WIDER	3/16 x 1 3/16 x 2	BT-31613161B BT-31623162B	US115 US200	NUWTUBE115 NUWTUBE200
1/4 x 1 1/4 x 1-1/4 1/4 x 1-1/2 1/4 x 2 & WIDER	1/4 x 1 1/4 x 1-1/4 1/4 x 1-1/2 1/4 x 2	BT-141141B BT-141.25141.25B BT-141.5141.5B BT-142142C	US150 US200 US250 US400	NUWTUBE150 NUWTUBE200 NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE200
3/8 x 1 3/8 x 1-1/2 3/8 x 2 & WIDER	3/8 x 1 3/8 x 1-1/2 3/8 x 2	BT-381381B BT-381.5381.5C BT-382382C	US250 US400 US500	NUWTUBE250 2-NUWTUBE200 2-NUWTUBE250
1/2 x 1	1/2 x 1	BT-121121C	US300	2-NUWTUBE150

# Cable to Reinforcing Steel

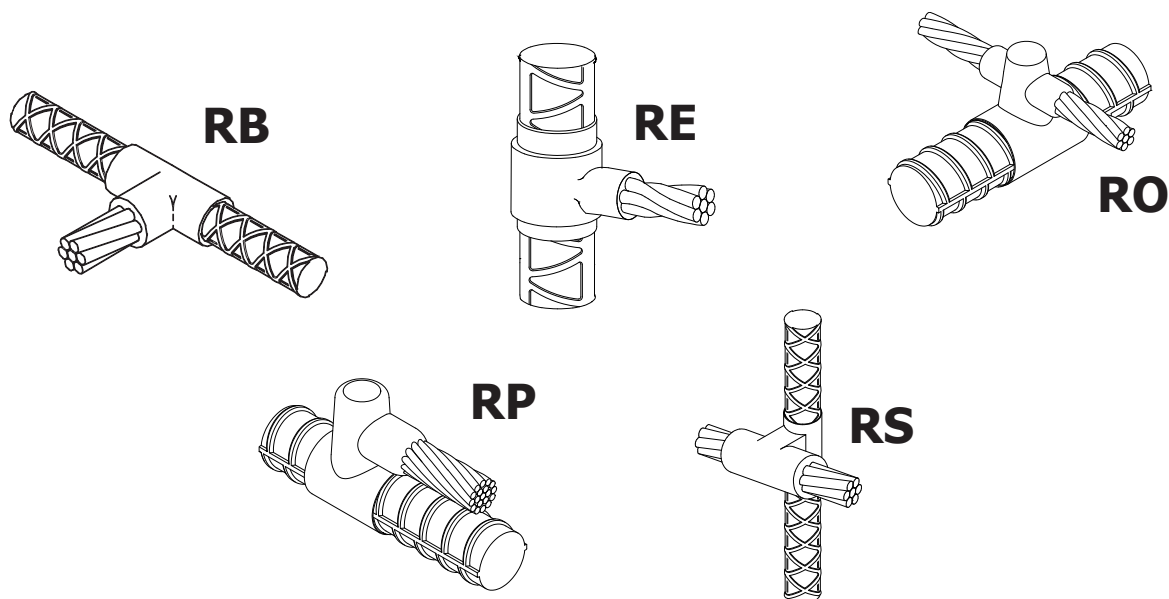
**APPLICATION NOTES:**

## Ultraweld Connections Used for Grounding Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is ideal for providing permanent connections of grounding conductors and lightning protection conductors to reinforcing steel. Exothermically welding to the reinforcing steel ensures that the concrete encased connection will last the duration of the structure. To ensure that the connection is made properly, the mill scale must be removed from the reinforcing steel in the area of the connection. In addition to the normal materials used to make an Ultraweld connection, packing material is also required. The packing material serves as a sealant barrier between the mold and the reinforcing steel and thus prevents weld metal leakage. A piece of packing material is good for one connection.

## Ultraweld Connections to Structural Reinforcing Steel

The Ultraweld process is only to be used for attaching conductors to reinforcing steel and not as a means to provide a structural welded joint of the reinforcing steel itself. The welding of ground conductors to reinforcing steel using the Ultraweld process will not be harmful if the stresses in the reinforcing steel are below its yield point. Design stresses for reinforcing steel are normally below 60% of the nominal yield strength thus Ultraweld exothermic welding process should not be detrimental under design stresses. In practice it is best to make grounding attachments to reinforcing steel in areas away from the point of maximum stress. It is best to make connections near the free end of the reinforcing steel.



## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number.  
i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For information on sizes not listed, please contact the factory.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

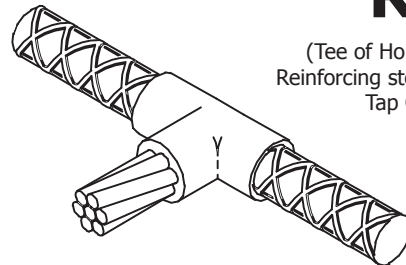
- MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV - Wrap Sleeve Packing Material

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

# RB

(Tee of Horizontal Thru Reinforcing steel & Horizontal Tap Cable)



**Important: See Packing Material Notes.**

### RB Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RB-36B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-34B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-32SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-32B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-31/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-32/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RB-33/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RB-34/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4	#6	RB-46B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RB-44B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2 Sol	RB-42SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RB-42B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RB-41/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RB-42/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RB-43/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RB-44/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	#6	RB-56B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-54B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-52SB	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-52B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RB-51/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RB-52/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-53/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-54/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6	#6	RB-66B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RB-64B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RB-62SB	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RB-62B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RB-61/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RB-62/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RB-63/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RB-64/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeves required per weld.

### Packing Material Notes

**Packing Material or Wrap Sleeve(s)** are necessary when making Ultraweld connections to reinforcing steel. The two types of material used are CERPM or WRPSLV.

**CERPM Packing Material** is a ceramic fiber material and can be used for one connection only. CERPM is packaged in quantities of 25 per box.

**WRPSLV Copper Wrap Sleeve** is wrapped around the reinforcing steel for certain connection styles. WRPSLV is packaged in quantities of 50 per box. Be sure to specify Packing Material No. when ordering Mold and Weld Metal. See pages 319 & 320 for Packing Material.

## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

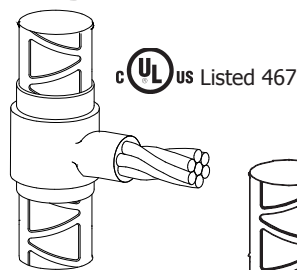
- WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material
- CSH1 - Chain Support Handle clamp for "B" & "K" Price Key Molds

### OR

- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "K" Price Key Molds
- \*\*CSKIT - Chain Support Kit for #7 & Larger reinforcing steel

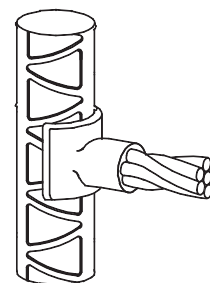
### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



# RE

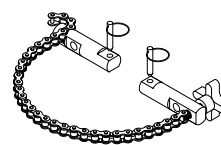
(Tee of Vertical Thru Reinforcing Steel & Horizontal Tap Cable)



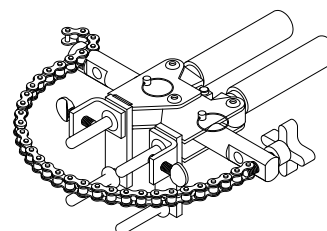
RE 7 & Larger

### RE Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RE-36B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-34B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-32SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-32B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-31/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-32/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-33/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-34/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	#6	RE-46B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-44B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-42SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-42B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-41/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-42/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-43/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-44/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
5	#6	RE-56B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-54B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-52SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-52B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-51/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-52/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-53/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-54/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6	#6	RE-66B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-64B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-62SB	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-62B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-61/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-62/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-63/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-64/0B	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
7** & Larger	#6	RE-7L6K	CERPM3	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#4	RE-7L4K	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RE-7L2SK	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2	RE-7L2K	CERPM3	US65	NUWTUBE65
	1/0	RE-7L1/0K	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RE-7L2/0K	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RE-7L3/0K	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
	4/0	RE-7L4/0K	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150



CSKIT



CSH1

Patented

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 295.**

\*\*Requires #CSKIT Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (2) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.



## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

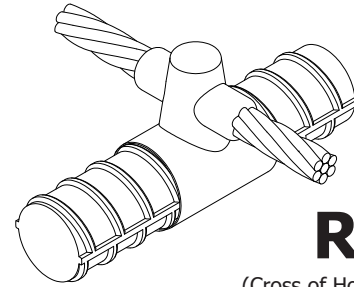
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" and "Q" Price Key Molds  
WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material  
UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush  
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



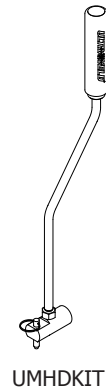
# RO

(Cross of Horizontal Cable Lapped Over Horizontal Reinforcing Steel)

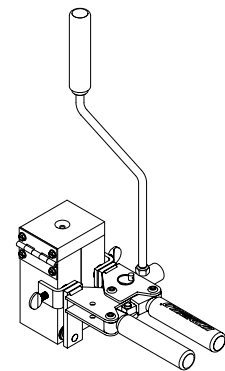
US Listed 467

### RO Connection Type

Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RO-36B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-34B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-32SB	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-32B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-31/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-32/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-33/0Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4	#6	RO-46B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-44B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-42SB	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-42B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-41/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-42/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-43/0Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
5	#6	RO-56B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-54B	WRPSLV	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-52SB	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-52B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-51/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-52/0Q	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-53/0Q	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
6** & Larger	#6	RO-6L6B	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#4	RO-6L4B	CERPM1	US65	NUWTUBE65
	#2 Sol	RO-6L2SB	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RO-6L2B	CERPM1	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RO-6L1/0B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RO-6L2/0B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RO-6L3/0B	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RO-6L4/0B	CERPM2	US150	NUWTUBE150	



UMHDKIT



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

Patented

\*\* Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 295.**

## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

Section 4  
Ultraweld® Exothermic Connections

### Mold Information:

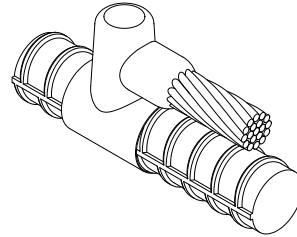
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Molds with Price Key "A" SOLD WITH FRAME.
- If Frame not required, add suffix "-X" after the Mold Part No.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds  
WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush  
MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush  
UMHDKIT - Hold Down Kit  
UMMHDA - Hold Down Kit when Price Key is "A"



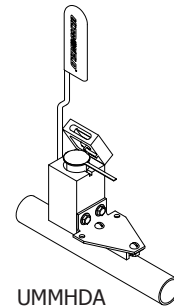
## RP

(Parallel Cable Tap of Horizontal Cable to Thru Horizontal Reinforcing Steel)



### RP Connection Type

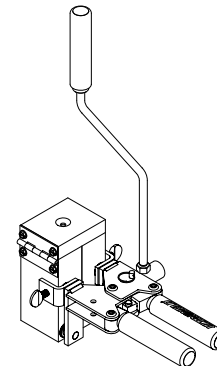
Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RP-36B	WRPSLV	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-34B	WRPSLV	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-32SB	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RP-32B	WRPSLV	US45	NUWTUBE45
	1/0	RP-31/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-32/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-33/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
4 & Larger	#6	RP-4L6A	CERPM1	US25	NUWTUBE25
	#4	RP-4L4A	CERPM1	US32	NUWTUBE32
	#2 Sol	RP-4L2SA	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
	#2	RP-4L2A	CERPM1	US45	NUWTUBE45
4	1/0	RP-41/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-42/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-43/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-44/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
5	1/0	RP-51/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-52/0B	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-53/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-54/0B	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
6** & Larger	1/0	RP-6L1/0B	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	2/0	RP-6L2/0B	CERPM2	US90	NUWTUBE90
	3/0	RP-6L3/0B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115
	4/0	RP-6L4/0B	CERPM2	US115	NUWTUBE115



UMMHDA



UMHDKIT



UMHDKIT with Mold & Handle

- \*\* Requires #UMHDKIT Hold Down Kit for welds made to #6 and Larger reinforcing steel.
- (2) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
  - (1) #CERPM1 or #CERPM2 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.

Patented

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 295.**

## Cable to Reinforcing Steel

### Mold Information:

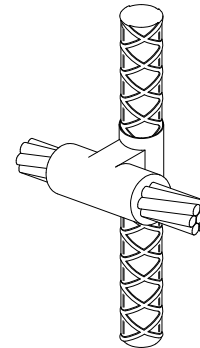
- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

- MH1 - Handle for "B" and "P" Price Key Molds
- WRPSLV or CERPM - Packing Material
- \*\*CSKITHSVM - Chain Support Kit for #7 and Larger reinforcing steel

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

- CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush



**RS**  
(Horizontal Thru Cable to Side of Vertical Reinforcing Steel)

### RS Connection Type

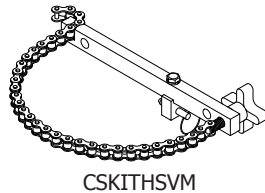
Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
3	#6	RS-36P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-34P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-32SP	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-32P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-31/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-32/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-33/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RS-34/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150	
4	#6	RS-46P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-44P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-42SP	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-42P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-41/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-42/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-43/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RS-44/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150	
5	#6	RS-56P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-54P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-52SP	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-52P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-51/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-52/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-53/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RS-54/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150	

### RS Connection Type continued

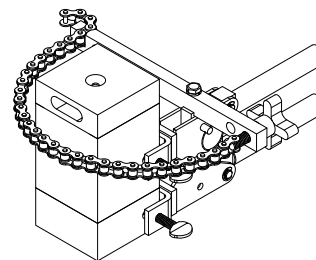
Size	Cable Size	Mold Part No.	Packing Mat'l No.	Weld Metal	
				UltraShot	NUWTUBE
6	#6	RS-66P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-64P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-62SP	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-62P	WRPSLV	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-61/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-62/0P	WRPSLV	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-63/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RS-64/0P	WRPSLV	US150	NUWTUBE150	
7** & Larger	#6	RS-7L6B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#4	RS-7L4B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2 Sol	RS-7L2SB	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	#2	RS-7L2B	CERPM3	US90	NUWTUBE90
	1/0	RS-7L1/0B	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	2/0	RS-7L2/0B	CERPM3	US115	NUWTUBE115
	3/0	RS-7L3/0B	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	RS-7L4/0B	CERPM3	US150	NUWTUBE150	

\*\* Requires #CSKITHSVM Chain Support Kit for welds made to #7 and Larger reinforcing steel.

- (1) #WRPSLV Wrap Sleeve required per weld.
- (1) #CERPM3 Ceramic Packing Material required per weld.



Patented



CSKITHSVM with Mold & Handle

**Important: See Packing Material Notes On Page 295.**

# Cable to Rail Web Grounding Connections

- Welded grounding connections to the web of 85 lb. to 140 lb. standard rails.
- If the ampacity requirement cannot be met with a single conductor listed, then two or more smaller conductors can be used.
- Molds listed are for concentric conductors.
- Mold frame includes adjusting screws to position the mold at the neutral axis of the rail.

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

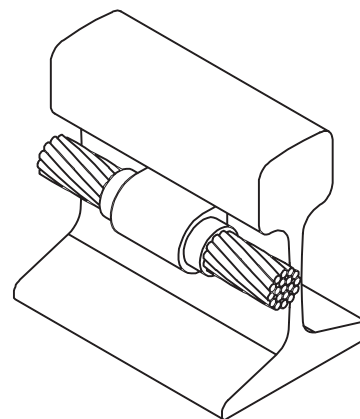
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp
- Flint Igniter (FLTIG) included with MH1

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

## RMVH

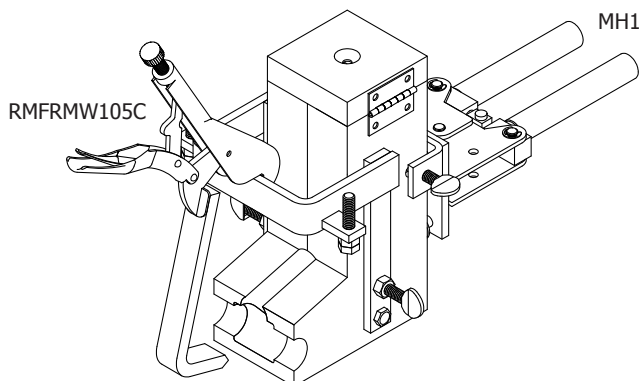
(Rail Mold Vertical Web Horizontal Cable)



### RMVH Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVH4WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2 Concentric	RMVH2WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1 Concentric	RMVH1WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
1/0 Concentric	RMVH1/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
2/0 Concentric	RMVH2/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R
4/0 Concentric	RMVH4/0WEBK	US150R	NUWTUBE150R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.



The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

## Cable to Rail Web Grounding Connections

**Mold Information:**

- Molds listed are for concentric stranded cable.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.

**Required Tools & Accessories:**

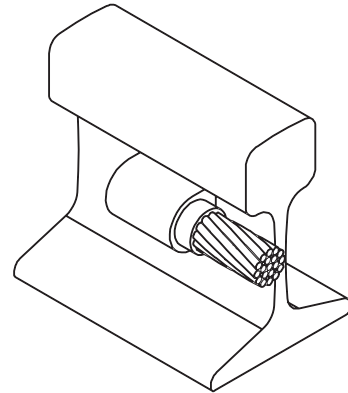
- MH1 - Handle for "K" Price Key Molds
- RMFRMW105C - Rail Clamp
- Flint Igniter (FLTIG) included with MH1

**Recommended Tools & Accessories:**

- CCBRSH2 - Cable Cleaning Brush
- MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush
- RASP - Rasp for cleaning rail

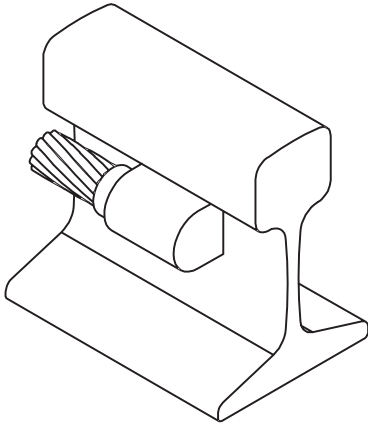
### RMVR

(Rail Mold Vertical Web Right Hand Mold)



### RMVL

(Rail Mold Vertical Web Left Hand Mold)



#### RMVR Connection Type

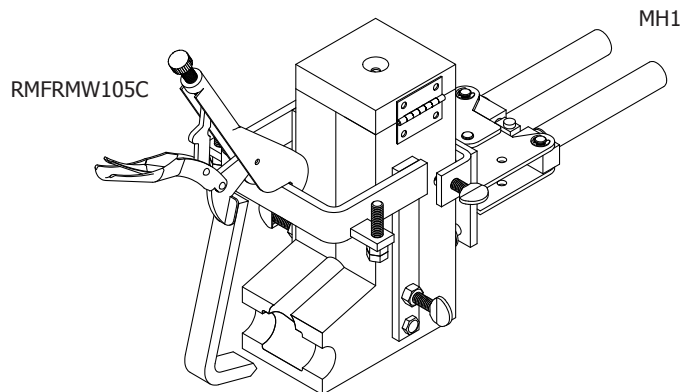
Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVR4WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVR2WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVR1WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVR1/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVR2/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVR4/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.

#### RMVL Connection Type

Size	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
		UltraShot	NUWTube
4 Concentric	RMVL4WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
2 Concentric	RMVL2WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1 Concentric	RMVL1WEBK	US65R	NUWTUBE65R
1/0 Concentric	RMVL1/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
2/0 Concentric	RMVL2/0WEBK	US90R	NUWTUBE90R
4/0 Concentric	RMVL4/0WEBK	US115R	NUWTUBE115R

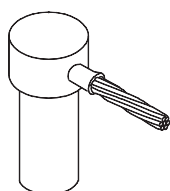
- Ultraweld exothermic materials meet requirements of AREMA 8.1.34.



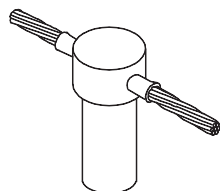
The adjusting screws on mold frame position conductor at neutral axis of rail where stresses are minimal.

## Uni-Shots - NUWTube

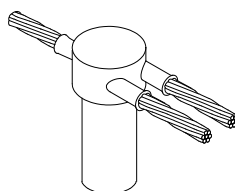
cUL US Listed 467



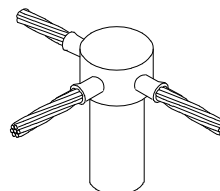
**G11**



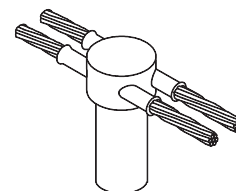
**G21**



**G31**



**G31\***



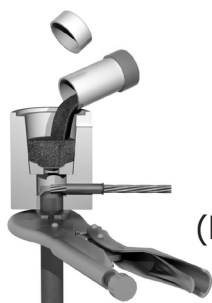
**G41**

Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588NU	G11-58F8NU	G11-348NU	G11-34F8NU
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584NU	G11-58F4NU	G11-344NU	G11-34F4NU
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582NU	G11-58F2NU	G11-342NU	G11-34F2NU
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/0NU	G11-58F1/0NU	G11-341/0NU	G11-34F1/0NU
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/0NU	G11-58F2/0NU	G11-342/0NU	G11-34F2/0NU
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/0NU	G11-58F4/0NU	G11-344/0NU	G11-34F4/0NU
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588NU	G21-58F8NU	G21-348NU	G21-34F8NU
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584NU	G21-58F4NU	G21-344NU	G21-34F4NU
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582NU	G21-58F2NU	G21-342NU	G21-34F2NU
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/0NU	G21-58F1/0NU	G21-341/0NU	G21-34F1/0NU
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/0NU	G21-58F2/0NU	G21-342/0NU	G21-34F2/0NU
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/0NU	G21-58F4/0NU	G21-344/0NU	G21-34F4/0NU
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588NU	G31-58F8NU	G31-348NU	G31-34F8NU
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584NU	G31-58F4NU	G31-344NU	G31-34F4NU
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582NU	G31-58F2NU	G31-342NU	G31-34F2NU
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/0NU*	G31-58F1/0NU*	G31-341/0NU*	G31-34F1/0NU*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588NU	G41-58F8NU	G41-348NU	G41-34F8NU
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584NU	G41-58F4NU	G41-344NU	G41-34F4NU
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582NU	G41-58F2NU	G41-342NU	G41-34F2NU

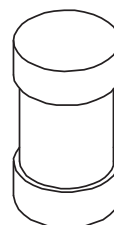
### NOTES:

- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- Requires only a Flint Igniter (FLTIG) to make a connection. See page 319.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.

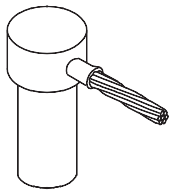
Use locking pliers to support mold



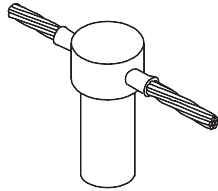
NUWTube  
(Pour & Shoot)



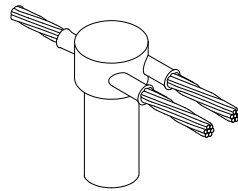
## Uni-Shots - UltraShot



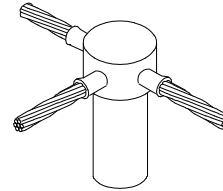
**G11**



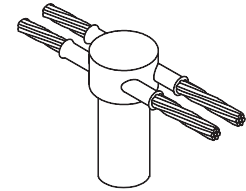
**G21**



**G31**



**G31\***



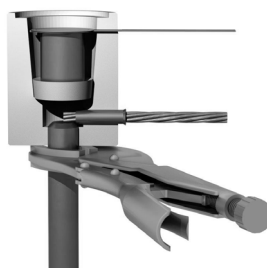
**G41**

Type	Cable Sizes		Ground Rod			
	Solid	Stranded	5/8 Copper Clad	5/8 Full	3/4 Copper Clad	3/4 Full
G11	#6, #8	#8	G11-588US	G11-58F8US	G11-348US	G11-34F8US
G11	#3, #4	#4, #6	G11-584US	G11-58F4US	G11-344US	G11-34F4US
G11	#1, #2	#2, #3	G11-582US	G11-58F2US	G11-342US	G11-34F2US
G11	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G11-581/0US	G11-58F1/0US	G11-341/0US	G11-34F1/0US
G11	-	2/0	G11-582/0US	G11-58F2/0US	G11-342/0US	G11-34F2/0US
G11	-	4/0	G11-584/0US	G11-58F4/0US	G11-344/0US	G11-34F4/0US
G21	#6, #8	#8	G21-588US	G21-58F8US	G21-348US	G21-34F8US
G21	#3, #4	#4, #6	G21-584US	G21-58F4US	G21-344US	G21-34F4US
G21	#1, #2	#2, #3	G21-582US	G21-58F2US	G21-342US	G21-34F2US
G21	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G21-581/0US	G21-58F1/0US	G21-341/0US	G21-34F1/0US
G21	-	2/0	G21-582/0US	G21-58F2/0US	G21-342/0US	G21-34F2/0US
G21	-	4/0	G21-584/0US	G21-58F4/0US	G21-344/0US	G21-34F4/0US
G31	#6, #8	#8	G31-588US	G31-58F8US	G31-348US	G31-34F8US
G31	#3, #4	#4, #6	G31-584US	G31-58F4US	G31-344US	G31-34F4US
G31	#1, #2	#2, #3	G31-582US	G31-58F2US	G31-342US	G31-34F2US
G31	2/0, 1/0	1/0, #1	G31-581/0US*	G31-58F1/0US*	G31-341/0US*	G31-34F1/0US*
G41	#6, #8	#8	G41-588US	G41-58F8US	G41-348US	G41-34F8US
G41	#3, #4	#4, #6	G41-584US	G41-58F4US	G41-344US	G41-34F4US
G41	#1, #2	#2, #3	G41-582US	G41-58F2US	G41-342US	G41-34F2US

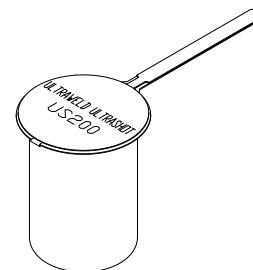
**NOTES:**

- Disposable single use ceramic mold provides convenience and ease of use.
- Packaged 12 per box.
- No frames or handle clamps are required.
- DRONE or USCONTROLLER required to make UltraShot Uni-Shot connection. See page 312.

Use locking pliers to support mold

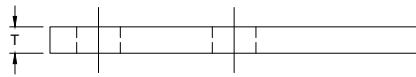
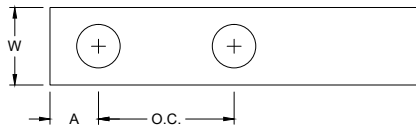
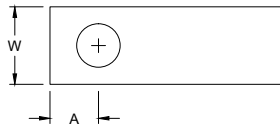


UltraShot  
(Drop-in)

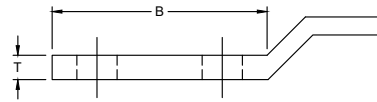
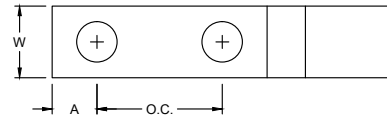
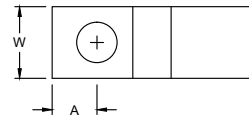


# Tinned Copper Lugs Straight & Offset

Section 4  
Ultraweld® Exothermic Connections



SXL



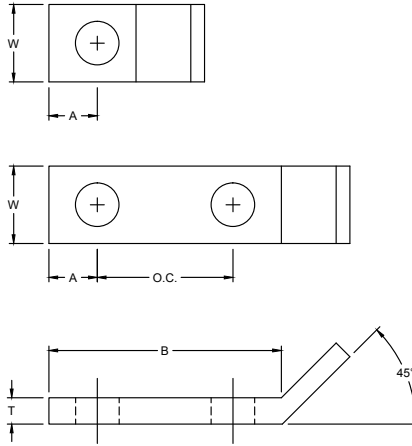
OXL

Lug Size	Straight Part No.	Offset Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	SXL-181	OXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	1/2	7/8
	SXL-1812B	OXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812C	OXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1812D	OXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	SXL-3161	OXL-3161	1	3/8	---	3/16	1	9/16	1-1/8
	SXL-31612B	OXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612C	OXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	SXL-31612D	OXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	SXL-141	OXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/8
	SXL-1412B	OXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412C	OXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	SXL-1412D	OXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	SXL-141.5	OXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-141.52B	OXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52C	OXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-141.52D	OXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
1/4 x 2	SXL-1422B	OXL-1422B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422C	OXL-1422C	2	1/2	1	1/4	2	5/8	3
	SXL-1422D	OXL-1422D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	2	5/8	3
3/8 x 1-1/2	SXL-381.5	OXL-381.5	1	5/8	---	3/8	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	SXL-381.52B	OXL-381.52B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52C	OXL-381.52C	2	1/2	1	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
	SXL-381.52D	OXL-381.52D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	3
3/8 x 2	SXL-382	OXL-382	1	5/8	---	3/8	2	1	2-1/8
	SXL-3822B	OXL-3822B	2	3/8	.75	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822C	OXL-3822C	2	1/2	1	3/8	2	5/8	3
	SXL-3822D	OXL-3822D	2	1/2	1.75	3/8	2	5/8	3

**For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 287.**



## Tinned Copper Lugs Bent & Bent J

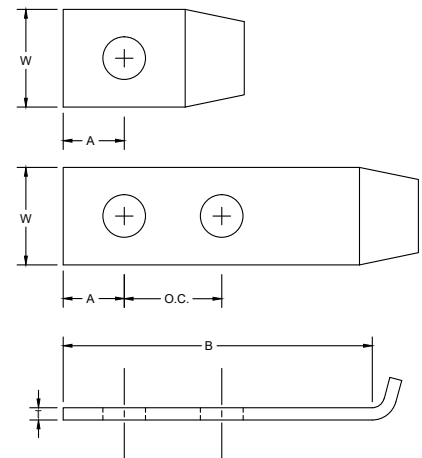


Lug Size	Bent Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	BXL-181	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	7/16	7/8
	BXL-1812B	2	3/8	.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812C	2	1/2	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	BXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-31612B	2	3/8	.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612C	2	1/2	1	3/16	1	5/8	3
	BXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1	BXL-141	1	1/2	---	1/4	1	5/8	1-1/4
	BXL-1412B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1	5/8	3
	BXL-1412D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1	5/8	3
1/4 x 1-1/2	BXL-141.5	1	5/8	---	1/4	1-1/2	3/4	1-1/2
	BXL-141.52B	2	3/8	.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52C	2	1/2	1	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3
	BXL-141.52D	2	1/2	1.75	1/4	1-1/2	5/8	3

For Use with LE Style Molds on Page 287.

Lug Size	Bent J Part No.	No. of Holes	Screw Size	O.C. Dimension	T	W	A	B
1/8 x 1	JXL-1813/8	1	3/8	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-181	1	1/2	---	1/8	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-1812C1/4	2	1/4	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812C3/8	2	3/8	1	1/8	1	5/8	3
	JXL-1812D	2	1/2	1.75	1/8	1	5/8	3
3/16 x 1	JXL-3161	1	1/2	---	3/16	1	5/8	1-1/4
	JXL-31612D	2	1/2	1.75	3/16	1	5/8	3

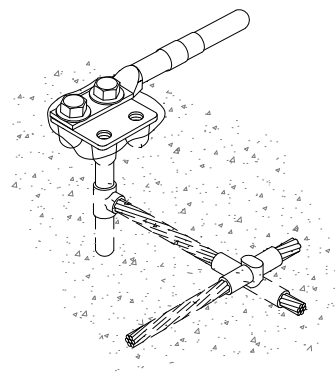
For Use with LBJ Style Molds on Page 288.



## Equipment Ground Plates

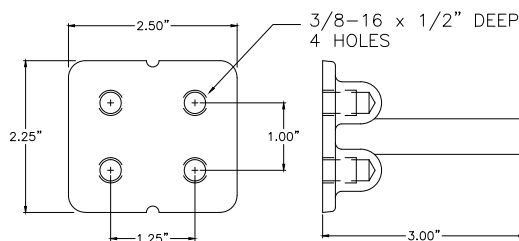
### APPLICATION NOTE:

Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient connection points to the ground system. The cast ground plates are made from high quality copper alloy and are easily exothermically welded to copper conductors. The resulting connection has an ampacity that surpasses that of the conductor or the stud.



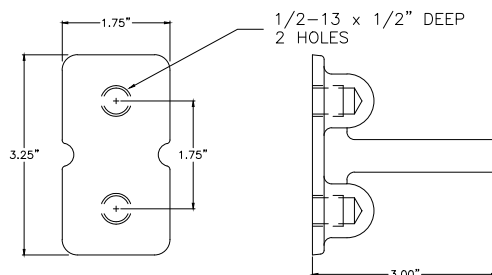
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2

- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



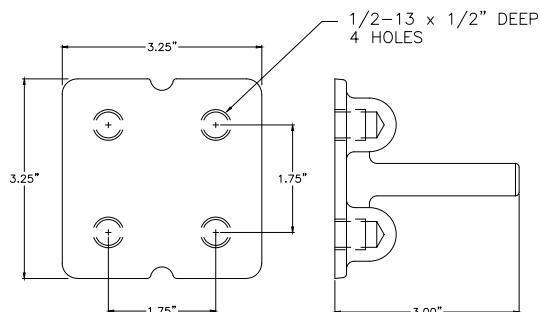
Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	1-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold opening for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	EA	2-1/2
XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	EA	2-1/2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.



### NOTES:

- Use Ultraweld Type EGPCB or EGPCT molds to make straight splices or tee connections with ground conductors to equipment ground plates.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

## Equipment Ground Plate Molds

### Mold Information:

- Molds listed are for stranded cable. For solid conductor, add suffix "S" after conductor number. i.e. 4S = 4 AWG solid conductor.
- Price Key is the **Bold Letter** in the Mold Part No.
- For mold Wear Plates, add suffix "WP" to the end of the Mold Part No. See page 315 for details.

### Required Tools & Accessories:

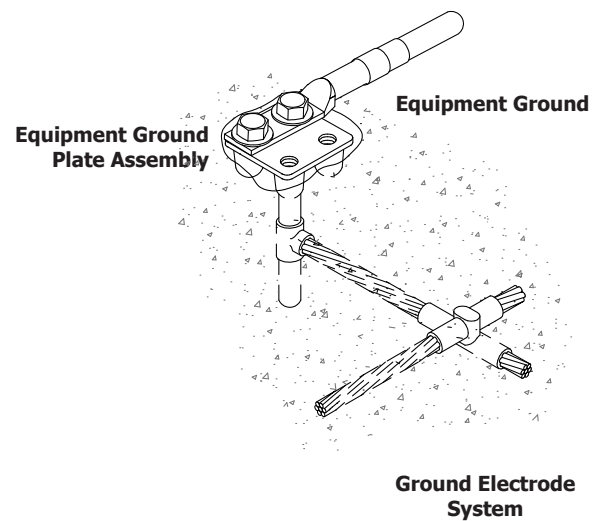
MH1 - Handle for "B" Price Key Molds

### Recommended Tools & Accessories:

CCBRSH1 - Cable Cleaning Brush

MCBRSH1 - Mold Cleaning Brush

Plate Stud Size	Cable	Mold Part No.	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
4/0	1/0	EGPCB4/01/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	2/0	EGPCB4/02/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	4/0	EGPCB4/04/0B	US90	NUWTUBE90
4/0	1/0	EGPCT4/01/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	2/0	EGPCT4/02/0B	US115	NUWTUBE115
4/0	4/0	EGPCT4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPID4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPID4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPID4/04/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	1/0	EGPIO4/01/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	2/0	EGPIO4/02/0B	US150	NUWTUBE150
4/0	4/0	EGPIO4/04/0B	US200	NUWTUBE200



Mold Type	EGPCB	EGPCT	EGPID	EGPIO
Connection	BS	RT	GD	GO
Ground Plate Assemblies				

### NOTE:

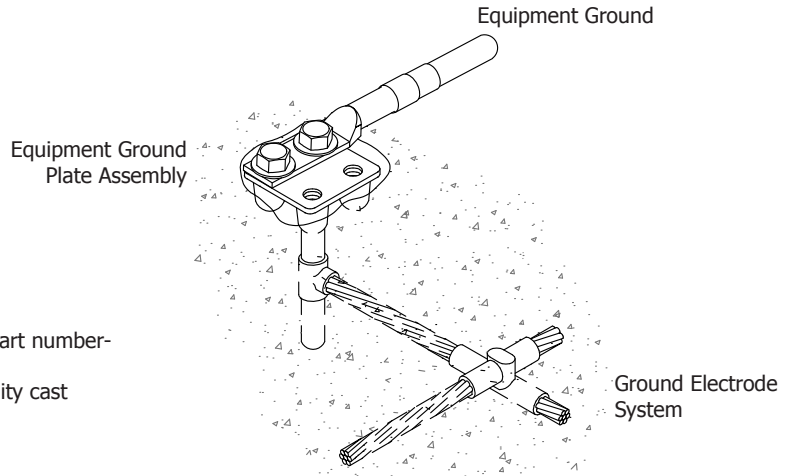
- Style EGPID and EGPIO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

# Prefabricated Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

**APPLICATION NOTE:**

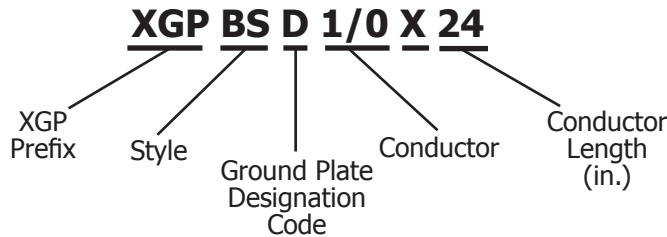
Equipment ground plates are cast into concrete structures to offer convenient high quality connection points to the ground system. The equipment ground plate assemblies provide ease of installation and reduce labor.

- The assembly is made to customer specifications per the part numbering system shown below.
- Equipment ground plates are manufactured from high quality cast copper alloy.
- Meets requirements of Federal Specification QQ-B-691B.2 and ASTM B584.
- The copper conductor is factory welded using the Ultraweld process.



**Part Numbering System:**

"XGP" + "Style" + "Ground Plate Designation Code" + "Conductor" + "X" + "Conductor Length (in.)"



BS Style	RT Style	GD Style	GO Style

**NOTE:**

- Style GD and GO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.

## Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies

### Ground Plate Designation Code:

Ground Plate Code	Ground Plate Part Number	Stud Size	Ground Plate Figure
<b>A</b>	XGP1.75/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>B</b>	XGP2.5/2.54/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>C</b>	XGP2.5/2.55CM	500 MCM Conc	
<b>D</b>	XGP3.25/3.254/0	4/0 AWG Conc	
<b>E</b>	XGP3.25/3.255CM	500 MCM Conc	

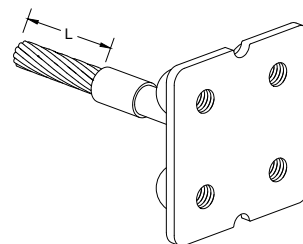
### Part Numbering Example:

Part Number: **XGP BS D 1/0 X 24** is a XGP3.25/3.254/0 Equipment Ground Plate with 1/0 conductor 24" long welded with Ultraweld BS connection.

### Most Common Assemblies:

Part No.	Stud Size	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
XGPBSD2/0X12	2/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2
XGPBSD1/0X24	1/0-19 AWG Conc	EA	2

- NEMA hole spacing.
- Stud fits mold openings for concentric strand conductor of stud size listed.

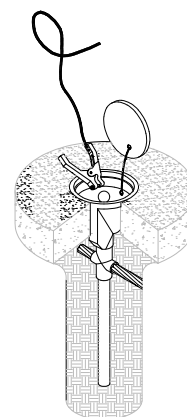
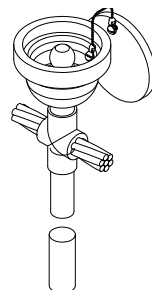


# Aircraft Ground Receptacle

Section 4  
Ultraweld® Exothermic Connections

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SGRX	EA	1-1/4

- Ground receptacle designed to be exothermically connected to a ground rod.
- Includes Brass Ball Stud (BBSTUD12) (See page 26).
- Receptacle: top is 3" in diameter, height is 3-1/2" tall.



## APPLICATION NOTES:

- Aircraft Ground Receptacles are used when temporary grounds must be established.
- Used for grounding aircrafts during refueling.

## Mold Types for Aircraft Ground Receptacles

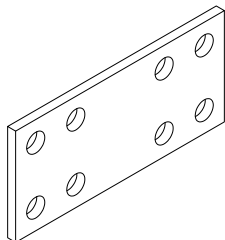
FGRBS	FGRGD	FGRGO	FGRIGD	FGRIGO

## NOTE:

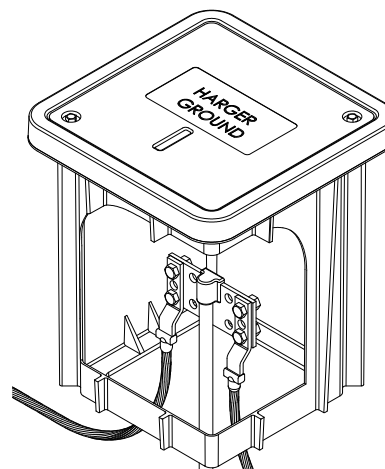
- Style FGRIGD and FGRIGO assemblies have posts formed from the Ultraweld connection that fit into 1/2" pipe that is used for support and positioning the ground plate.
- Custom assemblies available. Please contact factory for more information.

# Ground Access Ground Bar

**GB1436.5GRDCB**



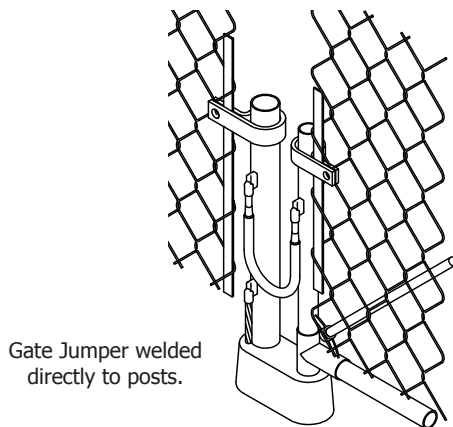
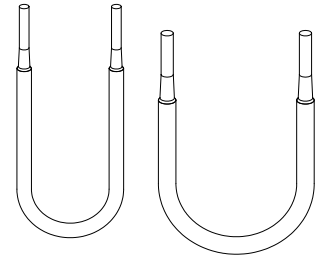
- Provides disconnecting means to grounding system.
- 1/4" x 3" x 6-1/2" electrolytic tough pitch copper alloy 110 bar.
- Accommodates "D" spaced two hole lugs (9/16" punched holes, 1-3/4" on center).
- Use GVSS style mold to exothermically weld ground rod to bar.
  - GVSS58142B for 5/8" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
  - GVSS34142B for 3/4" copper clad ground rod, 250 weld metal.
- Use OXL or JXL exothermic lugs (See pages 304-305).
- Approximate weight is 2 (1.57) pounds.



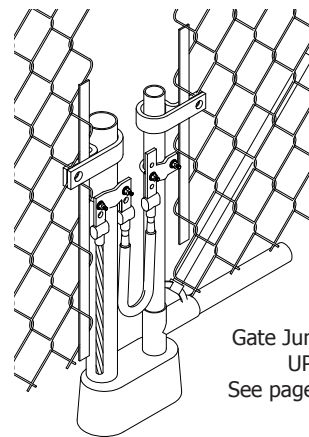
## Flexible Gate Jumpers

Part No.	Jumper Size	Conductor Size (AWG)	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
GJX2S24	#2 AWG	#2 solid	1/2	10	5
GJX2/024	2/0 AWG	2/0 concentric	1	10	10
GJX4/024	4/0 AWG	4/0 concentric	1-1/2	10	15

- Can be used with the universal pipe clamps or can be exothermically welded to the fence/gate post themselves.
- Three sizes designed to fit either a #2 solid, 2/0 stranded or 4/0 stranded exothermic mold.
- Flex jumpers made from welding cable.
- Standard length is 24" long.
- Other lengths available. Please contact factory for more information.



Gate Jumper welded directly to posts.



Gate Jumper welded to UPC clamp.  
See page 128 for UPC's.

### VD (Pipe) Connection Type (Range Taking)

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Nominal Pipe Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
VD-2SV1.25X4B	#2 Sol.	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US65	NUWTUBE65
VD-2/0V1.25X4B	2/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US115	NUWTUBE115
VD-4/0V1.25X4B	4/0	1-1/4" to 4" Pipe	US150	NUWTUBE150

\*See page 282 for more VD (Pipe) Connection Types.

### LE Connection Type

Mold Part No.	Cable Size	Lug Size	Weld Metal	
			UltraShot	NUWTUBE
LE-2S141B	#2 Sol.	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-2/0141B	2/0	1/4" x 1"	US65	NUWTUBE65
LE-4/0141B	4/0	1/4" x 1"	US90	NUWTUBE90

\*See page 287 for more LE Connection Types.

#### NOTE:

Thin walled pipe may be unsuitable for exothermic connections. If experiencing burn through issues with the pipe (typically with 2/0 or 4/0 conductors), adding sand inside the fence post well past the exothermic connection may solve this problem. Another solution would be to use a smaller conductor such as a #2 AWG jumper which uses a smaller size weld metal. The last solution may be to use mechanical fence clamp assembly such as the ones found in Section 1 on page 137.

# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## UltraShot Controllers

- UltraShot is a patented copper drop-in cartridge that is consumed during the exothermic reaction process initiated by either the DRONE or USCONTROLLER.
- Cartridge is consumed leaving no waste such as plastic or metal containers on the job site.
- Long lasting **Ultra**-reliable ignition process allows for little to no downtime.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONE	EA	1

- Ignition is accomplished with the use of a hand held DRONE and 18 volt battery.
- Audible ignition alert.
- Makes over 1,300 connections on a single charge.
- UltraBright LED indicates instantaneous ignition.
- Includes six-foot cord with quick latch disconnect.



Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
USCONTROLLER	EA	11

- Rugged long lasting 12-volt rechargeable battery control unit ignites hundreds of connections on a single charge.
- Six-foot controller cord standard, 15-foot cord optional.

## UltraShot Controller Accessories

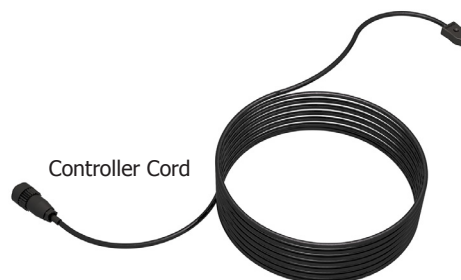
### DRONE & USCONTROLLER Cords

Part No.	Description	Qty	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECORD	6' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
DRONECORD15	15' Drone Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD6	6' Controller Cord	EA	1/8
USLEAD15	15' Controller Cord	EA	1/8

- Allows for flexibility in tight spaces as well as maintaining a safe distance from the reaction.



Drone Cord



Controller Cord



## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### UltraShot Controller Accessories

#### Milwaukee® M18™ REDLITHIUM™ XC 4.0 Battery

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1840BAT	EA	1-1/2



- Utilized by the DRONE to make UltraShot connections.
- 18 volt battery featuring a built-in fuel gauge.

#### Milwaukee® Charger

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MIL1812CHARGER	EA	2



#### DRONE Accessory Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DAK	EA	6

- Includes the Drone Case, Battery & Charger.



#### DRONE Case

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONECASE	EA	5

- Organized storage option.
- Holds the Drone, Battery, Charger & Cord (not included).



#### DRONE Pouch

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DRONEPOUCH	EA	1

- Easily transports the DRONE hands-free from connection to connection.

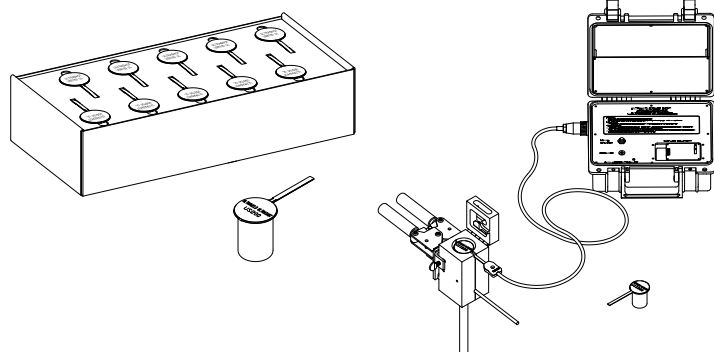


## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Weld Metal

#### UltraShot®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant copper drop-ins.
- The copper drop-in is consumed during the reaction process.
- Each drop-in is marked with the size.

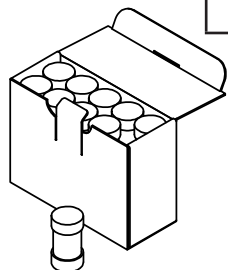


#### UltraShot® (Drop-In) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
US25	20	US200	10
US32	20	US250	10
US45	20	US300	10
US65	20	US400	5
US90	10	US500	5
US115	10	US600	5
US150	10	US750	5

#### NUWTube®

- The weld metal, a mixture of copper oxide and aluminum, is packaged in individual, moisture resistant plastic tubes.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- Easy to identify with color coded caps. Clear = Weld Metal, Orange = Starting Material.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.

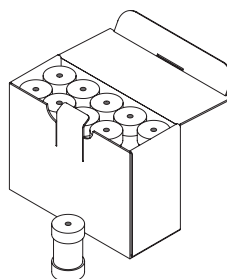


#### NUWTube® (Pour & Shoot) Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton	Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE15	20	NUWTUBE90	10
NUWTUBE25	20	NUWTUBE115	10
NUWTUBE32	20	NUWTUBE150	10
NUWTUBE45	20	NUWTUBE200	10
NUWTUBE65	20	NUWTUBE250	10

#### Cast Iron NUWTube®

- For use on ductile iron surfaces.
- Dual chamber design holds starting material and weld metal separately, in the same tube.
- "Red Dot" on cap designates the starting material side.
- Each cartridge is marked with the size.
- Each box also contains instructions and metal disks. One metal disk is used for each connection.



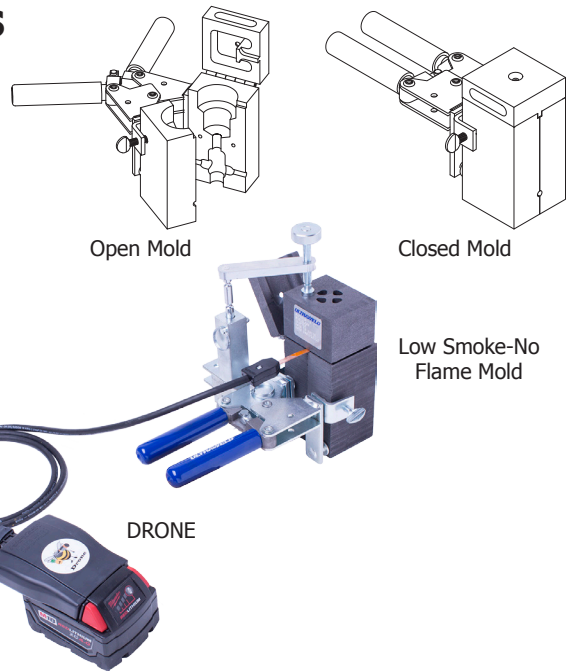
#### Cast Iron NUWTube® Weld Metal

Size	Qty. Per Carton
NUWTUBE25CI	20
NUWTUBE32CI	20
NUWTUBE45CI	20
NUWTUBE65CI	20
NUWTUBE90CI	10
NUWTUBE115CI	10

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

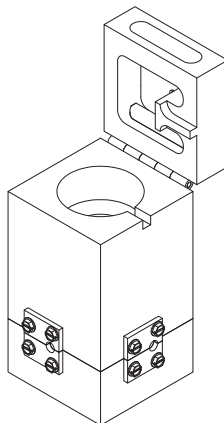
### Molds

- Depending on the care and treatment of the mold, it will average 50 or more welds. Substantially more with the UltraShot process.
- The Low Smoke-No Flame process uses an integrated filter system on the mold and electric ignition of the weld metal to produce a finished connection with minimal smoke emission. Ideal for indoor and confined space working conditions. See page 266.
- For the Low Smoke-No Flame process, ignition is accomplished with the use of a DRONE.
- Mold Handle not included.



### Wear Plates

- Wear plates help extend the life of the mold.
- The openings of the mold get worn down due to forcing a mold shut over "out of round" conductors, the ends of conductors hitting and chipping the openings, etc.
- Wear plates can be supplied for all molds for cable sizes; #2 Solid, 1/0 AWG through 500 MCM and Copper-Clad Steel cable 7/#10 through 19/#6.
- To order, add the suffix "WP" to the Ultraweld part number.  
Example: RT-4/04/0B-WP



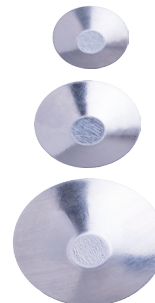
Available Weld Type	Number of Wear Plates
BH	2
BS	2
GD	2
GO	3
GS	3
HB	1
HU	2
LE	1
<b>PB*</b>	3
<b>PT*</b>	4
RO	2
RS	2
RT	3
VA	1
VH	2
VT	2
XO	4
XX	4

\*Wear plates only available on 1/0 stranded and larger or Copper-Clad Steel 7/#10 and larger run and tap cables. Also available from #2 solid run and tap cables.

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Disks

Part No.	Description	Diameter	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
DISK15/65	Used in molds using 15 thru 65 weld metal	3/4"	20	1/8
DISK90/115	Used in molds using 90 thru 115 weld metal	1"	10	1/8
DISK150/500	Used in molds using 150 thru 250 weld metal	1-1/2"	10	1/4



- The disk rests on the bottom of the crucible and holds the weld metal powder in place until the reaction occurs.
- A new disk is required each time a weld is made.
- Disks are included with the NUWTUBE Weld Metal.

### Disk Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
DISKKIT1	EA	1/4



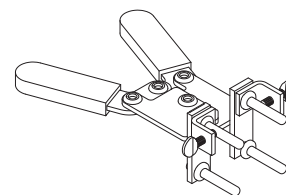
- A Disk Kit contains three sizes of steel disks; 60 small, 30 medium and 30 large.

## Mold Fastening & Mounting

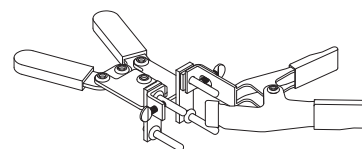
### Mold Handle Clamps

Part No.	Application	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MH1	For All molds with B, E, K, P & Q mold price key (3" wide)	EA	2-3/4
MH2	For All molds with C, D, F, Y & Z mold price key	EA	3-1/2
MH3	For Combo molds with L & M mold price key	EA	1/4
MH4	For Combo molds with R mold price key	EA	1-1/2
MH6	For 3 Piece I mold price key	EA	4-3/4
MH7	For 3 Piece J mold price key	EA	5

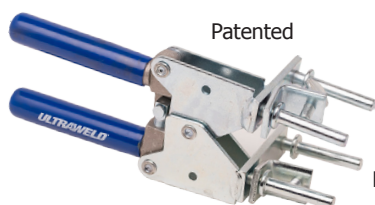
- Mold Handle Clamps are required for all molds.
- Some molds are used with specialized frames.
- Handle clamps have a Zinc plated finish.



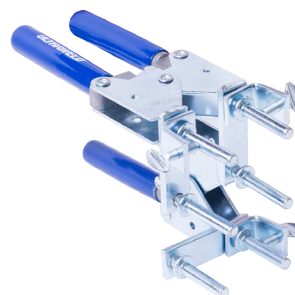
MH3



MH4



MH1, MH2



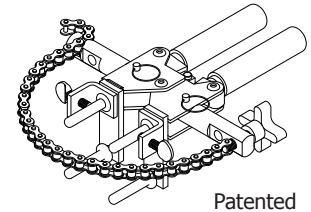
MH6, MH7

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

#### Chain Support Handle Clamps

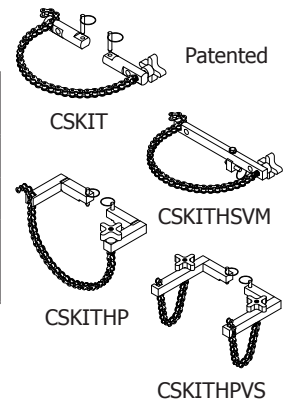
Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/Rebar	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSH1	B, E, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4
CSH2	C, D, F	VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	4-1/2



- Handle clamps CSH1 & CSH2 come with MH1 & MH2 clamps respectively as well as a CSKIT and flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Chain Support Handle Clamps are used to securely hold the mold to either a vertical or horizontal pipe.
- A 20" length of chain, which fits up to 4" pipes, comes with the chain support handle clamps.
- Extra chain length is available. Please contact factory for details.

#### Chain Support Kits

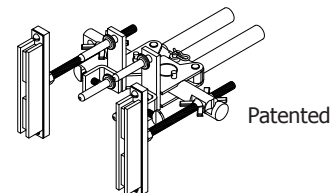
Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	For Following Connection Types	Pipe/Rebar	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	RE, VA, VD, VT, VU	Vertical	EA	2
CSKITHSVM	B, C	VH, RS	Vertical	EA	3
CSKITHP	B, C	HB, HD, HT, HU	Horizontal	EA	3-1/4
CSKITHPVS	B	HTCP, RO	Horizontal	EA	4



- These kits convert standard mold handle clamps into chain support clamps.

#### Magnetic Support Handle Clamps

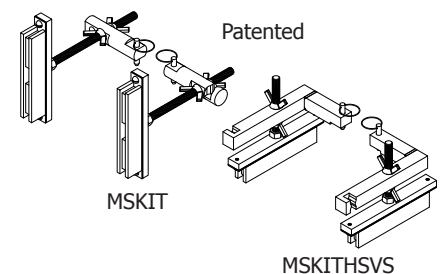
Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSHC1	B, E, K	8"	EA	6
MSHC2	C, D, F	8"	EA	6-1/2



- Handle clamps MSHC1 & MSHC2 come with MH1 & MH2 clamps respectively as well as a MSKIT and a flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Magnetic Support Handle Clamp allows mold to be securely held in place to steel surfaces.
- MSKIT converts the standard mold handle clamp into a magnetic support handle clamp.

#### Magnetic Support Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Minimum Width Requirements	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MSKIT	B, C, D, E, F, K	8"	EA	6
MSKITHSVS	B, C, D, K	10"	EA	5



- These kits convert the standard mold handle clamp into a magnetic support handle clamp.

## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Fastening & Mounting continued

#### Hold Down Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
UMHDKIT	EA	1-1/2
UMMHDA	EA	1/2

- UMHDKIT: Attaches easily to MH1 & MH2 handle clamps for holding mold in place.
- UMMHDA: Used for horizontal "A" molds.



UMHDKIT

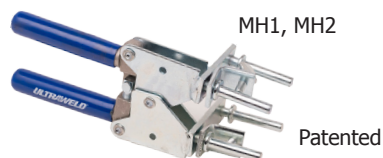


UMMHDA

#### Mold Handle Clamp Kits

Part No.	Fits Mold Price Key	Kit Includes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAMH1KIT	B, E, K	MH1, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7
ULTRAMH2KIT	C, D, F	MH2, CSKIT, MSKIT	EA	7-1/2

- Handle clamps MH1 & MH2 come with a flint igniter (FLTIG).
- Chain Support Handle Clamp securely holds mold to a vertical pipe.
- Magnetic Support Handle Clamp holds mold securely in place when welding to steel surfaces.



MH1, MH2

Patented



CSKIT



MSKIT

#### Mold Stabilization Spike Kit

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSTBLZR	EA	2

- Help stabilize the mold when making cable to cable connections in the trench.
- Fits both the MH1 and MH2 mold handle.
- Kit Includes:
  - (2) 6" spike
  - (2) 12" spike
  - (1 set) Mold handle adapter
  - (1 set) Quick release pin



#### Mold Blanket

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
ULTRAWRAP	EA	2

- Contains an inner and outer E-glass yarn with a padded non-crystalline silicate filling, finished with Kevlar®.
- Extends mold life by protecting against shock impact caused by rough handling.
- Protects exothermic welders from coming into contact with hot molds.
- Used as a protection blanket against weld splatter.



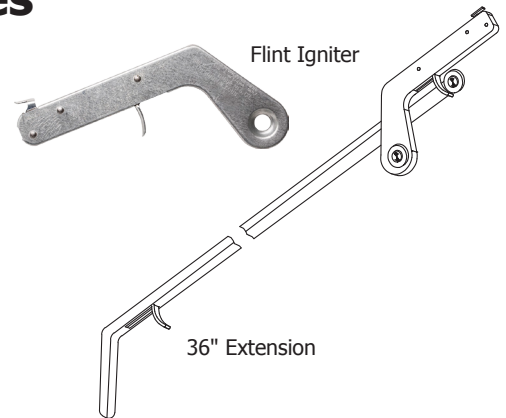
## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Mold Accessories

#### Flint Igniters

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
FLTIG	Flint Igniter	EA	1/4
FLTIGEXT	36" Extention	EA	1-1/2
RPLFLT	Replacement Flints	EA	1/8

- When making an Ultraweld connection, Flint Igniters are used to ignite the starting material.
- MH1 and MH2 handle clamps include a Flint Igniter.
- Replacement Flints are also available.



#### Torch Head

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TRCHD	EA	1-1/4

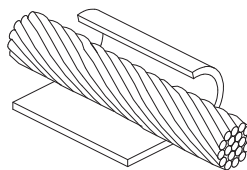


- Self-igniting Torch Head is designed to fit 14 or 16 ounce propane cylinders.
- Torches are required to remove moisture from the mold and conductors before making the Ultraweld connections.

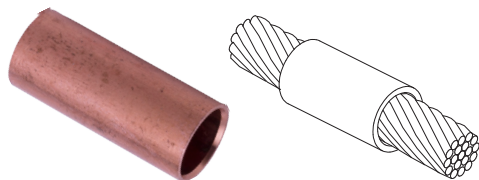
## Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors

#### Wrap Sleeves

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
WRPSLV	50	1/2



- Wrap Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- When the cable opening in the mold is larger than the cable, copper Wrap Sleeves are wrapped around the cable until the diameter is about the same size as the mold cable opening.
- A copper Wrap Sleeve is also used for wrapping around rebar for certain connection styles.



#### Adapter Sleeves

Part No.	Cable Size		Use in Mold for Stranded	Sleeve Dimensions			Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
	Concentric Strand	Solid		O.D.	I.D.	Length		
ADPSLV6	#12, 14	#10, 12, 14	#6 Sol.	.156	.111	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4	#7, 8, 10	#6, 8	#4 Str.	.227	.177	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2A	#6	#5	#2 Str.	.292	.198	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2B	#4, 5	#3, 4	#2 Str.	.287	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1	#4	n/a	#1 Str.	.340	.246	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV1/0	#2	#1	1/0 Str.	.370	.307	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV2/0	#1	1/0	2/0 Str.	.420	.359	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV3/0	1/0, #1	2/0	3/0 Str.	.452	.389	1.00	25	1/4
ADPSLV4/0	2/0, 1/0	3/0	4/0 Str.	.524	.437	1.50	25	1/4

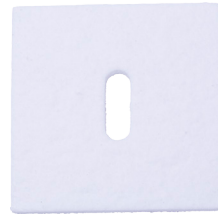
- Adapter Sleeves can be used when welding cables smaller than indicated on mold tag.
- Adapter sleeves slide over the cable to adapt smaller size cables to a larger size mold.

# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## Adapting Molds to Fit Conductors continued

### Ceramic Rebar Packing Material

Part No.	Box Qty.	Approx. Box Wt. (lbs.)
CERPM1	25	1/4
CERPM2	25	1/4
CERPM3	25	1/4



- Packing consists of preformed ceramic batting.
- Packing is required on all rebar connections to prevent leakage.
- Some connection styles may require wrap sleeves in place of ceramic packing.

### Mold Sealer

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MLDSLR	EA	1



- Mold Sealer is for sealing slightly worn molds to guard against leakage from large stranded conductors.
- Available in a convenient 1 pound package.

## Cable & Work Surface Preparation

### Cold Galvanizing Spray

Part No.	Qty.	Unit Wt. (oz.)
CGS	EA	14



- Instant cold galvanizing spray provides protection equal to hot dip galvanizing.
- Used for touching up surfaces affected by welding.
- Actual weight of the can is 18.5 oz.

### Rasp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
RASP	EA	2-1/2



- Ideal for removing mill scale and rust from steel surfaces.



## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Cable & Work Surface Preparation continued

#### Cable Cleaning Brush

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH1	EA	1/4

- The Cable Cleaning Brush has short, stiff, metal bristles which are generally preferred for cleaning concentric conductors and busbars, that are not heavily oxidized.



#### Cable Cleaning Brush

Part No.	Description	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CCBRSH2	Cable Cleaning Brush	EA	3/4
CCBRSH2R	Replacement Brush Pair	EA	1/4

- Ideal for cleaning concentric stranded cable, especially very dirty or oxidized conductors.



## Mold Care & Use

#### Mold Cleaning Brushes

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCBRSH1	EA	1/4
MCBRSH2	EA	1/16

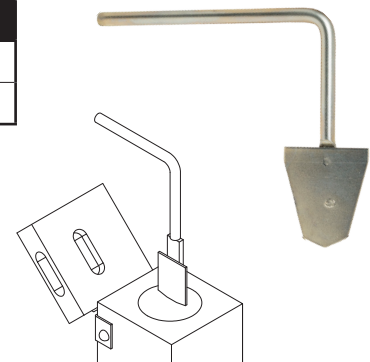
- Slag can be removed from molds by using a Mold Cleaning Brush.
- The brush is especially useful on vertical split molds.
- Consistent and proper use of the brush will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



#### Mold Cleaning Spades

Part No.	Weld Metal Sizes	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
MCSPD25/115	25 - 115	EA	1/4
MCSPD150/400	150 and larger	EA	1/4

- Slag can be cleaned from the molds by using a Mold Cleaning Spade.
- The cleaning spade is especially useful on horizontally split molds.
- The cleaning spades are specifically designed to fit the mold crucible for a given range of weld metal sizes.
- Consistent and proper use of cleaning spades will aid in maintaining or exceeding the average mold life of 50 connections.



# Materials, Tools & Accessories

## Toolbox & Tools

### Toolbox

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLBOX	EA	5-1/2

- Durable metal toolbox measures 20" x 9.6" x 8.6" and includes a tray.



### 9" Cable Cutter

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
CC9	EA	1/4

- Cable cutters designed for special high-leverage to give excellent cutting capability.
- The cable-gripping shear-type jaw makes clean cuts up to 2/0 soft copper cable.
- Handles are plastic-dipped for comfort and to minimize fatigue.



### Lineman's Pliers

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
LP9	EA	1-1/4

- 9" Lineman's pliers are heavy duty with non-slip cushion grips.
- Made with heat treated forged alloy steel for increased toughness and durability.
- Has a streamline head design and it's hardened side cutting edges create a clean cut and remain sharp.



### Standard Slot Screwdriver

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
SSS6	EA	1/4

- Screwdriver is 6" long with a 5/16" standard head.



### Standard Vise-Grip®

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
VG10	EA	1-1/4

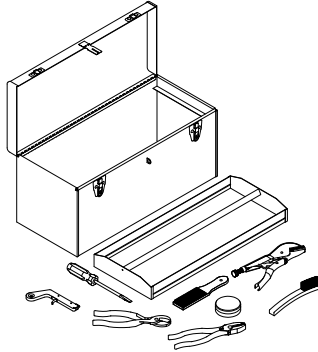
- 10" Vise-Grip® straight jaw locking pliers can be used as a pliers, adjustable wrench, pipe wrench, or clamp.
- They have a strong grip with quick release and locks on to a variety of sizes.



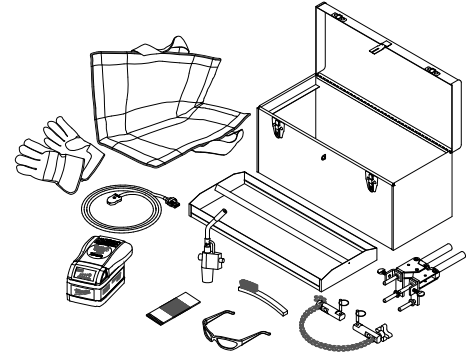
## Materials, Tools & Accessories

### Toolkits

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
TOOLKIT	EA	10
USTOOLKIT	EA	23-1/4



- **TOOLKIT Includes:**
  - (1) TOOLBOX: 20" x 9.6" x 8.6" metal toolbox with tray
  - (1) CC9: 9" Cable Cutters
  - (1) LP9: Lineman's Pliers
  - (1) SSS6: 6" Screwdriver
  - (1) VG10: 10" Vise-Grips
  - (1) FLTIG: Flint Igniter
  - (1) CCBRS1: Cable Cleaning Brush
  - (1) MCBRS1: Mold Cleaning Brush
  - (1) DISKKIT: Disk Kit

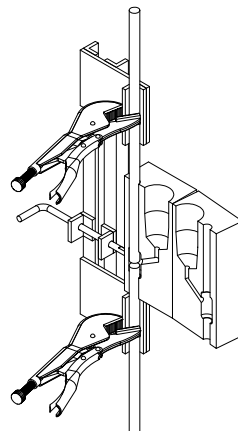
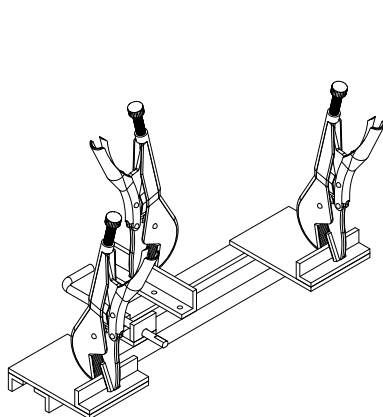


- **USTOOLKIT Includes:**
  - (1) DRONE
  - (1) TOOLBOX: 20" x 9.6" x 8.6" metal toolbox with tray
  - (1) MH1: Mold Handle
  - (1) CSKIT: Chain Support Kit
  - (1) MCBRS2: Mold Cleaning Brush
  - (1) SFTYGLS: Safety Glasses
  - (1) GLOVES: Leather Palm Gloves
  - (1) 3MABPAD: Abrasive Pad
  - (1) ULTRAWRAP: Mold Blanket
  - (1) TRCHD: Torch Head

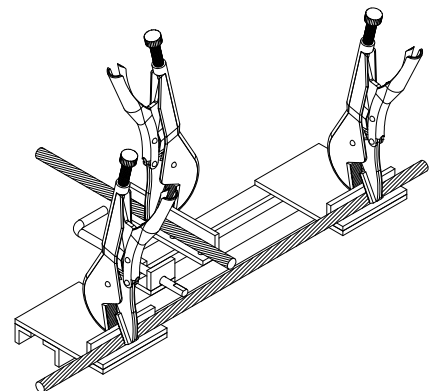
### Ground Rod & Cable Clamp

Part No.	Qty.	Approx. Each Wt. (lbs.)
GRCC	EA	18

- Clamp properly aligns and supports Ground Rods for welding type GG connections. See page 276 for details.
- Add-on third clamp (included) is used to convert into a Cable Clamping system. Thus preventing cables under tension from moving during welding and ensuring no weld metal leakage. This ensures quality connections and increases the life of the mold.



Ground Rod Clamping



Cable Clamping

## Technical Information

### Conductor Identification

#### Bare Class A, B, and C Concentric Stranded Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size in Circular mils	Size AWG	Conductor Diameter	Number of Wires - Strand Diameter					Cable Code
			7	19	37	61	91	
1,000,000	1000	1.152"			.1644*	.1280	0.148	1MM
800,000	800	1.031"		.1470*	.1145	.0938		8CM
750,000	750	.998"		.1424*	.1109	.0908		75CM
700,000	700	.964"		.1375*	.1071	.0877		7CM
600,000	600	.893"		.1273	.0992	.0812		6CM
500,000	500	.813"		.1622*	.1162	.0905		5CM
400,000	400	.728"		.1451	.1040	.0810		4CM
350,000	350	.681"		.1357	.0973	.0757		35CM
300,000	300	.630"		.1257	.0900	.0701		3CM
250,000	250	.575"		.1147	.0822	.0640		25CM
211,600	4/0	.528"	.1739	.1055	.0756			4/0
167,800	3/0	.470"	.1548	.0940	.0763			3/0
133,100	2/0	.419"	.1379	.0837	.0600			2/0
105,500	1/0	.373"	.1228	.0745	.0534			1/0
83,690	1	.332"	.1093	.0664	.0467			1
66,370	2	.292"	.0974	.0591				2
52,630	3	.260"	.0867	.0526				3
41,740	4	.232"	.0772	.0469				4
26,240	6	.184"	.0612	.0372				6
16,510	8	.146"	.0486	.0295				8
10,380	10	.116"	.0385	.0234				10
6,530	12	.0915"	.0305	.0185				12
4,110	14	.0726"	.0242	.0417				14

\* Class AA

#### Bare Solid Copper Conductors Based on A.S.T.M Standard Specifications

Size A.W.G.	Cross Sectional Area Circular Mils	Wire Diameter	Cable Code
4/0	211,600	.4600"	4/0S
3/0	167,800	.4096"	3/0S
2/0	133,100	.3648"	2/0S
1/0	105,500	.3249"	1/0S
1	83,690	.2893"	1S
2	66,370	.2576"	2S
3	52,630	.2294"	3S
4	41,740	.2043"	4S
6	26,250	.1620"	6S
8	16,510	.1285"	8S
10	10,380	.1019"	10S
12	6,530	.0808"	12S
14	4,110	.0641"	14S

#### Conductor Area Conversions

Square Inches x 1273 = MCM  
MCM x 7.862 x 10<sup>-4</sup> = Square Inches

Square Inches x 645.2 = Square Millimeter  
Square Millimeter x 1.550 x 10<sup>-3</sup> = Square Inches

Square Millimeters x 1.9736 = MCM  
MCM x 0.5067 = Square Millimeters

1 MCM = 1 kcmil = 1,000 circular mil

## Technical Information

### Copper-Clad Steel Conductors

Cable Code	Cable Stranding	Nominal Diameter (in.)	Cross Sectional Area (kcmil)
3/10CW	3/#10 CW	.220	31.15
3/9CW	3/#9 CW	.247	39.28
3/8CW	3/#8 CW	.277	49.53
7/10CW	7/#10 CW	.306	72.68
3/7CW	3/#7 CW	.311	62.45
7/9CW	7/#9 CW	.343	91.65
3/6CW	3/#6 CW	.349	78.75
7/8CW	7/#8 CW	.385	115.60
3/5CW	3/#5 CW	.392	99.31
7/7CW	7/#7 CW	.433	145.70
7/6CW	7/#6 CW	.486	183.80
7/5CW	7/#5 CW	.546	231.63
19/9CW	19/#9 CW	.572	248.70
7/4CW	7/#4 CW	.613	292.20
19/8CW	19/#8 CW	.642	313.70
19/7CW	19/#7 CW	.721	395.60
19/6CW	19/#6 CW	.810	498.60
19/5CW	19/#5 CW	.910	628.70

## Steel Pipe Sizes

**Standard Weight  
(Schedule 40)**

**ASTM A53-90-B  
ANSI/ASME B36.10M-1985**

Nominal Size	O.D.	Wall Thickness	Mold Code
1"	1.315"	.133"	1
1-1/4"	1.66"	.14"	1.25
1-1/2"	1.9"	.145"	1.5
2"	2.375"	.154"	2
2-1/2"	2.875"	.203"	2.5
3"	3.5"	.216"	3
3-1/2"	4"	.226"	3.5
4"	4.5"	.237"	4
5"	5.563"	.258"	5
6"	6.625"	.28"	6
8"	8.625"	.322"	8
10"	10.75"	.365"	10

# Technical Information

## Ground Rods

Nominal Size	Material	Type	Body Diameter	Thread Size	Ground Rod Code
1/2"	Copper-clad	Sectional	.50"	9/16"	12S
	Copper-clad	Plain	.50"	N/A	12
	Steel*	Plain	.50"	N/A	12F
	Copper-clad	Plain	.475"	N/A	12
5/8"	Steel*	Plain	.625"	N/A	58F
	Copper-clad	Plain	.563"	N/A	58
	Copper-clad	Sectional	.563"	5/8"	58S**
3/4"	Steel*	Plain	.75"	N/A	34F
	Copper-clad	Plain	.682"	N/A	34
	Copper-clad	Sectional	.682"	3/4"	34S**
1"	Steel*	Plain	1.00"	N/A	10F
	Copper-clad	Plain	.914"	N/A	10
	Copper-clad	Sectional	.914"	1"	10S**

\* Plain steel, stainless steel, stainless clad rods or galvanized steel.

\*\* Add S to sectional ground rod size for connections to end of rod such as: GD, GF, GO, GT, GG

## Rectangular Copper Busbar

Thickness	Width	Circular Mil Size	Weight Lbs. per Foot	Busbar Code
1/8"	1"	159,200	.484	181
	1-1/2"	238,700	.726	181.5
	2"	318,300	.969	182
3/16"	1"	238,700	.727	3161
	2"	477,500	1.45	3162
1/4"	1"	318,300	.969	141
	1-1/2"	477,500	1.45	141.5
	2"	636,600	1.94	142
	3"	954,900	2.91	143
3/8"	4"	1,273,000	3.88	144
	1"	477,500	1.45	381
	1-1/2"	716,200	2.18	381.5
	2"	954,900	2.91	382
1/2"	3"	1,432,000	4.36	383
	4"	1,910,000	5.81	384
	2"	1,273,000	3.88	122
1/2"	3"	1,910,000	5.81	123
	4"	2,546,000	7.75	124

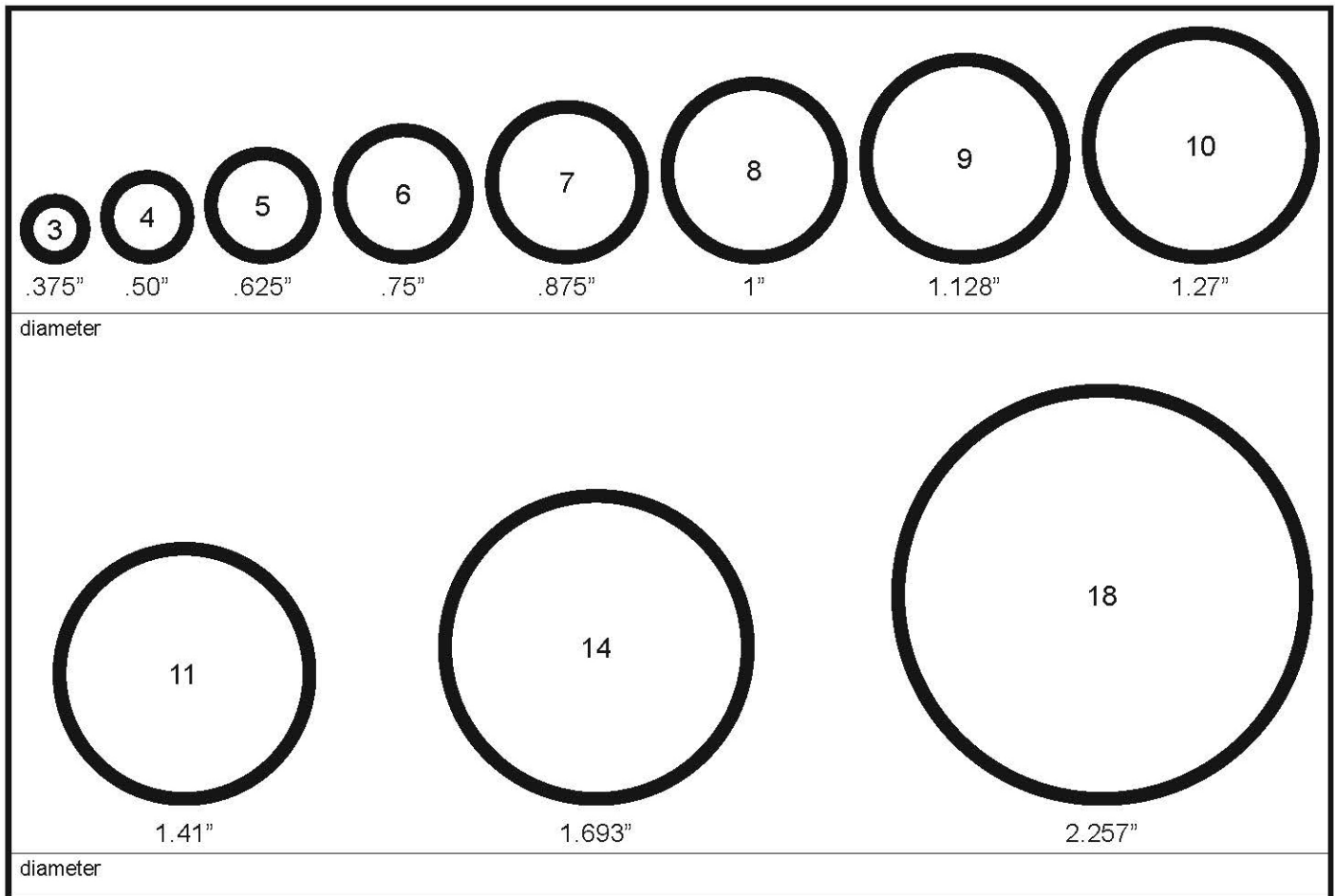
## Technical Information

### Reinforcing Steel

Size	Nominal Dimensions		Equivalent Copper Size*	Reinforcing Steel Code
	Diameter Inches	Cross-sectional Area-Sq. Inches		
3	.375"	.11"	9 AWG	3
4	.50"	.20"	7	4
5	.625"	.31"	5	5
6	.75"	.44"	3	6
7	.875"	.60"	2	7
8	1"	.79"	1	8
9	1.128"	1"	1/0	9
10	1.27"	1.27"	2/0	10
11	1.41"	1.56"	3/0	11
14	1.693"	2.25"	250 MCM	14
18	2.257"	4"	450	18

\* Based on 8% IACS, rounded to the next higher commercial copper size.

### Reinforcing Steel Size Chart







# Technical Assistance

## Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
Lightning Risk Assessment .....	330
Lightning Protection System Specification.....	336
Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification.....	341
Underwriters Laboratories Master Label Inspection Service.....	343
Typical Lightning Protection Drawings .....	344
Lightning Protection & Grounding Details .....	348
Wireless Communication Site LP & Grounding System Specification.....	359
Wireless Communication Drawings & Details .....	365
Signal Reference Grid System Specification.....	370
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions .....	374
Grounding & Bonding for Communications System Specification (ANSI/TIA 607-B) .....	376

**NOTE:**

**Our catalog drawings & details are available on our CD version of this catalog and our website. Please contact us to request a Catalog CD.**

---

**Harger Lightning & Grounding**  
is pleased to present the

# Lightning Risk Assessment Guide

**to Aid in the Determination of the  
Need for Lightning Protection  
(per NFPA 780 2017 Edition)**

For years, architects, engineers, building managers, owners, and insurance carriers have been seeking a more professional method of evaluating the need for lightning protection.

In the past, the decision to provide lightning protection was often based on gambles and guesswork by well-meaning persons, not having specialized training in lightning protection. Tragic and unnecessary losses have occurred because of this approach.

Now, by use of this guide, you may make a more accurate determination regarding the need for lightning protection. Once the need for protection has been established, loss of life and property can be avoided by the installation of an approved lightning protection system.

In those special cases where professional consultation or installation is desired, **Harger Lightning & Grounding** stands ready to be of service.

Lightning loss risk assessment involves the evaluation of various criteria to determine the risk of loss due to lightning. This guide is designed to assist in that determination. As a guide, it is not possible to cover each special design element that may render a structure more or less susceptible to lightning damage. In these special cases it is recommended the user seek professional advice. Personal and economic factors are very important and must be considered in addition to the assessment obtained by use of this guide.

The probability that a structure or object will be struck by lightning is the product of the equivalent collection area of the structure or object and the lightning flash density for the area that the structure is located.

This risk assessment method is a guide that takes into account the lightning flash density and the following factors:

1. Building environment
2. Type of construction
3. Structure occupancy
4. Structure contents
5. Lightning stroke consequences

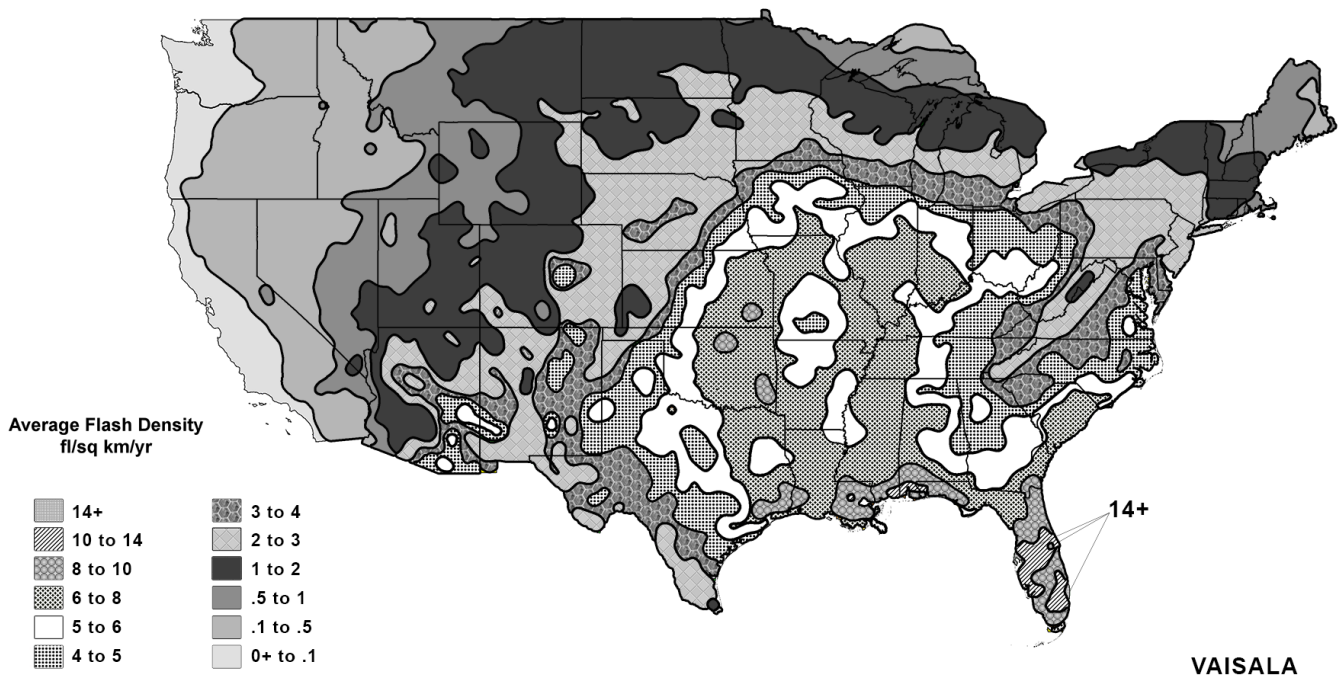
Lightning risk for a structure is the product of the lightning strike frequency and the consequence of the strike to the structure.

Lightning Flash Density ( $N_g$ ) - The yearly number of flashes to ground per square kilometer, lightning flash density, is found in Figure 1.

### Figure 1: Lightning Flash Density Map

Few areas in the United States are free from thunderstorms and their attendant hazards, but some areas have more storms than others. The map shows the average lightning flash density in flashes/km<sup>2</sup>/year - for the United States.

## Vaisala's National Lightning Detection Network (NLDN) Cloud-to-Ground Lightning Incidence in the Continental U.S. (1997 - 2010)



VAISALA

© Vaisala 2011. All rights reserved. For display purposes only - any other use is prohibited without prior written consent from Vaisala.

Lightning data provided by the U.S. National Lightning Detection Network™  
(Measured lightning flash density corrected for NLDN detection efficiency)

1997-2010 Average U.S. Lightning Flash Density Map (Flashes per Square Kilometer per Year). (Courtesy Vaisala, Inc.)

## Method:

Calculate and compare the expected Lightning Strike Frequency ( $N_d$ ) for the facility to the Tolerable Lightning Strike Frequency ( $N_c$ ).

## Step 1: Determination of Expected Lightning Strike Frequency ( $N_d$ )

$$N_d = N_g \cdot A_e \cdot C_1 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

Where:

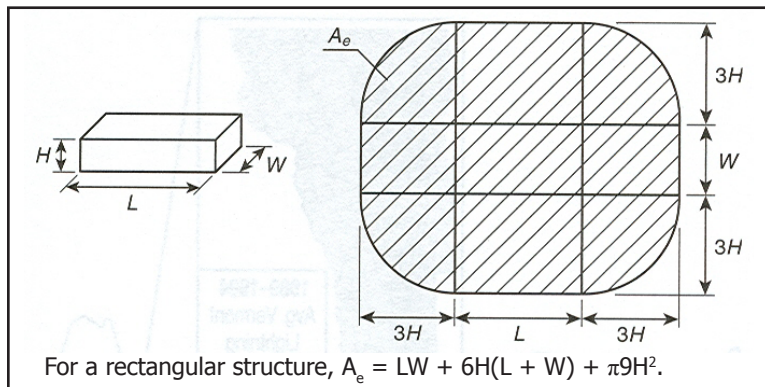
$N_d$  = the expected yearly lightning strike frequency to the structure

$N_g$  = the yearly average lightning flash density in the region where the structure is located (Determine value from Figure 1)

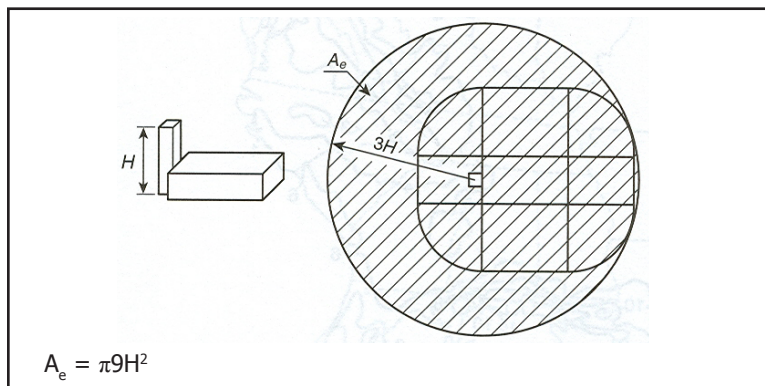
$A_e$  = the equivalent collection area ( $m^2$ ) of the structure (Determine from Figure 2)

$C_1$  = the environmental coefficient (Determine value from Table 1)

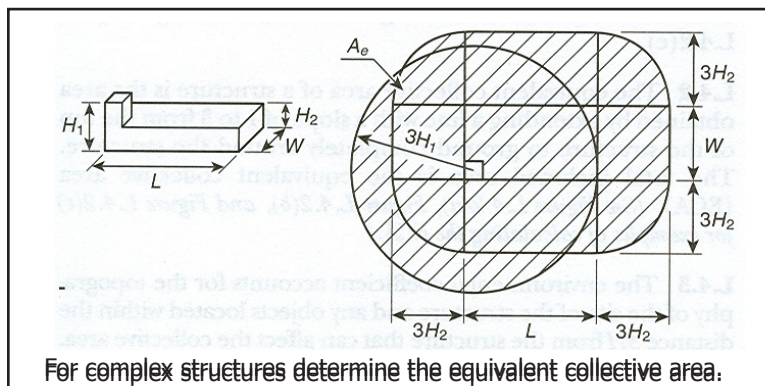
## Figure 2: Calculation of Equivalent Collection Volume ( $A_e$ )



Rectangular Structure



Structure where a Prominent Part Encompasses All Portions of the Lower Part of the Structure.



Structure where Prominent Part Encompasses a Portion of the Lower Part of the Structure.

**Table 1: Environmental Coefficient  $C_1$**

Relative Structure Location	$C_1$
Structure located within a space containing structures or trees of the same height or taller within a distance of 3H	0.25
Structure surrounded by smaller structures within a distance of 3H	0.5
Isolated structure, no other structures within a distance of 3H	1
Isolated structure on a hilltop	2

Note: 3H = 3 times the highest point in the structure

## Step 2: Tolerable Lightning Frequency ( $N_c$ )

The tolerable lightning frequency ( $N_c$ ) is a measure of the damage risk to the structure including factors affecting risks to the structure, environment, and money loss.

It is calculated as follows:

$$N_c = \frac{1.5 \times 10^{-3}}{C_2 \cdot C_3 \cdot C_4 \cdot C_5}$$

Where values for  $C_2$ ,  $C_3$ ,  $C_4$  and  $C_5$  are determined from Tables 2 through 5.

**Table 2: Determination of Structural Coefficient  $C_2$**

Structure	Type of Construction - $C_2$		
	Metal Roof	Nonmetallic Roof	Flammable Roof
Metal	0.5	1	2
Nonmetallic	1	1	2.5
Flammable	2	2.5	3

**Table 3: Determination of Structural Contents Coefficient  $C_3$**

Structural Contents	$C_3$
Low value and nonflammable	0.5
Stand value and nonflammable	1
High value, moderately flammable	2
Exceptional value, flammable, computer or electronics	3
Exceptional value, irreplaceable cultural contents	4

**Table 4: Determination of Structural Occupancy Coefficient  $C_4$**

Structural Occupancy	$C_4$
Unoccupied	0.5
Normally occupied	1
Difficult to evaluate or risk of panic	3

**Table 5: Determination of Lightning Consequence Coefficient  $C_5$**

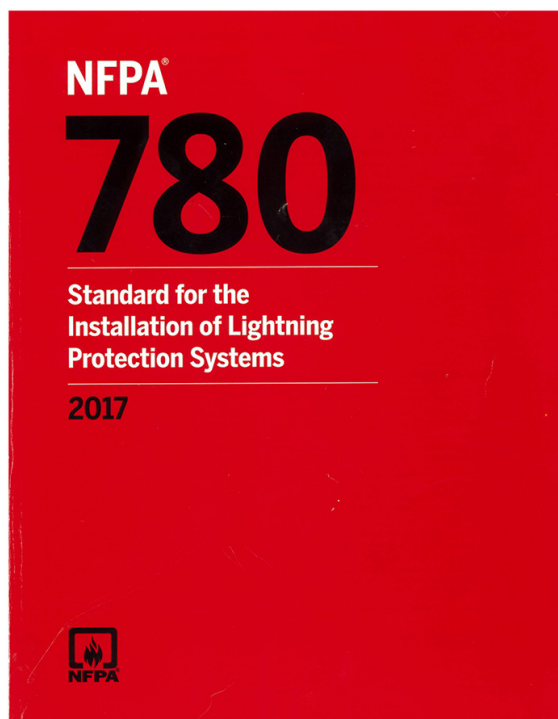
Lightning Damage Consequence	$C_5$
Continuity of facility services not required, no environmental impact	1
Continuity of facility services required, no environmental impact	5
Consequences to the environment	10

### Step 3: Determine Protection Level

Compare Step 1 Expected Lightning Frequency ( $N_d$ ) to Step 2 Tolerable Lightning Frequency ( $N_c$ ).

**If  $N_d > N_c$  then a lightning protection system should be installed.**

**If  $N_d \leq N_c$  then a lightning protection system can be optional.**



The risk assessment has been adapted from and conforms to the Lightning Risk Assessment presented in NFPA 780-2017, Annex L. NFPA 780-2017 can be purchased directly from the National Fire Protection Association (<http://www.nfpa.org/>).

## Lightning Risk Assessment Worksheet

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Data Input / Equations	Computation	Results
Equivalent collection volume area.  $A_e = LW + 6H(L + W) + \pi 9H^2$ (for a rectangular structure)  or  $A_e = \pi 9H^2$ (structure with a prominent part encompassing all lower parts of structure)	L=  W=  H=  H <sub>2</sub> =  or  H=	$A_e =$
Expected lightning strike frequency to the structure  $N_d = N_g \cdot A_e \cdot C_1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	N <sub>g</sub> =  A <sub>e</sub> =  C <sub>1</sub> =	$N_d =$
Tolerable lightning frequency to the structure.  $N_c = \frac{1.5 \times 10^{-3}}{C_2 \cdot C_3 \cdot C_4 \cdot C_5}$	C <sub>2</sub> =  C <sub>3</sub> =  C <sub>4</sub> =  C <sub>5</sub> =	$N_c =$
If $N_d \leq N_c$ - Lightning Protection System may be optional		<input type="checkbox"/>
If $N_d > N_c$ - Lightning Protection System should be installed		<input type="checkbox"/>

Section 5  
Technical Assistance

## Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

### Part 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.01 Summary:

- a. Provide a complete lightning protection system for the building(s) or structures shown on the contract drawings. The design of this system is to be in strict accordance with this section of the specifications and all contract drawings that apply.
- b. The lightning protection system shall be installed by a firm actively engaged in the installation of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Master Labeled Lightning Protection Systems and shall be so listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. The completed system shall comply with the latest editions of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. "Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems, UL96A" and of the National Fire Protection Association's "NFPA® 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems". The system shall be physically inspected by UL and Master Label® Certificate of Inspection shall be provided to the building owner and made available for viewing on the UL website, <https://lps.ul.com>.
- c. The work covered under this section of the specification consists of furnishing labor, materials and services required for the completion of a functional and unobtrusive lightning protection system approved by the architect, engineer and Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

#### 1.02 Standards: The completed lightning protection system shall comply with the latest issue of the following standards and form a part of this specification. Where conflicts occur between the two standards, the requirements of NFPA® 780 shall apply.

1. NFPA® 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
2. UL 96A, Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems

#### 1.03 Submittals:

- a. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's descriptive and technical literature and catalog cuts.
- b. Shop Drawings: Submit installation shop drawings to the architect and engineer for coordination with other trades and approval prior to start of the installation. Shop drawings are to show the extent of the system layout designed specifically for the building(s) or structures included in the contract drawings along with installation details of the products to be used in the installation.

#### 1.04 Quality Assurance:

- a. The installing contractor shall apply for inspection of the completed system by UL field representatives. The system is to be inspected by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., or other ANSI certified testing agency for compliance with NFPA® 780. The system shall be without deviation and the UL field representative will issue a UL Master Label® Certificate of Inspection for Lightning Protection Systems or Letter of Findings at completion of the installation, as indicated in section 3.04 below.

### Part 2 – PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 Materials:

- a. All materials used in the installation shall be new and shall comply in weight, size and composition as required by UL 96A and NFPA® 780 and shall be labeled or listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in lightning protection systems. The system furnished under this specification shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of lightning protection equipment. The manufacturer shall be listed by UL as a manufacturer of lightning protection components.



**Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification**

## 2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers:

Harger Lightning & Grounding  
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030  
847-548-8700 • 800-842-7437 • Fax 847-548-8755  
E-mail: hargersales@harger.com • Website: www.harger.com

## 2.03 Material Requirements:

- a. Class I materials shall be used on structures or portions of structures that do not exceed 75 feet in height above grade level. Class II materials shall be used on structures that exceed 75 feet in height above grade.
- b. Copper materials shall not be mounted on aluminum, Galvalume®, galvanized steel or zinc surfaces. This includes those materials that have been painted.
- c. Aluminum materials shall not come into contact with earth or where rapid deterioration is possible. Aluminum materials shall not come into contact with copper surfaces or where exposed to runoff from copper surfaces. Aluminum materials shall not be attached to surfaces covered with alkaline-based paint, embedded in concrete or masonry, or installed in a location subject to excessive moisture.

## 2.04 Air Terminals:

- a. Air terminals shall extend a minimum of ten inches above the object or area they are to protect. Air terminals shall be located at intervals not exceeding 20'-0" along ridges of pitched roofs and along the perimeter of flat or gently sloping roofs (flat or gently sloping roofs include roofs that have a pitch less than 3:12). Flat or gently sloping roofs exceeding 50'-0" in width shall be provided with additional air terminals located at intervals not exceeding 50'. Air terminals shall be located within two feet of the end of ridges, roof edges and outside corners of protected areas.
- b. Air terminals shall be installed on stacks, flues, mechanical units and other objects not located within a zone of protection. Permanent metal objects on the structure having an exposed metal thickness 3/16" or greater may be substituted for air terminals and shall be connected to the lightning protection system as required by the specified standards using main size conductor and bonding plates having a minimum of 3 square inches of surface contact area.
- c. Air terminal bases shall be securely fastened to the structure in accordance with the specified standards. Fasteners may include stainless steel screws, bolts, nails, anchors or adhesive. Adhesive shall be compatible with the surface on which it is used. Any protective sheets or pads that may be required by the roofing manufacturer shall be furnished and installed by the roofing contractor.
- d. Main conductors shall be sized as Class I or Class II materials in accordance with the specified standards. Conductors shall provide a two way, horizontal or downward path from each strike or air terminal to connections to the lightning protection ground electrode system. Conductors shall be free of excessive splices and no bend of a conductor shall form an included angle of less than 90 degrees nor have a radius of bend less than 8 inches.
- e. Conductors shall be securely fastened to the structure on which they are placed at intervals not exceeding 3 feet. Fasteners shall be of the same material or of a material equally resistant to corrosion as that of the conductor. Any protective sheets or pads that may be required by the roofing manufacturer shall be furnished and installed by the roofing contractor.
- f. Connector fittings shall be listed for the purpose and of the same material as the conductor or of electrolytically compatible materials.

## Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

- g. Down conductors shall be sized as Class I or Class II materials in accordance with the specified standards. Class II conductors from a higher portion of a structure shall continue to connections to the lightning protection ground electrode system. Down conductors shall be spaced at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the perimeter of the structure. In no case shall a structure have fewer than two down conductors. Where down conductors are installed exposed on the exterior of a structure and are subject to physical damage or displacement, guards shall be used to protect the conductor a minimum of 6 feet above grade. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end.
- h. In case of structural steel frame construction, down conductors may be omitted and roof conductors shall be connected to the structural steel frame at intervals not exceeding 100 feet along the perimeter of the structure.

### 2.05 Roof Penetrations:

- a. Roof penetrations required for down conductors or for connection to structural steel framework shall be made using thru-roof assemblies with solid riser bars or conduits and appropriate roof flashing. Conductors shall not pass directly through the roof. The roofing contractor shall furnish and install the materials required to properly seal all roof penetrations of the lightning protection components and any additional roofing materials or preparations required by the roofing manufacturer for lightning conductor runs to assure compatibility with the warranty for the roof including roof pads that may be required to protect the roof under each of the lightning protection components.

### 2.06 Ground Electrodes:

- a. Each down conductor shall terminate at a ground electrode dedicated to the lightning protection system, or to a building or facility ground electrode system that consists of multiple ground electrodes that are interconnected with a ground ring conductor.
- b. Ground rod electrodes shall be copper-clad steel, a minimum 5/8" diameter and 10 feet long. The down conductor shall be connected to the ground electrode using a bronze ground rod clamp having a minimum of 1½" contact between the ground rod electrode and the conductor measured parallel to the axis of the ground rod electrode, or by an Ultraweld® exothermically welded connection. Ground rod electrodes shall be located a minimum of 2 feet below grade and shall be installed below the frost line where possible (excluding shallow topsoil conditions).
- c. Where it is not possible to drive ground rod electrodes because of bedrock or shallow topsoil conditions, ground plate electrodes, radial electrodes, ground ring electrodes, concrete-encased electrodes, or combinations of these may be used in accordance with NFPA® 780.
- d. Where the structural steel framework is utilized as down conductors for the system, ground electrodes shall be connected to columns around the perimeter of the structure at intervals averaging not more than 60 feet apart. Columns shall be grounded using either bonding plates having 8 square inches of surface contact area or by Ultraweld® exothermically welded connections.

### 2.07 Common Bonding of Grounded Systems:

- a. Common bonding of all grounded systems within the building shall be ensured by interconnecting them to the lightning protection system using main size conductor and fittings.
- b. For structures exceeding 60 feet in height, the interconnection of the lightning protection system ground electrodes and other grounded systems shall be in the form of a ground loop conductor.

**Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification**

- c. These grounded systems shall include but are not limited to the electrical service, communication, and antenna system grounds as well as all underground metallic piping systems including water, gas, sewer, underground metal conduits, etc. Interconnection to a gas line shall be made on the customer's side of the meter.

**2.08 Potential Equalization:**

- a. Grounded metal bodies located within the required bonding distance as determined by the bonding distance formula in NFPA® 780 shall be bonded to the lightning protection system using the required bonding conductors and connections.

**2.08 Surge Protection Devices:**

- a. Surge Protection Devices (SPD) shall be provided at all power service entrances and at entrances of conductive signal, data and communication services.
- b. AC SPD's shall be listed and labeled as compliant with UL 1449, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition and shall have a nominal discharge current ( $I_n$ ) rating of at least 20 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s per phase.
- c. SPD's shall be listed for the protection of conductive signal, data, and communication services shall have a maximum discharge current ( $I_{max}$ ) rating of at least 10 kA 8/20  $\mu$ s when installed at the entrance.

**Part 3 – EXECUTION****3.01 Installation:**

- a. The installation of the lightning protection system shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- b. The lightning protection system shall be installed by or under the supervision of a UL listed lightning protection installer.
- c. The installers shall have completed factory training and be so certified by the manufacturer.
- d. Install the lightning protection system in accordance with the approved coordinated shop drawing and the referenced lightning protection system installation standards. Any deviations shall be brought to the immediate attention of the manufacturer so as not to delay certification.

**3.02 Coordination:**

- a. Coordinate the installation of the lightning protection system with other trades.
- b. Coordinate all roof penetrations, fasteners and adhesive with the roofing contractor prior to installing any materials on the roof.

**3.03 Project Documentation:**

- a. Photo document all concealed portions of the lightning protection system as they are being installed. This includes lightning protection system grounding electrodes, connections to structural metal, connections to underground metal piping entering the structure, connections to electrical and electronic service grounds, ground rings, etc. This documentation should be authenticated by the owner or his representatives.
- b. Maintain accurate "as-built" drawings throughout the entire installation of the lightning protection system.

---

## Section 26 41 13 (Formerly 16670) – Lightning Protection System Specification

### 3.04 Inspection, Certification and Maintenance

- a. At completion of the installation of the lightning protection system, the contractor shall apply for inspection of the system by UL field representatives. The system is to be inspected for compliance with NFPA® 780.
- b. If the lightning protection system covers an entire independent structure and the system passes inspection, UL will issue a Master Label® Certificate of Inspection for Lightning Protection System. The contractor will submit the certificate for distribution to the premises' owner. For the certificate to be valid, the contractor must publish the certificate to the UL website, <https://lps.ul.com> where it may be viewed by consumers, building owners, insurance agencies and other interested parties. The Master Label® Certificate of Inspection is valid for a period of five years. If the building changes structurally or if modifications are made to the system during that period, the certificate is no longer valid.
- c. If the scope of the lightning protection system is limited by contractual or other reasons, the installer may limit the scope of the UL inspection. In those cases where the entire system is not inspected, a Master Label® Certificate of Inspection will not be issued by UL. They will issue a Letter of Findings of their inspection indicating compliance with the limited scope of the inspection.
- d. At project closeout, the contractor shall provide the owner with accurate as-built drawings as well as recommended guidelines for maintenance of the system.

**END OF SECTION 26 41 13**

Revised 5.27.14

**Section 26 01 40.13 – Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification****Part 1 – GENERAL**

## 1.01 Description

- a. There are no lights, horns, or other indicators to verify that a lightning protection system is in proper working order and ready to receive a lightning strike. When a strike does occur, the system must function properly or severe damage to the structure may result.
- b. A lightning protection system that has been designed and installed in conformance with nationally recognized lightning protection installation standards can be expected to operate as intended to provide protection against lightning strikes to the protected structure. Continued operation of this system is assured as long as the system is properly maintained and as long as there are no changes to the protected structure that renders the system inadequate.
- c. An inspection and maintenance program is important to assure that the lightning protection system is in good working order, should a lightning strike occur to the protected structure.

## 1.02 Related Sections

- a. Section 26 05 26 – Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
- b. Section 26 41 13 – Lightning Protection for Structures
- c. Section 26 41 23 – Lightning Protection Surge Arresters and Suppressors
- d. Section 33 79 93 – Site Lightning Protection

## 1.03 References

- a. NFPA 780 – Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems
- b. UL 96A – Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems

**Part 2 – DOCUMENTATION**

## 2.01 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

- a. Three (3) complete copies of the operation and maintenance manual labeled as described herein shall be submitted to the building owner for approval in as many three (3) ring loose leaf binders, as required. The copies shall be submitted a minimum of two weeks prior to completion of project.
- a. The manuals shall be typewritten and include a table of contents. The information shall be arranged in a logical order for use by the building owner to maintain the installed system.
- c. The manuals shall include (at a minimum) the following:
  1. Table of Contents.
  2. Materials list with place of purchase
  3. Product data sheets for each installed item, data sheets shall include a product image, short description and part number for future re-ordering.
  4. Installation, servicing, maintenance and operating instructions.
  5. Manufacturer's guarantees and warranties.
  6. Approved copies of as-built shop drawing plotted on full size sheets.
  7. Copies of all inspection certificates and approvals from all inspection agencies.

## Section 26 01 40.13 – Operation and Maintenance of Lightning Protection System Specification

### 2.02 Tour, Instruction and Demonstration

#### a. Maintenance Manuals

1. Maintenance manuals shall be furnished a minimum of two weeks prior to any instructions and demonstrations to building owner. See Paragraph 26 01 40.13, 2.01 for manual content.

#### b. Tours for Building Owner

1. At the completion of the work, immediately after Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall conduct a walk-through tour of the project work areas. The purpose of the tour shall be to introduce the building owner who will have charge of the equipment or use of the space to the new areas. Generalities of the type of equipment installed shall be discussed during the tour.

#### c. Instructions to Building Owner

1. At the completion of the work, after the building owner has taken over use of the Building or work area, the Contractor shall instruct those building owner employees who will have charge of the equipment, the care, adjustment, and operation of all parts of the system. Such instruction shall cover a minimum period, as required, to effectively train building owner and shall be arranged for at the building owner convenience.

#### d. Demonstration to Building Owner

1. In addition to the instruction period mentioned above, the Contractor shall demonstrate the routine maintenance and inspection required.

#### e. Schedule

1. Maintenance and Operations personnel shall be given a minimum two-week notice of each of the above schedule tour and instruction dates.

## Part 3 – WARRANTIES

### 3.01 General

- a. The completed installation shall carry a one-year guarantee against defects in material or installation.

### 3.02 Terms

- a. The manufacturer shall carry a warranty against defects in material for a period of one (1) year.
- b. The installer shall carry a warranty against workmanship or installation defects for a period of (1) year.

### 3.03 Exclusions

- a. Routine preventive maintenance, accidental or intentional damage shall not be included as part of the warranty service.

**END OF SECTION 26 01 40.13**

11.2016

---

## Master Label Inspection Service

**Harger Lightning & Grounding** is a subscriber to the MASTER LABEL CERTIFICATE PROGRAM of Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) as well as to the Factory Inspection Program for Lightning Protection Components.

Under the factory inspection service our lightning protection conductors and components are regularly inspected and tested by UL representatives. Harger components bear the UL label or listed mark depending on the type of component.

The Master Label Certificate is available for complete Lightning Protection System installations that have been installed using only UL listed or labeled components in accordance with the "Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems", UL96A.

Underwriters Laboratories is a not-for-profit organization engaged in testing for public safety. It is THE ONLY third party testing and inspection service available to purchasers of lightning protection systems that DOES NOT have direct industry involvement. It is not involved in the marketing, manufacture, or installation of lightning protection systems or components. Underwriters Laboratories has been active in the testing and inspection of lightning protection components and systems since 1908. Their experience in the safety testing field has earned them worldwide recognition and respect. UL is not a trade organization with proprietary interests.

Underwriters inspection service for the lightning protection industry involves two separate inspection steps. A UL inspector inspects the lightning protection components and labels are applied to conductors and air terminals at the factory. A UL representative then inspects the installation of the completed lightning protection system. The UL Master Label Certificate will be issued within 48 hours of the completion of the inspection or after variances are corrected. The UL Listed installer forwards the certificate to the owner, and can have the certificate posted to the UL web site providing proof that the lightning protection system is in compliance with UL Standards. Certificates must be renewed every five years which requires another inspection by UL.

Information on the UL Master Label Lightning Protection Inspection Certificate Program can be found at their web site <http://www.ul.com/lightning/>.

**THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR THE MASTER LABEL**

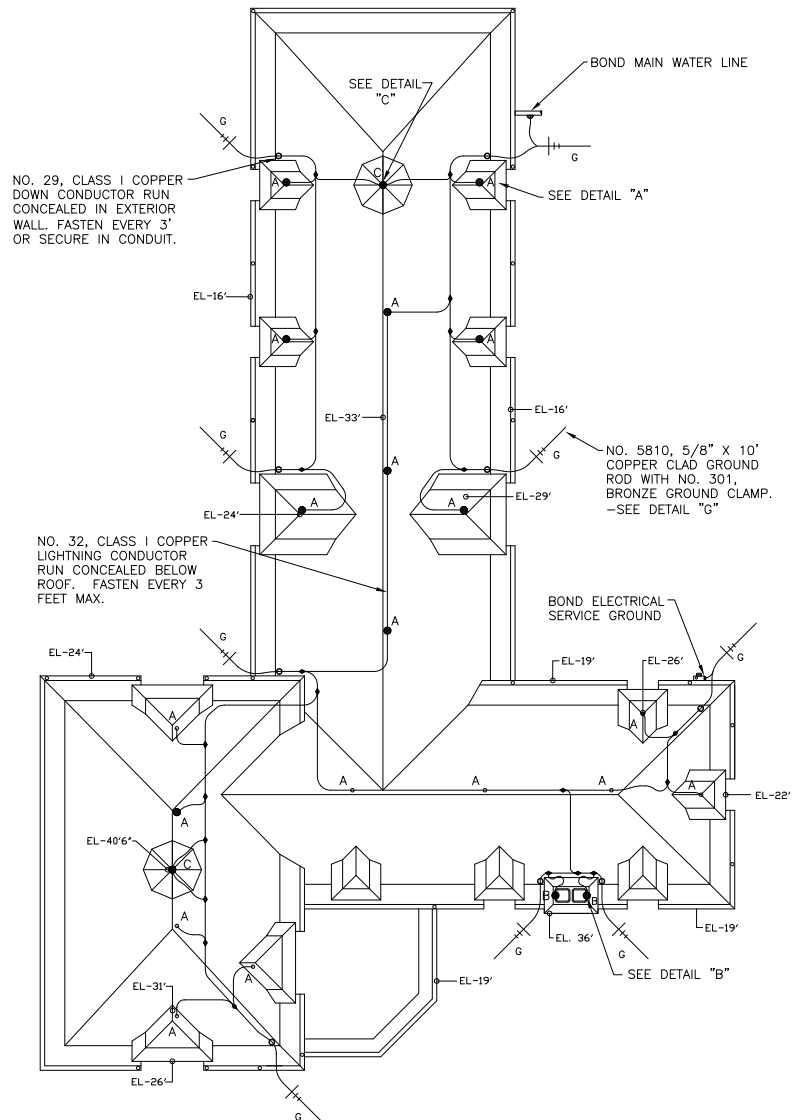
# Residential Lightning Protection

## NOTES

1. THE COMPLETED INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION'S "STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS, 2008 EDITION" (NFPA 780) AND THE "INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS, UL 96A" OF UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES INC.
2. COPPER LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED TO ALUMINUM SURFACES. ALUMINUM COMPONENTS SHALL BE USED TO AVOID ELECTROLYTIC CORROSION.
3. GROUNDED METAL BODIES WITHIN THE BONDING DISTANCE DETERMINED BY NFPA 780 - 2008 EDITION SHALL BE BONDED TO THE SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE REQUIREMENTS.
4. UNDERGROUND METALLIC PIPING ENTERING THE BUILDING SHALL BE BONDED TO THE NEAREST DOWN CONDUCTOR OR GROUND ELECTRODE.
5. ADHESIVE USED WITH ADHESIVE AIR TERMINAL BASES, CONDUCTOR FASTENERS AND ROOF PENETRATIONS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH ROOFING MATERIAL - VERIFY WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.
6. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE TAKEN FROM AVERAGE GRADE.
7. THE DESIGNS SHOWN FOR THESE SYSTEMS ARE SCHEMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO SHOW BASIC SYSTEM DESIGN. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY DIMENSIONS AND SITE CONDITIONS AND PROVIDE SYSTEMS THAT COMPLY WITH CODE REQUIREMENTS.
8. AIR TERMINALS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SHOWN. THEY ARE TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 24" FROM THE ROOF EDGE AND PROJECT A MINIMUM OF 10" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE. THE SPACING BETWEEN AIR TERMINALS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 20 FEET. AIR TERMINALS THAT EXTEND 24" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE ARE NOT TO EXCEED A SPACING GREATER THAN 25', EXCEPT FOR MID-ROOF AIR TERMINALS (50' MAX SPACING).
9. ALL LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS ARE TO MAINTAIN A HORIZONTAL OR DOWNWARD PATH. ALL BENDS IN THE CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A RADIUS BEND OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER, AND SHALL HAVE AN ANGLE BEND OF 90 DEGREES OR GREATER.
10. EACH INDIVIDUAL ITEM OF THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM IS NOT LABELED FOR THE SAKE OF CLARITY. ITEMS ARE INDICATED AT RANDOM LOCATIONS ONLY, BUT A COMPLETE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MEET MASTER LABEL REQUIREMENTS.

## LEGEND

- A NO. 3812CUAT, 3/8" X 12" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. 155-12, BRONZE CONCEALED BASE AND NO. 133, BRONZE AIR TERMINAL SWIVEL ADAPTER. -SEE DETAIL "A"
  - B NO. 3818CUAT, 3/8" X 18" GENTLY TAPERED TINNED COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. CFB1.5, TINNED CHIMNEY FLUE BASE. -SEE DETAIL "B"
  - C NO. 3812CUAT, 3/8" X 12" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID COPPER AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. 155-12, BRONZE CONCEALED BASE AND NO. 123, BRONZE AIR TERMINAL ADAPTER. -SEE DETAIL "C"
- NO. 29 CLASS I COPPER LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR (29 STRANDS OF 16 AWG WIRE - 215 LBS. PER 1000 FEET). SEE AIR TERMINAL DETAILS FOR METHOD OF FASTENING. SECURE TO BUILDING EVERY THREE FEET MAXIMUM.
- ⊥ G NO. 5810, 5/8" X 10'-0" COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD WITH NO. 302U, UNIVERSAL GROUND CLAMP. -SEE DETAIL "G"



LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM PLAN

SCALE: NTS

SHEET NO.  
1 OF 2

DRAWN BY:  
KHO

DATE  
2013

TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL  
Lightning Protection Details

DWG NUMBER  
Typ-1

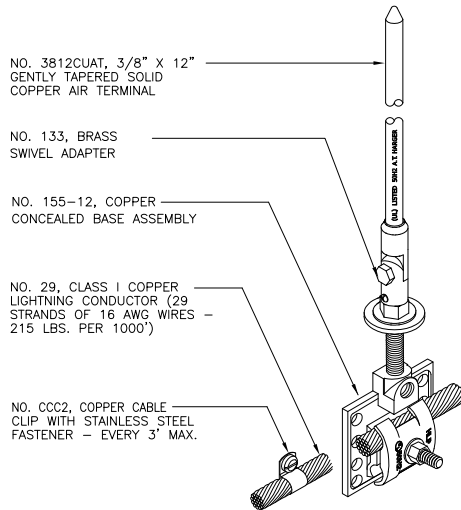
CHECKED BY:  
NAN

© 2013

MATERIALS MANUFACTURED BY  
**HARGER**  
LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE  
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030  
(847) 548-8700  
www.harger.com

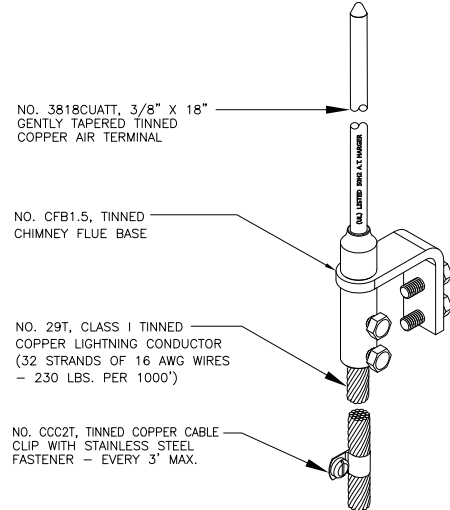


### Residential Lightning Protection



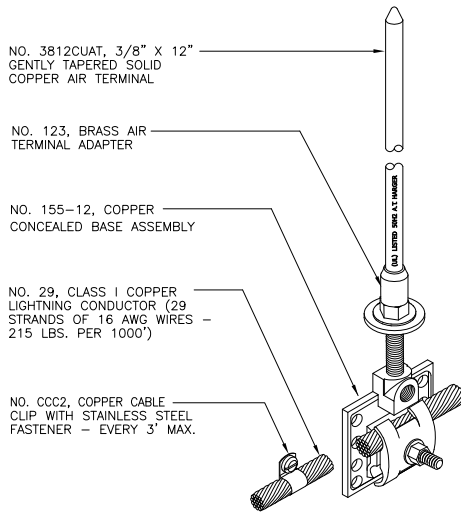
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "A"

NTS



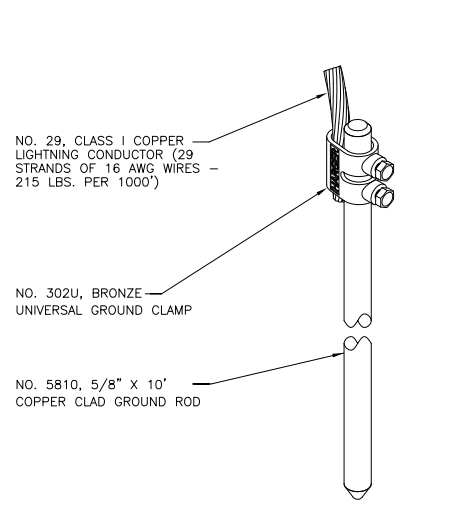
AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "B"

NTS



AIR TERMINAL DETAIL "C"

NTS



GROUND ROD DETAIL "G"

NTS

SHEET NO. 2 of 2	DRAWN BY: KHO	DATE 2013
DWG NUMBER Typ-1	CHECKED BY: NAN	© 2013

TYPICAL RESIDENTIAL  
Lightning Protection Details

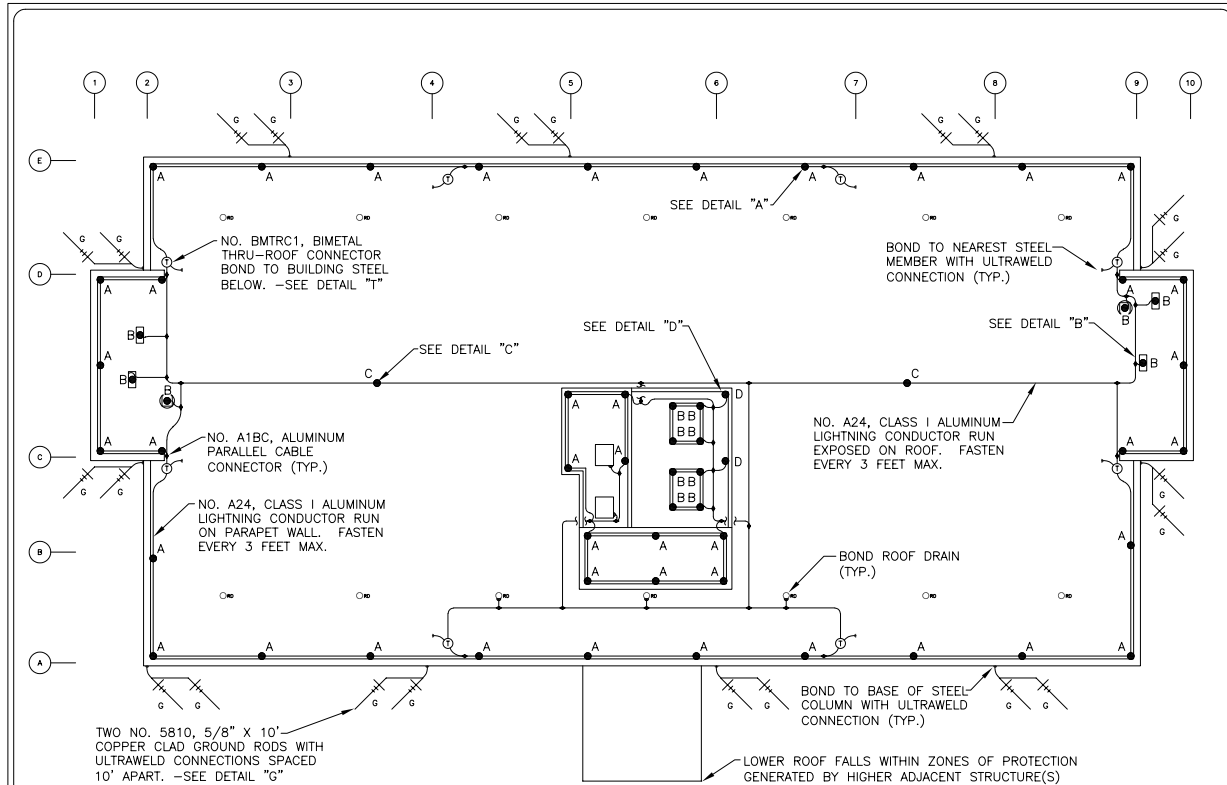
MATERIALS MANUFACTURED BY

301 ZIEGLER DRIVE  
GRAYSLAKE, IL 60030  
(847) 548-8700  
www.harger.com

LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC

Section 5  
Technical Assistance

# Commercial Lightning Protection



Section 5  
Technical Assistance

### NOTES:

1. THE COMPLETED INSTALLATION SHALL MEET THE "INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEMS, UL96A" OF UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES - CURRENT EDITION. A CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION FROM AN AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER UPON COMPLETION.
2. ALUMINUM LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED TO COPPER SURFACES. COPPER COMPONENTS SHALL BE USED TO AVOID ELECTROLYTIC CORROSION.
3. METAL BODIES WITHIN 6' - 0" OF THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE BONDED TO THE SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH UL96A.
4. UNDERGROUND METALLIC PIPING ENTERING THE BUILDING SHALL BE BONDED TO THE NEAREST DOWN CONDUCTOR OR GROUND ELECTRODE.
5. ADHESIVE USED WITH ADHESIVE AIR TERMINAL BASES AND CONDUCTOR FASTENERS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH ROOFING MEMBRANE - VERIFY WITH ROOFING CONTRACTOR.
6. AIR TERMINALS HAVE BEEN LOCATED ON THE ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED. IF THE METAL THICKNESS OF AN OBJECT IS 3/16" OR GREATER, AIR TERMINALS MAY BE ELIMINATED IF THE OBJECT IS PROPERLY CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM.
7. ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE PROTECTED AS REQUIRED TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED ABOVE INCLUDING THE INSTALLATION OF AIR TERMINALS AND OR BONDING. IF THE METAL THICKNESS OF AN OBJECT IS 3/16" OR GREATER, AIR TERMINALS MAY BE ELIMINATED IF THE OBJECT IS PROPERLY CONNECTED TO THE SYSTEM.
8. AIR TERMINALS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SHOWN. THEY ARE TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 24" FROM THE ROOF EDGE AND PROJECT A MINIMUM OF 10" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE. THE SPACING BETWEEN AIR TERMINALS ARE NOT TO EXCEED 20 FEET. AIR TERMINALS THAT EXTEND 24" ABOVE THE PROTECTED EDGE ARE NOT TO EXCEED A SPACING GREATER THAN 25', EXCEPT FOR MID-ROOF AIR TERMINALS (50' MAX SPACING).
9. ALL LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS ARE TO MAINTAIN A HORIZONTAL OR DOWNWARD PATH. ALL BENDS IN THE CONDUCTOR SHALL HAVE A RADIUS BEND OF 8 INCHES OR GREATER, AND SHALL HAVE AN ANGLE BEND OF 90 DEGREES OR GREATER.
10. EACH INDIVIDUAL ITEM OF THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM IS NOT LABELED FOR THE SAKE OF CLARITY. ITEMS ARE INDICATED AT RANDOM LOCATIONS ONLY, BUT A COMPLETE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO MEET MASTER LABEL REQUIREMENTS.
11. ROOF PADS, PAVERS, FLASHINGS OR ANY OTHER SPECIAL ROOFING MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE ROOFING CONTRACTOR.

### LEGEND

- NO. 1218ALAT, 1/2" X 18" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID ALUMINUM AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. AUBU121, ALUMINUM UNIVERSAL BASE MOUNTED VERTICALLY. -SEE DETAIL "A"
- NO. 1212ALAT, 1/2" X 12" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID ALUMINUM AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. AUBU121, ALUMINUM UNIVERSAL BASE MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY. -SEE DETAIL "B"
- NO. 1224ALAT, 1/2" X 24" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID ALUMINUM AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. AUBU121, ALUMINUM UNIVERSAL BASE MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY SET IN ADHESIVE. -SEE DETAIL "C"
- NO. 1218ALAT, 1/2" X 18" GENTLY TAPERED SOLID ALUMINUM AIR TERMINAL WITH NO. AUBU121, ALUMINUM UNIVERSAL BASE MOUNTED VERTICALLY. -SEE DETAIL "D"
- NO. 29 CLASS I COPPER LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR (29 STRANDS OF 16 AWG WIRE - 215 LBS. PER 1000 FEET). SEE AIR TERMINAL DETAILS FOR METHOD OF FASTENING. SECURE TO BUILDING EVERY THREE FEET MAXIMUM.
- NO. A24 CLASS I ALUMINUM LIGHTNING CONDUCTOR (24 STRANDS OF 14 AWG WIRE - 98 LBS. PER 1000 FEET). SEE AIR TERMINAL DETAILS FOR METHOD OF FASTENING. SECURE TO BUILDING EVERY THREE FEET MAXIMUM.
- Ⓧ NO. BMTRC1, BIMETAL THRU ROOF CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY WITH NO. 29, DOWN CONDUCTOR BOND TO STRUCTURAL STEEL BELOW. -SEE DETAIL "T"
- Ⓧ TWO NO. 5810, 5/8" X 10"-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND RODS WITH ULTRAWELDED CONNECTIONS. SPACE 10 FEET APART AT EACH DOWN CONDUCTOR LOCATION. -SEE DETAIL "G"



LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM PLAN

SCALE: NTS

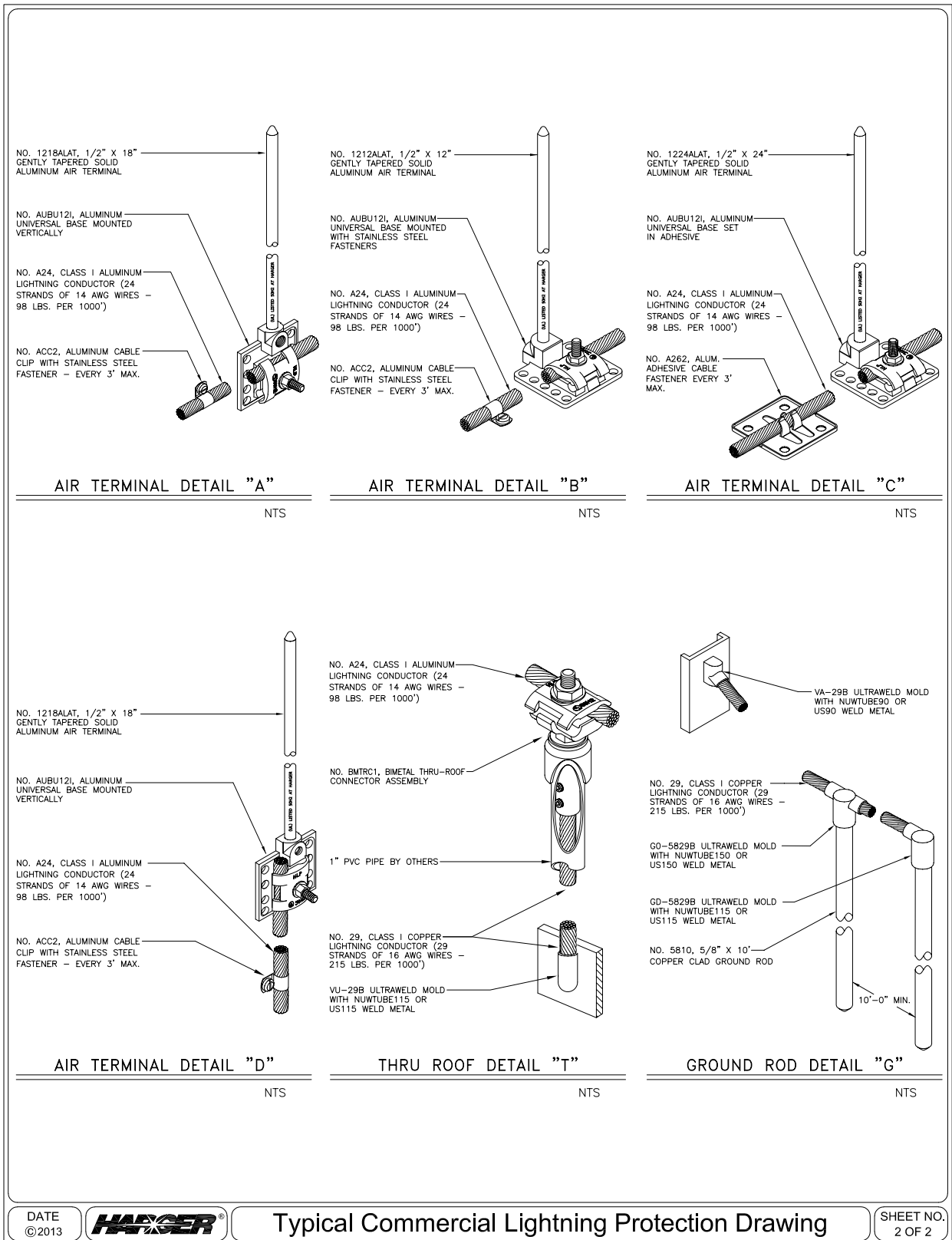
DATE  
© 2013



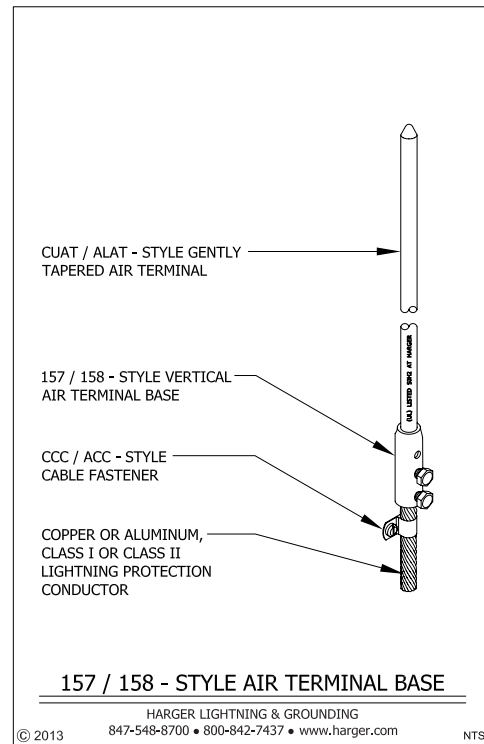
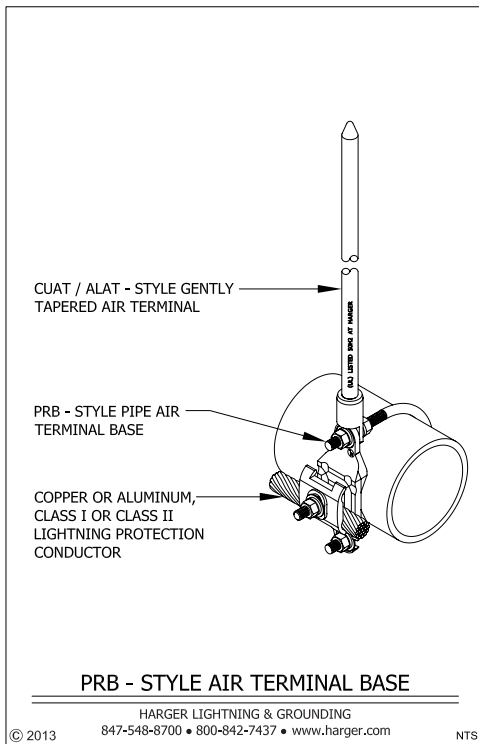
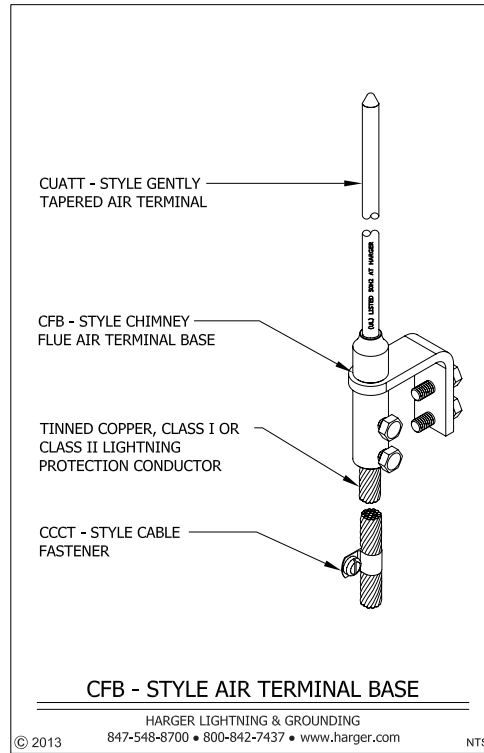
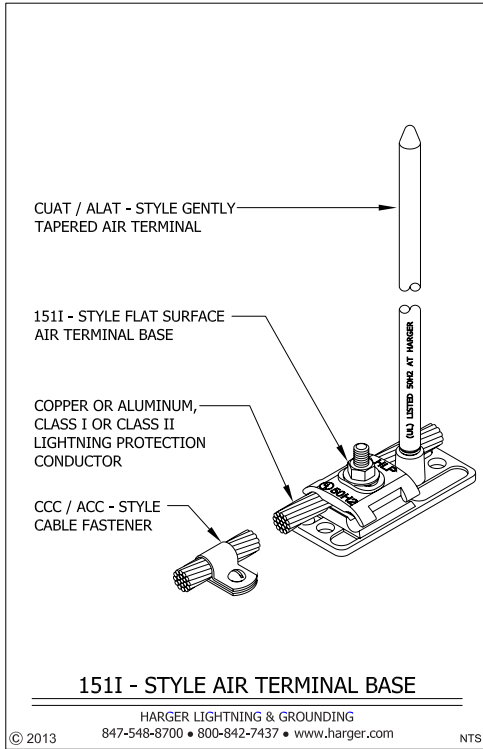
Typical Commercial Lightning Protection Drawing

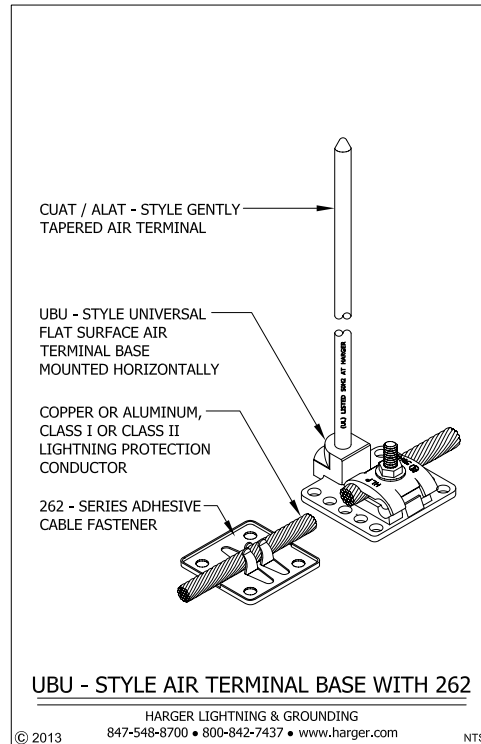
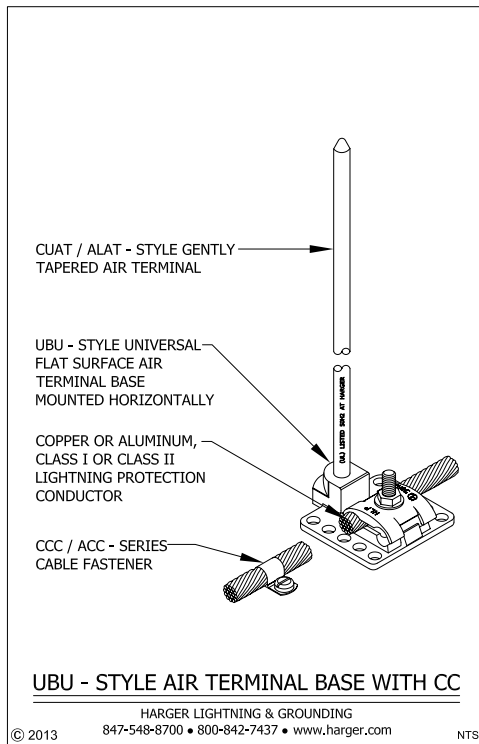
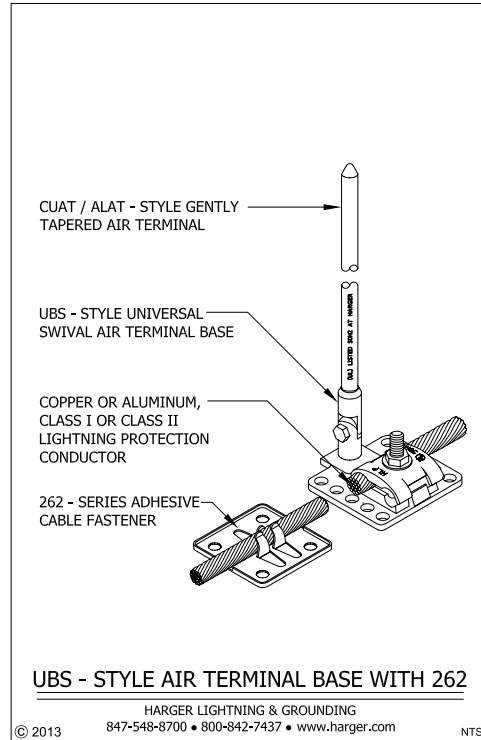
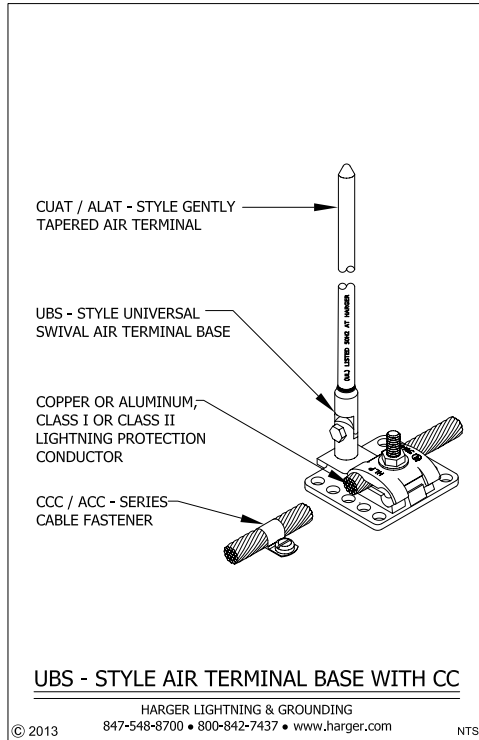
SHEET NO.  
1 OF 2

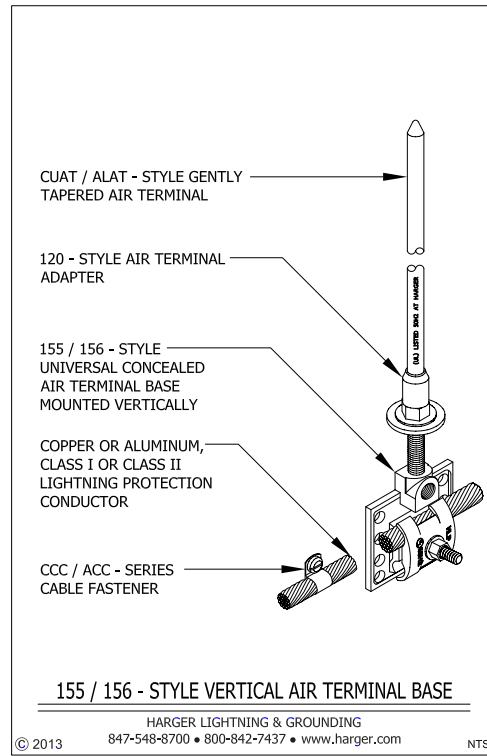
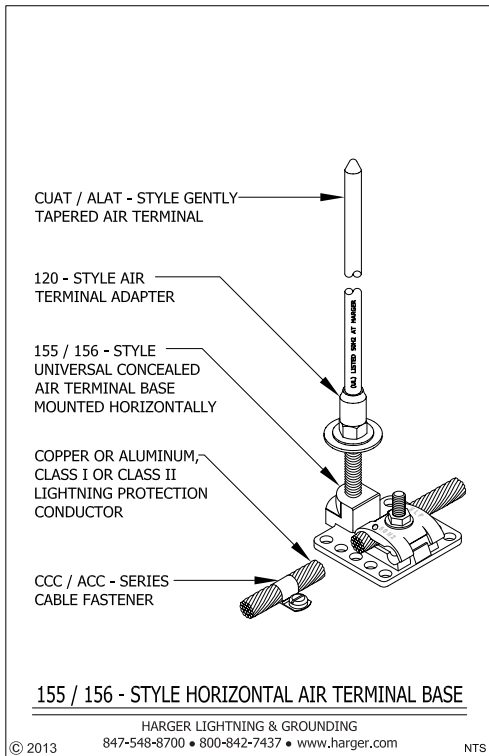
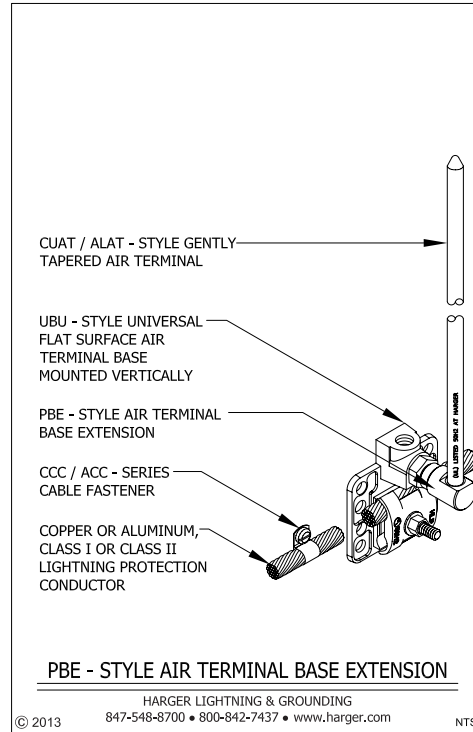
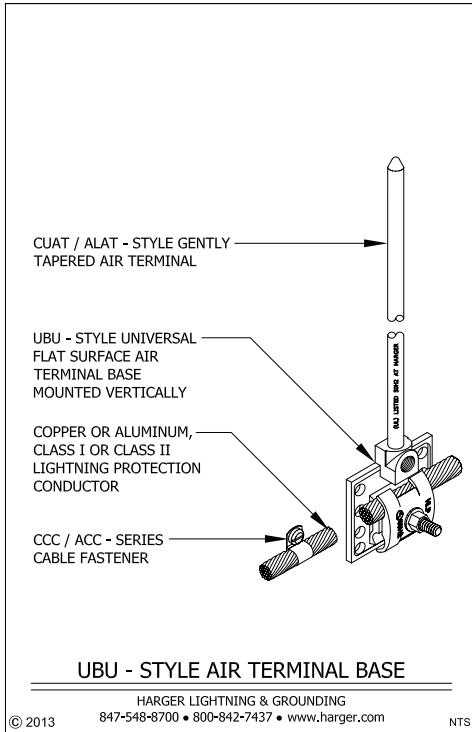
### Commercial Lightning Protection

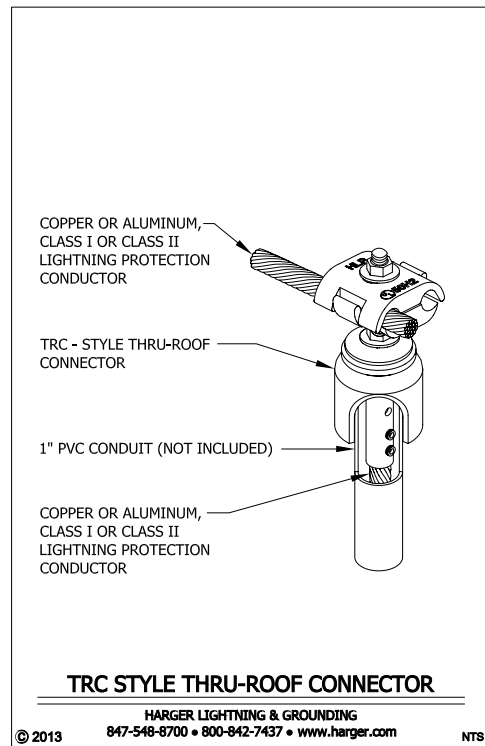
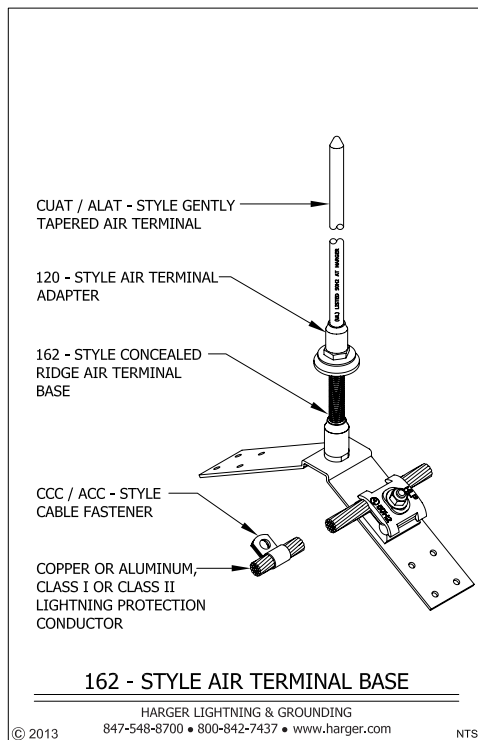
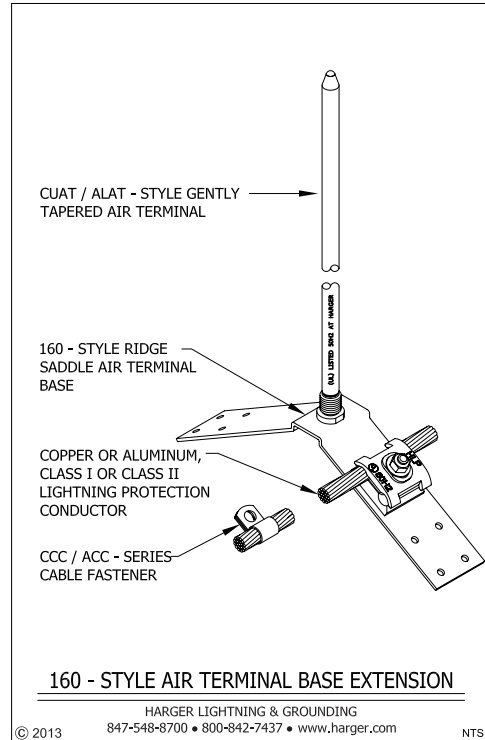
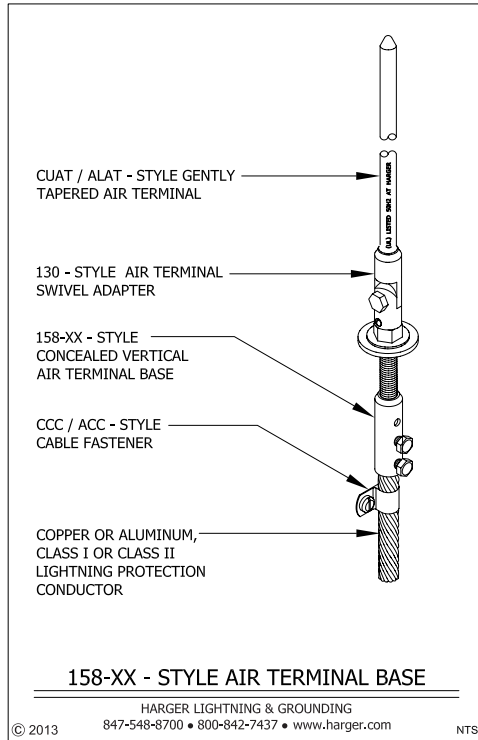


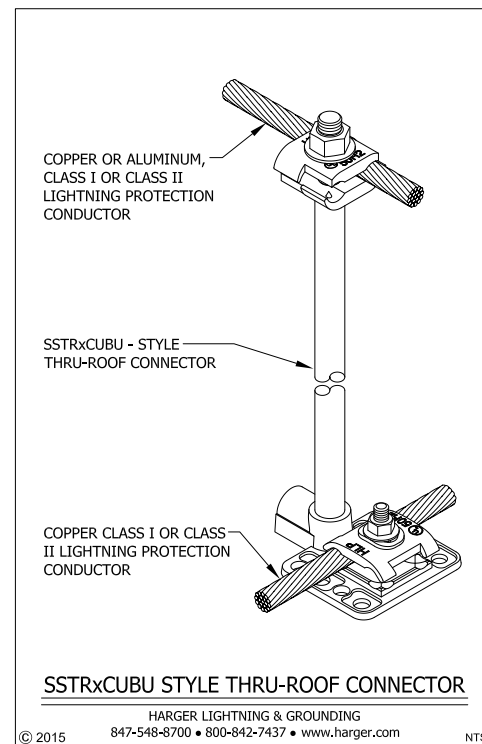
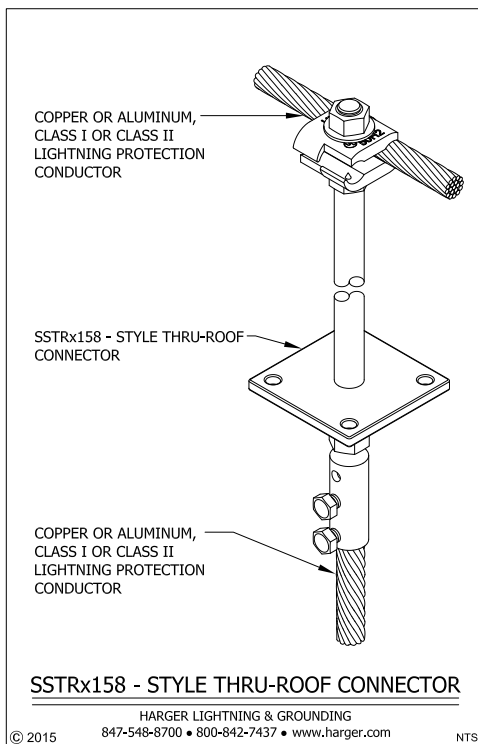
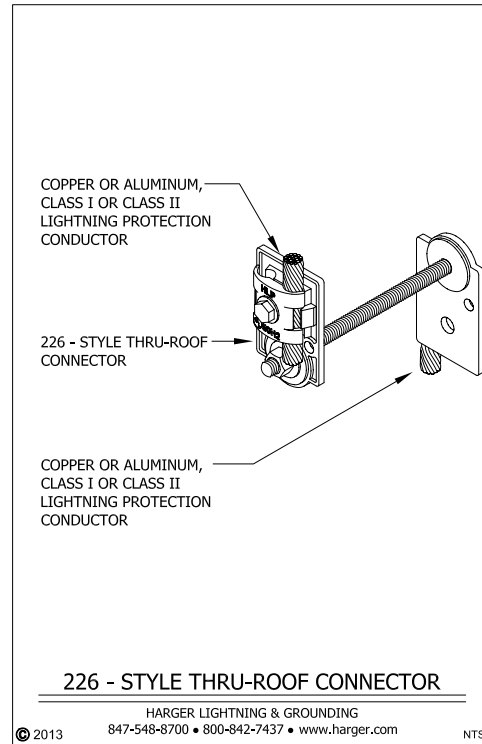
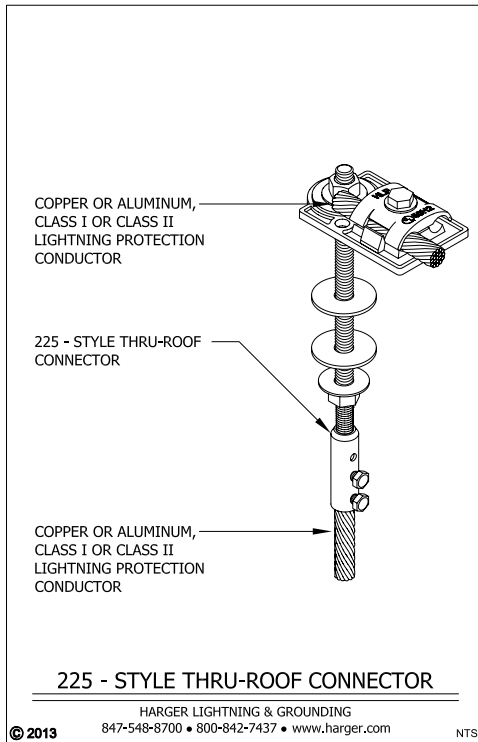
Section 5  
Technical Assistance



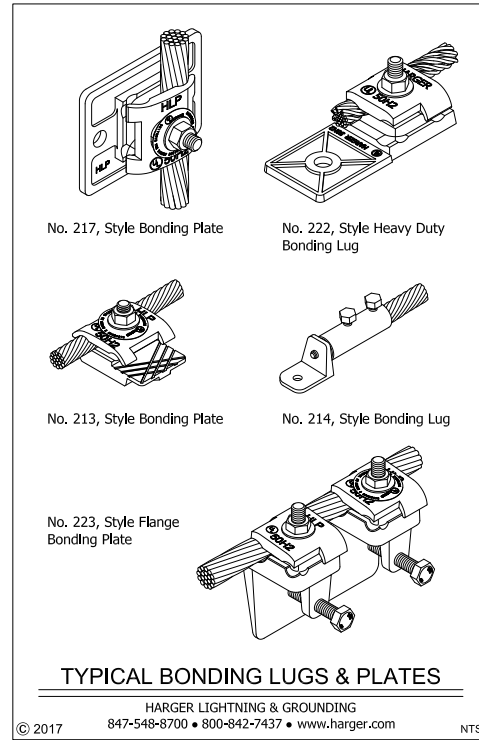
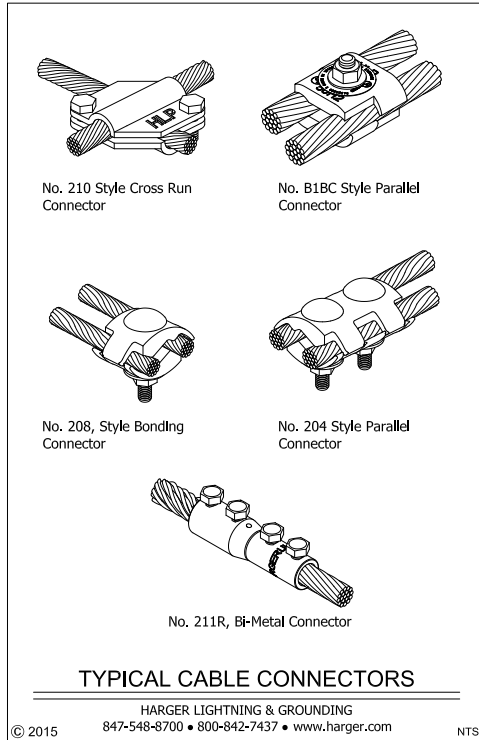




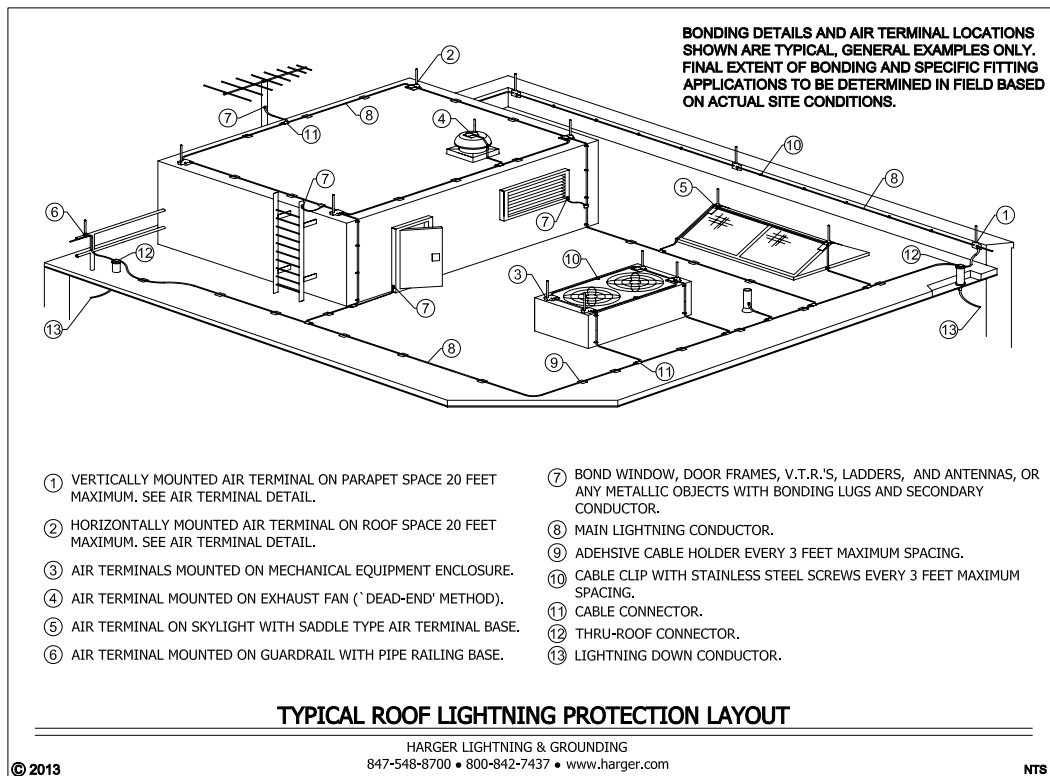


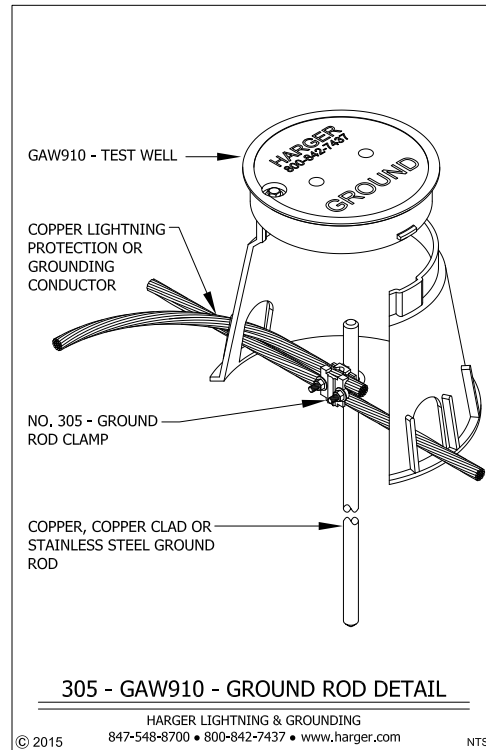
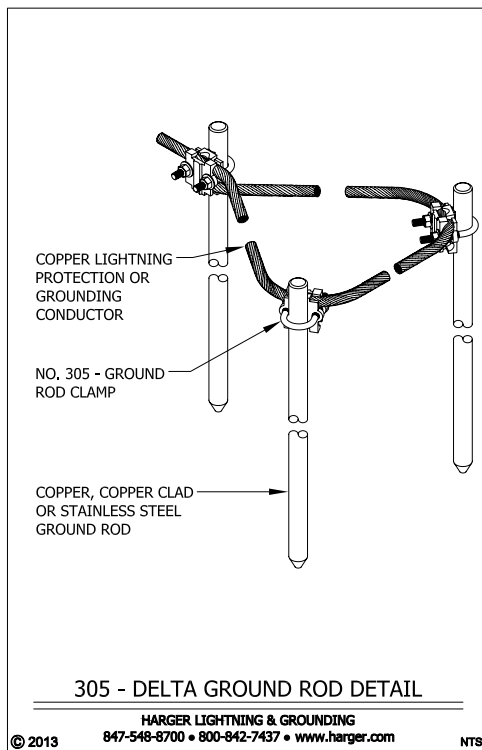
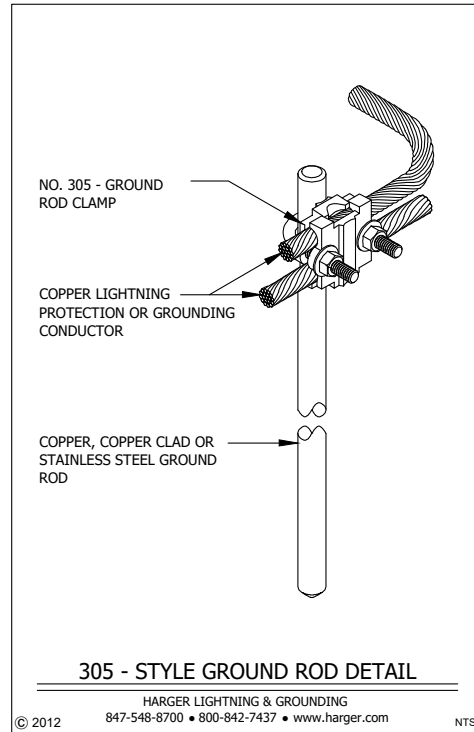
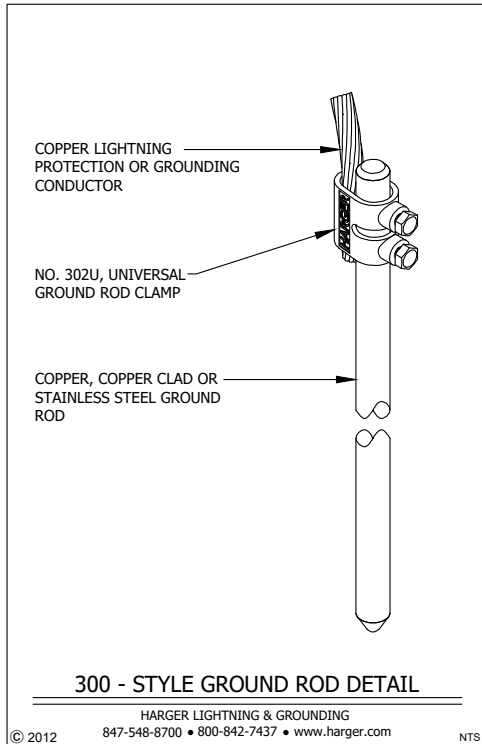


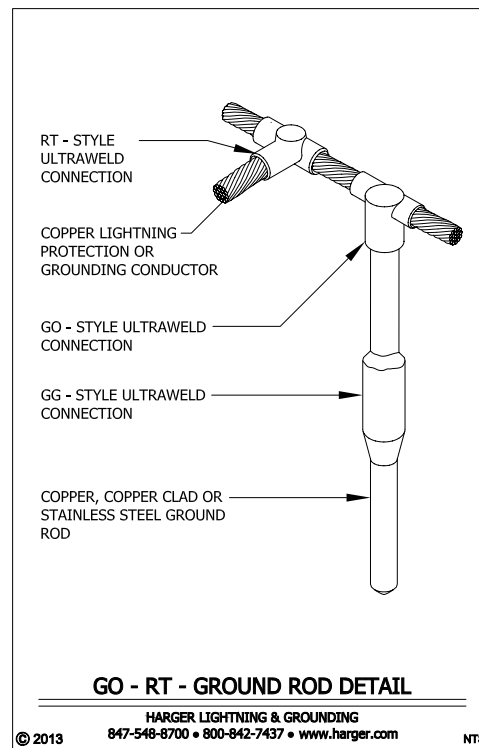
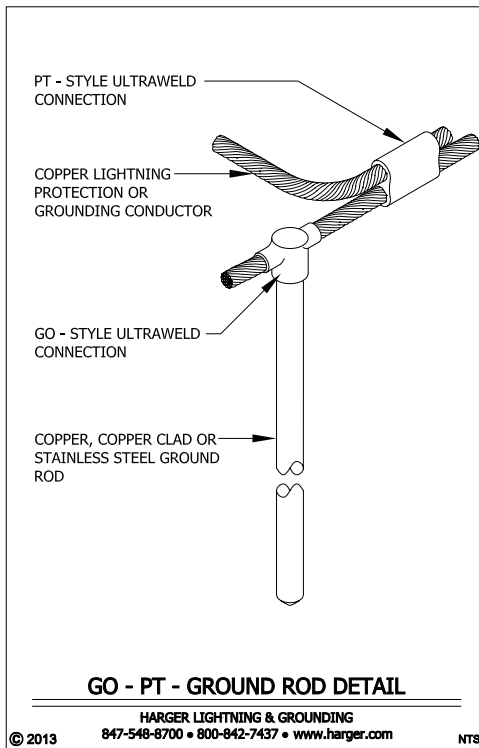
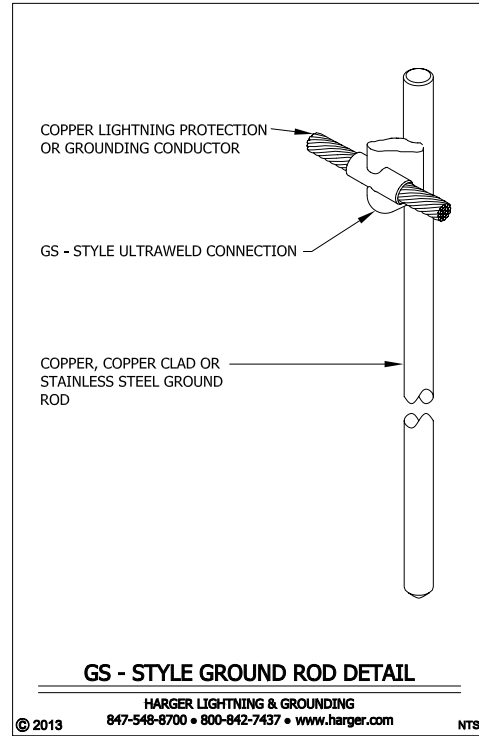
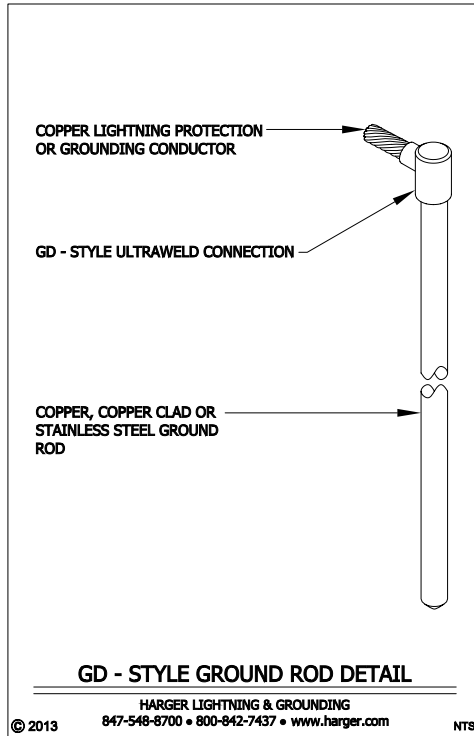


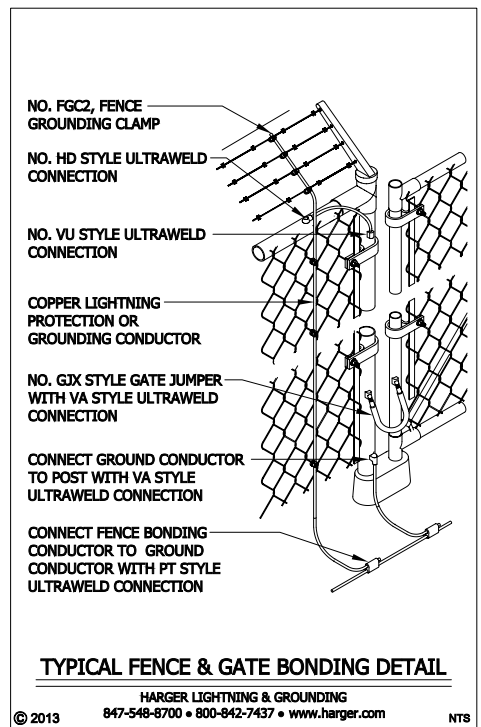
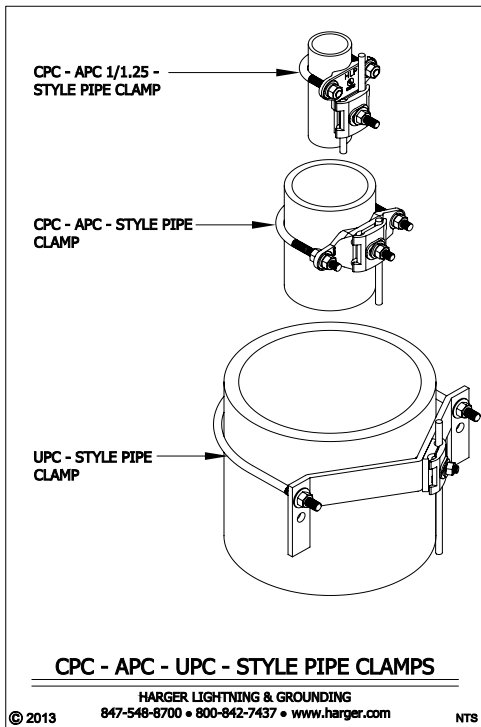
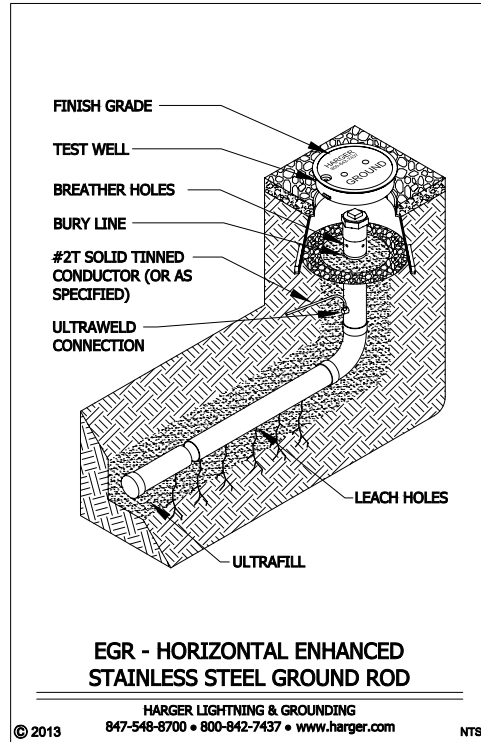
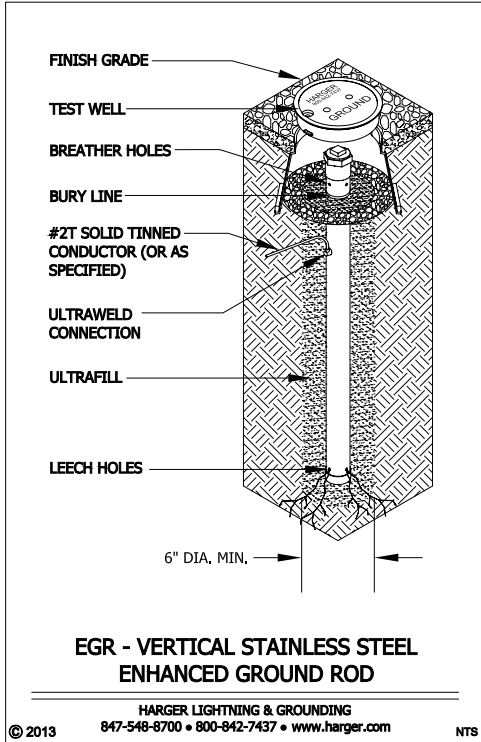


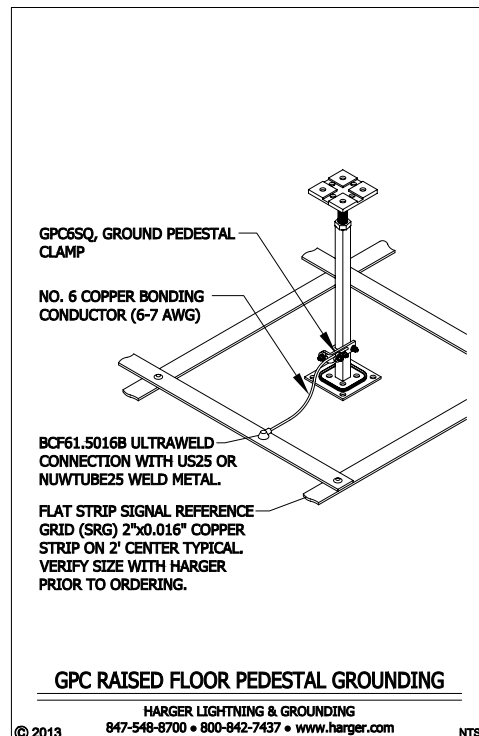
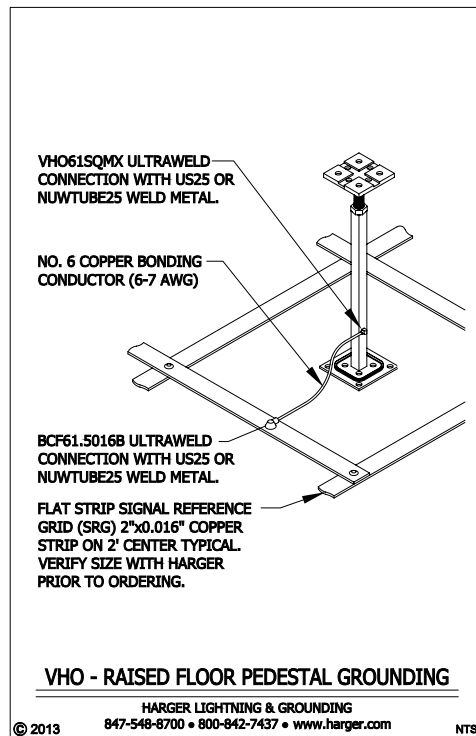
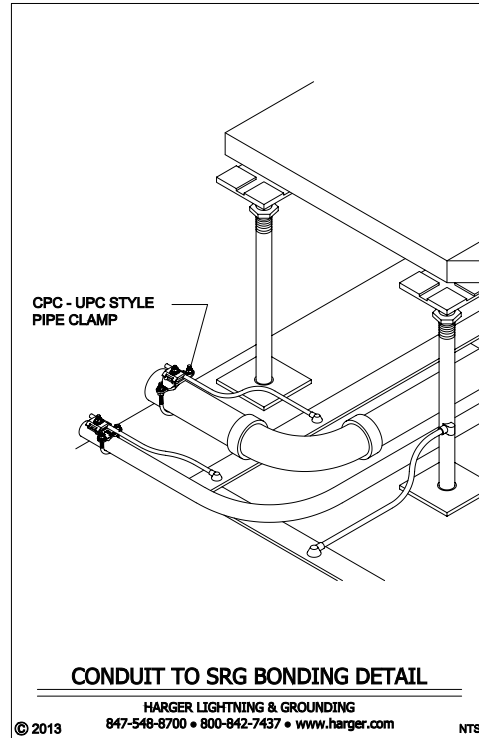
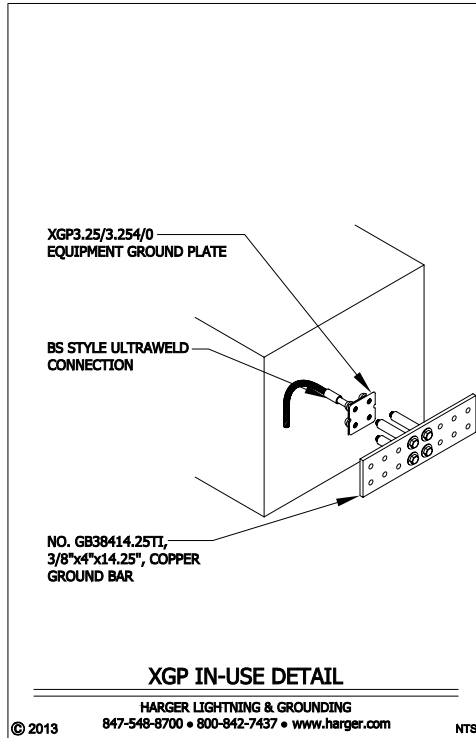
Section 5  
Technical Assistance

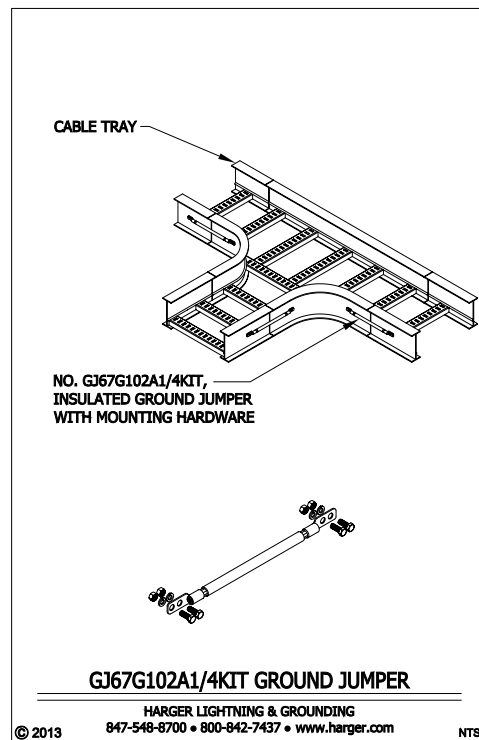
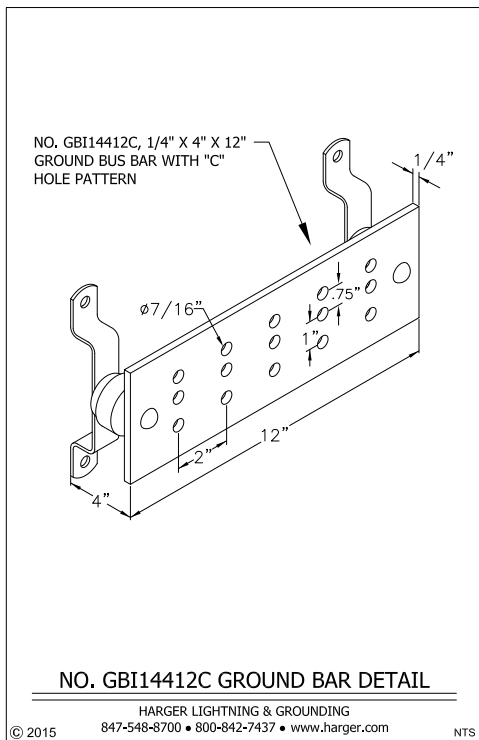
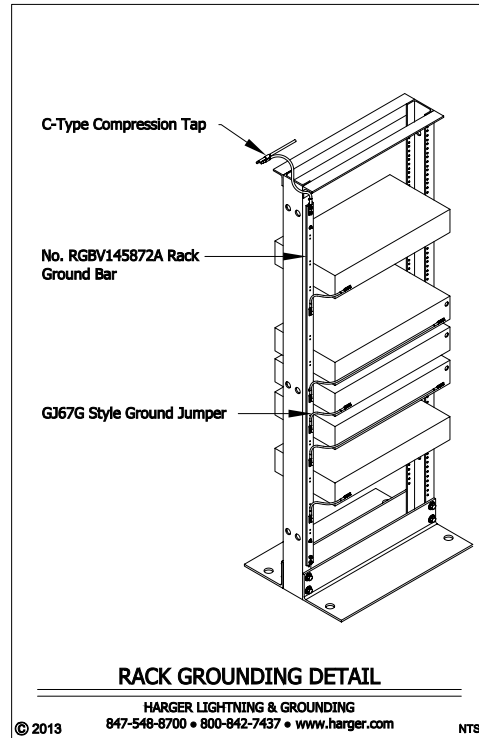
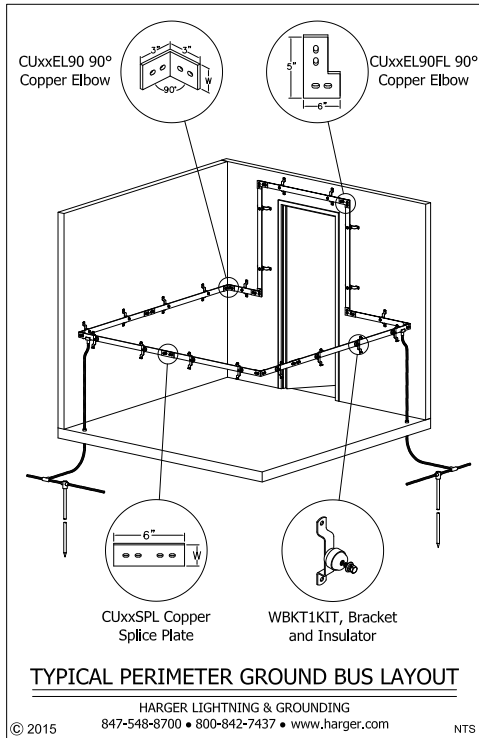












**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning Protection and Grounding System Specification****Part 1 – GENERAL**

## 1.01 Summary:

- a. Provide a complete lightning protection and grounding system for the tower and the building(s) or structures included on the contract drawings that do not fall within a zone of protection generated by the taller tower. The system shall provide safety for the objects mounted on the tower, the building, the buildings contents and occupants by preventing damage caused by lightning. The design of this system is to be in strict accordance with this section of the specifications and all contract drawings that apply.
- b. The lightning protection system on the building(s) shall be installed by a firm actively engaged in the installation of Lightning Protection System. The completed system shall comply with the latest editions of the Installation Requirements for Lightning Protection Systems, UL96A and of the National Fire Protection Association's Lightning Protection Standard, NFPA 780.
- c. The work covered under this section of the specification consists of furnishing an adequate number of skilled trained personnel, materials and services required for the completion of a functional and unobtrusive lightning protection system on the shelter and a complete grounding system for the site.

## 1.02 References:

- a. Lightning Protection for the Shelter
  - I. NFPA 780, Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems.
  - II. Harger Lightning Protection System Specification Section 16670
- b. Grounding
  - I. NFPA 70, National Electric Code
  - II. IEEE Std.1100, IEEE Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment.

## 1.03 Submittals:

- a. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to commencement of the installation. Shop drawings are to show the extent of the system layout designed specifically for the building(s) or structures included in the contract drawings along with details of the products to be used in the installation.

**Part 2 – TOWER**

## 2.01 Air Terminals:

- a. Air terminal(s), (lightning rod) shall extend a minimum of two feet above the tallest object on the tower (verify all objects on the tower fall within a zone of protection, the zone of protection shall be determined by utilizing the 150 foot radius rolling sphere concept). If required the air terminals may be mounted at an angle on the side of the tower to insure the object falls within the zone of protection.
- b. The air terminals shall be constructed of 304 stainless steel or copper clad steel for strength. Two inches of thread shall be provided on the bottom of the air terminal for mounting purposes. The air terminal shall be fastened to the tower with pressure type connections utilizing stainless steel nuts and lock washers.

**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning Protection and Grounding System Specification**

2.02 Down Conductors

- a. The tower legs shall be utilized as the down conductor for the lightning protection system as they provide an acceptable path of conductance; in addition utilizing the tower legs will eliminate the need to fasten the down conductor the entire height of the tower.

2.03 Grounding

a. Coax Cables:

- I. The coax cables shall be grounded to the tower at the top and bottom, and right before entering the equipment shelter, using coaxial grounding kits. Ground bars may be mounted on the tower to provide grounding points for the coaxial grounding kits. If the tower is taller than 150', the cables shall be grounded every 75' or less. The coax cables shall be run down the center of the tower whenever possible.

b. Ground Rods:

- I. Ground radials utilizing 5/8" x 10' copper clad steel ground rods and #2 AWG solid tin coated copper ground conductor shall be used as the grounding electrodes. The ground conductor shall be connected to the tower or to a tower leg grounding strap with Ultraweld exothermic connections. In new construction, the rebar in the tower footing shall also be connected to the grounding system with Ultraweld exothermic connections.
- II. The ground rods shall be spaced 16' apart along the radial. The #2 AWG ground conductors shall be connected to the ground rod using Ultraweld exothermic connections. The length and number of ground radials required will vary due to ground resistance which is affected by the soil conditions. The length of the radials should not be more than 75'. The ground resistance shall be measured periodically, (during different climatic conditions), and shall always measure 5 Ohms or less.

c. Ground Loop Conductor:

- I. A ground loop conductor utilizing #2 AWG solid tinned copper conductor shall encompass the base of the tower and shall be connected to the shelter grounding system and shall interconnect all ground electrodes.

d. Guy Wires:

- I. Guy wires and guy anchors shall also be grounded. Tinned coated bronze or stainless steel pressure connectors shall connect the guy wires to the #2 AWG solid tinned copper conductors. The ground conductor should be connected to the guy anchor with Ultraweld exothermic connections if permitted by the manufacturer. The conductors shall be connected to two 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rods spaced 16' apart with Ultraweld exothermic connections.

**Part 3 – SHELTER**

- 3.01 A shelter that is not located within a zone of protection generated by the tower shall be protected by a lightning protection system.



**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning Protection and Grounding System Specification****3.02 Air Terminals:**

- a. Air terminals shall project a minimum of ten inches above the object or area it is to protect and shall be located at intervals not exceeding 20'-0" along ridges and along the perimeter of flat or gently sloping roofs (flat or gently sloping roofs include roofs that have a pitch less than 3:12). Air terminals shall be located within two feet of roof edges and outside corners of protected areas.
- b. Air terminals shall be installed on mechanical units and other metallic objects not located within a zone of protection and which have an exposed metal thickness less than 3/16 of an inch. Objects having an exposed metal thickness 3/16 of an inch or greater shall be connected to the lightning protection system as required by the specified standards using main size conductor and bonding plates having a minimum of 3 square inches of surface contact area.
- c. Air terminal bases shall be securely fastened to the structure in accordance the specified standards including the use of adhesive that is compatible with the surface it is to be used on or stainless steel fasteners.
- d. Main conductors shall be sized in accordance with the specified standards for Class I or Class II structures and shall provide a two way horizontal or downward path from each air terminal to connections with the ground system. Conductors shall be free of excessive splices and no bend of a conductor shall form a final included angle of less than neither 90 degrees nor have a radius of bend less than 8 inches.
- e. Down conductors shall be sized in accordance with the specified standards and in no case shall be smaller than the main roof conductor. Down conductors shall be spaced at intervals averaging not more than 100 feet around the perimeter of the structure. In no case shall a structure have fewer than two down conductors. Where down conductors are installed exposed on the exterior of a structure and are subject to physical damage or displacement, guards shall be used to protect the conductor a minimum of 6 feet above grade. Metallic guards shall be bonded at each end.

**3.03 Roof Penetrations:**

- a. Roof penetrations required for down conductors or for connection to structural steel framework shall be made using thru-roof assemblies with solid riser bars and appropriate roof flashing. Conductors shall not pass directly through the roof. The roofing contractor shall furnish and install the materials required to properly seal all roof penetrations of the lightning protection components and any additional roofing materials or preparations required by the roofing manufacturer for lightning conductor runs to assure compatibility with the warranty for the roof including roof pads that may be required to protect the roof under each of the lightning protection components.

**3.04 Grounding****a. Ground Loop Conductor:**

- I. A ground loop conductor utilizing #2 AWG solid tinned copper conductor shall encompass the shelter and be connected to the tower grounding system and shall interconnect all ground electrodes.

**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning Protection and Grounding System Specification**

- b. Ground Electrodes:
  - I. Ground electrodes shall be copper clad steel and a minimum 5/8" diameter and 10 feet long. A ground electrode shall be provided for each down conductor and shall be spaced on average 16' apart. The down conductor shall be connected to the ground electrode by an Ultraweld exothermically welded connection. Ground electrodes shall be located a minimum of 2 feet below grade and shall be installed below the frost line where possible (excluding shallow topsoil conditions).
- c. Bonding:
  - I. The structural steel and or rebar of the shelter shall be connected to the ground loop at each corner with Ultraweld exothermic connections.
- d. Ground Mesh:
  - I. Equipotential ground mesh shall be provided and connected to the tower grounding system and the shelter ground loop with Ultraweld exothermic connections. The ground mesh can be strategically placed to help protect personnel against step and touch voltages and improve the grounding system. 5/8" x 10' copper clad ground rods shall be connected to each corner of the ground mesh with Ultraweld exothermic connections.
- e. Ground Bars:
  - I. A 1/4" thick copper exterior ground bar shall be provided and installed on the exterior of the shelter near the point where the coax lines enter the shelter. The ground bar shall be connected to the grounding system with an Ultraweld exothermic connection and shall serve as the single point ground bus.
  - II. A 1/4" thick copper interior ground bar shall be provided and installed on the inside of the shelter on the opposite side of the wall that the exterior ground bar is mounted. The interior ground bar shall be connected to the exterior bar using a min. 2" wide copper strap, #2 AWG solid tinned copper ground conductor or with a solid copper or brass horizontal riser bar. When using a copper flat strap or conductor the connections to the interior and exterior bars should be with an Ultraweld exothermic connection when possible. All interior equipment and grounded metal bodies shall be connected to the interior ground bar.

**3.05 Equipotential Grounding**

- a. Common interconnection of all grounded systems within the building shall be ensured by interconnecting to the lightning protection system using main size conductor and fittings.
- b. This interconnection shall include but is not limited to the electrical service, telephone and antenna system grounds as well as all underground metallic piping systems including water, gas and sewer. Interconnection to a gas or water line shall be made on the customer's side of the meter. Fences, generators and rebar in new construction shall also be bonded to the grounding system. Steps shall be taken to ensure a continuous bond for all grounded metal bodies. All underground and wherever possible above ground connections shall be with Ultraweld exothermic connections.

**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning Protection and Grounding System Specification****Part 4 – Difficult Grounding Conditions**

- 4.01 If the site soil resistivity is 15,000Ωcm or greater, standard approaches to achieving the required system ground resistance may be ineffective. In this situation, the ground electrode system may require the use of enhanced ground rod electrodes and or the utilization of Ultrafill ground enhancement backfill materials. Contact Harger Lightning & Grounding for solutions when difficult grounding conditions are encountered.

**Part 5 – Equipment Protection**

- 5.01 RF Surge Protection
- a. All coax cables shall be grounded to the single point exterior ground bar before entering the building. In-line suppressors shall be installed immediately after the coax enters the building. These suppressors shall be grounded to the interior ground bar.
- 5.02 A/C Surge Suppression
- a. Surge suppression shall be provided at all service entrances.
  - b. Surge protection shall be installed at the service entrance panel. The device shall meet the requirements of UL 1449 latest edition.
  - c. Series type plug-in suppressors shall be installed at the plug-in receptacles where sensitive communications equipment is connected.
- 5.03 Telephone / Data Surge Suppression
- a. Surge suppression shall be provided at all service entrances and at entrances of conductive signal, data and communication services.
  - b. In-line twisted pair protectors shall be installed for all telephone, data, fax, modem lines, etc. They shall also be bonded to the interior ground bar.

**Part 6 – Acceptable Sources / Manufacturers**

- 6.01 Acceptable Manufacturers
- a. Harger Lightning & Grounding  
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030  
(847) 548-8700 • 800-842-7437 • Fax (847) 548-8755  
E-mail: hargersales@harger.com • Web-site: www.harger.com

---

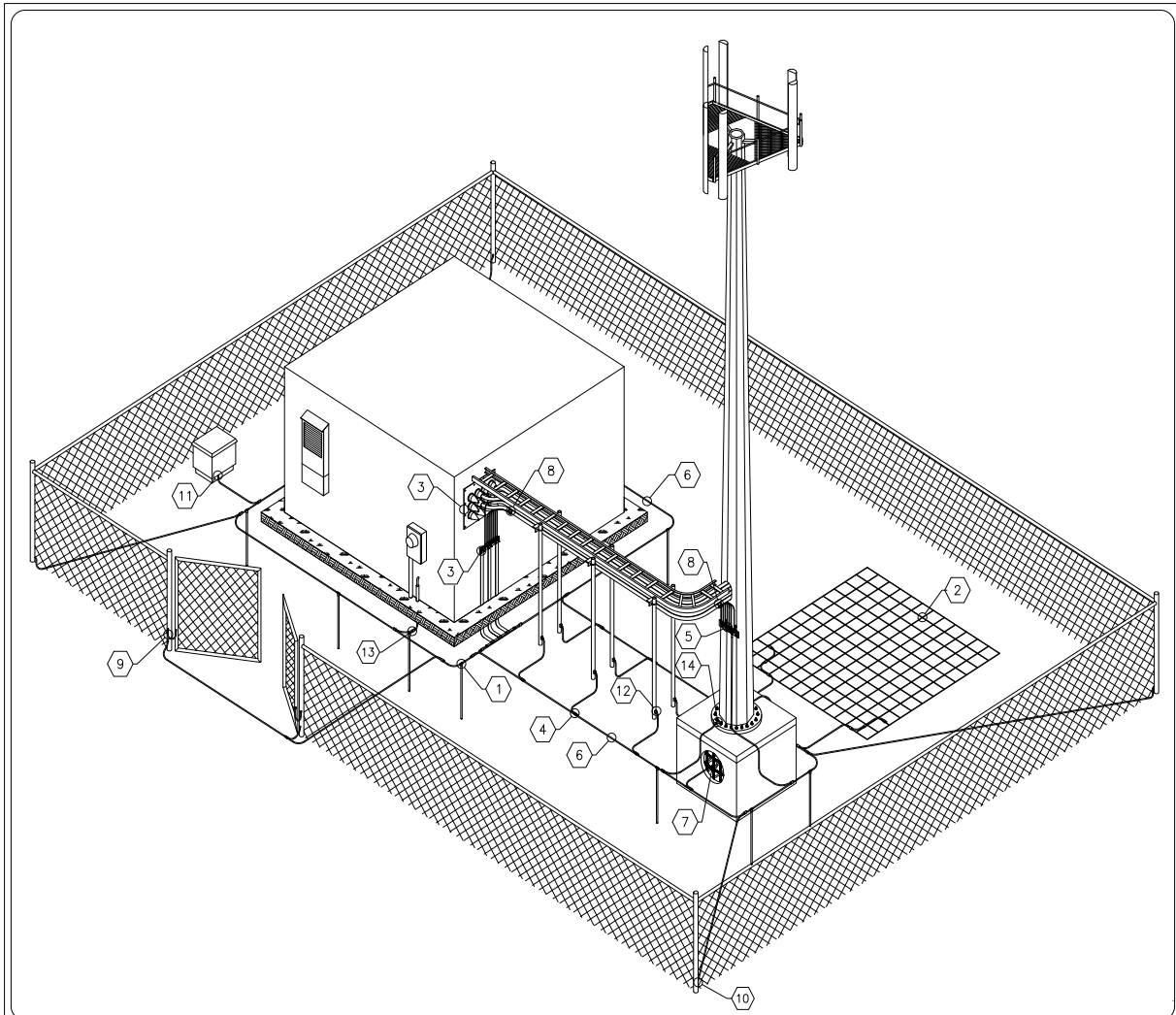
**Section 33 79 00 (Formerly 16711) – Wireless Communication Site Lightning  
Protection and Grounding System Specification**

**Part 7 – List of Approved Materials**

- 7.01 Air Terminals - #585CCAT, #586SS3AT, #586SS3AT, #585CCAT-2/0, #1224CUAT, #1212CUAT (Harger Lightning & Grounding) or other approved Harger air terminals
- 7.02 Air Terminals Bases - #CUBU12I, #CPRB1.5/2AT12, #158 (Harger Lightning & Grounding) or other approved Harger air terminal bases
- 7.03 Pressure Connectors - #204T, #SSC25/875 (Harger Lightning & Grounding) or other approved Harger connectors
- 7.04 Ground Bars - #EPK Series, #GBIA14424M (Harger Lightning & Grounding) or other approved Harger ground bars
- 7.05 Ground Mesh - #GM121266, #GM121266SPR12 (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.06 Ground Rods - #5810 (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.07 Ground Conductor - #2T (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.08 Enhanced Ground Rods - #EGR Series (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.09 Ground Enhancement Material - #ULTRAFILL (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.010 Lightning Conductor - #28T (Harger Lightning & Grounding)
- 7.011 Exothermic Connections – Ultraweld (Harger Lightning & Grounding)

**END OF SECTION 33 79 00**

## Exterior Grounding Layout

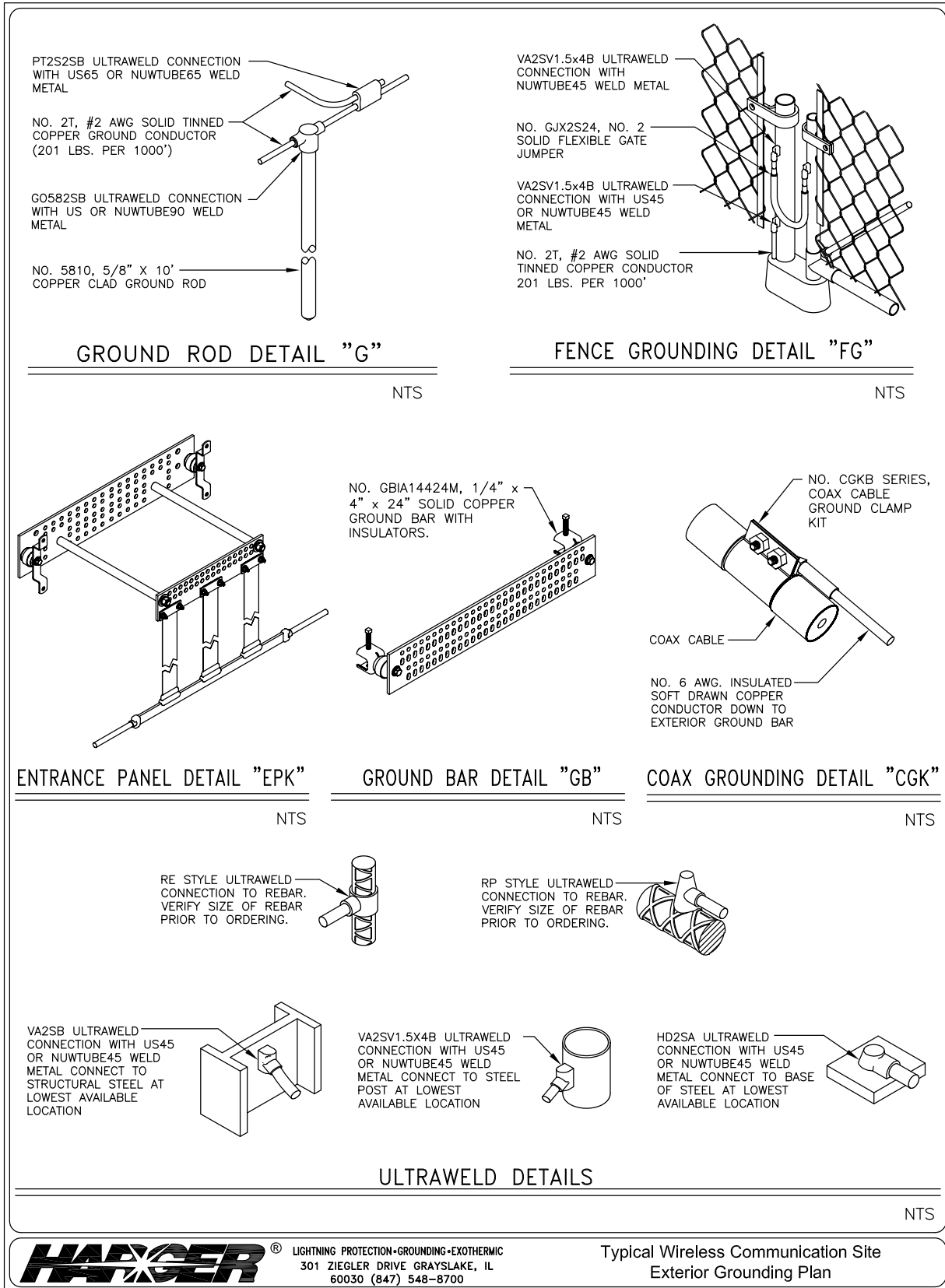


### KEYED NOTES

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1 NO. 5810, 5/8" x 10'-0" COPPERCLAD GROUND ROD SPACED AT 16" MINIMUM WITH ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION TYPE "G0582SB" (MOLD NUMBER) AND NUWTUBE90 (WELD METAL SIZE—ONE PER LOCATION) SEE DETAIL "G".</p> <p>2 NO. GM121266, 12'-0" x 12'-0" GROUND MAT WITH NO. 6 AWG. SOLID BARE COPPER CONDUCTOR AT 6" O.C. EACH WAY, 24" BELOW GRADE OR FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER. NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TINNED COPPER GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE MAT USING ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION PT6S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) AT THREE PLACES PER NO. 2T GROUND CONDUCTOR.</p> <p>3 NO. EPK12, 12 UNIT ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH INTEGRATED 1/4"x5"x24" SOLID COPPER INTERIOR GROUND BAR WITH INSULATORS AND 1/4"x3"x14.5" EXTERIOR GROUND BAR.(INSTALL NEAR THE POINT WHERE THE COAX LINES ENTER THE SHELTER) SEE DETAIL "EPK".</p> <p>4 CABLE TO CABLE CONNECTION WITH NO. PT2S2SB (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 (WELD METAL SIZE — ONE PER LOCATION).</p> <p>5 NO. GB1A14424M, 1/4"x4"x24" SOLID COPPER TOWER GROUND BAR WITH INSULATOR AND BEAM CLAMP STANDOFFS. COAX CABLES SHALL BE GROUNDED TO TOWER AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TOWER AND EVERY 75' OR LESS IF THE TOWER IS TALLER THAN 150". SEE DETAIL "GB".</p> <p>6 NO. 2T, #2 AWG SOLID TIN COATED COPPER CONDUCTOR (201 LBS. PER 1000) LOCATED AT 2'-6" MIN. BELOW GRADE OR 6" BELOW THE FROST LINE, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.</p> | <p>7 "RE" OR "RP" STYLE ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION BONDING REBAR IN TOWER FOOTING. *VERIFY SIZE OF REBAR PRIOR TO ORDERING.</p> <p>8 BOND COAX CABLE USING NO. CGKB SERIES GROUND KIT TO EXTERIOR GROUND BARS. PART NUMBER IS SPECIFIC TO COAX SIZE. SEE COAX CABLE GROUNDING DETAIL "CGK".</p> <p>9 NO. GJX2S24, FLEXIBLE BONDING JUMPER WITH ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (WELD MOLD) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE) — ONE PER GATE. SEE DETAIL "FG"</p> <p>10 ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION TO 3" - 4" DIA. FENCE POST TYPE VA2SV1.5x4B (MOLD NUMBER) AND US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION. SEE DETAIL "FG"</p> <p>11 ALL CONDUCTIVE BODIES SHALL BE BONDED TO THE GROUNDING SYSTEM.</p> <p>12 BOND WAVE GUIDE SUPPORTS TO EXTERIOR GROUND LOOP.</p> <p>13 PROVIDE CONNECTION TO EXTERIOR POWER AND TELEPHONE GROUNDING SYSTEMS AND WATER SERVICE.</p> <p>14 GROUND TOWER (2 LOCATIONS) WITH NO. HD2SA (MOLD NUMBER) ULTRAWELDED CONNECTION WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 (WELD METAL SIZE)— ONE PER LOCATION.</p> |
|--|--|

## Exterior Grounding Layout

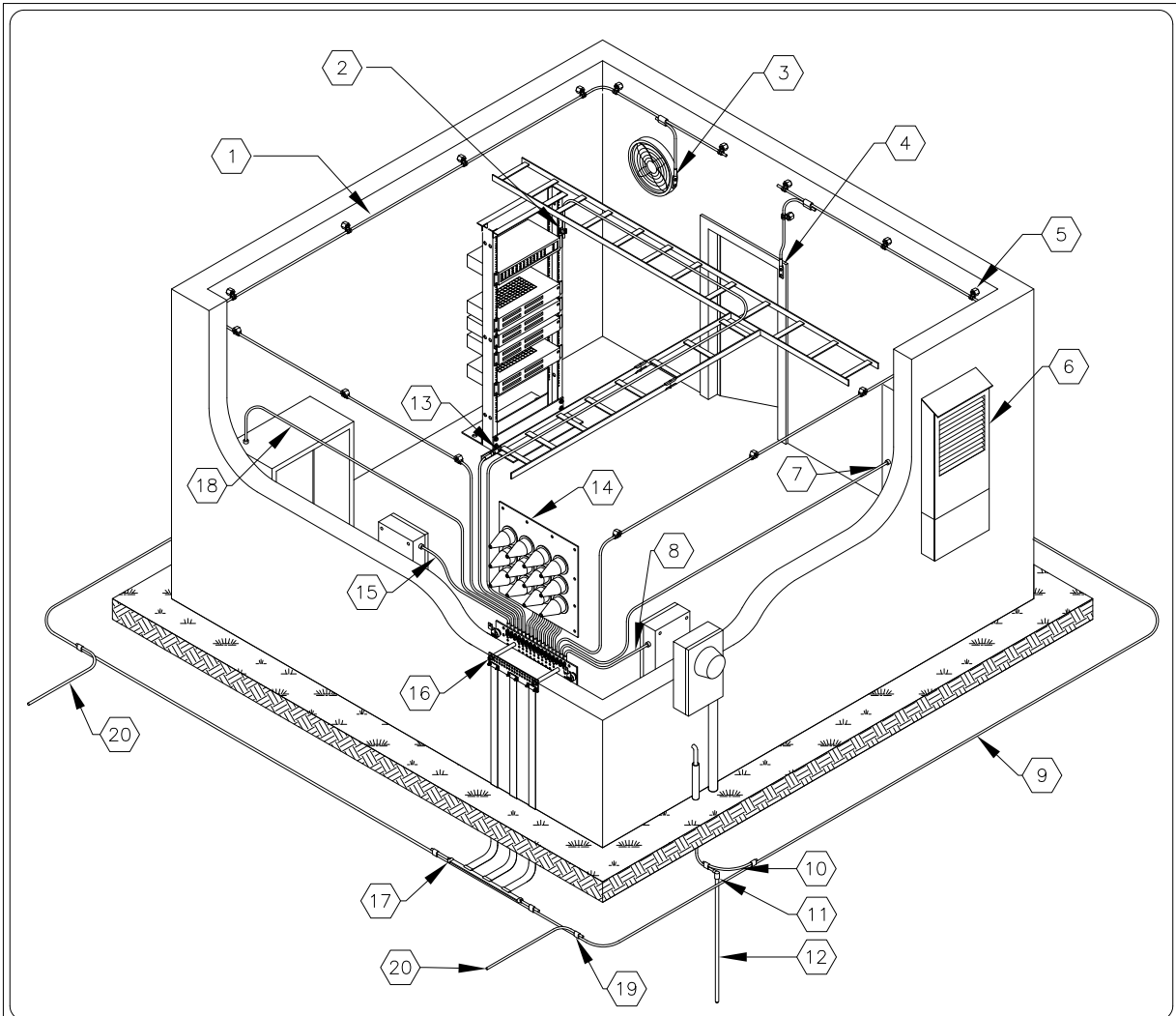
Section 5  
Technical Assistance



LIGHTNING PROTECTION • GROUNDING • EXOTHERMIC  
301 ZIEGLER DRIVE GRAYSLAKE, IL  
60030 (847) 548-8700

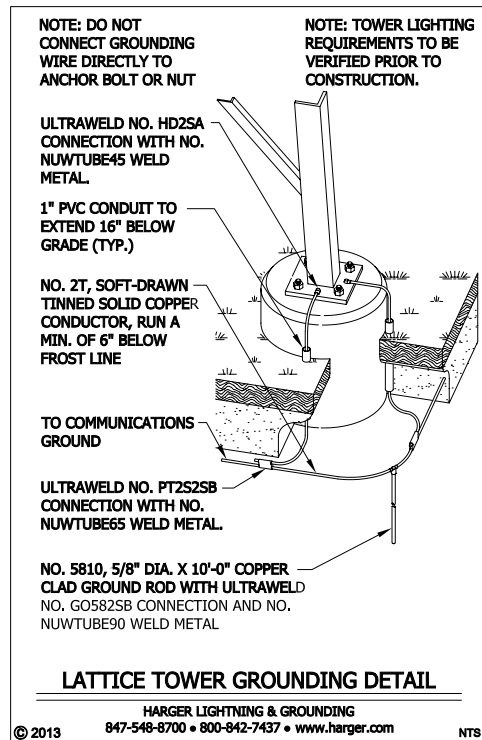
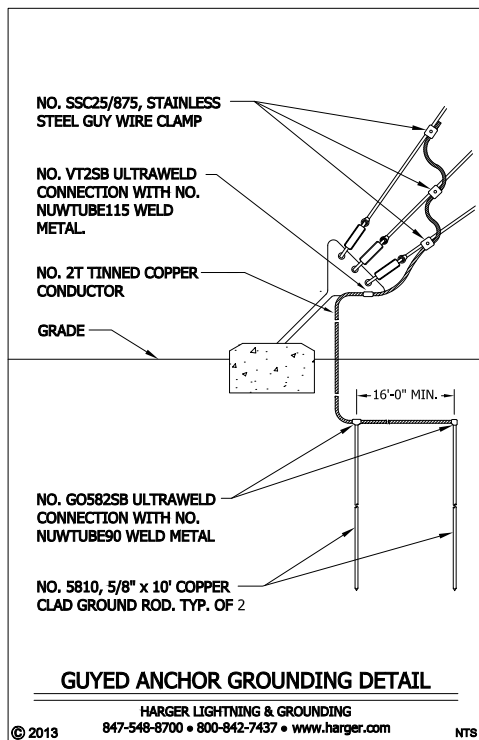
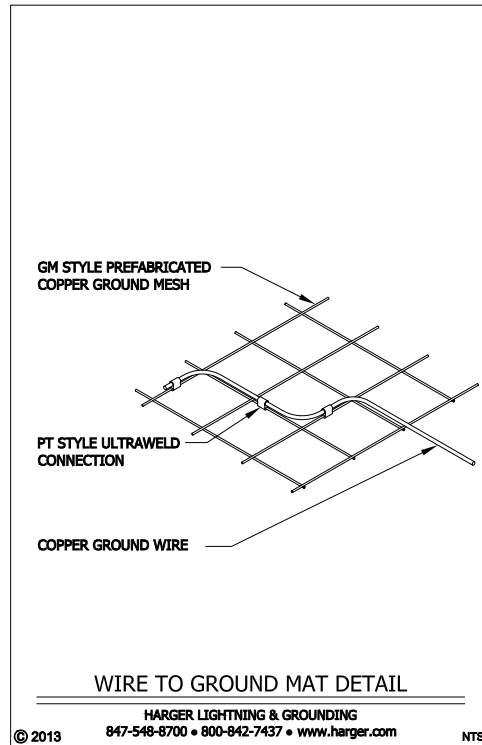
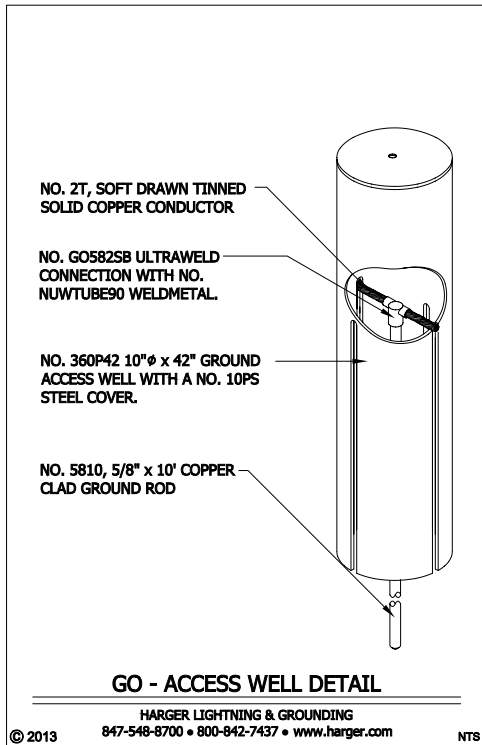
Typical Wireless Communication Site  
Exterior Grounding Plan

## Interior Shelter Layout

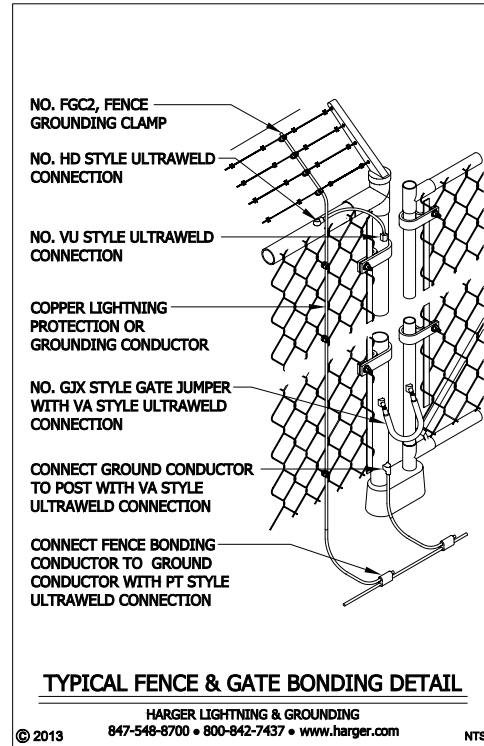
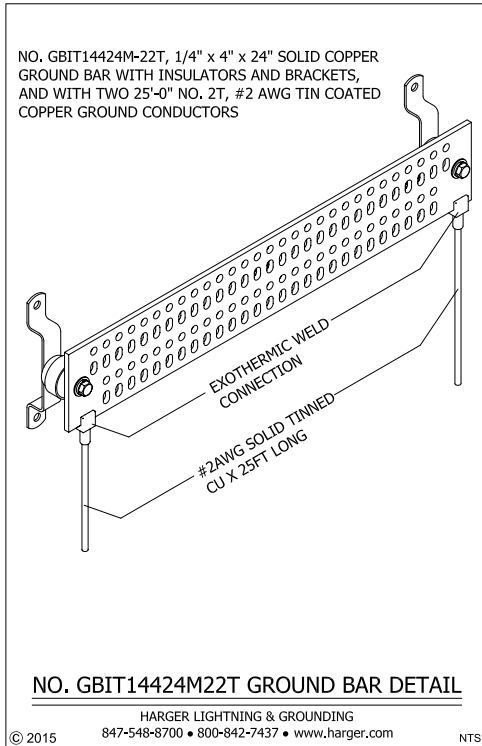


### KEYED NOTES

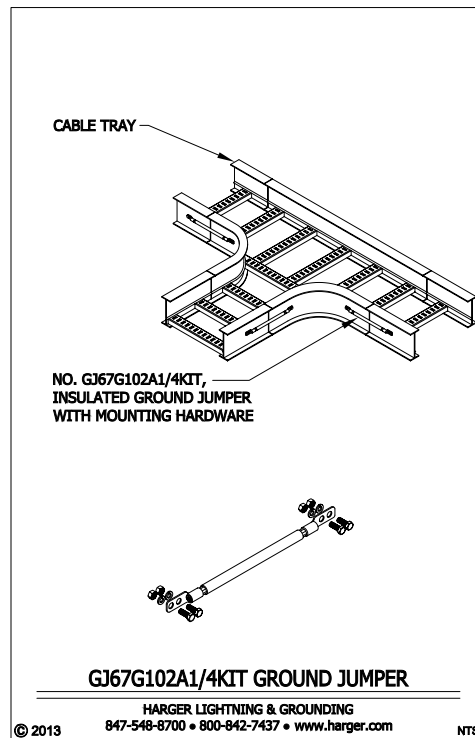
- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| 1 NO.27G, #2AWG STRANDED, GREEN INSULATED CONDUCTOR. INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS. CONNECTED TO MGB AT ONE END. TYPICAL                   | 8 BOND AC ELECTRIC SERVICE TO MGB PER NFPA 70  | 15 TELCO GROUND TO MGB  |
| 2 EQUIPMENT RACK CHASSIS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTORS TO MGB  | 9 SHELTER COUNTERPOISE GROUND LOOP. NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR RUN 30" MIN. OR BELOW FROST LINE. | 16 NO. EPK12, ENTRANCE PANEL KIT WITH THROUGH WALL MOUNTING OF EXTERIOR GROUND BAR AND INTERNAL (MGB) GROUND BAR.                               |
| 3 BOND EXHAUST FAN AND AIR VENTS TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG | 10 BOND BETWEEN UTILITY GROUND AND SHELTER COUNTERPOISE WITH NO. 2T, SOFT-DRAWN TINNED SOLID COOPER CONDUCTOR          | 17 THE EPK12 ENTRANCE PANEL KIT PROVIDES A GROUND STRAP (1/32" X 3") ASSEMBLY THAT IS EASILY EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO THE SHELTER COUNTERPOISE. |
| 4 BOND DOOR FRAME TO INTERNAL PERIMETER GROUND BUS CONDUCTOR WITH NO. 6-7G CONDUCTOR, NO. CT2248LD TAP AND NO. GECLB62A LUG                | 11 ULTRAWELD NO. GD582SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL  | 18 UPS EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR TO MGB  |
| 5 NO. HSC STYLE HALO STANDOFF CLAMP  | 12 NO. 5810, 5/8"X10' COPPER CLAD GROUND ROD. UTILITY SERVICE GROUND   | 19 ULTRAWELD NO. PT252SB CONNECTION WITH NO. US65 OR NUWTUBE65 WELD METAL OR NO. RT252SB WITH NO. US45 OR NUWTUBE45 WELDMETAL. TYPICAL          |
| 6 HVAC UNIT  | 13 BOND CABLE TRAY TO MGB  | 20 TO TOWER GROUND ELECTRODE SYSTEM   |
| 7 HVAC EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR TO MGB  | 14 COAX ENTRY PORT   |   |







Section 5  
Technical Assistance



## Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification

### Part 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.01 Summary

- a. Provide a complete grounding system that reduces or eliminates high frequency transients by achieving a common ground reference for all equipment within a contiguous area. It consists of a signal reference grid, low-impedance bonding straps, transient suppression plates and bare copper bonding conductors.
- b. The signal reference grid system shall be installed by a firm actively engaged in the installation of high frequency ground systems.
- c. The work covered under this section of the specification consists of furnishing labor, materials and services required for the completion of a functional signal reference grid system approved by the architect and engineer

#### 1.02 References: The completed signal reference grid system shall comply with the latest issue of the following standards and form a part of this specification.

- a. IEEE Std.1100, IEEE Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment.
- b. NFPA 70, National Electric Code

#### 1.03 Submittals

- a. Layout drawing(s) showing the configuration of the signal reference grid shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to installation.
- b. Catalog pages or technical data sheets for all products used to as part of the signal reference grid System shall be submitted to the architect and engineer for approval prior to installation.

#### 1.04 Delivery, Storage and Handling

- a. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

### Part 2 – PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 Standard

- a. All materials used in the installation shall be new and shall comply in weight, size and composition as required by manufacturer and shall be labeled or listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in electrical grounding. The system furnished under this specification shall be the standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of high frequency grounding equipment.

#### 2.02 Acceptable Manufacturers

- a. Harger Lightning & Grounding  
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030  
(847) 548-8700 • 800-842-7437 • Fax (847) 548-8755  
E-mail: hargersales@harger.com • Web-site: www.harger.com

#### 2.03 Materials

- a. The signal reference grid (SBG) shall be made from soft copper flat strip, 2 inches wide by 26 gage, and factory-made using MIG welds on two-foot centers.

---

**Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification**

- b. SBG rolls shall be between 4 feet to 16 feet wide.
- c. All field made connections to the signal reference grid (SBG), raised floor pedestals, building columns, pipes and other metal items shall be made using the Ultraweld® Exothermic Welding Process.
- d. The SBG sections shall be rolled on tubes with the outside of the roll protected for shipment.
- e. SBG rolls shall be labeled on the ends for easy identification.

**Part 3 – EXECUTION**

## 3.01 General Installation

- a. The installation shall be installed by a qualified, licensed electrical contractor.

## 3.02 SBG Installation

- a. SBG sections shall be welded together using Ultraweld Mold SBG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH1 Handle Clamp. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission molds. To join sections together, overlap the outside strip of one section over the outside strip of the adjacent section and weld together every two feet.
- b. The SBG should be installed 6 inches to 18 inches from the outside walls to avoid interference with pedestals. SBG does not have to be exactly centered between pedestals.
- c. Whenever an obstruction is encountered, it is acceptable to cut the SBG to go around the obstruction and splice connecting pieces of the SBG to suit.
- d. SBG squares should not line up between adjacent sections in a room or between rooms. Offset squares, first in one direction, then the other. This prevents welds from lying on top of one another and minimizes interference to pedestals.
- e. The SBG does not have to be bonded to the floor in most circumstances. If any section does not lie flat, pedestal mastic or other convenient means can be used to bond to the floor. Pedestal mastic should be used to hold the SBG to the floor near high-speed air inlets. The mastic should not contain sulfur.
- f. Do not use mastic until all SBG mats have been installed and all Ultraweld connections between mats and all low impedance riser and pedestal connections have been made.
- g. If a section of SBG is damaged, then repair with Mold SRG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission molds. It is permissible to splice sections of copper strip to lengthen SBG conductors so they clear preexisting objects on floor.
- h. Use Low Impedance Riser (LIR) to connect each equipment enclosure to the SBG. Ultraweld Mold SRG2016K with US32 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp is used for this connection. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.
- i. LIR to be 26 gage x 2" x 72 copper strip, Part No. LIR72. Do not connect LIR risers to SBG strips closest to outside walls. If possible, connect LIR no closer than the second SBG row away from outside walls of room.

## Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification

- j. Exceptions can be made regarding HVAC equipment if these are already positioned near walls. Cut LIR as short as possible in all cases.
- k. Always install two LIRs per equipment cabinet with one LIR being 20% to 40% longer than the next and connect to the equipment on opposite sides.

### 3.03 Bonding Pedestals

- a. Connect every sixth pedestal in each direction to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable.
- b. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp.
- c. For the 1" round pedestals, use Mold VH61RDMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp, and US25 Weld Metal.
- d. For the 7/8" square pedestals, use Mold VHO6.8SQMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp and US25 Weld Metal.
- e. For the 1" square pedestals, use Mold VHO61SQMX, MH-4 Handle Clamp and US25 Weld Metal. The cable should take the shortest path between the pedestal and the Signal Reference Grid. The length of the wire should not exceed 2 feet.
- f. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission

molds.

### 3.04 Bonding Building Steel

- a. All columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable with Mold VA6B, MH-1 Handle Clamp and US45 Weld Metal.
- b. #6 AWG 7 strand copper is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp. The cable should take the shortest path between the building steel and the Signal Reference Grid.
- c. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission

molds

### 3.05 Bonding Other Steel Members

- a. All conduits, water pipes, ducts, etc. entering the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG (at each end of the room if these are horizontal) columns within and at perimeter of the computer room shall be bonded to the SBG using #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable with Mold VA6B, MH-1 Handle Clamp and US45 Weld Metal.
- b. Use #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable.
- c. Use Harger Lightning & Grounding CPC Series of pipe clamps for attaching the #6 wire to conduit, water pipes, and other round conductive members.
- d. The #6 AWG 7 strand copper cable is connected to the SBG with Mold BCF61.5016B using US25 Weld Metal and MH-1 Handle Clamp.

**Section 26 05 26.xx (Formerly 16065) – Signal Reference Grid System Specification**

e. For low emission (low smoke-no flame) requirements when using the UltraShot process, use one of the kits found on "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266 for converting standard molds into low emission molds.

**3.06 Coordination**

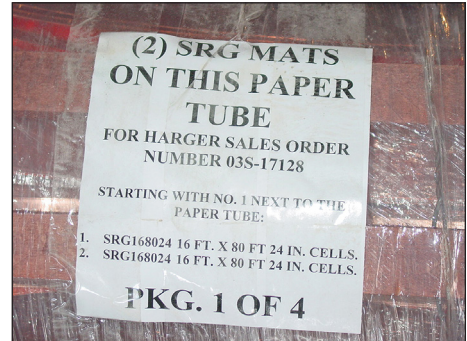
- a. Coordinate the installation of the high frequency signal reference grid grounding system with other trades to avoid damage of installed materials.

**END OF SECTION 26 05 26.xx**

These instructions are intended to ensure the proper installation of Harger Signal Reference Grids (SRG), while saving time and money for the installer.

## Receiving & Storage

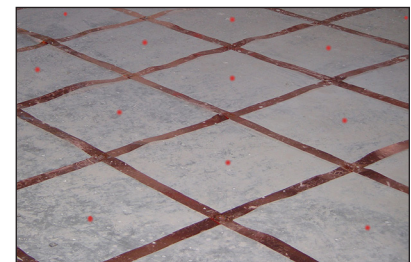
1. Harger SRG rolls are shipped in closed trucks unless otherwise specified. This usually requires a loading dock and a forklift truck capable of unloading the SRG rolls.
2. Harger tries to limit SRG rolls to a weight of 250 pounds each.
3. SRG rolls are labeled on the ends. If you are storing the rolls temporarily, make sure the marked ends are facing in the same direction for easy identification.
4. Rolls should be checked against drawings and stacked so the first rolls to be installed are the easiest ones to unstack.
5. Indoor storage is recommended.
6. Check your shipment against the shipping papers and installation drawings to be sure the proper quantity has been received. Any discrepancies of any kind should be brought to the attention of the carrier and your distributor.
7. Do not remove the roll protection until the roll is in place and ready to unroll.



## Installation of the Signal Reference Grid

The SRG should be installed prior to the installation of the raised floor pedestals.

1. Mark the location of pedestals on floor so they can be avoided with the SRG strips.
2. Start in one corner of the room with the proper roll as identified on the drawing. The pedestal spot should be approximately in center of grid opening. This will normally be 12" from the wall.
3. Any obstructions, such as columns or existing obstacles, can be handled in either of the following ways:
  - Cut the SRG to fit around the obstruction.
  - Place the SRG on one side of the obstruction and, using one or more workers, pull the SRG around the obstruction cutting where needed.



*Pedestal locations marked by the dot*



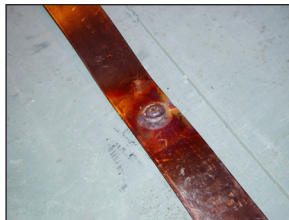
*Note - It's okay to cut and patch the SRG. Patching is done by welding cut sections together with the Ultraweld process.*

# HARGER® Signal Reference Grid (SRG) Installation Instructions

- The outside strip of adjacent sections must overlap for interconnecting with the Ultraweld Process. You can join adjacent sections of the SRG as you go, or you can wait until the entire room is covered with the SRG sections and then weld all at once. Never make a weld over a factory weld.
- If the SRG were ever to rip or tear, it can be patched by welding.
- Putting pedestal mastic between the SRG and the floor can smooth any buckles in the SRG out. It is not necessary to use other means of fastening to the floor. Do not use mastic until all Ultraweld connections have been made.
- All connections between sections of the SRG and the risers, pedestal bonds, column bonds, and other metal bonded to the SRG shall use the Ultraweld molds and weld metal provided.



*If not using UltraShot Low Emission System (see page 276), cover strip adjacent to the mold to prevent any splatter from marring the SRG strip. Never make welds over factory welds.*



- Pedestal mastic should be used to hold the SRG to the floor near high-speed air inlets. Do not use mastic until all ULTRAWELD connections have been made. Use mastic that does not contain sulphur.



*During and after installation, care should be taken when walking or operating equipment over the SRG to avoid tripping and damaging the SRG. If heavy or extended traffic is expected, sheets of plywood or other durable covering should be used to cover the SRG.*

- When pulling cables after the floor is installed, especially cables with connectors installed it is suggested to put a cloth bag or other protection over the end of the cable to protect the connector and guard against snagging the SRG.

## Specific Instructions for Making Ultraweld Exothermic Connections

- Follow the general and specific instructions furnished with the mold.
- If the UltraShot Low Smoke-No Flame System (see page "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266) is not being used, cover strip adjacent to the mold to prevent any splatter from marring the SRG strip. Never make welds over factory welds.
- If the UltraShot Low Smoke-No Flame System (see "Low Smoke-No Flame Kit" on page 266) is being used and prevention of even a small amount of dust is critical, then clean and prepare the mold for next weld in an area outside of the "clean area".

**Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification**

**Part 1 – GENERAL**

- 1.01 Work Included
  - a. Provide all labor, materials, tools, installation equipment, and test equipment required for the complete installation of grounding and bonding for telecommunications systems within the structure.
- 1.02 References
  - a. ANSI/TIA 607-B – Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications
  - b. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA – 70), National Electrical Code (NEC) -2011
  - c. ANSI T1.333-2001 – Grounding and Bonding of Telecommunications Equipment
- 1.03 Quality Assurance
  - a. The materials and their installation shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-B and the National Electrical Code
  - b. Use adequate numbers of skilled work-persons thoroughly trained and experienced on the necessary crafts and completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for the proper performance of the work of this Section.

**Part 2 – PRODUCTS**

- 2.01 Standard
  - a. All materials used in the installation shall be new and shall comply in weight, size and composition as required by manufacturer and shall be labeled or listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. for use in electrical grounding.
- 2.02 Acceptable Manufactures
  - a. Harger Lightning & Grounding  
301 Ziegler Drive, Grayslake, IL 60030  
(847) 548-8700 • 800-842-7437 • Fax (847) 548-8755  
E-mail: hargersales@harger.com • Web-site: www.harger.com
- 2.03 Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB)
  - a. The TMGB shall be Harger catalog number GBI14412TMGB, ¼”T x 4”W x 12”L copper ground bar.
    - I. The TMGB shall be predrilled with holes for use with standard sized lugs.
    - II. The TMGB shall be UL listed and meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-B.
    - III. The TMGB shall be sized as above or lengthened to meet requirements of the immediate application with consideration for future growth.



**Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications Systems Specification**

## 2.04 Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB)

- a. The TGB shall be Harger catalog number GBI14212TGB, ¼”T x 2”W x 12”L copper ground bar.
  - I. The TMGB shall be predrilled with holes for use with standard sized lugs.
  - II. The TMGB shall be UL listed and meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA 607-B.
  - III. The TMGB shall be sized as above or lengthened to meet requirements of the immediate application with consideration for future growth.

## 2.05 Conductors

- a. Conductors shall be stranded copper conductors with green insulation
  - I. Minimum conductor size No. 6 AWG.
  - II. Conductors shall be sized at 2 kcmil per linear foot of conductor length. For example: A conductor 25 feet in length shall be No. 2 AWG (66,360 cmil). A conductor 100 feet in length shall be No. 4/0 AWG (211,600 cmil)
  - III. Insulation shall be rated for the environment where it is installed.

## 2.06 Connector Lugs

- a. Lugs for connecting to the TMGB and TGB shall be UL Listed two-hole, long barrel, electro tin-plated compression lugs with inspection port, Harger series GECLB.
  - I. Antioxidant joint compound, Harger series HCAJC shall be applied to the contact areas.
  - II. Lugs shall be secured to the ground bars with ¼” minimum stainless steel hex head cap screws with stainless steel washers, lock washers and nuts.

## 2.07 Exothermic Welded Connections

- a. Exothermic Welded connections shall be Ultraweld by Harger.
  - I. Weld types BE shall be made to the ground bars using appropriate size weld metal.
  - II. Weld types VA, VD, or VU shall be made to structural steel framework

**Part 3 – EXECUTION**

## 3.01 Installation

- a. The telecommunications main grounding bar (TMGB) is a dedicated extension of the building grounding electrode system for the telecommunications system. The TMGB should be located near the telecommunications service entrance and the electric service entrance.
  - I. The TMGB shall be connected to the main electric service entrance panel ground or the branch electric panel ground that serves the telecommunications equipment.
  - II. The TMGB shall be located to minimize the length of the bonding conductor for telecommunications from the TMGB to the electric service ground.
  - III. The bonding conductor for telecommunications shall be at least the same size as the telecommunications backbone (TBB) conductor.
  - IV. The TMGB shall serve telecommunications equipment that is located in the same room or space.

**Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications  
Systems Specification**

- V. Connections to the TMGB shall be made by exothermic welding or by listed two-hole compression lugs.
- VI. All metal conduits or raceways for telecommunications cabling located within the same room or space as the TMGB shall be bonded to the TMGB.
  - a. Metal conduits 1" diameter and larger shall be bonded using Harger series CPC electro tin-plated pipe clamps.
  - b. Metal conduits less than 1" diameter shall be bonded using Harger TBGC4SCS electro tin-plated conduit bonding clamps.
  - c. Metal cable trays shall be bonded using Harger TBCTC electro tin-plated cable tray bonding clamps.
  - d. Bonding surface areas shall be cleaned to bare metal removing all paint, etc. The contact area shall be protected from corrosion using antioxidant joint compound. Harger series HCAJC for copper to copper connections or Harger series HAAJC for copper to aluminum or steel connections.
- VII. Where an electric power panel for telecommunications equipment is located in the same room or space as the TMGB, the panel ground bus or panel enclosure shall be bonded to the TMGB.
- VIII. The TMGB shall be located in an area that is accessible to telecommunications personnel
- b. The telecommunications backbone (TBB) is a conductor that originates at the TMGB and extends throughout the building interconnecting all telecommunications grounding busbars (TGBs) with the TMGB.
  - I. The TBB shall be a copper conductor. The minimum size of the conductor shall be No. 6 AWG. The size of the conductor shall be increased 2 kcmil per linear foot as the length of the TBB increases. For example: A TBB 25 feet in length shall be No. 2 AWG (66,360 cmil). A TBB 100 feet in length shall be No. 4/0 AWG (211,600 cmil)
  - II. The TBB conductors should be installed without splices. Where splices are necessary, the number of splices should be minimized and located in accessible telecommunications spaces. Splices shall be made using exothermic welding, listed irreversible compression connectors or equivalent.
  - III. The building water piping system shall not be used as a TBB.
  - IV. Metallic cable shields or metallic conduits shall not be used as a TBB.
- c. A telecommunications grounding busbar (TGB) shall be provided in each area where telecommunication equipment is located. The TGB is the grounding connection point for telecommunications systems and equipment in each separate area.
  - I. The TGBs shall be connected to the TMGB via the TBB conductor.
  - II. The TBB and other TGBs within the same area shall be bonded to the TGB with a conductor the same size as the TBB.
  - III. The bonding conductor between the TBB and the TGB shall be continuous and routed in the shortest straight-line path possible.
  - IV. Connections to the TGB shall be made by exothermic welding or by listed two-hole compression lugs.

**Section 27 05 26 (Formerly 16740) – Grounding and Bonding for Communications  
Systems Specification**

- V. All metal conduits or raceways for telecommunications cabling located within the same room or space as the TGB shall be bonded to the TGB.
- VI. Where an electric power panel for telecommunications equipment is located in the same room or space as the TGB, the panel ground bus or panel enclosure shall be bonded to the TGB.
- d. Where there are multiple telecommunications rooms or spaces with multiple TGBs, the TGBs shall be interconnected with a Grounding Equalizer (GE) conductor at the TGBs.
  - I. The GE shall be sized as specified for the TGB.
  - II. Connections of the GE to the TGBs shall be made by exothermic welding or by listed two-hole compression lugs.
- e. In structural steel frame buildings, where the steel framework is accessible within the room; the TMGB and each TGB shall be bonded to the structural steel frame using a minimum No. 6 AWG conductor.
  - I. Connections to the structural steel frame shall be made by exothermic welding or by Harger No. 217 or Harger No. 223T electro tin-plated bronze bonding plates. The area of contact on the steel frame shall be cleaned to bare metal removing all paint and mill scale. The contact area shall be protected from corrosion using Harger series HAAJC antioxidant joint compound.
  - II. Where the structural steel frame is external to the room and is accessible, the structural steel should be bonded to the TGB or the TMGB using a minimum No. 6 AWG conductor.

**END OF SECTION 27 05 26**



# Indexes

## Index

Description	Page
Part Number Index.....	379
Key Word Index .....	403

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1/0-19.....	12	1224ASTAT .....	167	135 .....	173
1/019G.....	13	1224ASTAT-WSC36.....	168	135N.....	173
1/049T .....	12	1224CSTAT .....	167	135T .....	173
10.....	13	1224CSTAT-WSC36.....	168	136 .....	173
10CC.....	45	1224CUAT .....	165	136N.....	173
10PBG.....	45	1224CUATN .....	165	136T .....	173
10PBS .....	45	1224CUATT.....	165	137 .....	173
10PP .....	45	1224CUAT-WSC36 .....	168	137N.....	173
10PS .....	45	122-5/8F1/2F.....	171	137T .....	173
10T .....	13	122N.....	171	138 .....	173
11/16WINS.....	74	122T .....	171	138N.....	173
1100A1.....	75	123 .....	171	138T .....	173
110 .....	18	1236ALAT .....	166	139 .....	173
110C.....	19	1236CUAT .....	165	14.....	157
120 .....	171	1236CUATN .....	165	140-18 .....	174
1208UPC .....	18	1236CUATT.....	165	140-18AD .....	174
120N.....	171	123N.....	171	140-24 .....	174
120T .....	171	123T .....	171	140-24AD .....	174
1210 .....	18	124 .....	171	140-36 .....	174
1210ALAT .....	166	1248ALAT .....	166	140-36AD .....	174
1210CUAT .....	165	1248CUAT .....	165	140-48 .....	174
1210CUATN .....	165	1248CUATN .....	165	140-48AD .....	174
1210CUATT.....	165	1248CUATT.....	165	144-12 .....	175
1210SS3.....	20	1248SCAT .....	236	144-24 .....	175
121 .....	171	124N.....	171	144-36 .....	175
1212ALAT .....	166	124T .....	171	144-48 .....	175
1212ALAT-WSC36.....	168	125 .....	171	144-60 .....	175
1212ASTAT .....	167	125N.....	171	145-12 .....	175
1212ASTAT-WSC36.....	168	125T .....	171	145-24 .....	175
1212CSTAT .....	167	126 .....	172	145-36 .....	175
1212CUAT .....	165	126G.....	20	145-48 .....	175
1212CUATN .....	165	126GUPC.....	20	145-60 .....	175
1212CUATT.....	165	127 .....	172	146-12 .....	175
1212CUAT-WSC36 .....	168	127M.....	172	146-24 .....	175
1216ALAT .....	166	128 .....	172	146-36 .....	175
1216ASTAT .....	167	128G.....	20	146-48 .....	175
1216CSTAT .....	167	128GUPC.....	20	146-60 .....	175
1216CUAT .....	165	128M.....	172	147 .....	176
1216CUATN .....	165	129M.....	172	148 .....	176
1216CUATT.....	165	12CC.....	45	149 .....	176
1218ALAT .....	166	12PBG .....	45	15112I .....	180
1218ASTAT .....	167	12PBS .....	45	15112IT .....	180
1218CSTAT .....	167	12PS .....	45	15138I .....	180
1218CUAT .....	165	12TG.....	45	15138IT .....	180
1218CUATN .....	165	133 .....	173	15158I .....	180
1218CUATT.....	165	133N.....	173	15158IT .....	180
121N.....	171	133T .....	173	156-12 .....	186
121T .....	171	134 .....	173	156-18 .....	186
122 .....	171	134N.....	173	156-6 .....	186
1224ALAT .....	166	134T .....	173	156BM-12.....	186

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
156BM-18.....	186	214T.....	210	231-6.....	206
156BM-6.....	186	216.....	210	231-8.....	206
157.....	182	216BM.....	211	231S2-2.....	124
157T.....	182	217.....	123, 212	231S2-4.....	124
158.....	182	219-1.....	213	231S2-6.....	124
158-12.....	186	219-1/2.....	213	223TTP.....	214
158-18.....	186	219-1/2T.....	213	240-12.....	195
158-5/8.....	182	219-1T.....	213	240-24.....	195
158-5/8T.....	182	219-3/8.....	213	240-6.....	195
158-6.....	186	219-3/8T.....	213	24-100.....	154
158BM-12.....	186	219-5/8.....	213	241-12.....	195
158BM-18.....	186	219-5/8T.....	213	241-24.....	195
158BM-6.....	186	219G.....	13	241-6.....	195
158T.....	182	220.....	214	241S12.....	195
160.....	183	220T.....	214	241S24.....	195
160T.....	183	222.....	211	241S6.....	195
162-12.....	187	222T.....	211	24-250.....	154
162-18.....	187	223.....	124, 214	24-25COIL.....	154
162-6.....	187	223T.....	124, 214	244.....	196
164.....	188	223TTP.....	124	244T.....	196
18PBG.....	45	225-12.....	190	24-50COIL.....	154
18PBS.....	45	225-18.....	190	245.....	196
18TG.....	45	225-6.....	190	245T.....	196
2/0-19.....	12	225BM12.....	190	246.....	196
2/019G.....	13	225BM18.....	190	246T.....	196
2/019T.....	12	225BM6.....	190	250.....	158
2/0-7.....	12	226-12.....	191	250MCM-19.....	12
2/07T.....	12	226-18.....	191	250MCMT.....	12
2.....	13	226-6.....	191	261.....	160
204.....	122, 200	226BM12.....	191	261T.....	160
204T.....	122, 200	226BM18.....	191	262.....	160
205.....	201	226BM6.....	191	262T.....	160
205T.....	201	227C.....	197	2-7.....	12
206.....	201	227G.....	197	274-100.....	148
206T.....	201	228C.....	197	274S-100.....	148
207.....	201	228G.....	197	275-100.....	148
207T.....	201	230H12.....	193	277S-100.....	148
208.....	122, 202	230H18.....	193	27G.....	13
208T.....	122, 202	230H24.....	193	27T.....	12
210.....	202	230HBM12.....	193	280-100.....	149
210BM.....	203	230HBM18.....	193	280-25.....	149
210T.....	202	230HBM24.....	193	28-100.....	155
211R.....	203	230V12.....	193	281-100.....	149
211XL.....	203	230V18.....	193	281-25.....	149
212-1/2.....	205	230V24.....	193	28-250.....	155
212-1/2T.....	205	230VBM12.....	193	28-25COIL.....	155
213.....	123, 205	230VBM18.....	193	28-50COIL.....	155
213T.....	123, 205	230VBM24.....	193	28T-100.....	155
213TTP.....	123, 205	231-12.....	206	28T-250.....	155
214.....	210	231-4.....	206	28T-25COIL.....	155

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
28T-50COIL .....	155	348G .....	20	3812CSTAT .....	167
29-100 .....	154	348TD .....	19	3812CUAT .....	164
29-250 .....	154	34TDDRIVER .....	22	3812CUATN .....	164
29-25COIL .....	154	3504SS .....	26	3812CUATT .....	164
29-500 .....	154	3504T .....	26	3816CSTAT .....	167
29-50COIL .....	154	3505SS .....	26	3816CUAT .....	164
295-100 .....	149	3505T .....	26	3816CUATN .....	164
295-25 .....	149	3506SS .....	26	3816CUATT .....	164
296-100 .....	149	3506T .....	26	3818CSTAT .....	167
296-25 .....	149	3514SS .....	26	3818CUAT .....	164
29T-100 .....	154	3514T .....	26	3818CUATN .....	164
29T-250 .....	154	3515SS .....	26	3818CUATT .....	164
29T-25COIL .....	154	3515T .....	26	3824CSTAT .....	167
29T-500 .....	154	3516SS .....	26	3824CSTAT-WSC36 .....	168
29T-50COIL .....	154	3516T .....	26	3824CUAT .....	164
2T .....	13	358P42 .....	43	3824CUATN .....	164
3/0-19 .....	12	358PP .....	43	3824CUATT .....	164
3/019T .....	12	358PP42 .....	43	3836CUAT .....	164
300LD .....	25	358PS .....	43	3836CUATN .....	164
301LD .....	25	358T .....	41	3836CUATT .....	164
302LD .....	25	358TC .....	41	3848CUAT .....	164
302U .....	24	360P36CILS80 .....	44	3848CUATN .....	164
302UGRC .....	25	360P36CILS80TP .....	44	3848CUATT .....	164
303LD .....	25	360P42 .....	43	3MABPAD .....	149
305 .....	24	360P42CILS80 .....	44	4 .....	13
32-100 .....	154	360P42CILS80TP .....	44	4/0-19 .....	12
320 .....	162	360PBG .....	42	4/019G .....	13
321B .....	162	360PBS .....	42	4/019T .....	12
321G .....	162	360PBSTP .....	42	4/0-7 .....	12
32-250 .....	154	360PP .....	43	4/07T .....	12
32-25COIL .....	154	360PP42 .....	43	40-28 .....	155
32-500 .....	154	360PS .....	43	4150S2 .....	75
32-50COIL .....	154	360T .....	41	419G .....	13
32T-100 .....	154	360TC .....	41	4200S6 .....	75
32T-250 .....	154	362PBG .....	42	4-7 .....	12
32T-25COIL .....	154	362PBS .....	42	47G .....	13
32T-500 .....	154	362PBSTP .....	42	47T .....	12
32T-50COIL .....	154	362PS .....	43	4T .....	13
335 .....	27	362PS12CILS80 .....	44	5250A5 .....	75
335-1 .....	27	362PS24CILS80 .....	44	5263A8 .....	75
336 .....	27	362PS30CILS80 .....	44	5810 .....	18
336-1 .....	27	362T .....	41	5810ALAT .....	166
3410 .....	18	362TC .....	41	5810BCCATTSE .....	169
3410C .....	19	368PBG .....	42	5810C .....	19
3410G .....	20	368PBS .....	42	5810CUAT .....	165
3410SS3 .....	20	368PBSTP .....	42	5810CUATN .....	165
3410TD .....	19	368T .....	41	5810CUATT .....	165
3412 .....	18	3810CUAT .....	164	5810G .....	20
348 .....	18	3810CUATN .....	164	5810GUPC .....	20
348C .....	19	3810CUATT .....	164	5810SS3 .....	20



## Part Number Index

<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
5810UPC .....	18	6-7 .....	12, 157	A156-6 .....	186
5812ALAT .....	166	67G .....	13	A158-12 .....	186
5812ALAT-WSC36 .....	168	67T .....	12	A158-18 .....	186
5812ASTAT .....	167	6CW3D .....	14	A158-5/8 .....	182
5812CSTAT .....	167	6CW4D .....	14	A158-6 .....	186
5812CUAT .....	165	6PP .....	45	A158R .....	182
5812CUATN .....	165	6T .....	13	A158R-5/8 .....	182
5812CUATT .....	165	7/8WINS .....	74	A160 .....	183
5816ALAT .....	166	8 .....	13	A160-5/8 .....	183
5816ASTAT .....	167	8-7 .....	12	A162-12 .....	187
5816CSTAT .....	167	87T .....	12	A162-18 .....	187
5816CUAT .....	165	8CC .....	45	A162-6 .....	187
5816CUATN .....	165	8PP .....	45	A164 .....	188
5816CUATT .....	165	8PS .....	45	A1BC .....	204
5818ALAT .....	166	8T .....	13	A204 .....	200
5818ASTAT .....	167	A10 .....	157	A205R .....	201
5818CSTAT .....	167	A121 .....	171	A206R .....	201
5818CUAT .....	165	A122 .....	171	A207 .....	201
5818CUATN .....	165	A122-5/8F1/2F .....	171	A208 .....	202
5818CUATT .....	165	A125 .....	171	A210 .....	202
5824ALAT .....	166	A126 .....	172	A2121/2 .....	205
5824ASTAT .....	167	A127 .....	172	A213 .....	205
5824CSTAT .....	167	A127M .....	172	A214 .....	210
5824CUAT .....	165	A128 .....	172	A216 .....	210
5824CUATN .....	165	A128M .....	172	A217 .....	212
5824CUATT .....	165	A129M .....	172	A219-1 .....	213
582GTEKIT .....	39	A136 .....	173	A219-1/2 .....	213
5836ALAT .....	166	A137 .....	173	A219-3/8 .....	213
5836CUAT .....	165	A138 .....	173	A219-5/8 .....	213
5836CUATN .....	165	A139 .....	173	A222 .....	211
5836CUATT .....	165	A140-18AD .....	174	A223 .....	214
583GTEKIT .....	39	A140-24AD .....	174	A22512 .....	190
5848ALAT .....	166	A140-36AD .....	174	A22518 .....	190
5848CUAT .....	165	A140-48AD .....	174	A2256 .....	190
5848CUATN .....	165	A145-12 .....	175	A225BM18 .....	190
5848CUATT .....	165	A145-24 .....	175	A22612 .....	191
585CCAT .....	236	A145-36 .....	175	A22618 .....	191
585CCAT2/0 .....	236	A145-48 .....	175	A2266 .....	191
586SS3AT .....	236	A145-60 .....	175	A23112 .....	206
586TD .....	19	A146-12 .....	175	A2314 .....	206
588 .....	18	A146-24 .....	175	A2316 .....	206
588C .....	19	A146-36 .....	175	A2318 .....	206
588G .....	20	A146-48 .....	175	A24-100 .....	156
588GUPC .....	20	A146-60 .....	175	A24-250 .....	156
588RUS .....	18	A148 .....	176	A24-25COIL .....	156
588SS3 .....	20	A149 .....	176	A244 .....	196
588TD .....	19	A15112I .....	180	A245 .....	196
588UPC .....	18	A15158I .....	180	A24-500 .....	156
6 .....	13, 157	A156-12 .....	186	A24-50COIL .....	156
619G .....	13	A156-18 .....	186	A246 .....	196

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
A250 .....	158	APRB1.5/2AT58.....	184	BCF41.5016B .....	93
A261 .....	160	APRB2.5/3AT12.....	184	BCF61.5016B .....	93, 247
A262 .....	160	APRB2.5/3AT58.....	184	BD1221/0B .....	289
A274-100.....	148	APRB3.5/4AT12.....	185	BD1222/0B .....	289
A28-100 .....	156	APRB3.5/4AT58.....	185	BD12225CMB.....	289
A28-250 .....	156	APRB5/6AT12.....	185	BD12235CMB.....	289
A28-25COIL.....	156	APRB5/6AT58.....	185	BD1223CMB.....	289
A28-500 .....	156	ATRC1 .....	192	BD1224/0B .....	289
A28-50COIL.....	156	AUBS12 .....	182	BD1225CMC.....	289
A37R-100 .....	157	AUBS58 .....	182	BD12275CMC.....	289
A37R-250 .....	157	AUBU12I .....	181	BD1231/0B .....	289
A37R-25COIL.....	157	AUBU58I .....	181	BD1232/0B .....	289
A37R-500 .....	157	B1BC.....	122, 204	BD12325CMB.....	289
A37R-50COIL.....	157	BA121B .....	292	BD12335CMB.....	289
A4.....	157	BA122C .....	292	BD1233CMB.....	289
ABBOTTBG.....	84	BA141.25B.....	292	BD1234/0B .....	289
ACC1.....	158	BA141.5B .....	292	BD1235CMC.....	289
ACC2.....	158	BA141B .....	292	BD12375CMC.....	289
ACC3.....	158	BA142B .....	292	BD141.51/0B .....	289
ACC4.....	158	BA143C .....	292	BD141.52/0B .....	289
ADPSLV1 .....	319	BA144C .....	292	BD141.525CMB .....	289
ADPSLV1/0 .....	319	BA181B .....	292	BD141.535CMB .....	289
ADPSLV2/0 .....	319	BA182B .....	292	BD141.53CMB.....	289
ADPSLV2A .....	319	BA3161B .....	292	BD141.54/0B .....	289
ADPSLV2B .....	319	BA3162B .....	292	BD141.55CMB.....	289
ADPSLV3/0 .....	319	BA381.5B .....	292	BD141.575CMC .....	289
ADPSLV4 .....	319	BA381B .....	292	BD1411/0B .....	289
ADPSLV4/0 .....	319	BA382C .....	292	BD1412/0B .....	289
ADPSLV6 .....	319	BA383C .....	292	BD14125CMB.....	289
AFB1-1/2 .....	187	BATTERYCONNKIT .....	71	BD14135CMB.....	289
AFB1-5/8.....	187	BB121B .....	292	BD1413CMB.....	289
ALF16I1/2 .....	177	BB122C .....	292	BD1414/0B .....	289
ALRS6.75.....	183	BB141.25B.....	292	BD1415CMB.....	289
ALS12M.....	173	BB141.5B .....	292	BD1421/0B .....	289
ALS58M.....	173	BB141B .....	292	BD1421MMC .....	289
ALSB .....	188	BB142B .....	292	BD1422/0B .....	289
ALSC.....	159	BB143C .....	292	BD14225CMB.....	289
APBE2 .....	181	BB144C .....	292	BD14235CMB.....	289
APBE2-5/8.....	181	BB181B .....	292	BD1423CMB.....	289
APBE2-5/8X5/8 .....	181	BB182B .....	292	BD1424/0B .....	289
APBE3 .....	181	BB3161B .....	292	BD1425CMB.....	289
APBE3-5/8X5/8 .....	181	BB3162B .....	292	BD14275CMC.....	289
APC1.5/2 .....	207	BB381.5B .....	292	BD1431/0B .....	289
APC1/1.25 .....	207	BB381B .....	292	BD1431MMC .....	289
APC2.5/3 .....	207	BB382C .....	292	BD1432/0B .....	289
APC3.5/4 .....	207	BB383C .....	292	BD14325CMB.....	289
APC5/6.....	207	BBSTUD12.....	26	BD14335CMB.....	289
APRB.5/1AT12.....	184	BBSTUD14.....	26	BD1433CMB.....	289
APRB.5/1AT58.....	184	BBSTUD38.....	26	BD1434/0B .....	289
APRB1.5/2AT12.....	184	BCF21.5016B .....	93	BD1435CMB.....	289

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
BD14375CMC.....	289	BE381.51MMC.....	290	BGS52D12D2D.....	110
BD1811/0B.....	289	BE381.52/0B.....	290	BGS52D12F2C.....	110
BD1812/0B.....	289	BE381.525CMB.....	290	BGS53B12D2D.....	110
BD1814/0B.....	289	BE381.53/0B.....	290	BGS53C12D2D.....	110
BD1821/0B.....	289	BE381.535CMB.....	290	BGS53C12F2C.....	110
BD1822/0B.....	289	BE381.53CMB.....	290	BGS53D12D2D.....	110
BD18225CMB.....	289	BE381.54/0B.....	290	BGS53D12F2C.....	110
BD18235CMB.....	289	BE381.55CMB.....	290	BGS56D12D2D.....	110
BD1823CMB.....	289	BE381.575CMC.....	290	BGS61A12D2D.....	110
BD1824/0B.....	289	BF16I1/2.....	177	BGS61A12F2C.....	110
BD3821/0B.....	289	BF27BASE.....	177	BGS61A18D2D.....	110
BD3821MMC.....	289	BF27I1/2.....	177	BGS61A18F2C.....	110
BD3822/0B.....	289	BGBI1468ISB4FAA2.....	62	BGS61A24D2D.....	110
BD38225CMB.....	289	BGBI18413.25TEL.....	62	BGS61A24F2C.....	110
BD38235CMB.....	289	BGBI18417.75TEL.....	62	BH1/0141B.....	290
BD3823CMB.....	289	BGBI18428TEL.....	62	BH1/0181B.....	290
BD3824/0B.....	289	BGBI1848.75TEL.....	62	BH1MM141.5C.....	290
BD3825CMB.....	289	BGC4.....	126	BH2/0141B.....	290
BD38275CMC.....	289	BGC41.25-2.....	126	BH2/0181B.....	290
BD3831/0B.....	289	BGC42.5-4.....	126	BH25CM141.5B.....	290
BD3831MMC.....	289	BGC45CS.....	126, 232	BH25CM141B.....	290
BD3832/0B.....	289	BGS30A12E2C.....	109	BH25CM142B.....	290
BD38325CMB.....	289	BGS37C12D2D.....	109	BH3/0141.5B.....	290
BD38335CMB.....	289	BGS37C12E2C.....	109	BH3/0141B.....	290
BD3833CMB.....	289	BGS39A12D2D.....	109	BH3/0142B.....	290
BD3834/0B.....	289	BGS39A18D2D.....	109	BH3/03161B.....	290
BD3835CMB.....	289	BGS39A18E2C.....	109	BH35CM141.25B.....	290
BD38375CMC.....	289	BGS39A24D2D.....	109	BH35CM141.5B.....	290
BE121.51/0B.....	290	BGS39A24E2C.....	109	BH35CM141B.....	290
BE121.51MMC.....	290	BGS39B12D2D.....	109	BH35CM142C.....	290
BE121.52/0B.....	290	BGS39B12E2C.....	109	BH3CM141.5B.....	290
BE121.525CMB.....	290	BGS39B12F2C.....	109	BH3CM141B.....	290
BE121.53/0B.....	290	BGS39B18D2D.....	109	BH3CM142C.....	290
BE121.535CMB.....	290	BGS39B18F2C.....	109	BH4/0141.5B.....	290
BE121.53CMB.....	290	BGS39B24D2D.....	109	BH4/0141B.....	290
BE121.54/0B.....	290	BGS39B24F2C.....	109	BH4/0142B.....	290
BE121.55CMC.....	290	BGS39D12D2D.....	109	BH4/03161B.....	290
BE121.575CMC.....	290	BGS39D12E2C.....	109	BH5CM141.5C.....	290
BE141.51/0B.....	290	BGS49C12D2D.....	109	BH5CM141B.....	290
BE141.52/0B.....	290	BGS49C12F2C.....	109	BH5CM142C.....	290
BE141.525CMB.....	290	BGS51B12D2D.....	109	BH75CM141.5C.....	290
BE141.52B.....	290	BGS51B12F2C.....	109	BH75CM142C.....	290
BE141.52SB.....	290	BGS51C12D2D.....	109	BH75CM381.5C.....	290
BE141.53/0B.....	290	BGS51C12F2C.....	109	BLW4S.....	146
BE141.535CMB.....	290	BGS52B12D2D.....	110	BLW6S.....	146
BE141.53CMB.....	290	BGS52B12F2C.....	110	BM1BC.....	204
BE141.54/0B.....	290	BGS52B18D2D.....	110	BMBL.....	212
BE141.55CMB.....	290	BGS52B18F2C.....	110	BMBP.....	215
BE141.56B.....	290	BGS52B24D2D.....	110	BMTRC1.....	192
BE381.51/0B.....	290	BGS52B24F2C.....	110	BMTRC1U.....	192

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
BPBE2	181	BU12175CMD	291	BXL1412C	305
BPBE2-3/8	181	BU141.51/0K	291	BXL1412D	305
BPBE2-3/8X3/8	181	BU141.52/0K	291	BXL181	305
BPBE2-5/8X5/8	181	BU141.525CMK	291	BXL1812B	305
BPBE3	181	BU141.535CMK	291	BXL1812C	305
BPBE3-3/8	181	BU141.53CMK	291	BXL1812D	305
BPBE3-3/8X3/8	181	BU141.54/0K	291	BXL3161	305
BPBE3-5/8X5/8	181	BU141.55CMK	291	BXL31612B	305
BS1/0B	267	BU141.575CMD	291	BXL31612C	305
BS1MMC	267	BU1411/0K	291	BXL31612D	305
BS2/0B	267	BU1412/0K	291	CB141.5144K	81
BS25CMB	267	BU14125CMK	291	CB141.5144N	81
BS2L	267	BU14135CMK	291	CB141.5144S	81
BS2SL	267	BU1413CMK	291	CB141144K	81
BS3/0B	267	BU1414/0K	291	CB141144N	81
BS35CMB	267	BU1415CMK	291	CB141144S	81
BS3CMB	267	BU181.51/0K	291	CB142144K	81
BS4/0B	267	BU181.52/0K	291	CB142144N	81
BS4L	267	BU181.525CMK	291	CB142144S	81
BS5CMB	267	BU181.535CMK	291	CC5	230
BS6SL	267	BU181.53CMK	291	CC7	230
BS75CMC	267	BU181.54/0K	291	CC9	322
BSB	188	BU1811/0K	291	CGBRSH1	321
BT121121C	293	BU1812/0K	291	CGBRSH2	321
BT141.25141.25B	293	BU1814/0K	291	CGBRSH2R	321
BT141.5141.5B	293	BU381.51/0K	291	CCC1	158
BT141141B	293	BU381.52/0K	291	CCC1T	158
BT142142C	293	BU381.525CMK	291	CCC2	158
BT181181B	293	BU381.535CMK	291	CCC2T	158
BT182182B	293	BU381.53CMK	291	CCC3	158
BT31613161B	293	BU381.54/0K	291	CCC3T	158
BT31623162B	293	BU381.55CMK	291	CCC4	158
BT381.5381.5C	293	BU381.575CMD	291	CCC4T	158
BT381381B	293	BU3811/0K	291	CCTVCCAT5/8	169
BT382382C	293	BU3812/0K	291	CERPM1	320
BU121.51/0K	291	BU38125CMK	291	CERPM2	320
BU121.52/0K	291	BU38135CMK	291	CERPM3	320
BU121.525CMK	291	BU3813CMK	291	CFB1.5	187
BU121.535CMK	291	BU3814/0K	291	CFB2.25	187
BU121.53CMK	291	BU3815CMK	291	CGARRBKT12	227
BU121.54/0K	291	BU38175CMD	291	CGS	149, 320
BU121.55CMD	291	BW4S-100	146	CLBB2S	118
BU121.575CMD	291	BW6S-100	146	CLBBS2	118
BU1211/0K	291	BW8S-100	146	CLBBS2/0	118
BU1212/0K	291	BXL141	305	CLBBS250	118
BU12125CMK	291	BXL141.5	305	CLBBS4	118
BU12135CMK	291	BXL141.52B	305	CLBBS4/0	118
BU1213CMK	291	BXL141.52C	305	CLBBS500	118
BU1214/0K	291	BXL141.52D	305	CLBBS6	118
BU1215CMD	291	BXL1412B	305	CLBBS8	118

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
CPC.5/.75	95, 127, 207, 247	CSKIT	317	CUFB15125	15
CPC.5/.75TP	127	CSKITHP	317	CUFB34062	15
CPC1.5/2	95, 127, 131, 207, 247	CSKITHPVS	317	CUFB58062	15
CPC1.5/2TP	127	CSKITHSVM	317	CUFS1032	14
CPC1/1.25	95, 127, 207, 247	CT2/02/0	117	CUFS2016	14
CPC1/1.25TP	127	CT22/0	117	CUFS3016	14
CPC2.5/3	127, 131, 207, 247	CT2222	117, 248	CUFS4016	14
CPC2.5/3TP	127	CT2222LD	117	CUFS6016	14
CPC3.5/4	127, 207, 247	CT2248	117, 248	CURS6.75	183
CPC3.5/4TP	127	CT2248LD	117	CUS12M	173
CPC5/6	127, 207, 247	CT24/0	117	CUS12MT	173
CPC5/6TP	127	CT4/02/0	117	CUS38M	173
CPRB.5/1AT12	184	CT4/04/0	117	CUS38MT	173
CPRB.5/1AT38	184	CT4446	117	CUS58M	173
CPRB.5/1AT58	184	CT4666	117	CUS58MT	173
CPRB1.5/2AT12	184	CT4666LD	117	CUSC	159
CPRB1.5/2AT38	184	CTRC1	192	CUSPGW	227
CPRB1.5/2AT58	184	CU141.5EL45	82	DAK	313
CPRB2.5/3AT12	184	CU141.5EL45KIT	82	DISK15/65	316
CPRB2.5/3AT38	184	CU141.5EL90	82	DISK150/500	316
CPRB2.5/3AT58	184	CU141.5EL90KIT	82	DISK90/115	316
CPRB3.5/4AT12	185	CU141.5SPL	82	DISKKIT1	316
CPRB3.5/4AT38	185	CU141.5SPLKIT	82	DRONE	266, 312
CPRB3.5/4AT58	185	CU141EL45	82	DRONECASE	313
CPRB5/6AT12	185	CU141EL45KIT	82	DRONECORD	312
CPRB5/6AT38	185	CU141EL90	82	DRONECORD15	312
CPRB5/6AT58	185	CU141EL90KIT	82	DRONEPOUCH	313
CRGC2	96	CU141SPL	82	DTW4-100	145
CRGC4	96, 125	CU141SPLKIT	82	DTW6-100	145
CRGC6	96, 125	CU142EL45	82	DTW8-100	145
CS108S-100	144	CU142EL45KIT	82	DURASIL	161
CS44S-100	144	CU142EL90	82	EGPCB4/01/0B	307
CS46B-100	147	CU142EL90KIT	82	EGPCB4/02/0B	307
CS46S-100	144	CU142SPL	82	EGPCB4/04/0B	307
CS48S-100	144	CU142SPLKIT	82	EGPCT4/01/0B	307
CS510S-100	144	CU1435EL90FL	82	EGPCT4/02/0B	307
CS54S-100	144	CU1435EL90FLKIT	82	EGPCT4/04/0B	307
CS57S-100	144	CUBS12	182	EGPID4/01/0B	307
CS58B-100	147	CUBS38	182	EGPID4/02/0B	307
CS58S-100	144	CUBS58	182	EGPID4/04/0B	307
CS610S-100	144	CUBU12I	181	EGPIO4/01/0B	307
CS612S-100	144	CUBU38I	181	EGPIO4/02/0B	307
CS616S-100	144	CUBU58I	181	EGPIO4/04/0B	307
CS64S-100	144	CUFATM-10	170	EGR10LWG2/0	32
CS66S-100	144	CUFATM20-5-15	170	EGR10LWG2T	32
CS68B-100	147	CUFATM-50	170	EGR10LWG4/0	32
CS68S-100	144	CUFATM-90	170	EGR10WG2/0	31
CS88S-100	144	CUFB1062	15	EGR10WG2T	31
CSH1	317	CUFB12094	15	EGR10WG4/0	31
CSH2	317	CUFB14030	15	EGR20LWG2/0	32

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
EGR20LWG2T	32	FGC8	138	G1158F24/ONU	302
EGR20LWG4/0	32	FGC8TP	138	G1158F2NU	302
EGR20WG2/0	31	FLTIG	319	G1158F2US	303
EGR20WG2T	31	FLTIGEXT	319	G1158F4/0US	303
EGR20WG4/0	31	FSC2	242	G1158F4NU	302
EGR5WG4/0	31	FSC3	242	G1158F4US	303
EGR8LWG2/0	32	FSC4	242	G1158F8NU	302
EGR8LWG2T	32	FSC6	242	G1158F8US	303
EGR8LWG4/0	32	FW6S-100	145	G21341/ONU	302
EGR8WG2/0	31	FW8S-100	145	G21341/0US	303
EGR8WG2T	31	G11341/ONU	302	G21342/ONU	302
EGR8WG4/0	31	G11341/0US	303	G21342/0US	303
EGRSS10LWG2/0	34	G11342/ONU	302	G21342NU	302
EGRSS10LWG2T	34	G11342/0US	303	G21342US	303
EGRSS10LWG4/0	34	G11342NU	302	G21344/ONU	302
EGRSS10WG2/0	33	G11342US	303	G21344/0US	303
EGRSS10WG2T	33	G11344/ONU	302	G21344NU	302
EGRSS10WG4/0	33	G11344/0US	303	G21344US	303
EGRSS20LWG2/0	34	G11344NU	302	G21348NU	302
EGRSS20LWG2T	34	G11344US	303	G21348US	303
EGRSS20LWG4/0	34	G11348NU	302	G2134F1/ONU	302
EGRSS20WG2/0	33	G11348US	303	G2134F1/0US	303
EGRSS20WG2T	33	G1134F1/ONU	302	G2134F2/ONU	302
EGRSS20WG4/0	33	G1134F1/0US	303	G2134F2/0US	303
EGRSS5WG4/0	33	G1134F2/ONU	302	G2134F2NU	302
EGRSS8LWG2/0	34	G1134F2/0US	303	G2134F2US	303
EGRSS8LWG2T	34	G1134F2NU	302	G2134F4/ONU	302
EGRSS8LWG4/0	34	G1134F2US	303	G2134F4/0US	303
EGRSS8WG2/0	33	G1134F4/ONU	302	G2134F4NU	302
EGRSS8WG2T	33	G1134F4/0US	303	G2134F4US	303
EGRSS8WG4/0	33	G1134F4NU	302	G2134F8NU	302
EPK12	228	G1134F4US	303	G2134F8US	303
EPK16	228	G1134F8NU	302	G21581/ONU	302
EPK24	228	G1134F8US	303	G21581/0US	303
EPKPPCST5	228	G11581/ONU	302	G21582/ONU	302
ES240	88	G11581/0US	303	G21582/0US	303
FGA1.5/2-2.5/32WC24	141	G11582/ONU	302	G21582NU	302
FGA1.5/2-3.5/42WC24	141	G11582/0US	303	G21582US	303
FGA1.5/2-5/62WC24	141	G115824/ONU	302	G21584/ONU	302
FGC2	138	G11582NU	302	G21584/0US	303
FGC2/0	138	G11582US	303	G21584NU	302
FGC2/0TP	138	G11584/0US	303	G21584US	303
FGC2-4/0	138	G11584NU	302	G21588NU	302
FGC2-4/0TP	138	G11584US	303	G21588US	303
FGC26TP	138	G11588NU	302	G2158F1/ONU	302
FGC2TP	138	G11588US	303	G2158F1/0US	303
FGC4	138	G1158F1/ONU	302	G2158F2/ONU	302
FGC4TP	138	G1158F1/0US	303	G2158F2/0US	303
FGC6	138	G1158F2/ONU	302	G2158F2NU	302
FGC6TP	138	G1158F2/0US	303	G2158F2US	303

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
G2158F4/ONU	302	G41582NU	302	GBI14412JKT	57
G2158F4/0US	303	G41582US	303	GBI14412M	56
G2158F4NU	302	G41584NU	302	GBI14412MKT	57
G2158F4US	303	G41584US	303	GBI14412TMGB	63
G2158F8NU	302	G41588NU	302	GBI14412TMGB	248
G2158F8US	303	G41588US	303	GBI14412TMGBKT	64, 248
G31341/ONU	302	G4158F2NU	302	GBI14416C	55
G31341/0US	303	G4158F2US	303	GBI14416J	56
G31342NU	302	G4158F4NU	302	GBI14416M	56
G31342US	303	G4158F4US	303	GBI14420C	55
G31344NU	302	G4158F8NU	302	GBI14420J	56
G31344US	303	G4158F8US	303	GBI14420JKT	57
G31348NU	302	GAW121212HD	40	GBI14420M	56
G31348US	303	GAW121212TDLH	41	GBI14420MKT	57
G3134F1/ONU	302	GAW121218HD	40	GBI14420TMGB	63, 248
G3134F1/0US	303	GAW121224HD	40	GBI14420TMGBKT	64, 248
G3134F2NU	302	GAW132418HD	40	GBI14424C	55
G3134F2US	303	GAW181818TDLH	41	GBI14424J	56
G3134F4NU	302	GAW242424TDLH	41	GBI14424M	56
G3134F4US	303	GAW363636TDLH	41	GBI14424TMGB	63
G3134F8NU	302	GAW910	43	GBI14424TMGBKT	64
G3134F8US	303	GB14.757.5GBE	70	GBI1446C	55
G31581/ONU	302	GB1436.5GRDCB	310	GBI1446J	56
G31581/0US	303	GB38414.25TI	71	GBI1446M	56
G31582NU	302	GBI14112H	54	GBIA14212Z	59
G31582US	303	GBI14116H	54	GBIA14216Z	59
G31584NU	302	GBI1416H	54	GBIA14220Z	59
G31584US	303	GBI14210GKT	57	GBIA1426Z	59
G31588NU	302	GBI14210PKT	57	GBIA14412M	59
G31588US	303	GBI14210TGB	65	GBIA14416M	59
G3158F1/ONU	302	GBI14210TGBKT	66	GBIA14420M	59
G3158F1/0US	303	GBI14212G	54	GBIA14424M	59
G3158F2NU	302	GBI14212GKT	57	GBIP14210TGB	65
G3158F2US	303	GBI14212P	54	GBIP14212TGB	65
G3158F4NU	302	GBI14212PKT	57	GBIP1426TGB	65
G3158F4US	303	GBI14212TGB	65, 248	GBIP14412JMGB	61
G3158F8NU	302	GBI14212TGBKT	66, 248	GBIP14412TMGB	63
G3158F8US	303	GBI14212X	55	GBIP14416JMGB	61
G41342NU	302	GBI14216G	54	GBIP14420JMGB	61
G41342US	303	GBI14216P	54	GBIP14420TMGB	63
G41344NU	302	GBI14216X	55	GBIP14424TMGB	63
G41344US	303	GBI14220X	55	GBIP1446JMGB	61
G41348NU	302	GBI14224X	55	GBIP14612CESPGFAA	72
G41348US	303	GBI1426G	54	GBIP14612EMGSFAA	72
G4134F2NU	302	GBI1426P	54	GBIP14612MGPF3AA3	72
G4134F2US	303	GBI1426TGB	65, 248	GBIP14612TGPFAA	72
G4134F4NU	302	GBI1426TGBKT	66, 248	GBIS1416CGB	70
G4134F4US	303	GBI1426X	55	GBIS1428EE	70
G4134F8NU	302	GBI14412C	55	GBIT14412A2T	58
G4134F8US	303	GBI14412J	56	GBIT14412J2T	58

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GBIT14416A2T .....	58	GD5825CMB .....	272	GECLB250 .....	114
GBIT14416J2T .....	58	GD582B.....	272	GECLB2502C.....	115
GBIT14420A2T .....	58	GD582SB.....	272	GECLB2502D .....	115
GBIT14420J2T .....	58	GD583/0B.....	272	GECLB3/02C .....	115, 248
GBIT14424A2T .....	58	GD5835CMB .....	272	GECLB4 .....	114
GBIT14424J2T .....	58	GD583CMB .....	272	GECLB4/0 .....	114
GBIT1446J2T.....	58	GD584/0B.....	272	GECLB4/02C .....	115, 248
GBU14210P .....	60	GD584L.....	272	GECLB4/02D .....	115
GBU14212P .....	60	GD585CMB .....	272	GECLB42A .....	115
GBU14412M.....	60	GD586L.....	272	GECLB42B .....	115
GBU14420M.....	60	GDS1 .....	23	GECLB42C .....	115
GBU14424M.....	60	GDS12.....	23	GECLB43/8 .....	114
GBU1446M .....	60	GDS34.....	23	GECLB500 .....	114
GBUKIT .....	76	GDS58.....	23	GECLB5002C.....	115
GBX24246 .....	88	GECL1/0 .....	114	GECLB5002D .....	115
GD101/0B.....	272	GECL2 .....	114	GECLB6 .....	114
GD101MMC.....	272	GECL2/0 .....	114	GECLB62A .....	115, 248
GD102/0B.....	272	GECL21/4 .....	114	GECLB62ANP .....	115
GD1025CMB .....	272	GECL23/8 .....	114	GECLB62B .....	115
GD103/0B.....	272	GECL250 .....	114	GECLB62BC .....	116, 242
GD1035CMB .....	272	GECL4 .....	114	GECLB62BC250BK.....	116, 242
GD103CMB .....	272	GECL4/0 .....	114	GECLB62BCNP .....	116, 242
GD104/0B.....	272	GECL43/8 .....	114	GECLB62BCNP250BK.....	116, 242
GD105CMB .....	272	GECL500 .....	114	GECLB62C .....	115, 248
GD1075CMB .....	272	GECL6 .....	114	GECLB62CNP .....	115
GD121/0B.....	272	GECL63/8 .....	114	GECLB62EIA .....	116
GD122/0B.....	272	GECLB1/0 .....	114	GECLB62EIA90.....	116
GD1225CMB .....	272	GECLB1/02C .....	115, 248	GECLB63/8 .....	114
GD122B.....	272	GECLB1/02D .....	115	GECLB63/8NP .....	114
GD122SB.....	272	GECLB2 .....	114	GECLB6NP .....	114
GD123/0B.....	272	GECLB2/0 .....	114	GECLB7502C.....	115
GD123CMB .....	272	GECLB2/02C .....	115, 248	GECLB7502D .....	115
GD124/0B.....	272	GECLB2/02D .....	115	GECLB82ANP .....	115
GD124L .....	272	GECLB21/4 .....	114	GECLB82CNP .....	115
GD126L .....	272	GECLB21/4NP .....	114	GECLB83/8NP .....	114
GD341/0B.....	272	GECLB22A .....	115, 248	GECLB8NP .....	114
GD342/0B.....	272	GECLB22B .....	115	GEL1 .....	120
GD3425CMB .....	272	GECLB22BC .....	116, 242	GEL2 .....	120
GD342B.....	272	GECLB22BC250BK.....	116, 242	GEL3 .....	120
GD342SB.....	272	GECLB22BCS.....	116, 242	GEL4 .....	120
GD343/0B.....	272	GECLB22BCS250BK.....	116, 242	GEOL1.....	121
GD3435CMB .....	272	GECLB22BCSNP .....	116, 242	GEOL2.....	121
GD343CMB .....	272	GECLB22BCSNP250BK.....	116, 242	GEOL2.....	131
GD344/0B.....	272	GECLB22BS.....	115	GEOL3.....	121
GD344L .....	272	GECLB22C .....	115, 248	GEOL4.....	121
GD345CMB .....	272	GECLB22CNP .....	115, 242	GEOL5.....	121
GD346L .....	272	GECLB22CS .....	115	GEOL500MCM.....	121
GD3475CMB .....	272	GECLB22CSNP .....	115	GESB1/0.....	121
GD581/0B.....	272	GECLB23/8 .....	114	GESB2.....	121
GD582/0B.....	272	GECLB23/8NP .....	114	GESB2/0.....	121



## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GESB250 .....	121	GJ67G122A1/4 .....	112, 249	GO345CMB .....	274
GESB4/0 .....	121	GJ67G122A1/4KIT .....	112, 249	GO346L .....	274
GESB6 .....	121, 131	GJ67G1811/4 .....	111	GO3475CMC .....	274
GESB8 .....	121, 131	GJ67G1811/4KIT .....	111	GO581/0B .....	274
GF101/0K .....	273	GJ67G2411/4 .....	111	GO582/0B .....	274
GF102/0D .....	273	GJ67G2411/4KIT .....	111	GO5825CMB .....	274
GF1025CMD .....	273	GJ67G82A1/4 .....	112, 249	GO582B .....	274
GF102K .....	273	GJ67G82A1/4KIT .....	112, 249	GO582SB .....	274
GF103/0D .....	273	GJX2/024 .....	139, 311	GO583/0B .....	274
GF104/0D .....	273	GJX2S24 .....	139, 311	GO5835CMB .....	274
GF104K .....	273	GJX4/024 .....	139, 311	GO583CMB .....	274
GF121/0K .....	273	GM121266 .....	100	GO584/0B .....	274
GF122/0K .....	273	GM121266P2T .....	100	GO584L .....	274
GF122K .....	273	GM121266SPR12 .....	100	GO585CMB .....	274
GF122SK .....	273	GM1250612 .....	97	GO586L .....	274
GF123/0K .....	273	GM1250624 .....	97	GP06212122T .....	28
GF124/0K .....	273	GM125066 .....	97	GP06212124/0 .....	28
GF124K .....	273	GM3100812 .....	132	GP06212242T .....	28
GF126K .....	273	GM350812 .....	132	GP06212244/0 .....	28
GF341/0K .....	273	GM375812 .....	132	GP141818 .....	28
GF342/0K .....	273	GO101/0B .....	274	GP142424JDP .....	28
GF3425CMD .....	273	GO101MMC .....	274	GP142424N .....	28
GF342K .....	273	GO102/0B .....	274	GP18182T .....	27
GF342SK .....	273	GO1025CMB .....	274	GP18184/0 .....	27
GF343/0D .....	273	GO103/0B .....	274	GP1MCI .....	96
GF3435CMD .....	273	GO1035CMB .....	274	GP24242T .....	27
GF343CMD .....	273	GO103CMB .....	274	GP24244/0 .....	27
GF344/0D .....	273	GO104/0B .....	274	GPC2/0RD1.75 .....	94, 247
GF344K .....	273	GO105CMB .....	274	GPC2FSRD .....	94
GF346K .....	273	GO1075CMC .....	274	GPC2FSSQ .....	94
GF581/0K .....	273	GO121/0B .....	274	GPC2RD .....	94, 247
GF582/0K .....	273	GO122/0B .....	274	GPC2SQ .....	94, 247
GF5825CMD .....	273	GO1225CMB .....	274	GPC4RD .....	94, 247
GF582K .....	273	GO122B .....	274	GPC4SQ .....	94, 247
GF582SK .....	273	GO122SB .....	274	GPC6RD .....	94, 247
GF583/0D .....	273	GO123/0B .....	274	GPC6SQ .....	94, 247
GF5835CMD .....	273	GO123CMB .....	274	GRC1 .....	22
GF583CMD .....	273	GO124/0B .....	274	GRC12 .....	22
GF584/0D .....	273	GO124L .....	274	GRC12SS .....	22
GF584K .....	273	GO126L .....	274	GRC1SS .....	22
GF586K .....	273	GO341/0B .....	274	GRC34 .....	22
GG12B .....	276	GO342/0B .....	274	GRC34SS .....	22
GG34C .....	276	GO3425CMB .....	274	GRC58 .....	22
GG58C .....	276	GO342B .....	274	GRC58SS .....	22
GJ2/0WC120BEMA .....	85	GO342SB .....	274	GRCC .....	323
GJ4/0WC36CE .....	85	GO343/0B .....	274	GRCC34 .....	22
GJ67G102A1/4 .....	112, 249	GO3435CMB .....	274	GRCC58 .....	22
GJ67G102A1/4KIT .....	112, 249	GO343CMB .....	274	GRD34I .....	23
GJ67G1211/4 .....	111	GO344/0B .....	274	GRD58 .....	23
GJ67G1211/4KIT .....	111	GO344M .....	274	GRDASSHDPERS .....	73

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
GRDS34.....	23	GS344R.....	275	HB75CMC.....	277
GRDS58.....	23	GS345CMY.....	275	HCAJC1/2.....	150
GRDSTD1.25.....	85	GS346R.....	275	HCAJC8.....	150
GRNTAG607PK10.....	77, 249	GS438070BF1014KIT.....	108	HD1/0B.....	277
GRNTAGDND.....	77	GS5806215.188PTMW.....	106	HD1MMC.....	277
GS1062122A1/4.....	108	GS581/0P.....	275	HD2/0B.....	277
GS1062122C3/8.....	108	GS58101TIE.....	108	HD25CMB.....	277
GS1062182A1/4.....	108	GS582/0P.....	275	HD2A.....	277
GS1062182C3/8.....	108	GS5825CMP.....	275	HD2SA.....	277
GS1062242A1/4.....	108	GS582R.....	275	HD3/0B.....	277
GS1062242C3/8.....	108	GS582SR.....	275	HD35CMB.....	277
GS120941213/8.....	106	GS583/0P.....	275	HD3CMB.....	277
GS12094122A1/4.....	107, 232	GS584/0P.....	275	HD4/0B.....	277
GS12094122C3/8.....	107	GS584R.....	275	HD4A.....	277
GS12094182A1/4.....	107, 232	GS585CMY.....	275	HD5CMB.....	277
GS12094182C3/8.....	107	GS586R.....	275	HD6A.....	277
GS120942413/8.....	106	GT341/0K.....	276	HD6SA.....	277
GS12094242A1/4.....	107	GT342/0K.....	276	HD75CMC.....	277
GS12094242C3/8.....	107	GT3425CMD.....	276	HLG1118TWP.....	229
GS12094613/8.....	106	GT342K.....	276	HLG1333TWP.....	229
GS121/0P.....	275	GT342SK.....	276	HLG1340TWP.....	229
GS122/0P.....	275	GT343/0K.....	276	HLG1447TWP.....	229
GS1225CMP.....	275	GT3435CMD.....	276	HLG1448TWP.....	229
GS122R.....	275	GT343CMD.....	276	HLG1449TWP.....	229
GS122SR.....	275	GT344/0K.....	276	HLG220TWP.....	229
GS123/0P.....	275	GT344K.....	276	HLG576TWP.....	229
GS124/0P.....	275	GT346K.....	276	HSC100.....	230
GS124R.....	275	GT581/0K.....	276	HSC100C.....	230
GS126R.....	275	GT582/0K.....	276	HSC100CR56.....	231
GS14030102A1/4.....	107	GT5825CMD.....	276	HSC100R56.....	231
GS1403012R13/8.....	106	GT582K.....	276	HSC150.....	230
GS14030162A1/4.....	107	GT582SK.....	276	HSC150C.....	230
GS14030242A1/4.....	107	GT583/0K.....	276	HSC150CR56.....	231
GS1403024R13/8.....	106	GT584/0K.....	276	HSC150R56.....	231
GS140306R13/8.....	106	GT584K.....	276	HT1/0B.....	279
GS34062122A1/4.....	107	GT586K.....	276	HT2/0B.....	279
GS34062122C3/8.....	107	HAAJC1/2.....	150	HT25CMB.....	279
GS34062182A1/4.....	107	HAAJC8.....	150	HT2A.....	279
GS34062182C3/8.....	107	HB1/0B.....	277	HT2SA.....	279
GS34062242A1/4.....	107	HB1MMC.....	277	HT3/0B.....	279
GS34062242C3/8.....	107	HB2/0B.....	277	HT35CMB.....	279
GS34062302A1/4.....	107	HB25CMB.....	277	HT3CMB.....	279
GS34062302C3/8.....	107	HB2B.....	277	HT4/0B.....	279
GS341/0P.....	275	HB2SB.....	277	HT4A.....	279
GS342/0P.....	275	HB3/0B.....	277	HT5CMC.....	279
GS3425CMP.....	275	HB35CMB.....	277	HT6A.....	279
GS342R.....	275	HB3CMB.....	277	HU1/0B.....	279
GS342SR.....	275	HB4/0B.....	277	HU2/0B.....	279
GS343/0P.....	275	HB5CMB.....	277	HU25CMB.....	279
GS344/0P.....	275	HB6B.....	277	HU3/0B.....	279

## Part Number Index

<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
HU35CMB	279	LE3CM141.5B	287	MIL1840BAT	266, 313
HU3CMB	279	LE3CM141B	287	MLDSL	320
HU4/0B	279	LE4/0141.25B	287	MLDSTBLZR	318
HU5CMC	279	LE4/0141.5B	287	MOBGRDSTK582	38
IBTD	78	LE4/0141B. 128, 136, 139, 287, 311		MOBGRDSTK583	38
IP0621520.5MOTO	232	LE4/03161B	287	MS103S-100	144
IRRGRDKIT1	37	LE4181B	287	MS106S-100	144
IRRGRDKIT2	37	LE5CM141.5B	287	MS108S-100	144
JXL181	305	LE5CM142B	287	MS412S-100	144
JXL1812C1/4	305	LE5CM381.5B	287	MS44S-100	144
JXL1812C3/8	305	LE5CM381B	287	MS46S-100	144
JXL1812D	305	LE5CM382C	287	MS48S-100	144
JXL1813/8	305	LE6181B	287	MSHC1	317
JXL3161	305	LE75CM142C	287	MSHC2	317
JXL31612D	305	LE75CM381.5C	287	MSKIT	317
LAB12106XO	244	LE75CM382C	287	MSKITHSVS	317
LABA42A2GKCGB	244	LI2/0142	120, 247	N420B-100	147
LABB42A2GKCGB	244	LIR18	92, 247	N420S-100	146
LABKT12UGBAS	227	LIR18KIT	92, 247	N420SBON-10	146
LABKT18UGBAS	227	LIR24	92, 247	N518B-100	147
LBJ1/0181B	288	LIR24KIT	92, 247	N518S-100	146
LBJ2/0181B	288	LIR36	92	N518SBON-10	146
LBJ2/03161B	288	LIR36KIT	92	N616B-100	147
LBJ2181B	288	LIR72	92	N616S-100	146
LBJ2S181B	288	LIR72KIT	92	N616SBON-10	146
LBJ3/0181B	288	LP9	322	N813S-50	146
LBJ3/03161B	288	LRCSS3/16X12	169	NOOXCLR	150
LBJ4/0181B	288	LRCSS3/16X8	169	NUWTUBE115	314
LBJ4/03161B	288	LW4B-100	147	NUWTUBE115CI	314
LBJ4181B	288	LW4S-100	145	NUWTUBE15	314
LBJ6181B	288	LW5B-100	147	NUWTUBE150	314
LE1/0141B	287	LW5S-100	145	NUWTUBE200	314
LE1/0181B	287	LW6B-100	147	NUWTUBE25	314
LE1MM122C	287	LW6S-100	145	NUWTUBE250	314
LE1MM382C	287	LW8S-100	145	NUWTUBE25CI	314
LE1MM7162C	287	M1-100Z-B	161	NUWTUBE32	314
LE2/0141B. 128, 136, 139, 287, 311		M1-100Z-G	161	NUWTUBE32CI	314
LE2/0181B	287	M1-100Z-L	161	NUWTUBE45	314
LE2181B	287	M1-100Z-W	161	NUWTUBE45CI	314
LE25CM141.25B	287	MCBRSH1	321	NUWTUBE65	314
LE25CM141.5B	287	MCBRSH2	321	NUWTUBE65CI	314
LE25CM141B	287	MCSPD150/400	321	NUWTUBE90	314
LE2S141B	128, 136, 139, 311	MCSPD25/115	321	NUWTUBE90CI	314
LE2S181B	287	MCT	118	OXL141	304
LE3/0141B	287	MCT81/0	118	OXL141.5	304
LE3/03161B	287	MH1	316	OXL141.52B	304
LE35CM141.25B	287	MH2	316	OXL141.52C	304
LE35CM141B	287	MH3	316	OXL141.52D	304
LE35CM381B	287	MH4	316	OXL1412B	304
LE3CM141.25B	287	MIL1812CHARGER	313	OXL1412C	304

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
OXL1412D	304	PB44B	267	PT3/08B	268
OXL1422B	304	PB46B	267	PT3/08SB	268
OXL1422C	304	PB46SB	267	PT4/01/0B	268
OXL1422D	304	PB48SB	267	PT4/02/0B	268
OXL181	304	PB66B	267	PT4/02B	268
OXL1812B	304	PS2S2SM	268	PT4/02SB	268
OXL1812C	304	PS44M	268	PT4/03/0B	268
OXL1812D	304	PS4S4SM	268	PT4/04/0B	268
OXL3161	304	PS66L	268	PT4/04B	268
OXL31612B	304	PS6S6SL	268	PT4/06B	268
OXL31612C	304	PS88L	268	PT4/06SB	268
OXL31612D	304	PS8S6SL	131	PT4/08B	268
OXL381.5	304	PS8S8SL	131	PT4/08SB	268
OXL381.52B	304	PS8S8SL	268	PT44B	268
OXL381.52C	304	PSM4644C2/0	101	PT46B	268
OXL381.52D	304	PSM4666C1/0S	101	PT46SB	268
OXL382	304	PSM61066C4/0S	101	PT48B	268
OXL3822B	304	PT1/01/0B	268	PT48SB	268
OXL3822C	304	PT1/02B	268	PT66B	268
OXL3822D	304	PT1/02SB	268	PT8S8SB	131
PB1/01/0B	267	PT1/04B	268	R4150A4	75
PB1/02B	267	PT1/06B	268	R4150S3	75
PB1/02SB	267	PT1/06SB	268	R4200S5	75
PB1/04B	267	PT1/08B	268	RASP	320
PB1/06B	267	PT1/08SB	268	RB12A	126, 131
PB1/06SB	267	PT2/01/0B	268	RB12B	126, 131
PB1/08SB	267	PT2/02/0B	268	RB31/0B	295
PB2/01/0B	267	PT2/02B	268	RB32/0B	295
PB2/02/0B	267	PT2/02SB	268	RB32B	295
PB2/02B	267	PT2/04B	268	RB32SB	295
PB2/02SB	267	PT2/06B	268	RB33/0B	295
PB2/04B	267	PT2/06SB	268	RB34/0B	295
PB2/06B	267	PT2/08B	268	RB34B	295
PB2/06SB	267	PT2/08SB	268	RB36B	295
PB2/08SB	267	PT22B	268	RB3GA8SX5	132, 200
PB22B	267	PT22SB	268	RB41/0B	295
PB24B	267	PT24B	268	RB42/0B	295
PB26B	267	PT26B	268	RB42B	295
PB26SB	267	PT26SB	268	RB42SB	295
PB28SB	267	PT28B	268	RB43/0B	295
PB2S2SB	267	PT28SB	268	RB44/0B	295
PB4/01/0B	267	PT2S2SB	268	RB44B	295
PB4/02/0B	267	PT3/01/0B	268	RB46B	295
PB4/02B	267	PT3/02/0B	268	RB4GA32X5	200
PB4/02SB	267	PT3/02B	268	RB51/0B	295
PB4/04/0B	267	PT3/02SB	268	RB52/0B	295
PB4/04B	267	PT3/03/0B	268	RB52B	295
PB4/06B	267	PT3/04B	268	RB52SB	295
PB4/06SB	267	PT3/06B	268	RB53/0B	295
PB4/08SB	267	PT3/06SB	268	RB54/0B	295

## Part Number Index

<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
RB54B	295	RE7L4/OK	296	RO42SB	297
RB56B	295	RE7L4K	296	RO43/0Q	297
RB5GA28X10	200	RE7L6K	296	RO44/0Q	297
RB5GA2TX5	200	RGBH141.519.25A	67	RO44B	297
RB61/0B	295	RGBH141.523.25A	67	RO46B	297
RB62/0B	295	RGBH14119.25	67, 248	RO48SB	131
RB62B	295	RGBH14123.25	67, 248	RO51/0Q	297
RB62SB	295	RGBH14135.25	248	RO52/0Q	297
RB63/0B	295	RGBHKIT14119.25	68, 248	RO52B	297
RB64/0B	295	RGBHKIT14123.25	68, 248	RO52SB	297
RB64B	295	RGBHKIT14135.25	248	RO53/0Q	297
RB66B	295	RGBV145836A	69, 248	RO54/0Q	297
RB6GA4/0X15	200	RGBV145872A	69, 248	RO54B	297
RE31/0B	296	RGBVKIT145836A	69, 248	RO56B	297
RE32/0B	296	RGBVKIT145872A	69, 248	RO58SB	131
RE32B	296	RGJ67G1082AKIT	249	RO6L1/0B	297
RE32SB	296	RHBOB45S-10	144	RO6L2/0B	297
RE33/0B	296	RHBOB64S-10	144	RO6L2B	297
RE34/0B	296	RHBOB65S-10	144	RO6L2SB	297
RE34B	296	RHBOB68S-10	144	RO6L3/0B	297
RE36B	296	RMVH1/0WEBK	300	RO6L4/0B	297
RE41/0B	296	RMVH1WEBK	300	RO6L4B	297
RE42/0B	296	RMVH2/0WEBK	300	RO6L6B	297
RE42B	296	RMVH2WEBK	300	RP31/0B	298
RE42SB	296	RMVH4/0WEBK	300	RP32/0B	298
RE43/0B	296	RMVH4WEBK	300	RP32B	298
RE44/0B	296	RMVL1/0WEBK	301	RP32SB	298
RE44B	296	RMVL1WEBK	301	RP33/0B	298
RE46B	296	RMVL2/0WEBK	301	RP34/0B	298
RE51/0B	296	RMVL2WEBK	301	RP34B	298
RE52/0B	296	RMVL4/0WEBK	301	RP36B	298
RE52B	296	RMVL4WEBK	301	RP38SB	131
RE52SB	296	RMVR1/0WEBK	301	RP41/0B	298
RE53/0B	296	RMVR1WEBK	301	RP42/0B	298
RE54/0B	296	RMVR2/0WEBK	301	RP43/0B	298
RE54B	296	RMVR2WEBK	301	RP44/0B	298
RE56B	296	RMVR4/0WEBK	301	RP4L2A	298
RE61/0B	296	RMVR4WEBK	301	RP4L2SA	298
RE62/0B	296	RO31/0Q	297	RP4L4A	298
RE62B	296	RO32/0Q	297	RP4L6A	298
RE62SB	296	RO32B	297	RP4L8SA	131
RE63/0B	296	RO32SB	297	RP51/0B	298
RE64/0B	296	RO33/0Q	297	RP52/0B	298
RE64B	296	RO34/0Q	297	RP53/0B	298
RE66B	296	RO34B	297	RP54/0B	298
RE7L1/0K	296	RO36B	297	RP6L1/0B	298
RE7L2/0K	296	RO38SB	131	RP6L2/0B	298
RE7L2K	296	RO41/0Q	297	RP6L3/0B	298
RE7L2SK	296	RO42/0Q	297	RP6L4/0B	298
RE7L3/0K	296	RO42B	297	RPLFLT	319

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
RS31/0P .....	299	RT1MM3CMB .....	269	RT4/06B .....	269
RS32/0P .....	299	RT1MM4/0B .....	269	RT44B .....	269
RS32P .....	299	RT1MM5CMC .....	269	RT5CM1/0B .....	269
RS32SP .....	299	RT1MM75CMC .....	269	RT5CM2/0B .....	269
RS33/0P .....	299	RT2/01/0B .....	269	RT5CM25CMB .....	269
RS34/0P .....	299	RT2/02/0B .....	269	RT5CM2B .....	269
RS34P .....	299	RT2/02B .....	269	RT5CM35CMB .....	269
RS36P .....	299	RT2/02SB .....	269	RT5CM3CMB .....	269
RS41/0P .....	299	RT2/04B .....	269	RT5CM4/0B .....	269
RS42/0P .....	299	RT2/06B .....	269	RT5CM5CMB .....	269
RS42P .....	299	RT22B .....	269	RT66B .....	269
RS42SP .....	299	RT22SB .....	269	RT75CM1/0B .....	269
RS43/0P .....	299	RT24B .....	269	RT75CM2/0B .....	269
RS44/0P .....	299	RT25CM1/0B .....	269	RT75CM25CMB .....	269
RS44P .....	299	RT25CM2/0B .....	269	RT75CM35CMB .....	269
RS46P .....	299	RT25CM25CMB .....	269	RT75CM3CMB .....	269
RS51/0P .....	299	RT25CM2B .....	269	RT75CM4/0B .....	269
RS52/0P .....	299	RT25CM3/0B .....	269	RT75CM5CMC .....	269
RS52P .....	299	RT25CM4/0B .....	269	RT75CM75CMC .....	269
RS52SP .....	299	RT26B .....	269	S110 .....	21
RS53/0P .....	299	RT2S2SB .....	269	S15C .....	21
RS54/0P .....	299	RT3/01/0B .....	269	S3410 .....	21
RS54P .....	299	RT3/02/0B .....	269	S3410SS3 .....	21
RS56P .....	299	RT3/02B .....	269	S345C .....	21
RS61/0P .....	299	RT3/02SB .....	269	S348 .....	21
RS62/0P .....	299	RT3/03/0B .....	269	S5810 .....	21
RS62P .....	299	RT3/04B .....	269	S5810SS3 .....	21
RS62SP .....	299	RT3/06B .....	269	S582 .....	21
RS63/0P .....	299	RT35CM1/0B .....	269	S582C .....	21
RS64/0P .....	299	RT35CM2/0B .....	269	S583 .....	21
RS64P .....	299	RT35CM25CMB .....	269	S583C .....	21
RS66P .....	299	RT35CM2B .....	269	S585 .....	21
RS7L1/0B .....	299	RT35CM3/0B .....	269	S585C .....	21
RS7L2/0B .....	299	RT35CM35CMB .....	269	S585SS3 .....	21
RS7L2B .....	299	RT35CM3CMB .....	269	S588 .....	21
RS7L2SB .....	299	RT35CM4/0B .....	269	S588SS3 .....	21
RS7L3/0B .....	299	RT3CM1/0B .....	269	SAFHB150300 .....	266
RS7L4/0B .....	299	RT3CM2/0B .....	269	SAFHB25115 .....	266
RS7L4B .....	299	RT3CM25CMB .....	269	SAFHC400 .....	266
RS7L6B .....	299	RT3CM2B .....	269	SCGC .....	206
RT1/01/0B .....	269	RT3CM3/0B .....	269	SEGR10WG2/0 .....	35
RT1/02B .....	269	RT3CM3CMB .....	269	SEGR10WG2T .....	35
RT1/02SB .....	269	RT3CM4/0B .....	269	SEGR10WG4/0 .....	35
RT1/04B .....	269	RT4/01/0B .....	269	SEGR20WG2/0 .....	35
RT1/06B .....	269	RT4/02/0B .....	269	SEGR20WG2T .....	35
RT1MM1/0B .....	269	RT4/02B .....	269	SEGR20WG4/0 .....	35
RT1MM1MMC .....	269	RT4/02SB .....	269	SEGR30WG2/0 .....	35
RT1MM2/0B .....	269	RT4/03/0B .....	269	SEGR30WG2T .....	35
RT1MM25CMB .....	269	RT4/04/0B .....	269	SEGR30WG4/0 .....	35
RT1MM35CMB .....	269	RT4/04B .....	269	SEGR40WG2/0 .....	35

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
SEGR40WG2T .....	35	SXL141.52D .....	304	TGBI14216G .....	54
SEGR40WG4/0 .....	35	SXL1412B .....	304	TGBI14216P .....	54
SFBC3KIT .....	96	SXL1412C .....	304	TGBI14216X .....	55
SG001 .....	218	SXL1412D .....	304	TGBI14220X .....	55
SG002 .....	218	SXL1422B .....	304	TGBI14224X .....	55
SGR20 .....	84	SXL1422C .....	304	TGBI1426G .....	54
SGRX .....	26, 310	SXL1422D .....	304	TGBI1426P .....	54
SMGRD58U .....	23	SXL181 .....	304	TGBI1426TGB .....	65
SMGRD58USHGR .....	23	SXL1812B .....	304	TGBI1426TGBKT .....	66
SMS0126SHWZ-50 .....	74, 148	SXL1812C .....	304	TGBI1426X .....	55
SOLAR-SS .....	219	SXL1812D .....	304	TGBI14412C .....	55
SRG105024 .....	91, 247	SXL3161 .....	304	TGBI14412J .....	56
SRG125024 .....	91, 247	SXL31612B .....	304	TGBI14412JKT .....	57
SRG2016K .....	92, 247	SXL31612C .....	304	TGBI14412M .....	56
SSAA .....	77, 237	SXL31612D .....	304	TGBI14412MKT .....	57
SSAAKIT .....	77, 237	SXL381.5 .....	304	TGBI14412TMGB .....	63
SSATMSC2 .....	170	SXL381.52B .....	304	TGBI14412TMGBKT .....	64
SSC25/875 .....	237	SXL381.52C .....	304	TGBI14416C .....	55
SSCUEL90142EXT .....	83	SXL381.52D .....	304	TGBI14416J .....	56
SSCUEL90142INT .....	83	SXL382 .....	304	TGBI14416M .....	56
SSCUPL142 .....	83	SXL3822B .....	304	TGBI14420C .....	55
SSDCAA .....	241	SXL3822C .....	304	TGBI14420J .....	56
SSDCSO .....	241	SXL3822D .....	304	TGBI14420JKT .....	57
SSGC.75/1-OD .....	237	TB1BC .....	122, 204	TGBI14420M .....	56
SSGC1.00/1.625-OD .....	237	TBCTC .....	125	TGBI14420MKT .....	57
SSGC1.625/2.375-OD .....	237	TBGC4SCS .....	126, 232	TGBI14420TMGB .....	63
SSGC2.375/3.5-OD .....	237	TBGC4SCSSS .....	126, 232	TGBI14420TMGBKT .....	64
SSS6 .....	322	TCLI414DB .....	120, 131	TGBI14424C .....	55
SSSC1 .....	159	TCUBS12 .....	182	TGBI14424J .....	56
SSSC2 .....	159	TCUBS38 .....	182	TGBI14424M .....	56
SSTRACBM15812 .....	194	TCUBS58 .....	182	TGBI14424TMGB .....	63
SSTRACBM15824 .....	194	TCUBU12I .....	181	TGBI14424TMGBKT .....	64
SSTRACBMB1BC12 .....	194	TCUBU38I .....	181	TGBI1446C .....	55
SSTRACBMB1BC24 .....	194	TCUBU58I .....	181	TGBI1446J .....	56
SSTRACBMCUBU12 .....	194	TDGRDM .....	19	TGBI1446M .....	56
SSTRACBMCUBU24 .....	194	TGB1825.5CCS .....	70	TGBIA14212Z .....	59
SSTRCC12812 .....	194	TGBI14112H .....	54	TGBIA14216Z .....	59
SSTRCC15824 .....	194	TGBI14116H .....	54	TGBIA14220Z .....	59
SSTRCCB1BC12 .....	194	TGBI1416H .....	54	TGBIA1426Z .....	59
SSTRCCB1BC24 .....	194	TGBI14210GKT .....	57	TGBIA14412M .....	59
SSTRCCCUBU12 .....	194	TGBI14210PKT .....	57	TGBIA14416M .....	59
SSTRCCCUBU24 .....	194	TGBI14210TGB .....	65	TGBIA14420M .....	59
SW4S-100 .....	145	TGBI14210TGBKT .....	66	TGBIA14424M .....	59
SW5S-100 .....	145	TGBI14212G .....	54	TGBIP14210TGB .....	65
SW6S-100 .....	145	TGBI14212GKT .....	57	TGBIP14212TGB .....	65
SW8S-100 .....	145	TGBI14212P .....	54	TGBIP1426TGB .....	65
SXL141 .....	304	TGBI14212PKT .....	57	TGBIP14412TMGB .....	63
SXL141.5 .....	304	TGBI14212TGB .....	65	TGBIP14420TMGB .....	63
SXL141.52B .....	304	TGBI14212TGBKT .....	66	TGBIP14424TMGB .....	63
SXL141.52C .....	304	TGBI14212X .....	55	TGBIT14412A2T .....	58

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
TGBIT14412J2T	58	U219TR-12	192	VA1/0V12X30B	281
TGBIT14416A2T	58	U219TR-6	192	VA1/0V2X4B	281
TGBIT14416J2T	58	UBC61411/410KIT5	249	VA1/0V4X6B	281
TGBIT14420A2T	58	UBC61411/4KIT5	249	VA1/0V6X10B	281
TGBIT14420J2T	58	UBC61811/410KIT5	249	VA1MMC	280
TGBIT14424A2T	58	UBC61811/4KIT5	249	VA2/0B	280, 281
TGBIT14424J2T	58	UBC63211/410KIT5	249	VA2/0V12X30B	281
TGBIT1446J2T	58	UBC63211/4KIT5	249	VA2/0V2X4B	281
TGBU14210P	60	UBC63811/410KIT5	249	VA2/0V4X6B	281
TGBU14212P	60	ULTRAFILL	36	VA2/0V6X10B	281
TGBU14412M	60	ULTRAFILL25	36	VA25CMB	280
TGBU14420M	60	ULTRAMH1KIT	318	VA2B	93, 280, 281
TGBU14424M	60	ULTRAMH2KIT	318	VA2SB	280, 281
TGBU1446M	60	ULTRAWRAP	318	VA2SV.5X1B	281
TGP1MCI	96	UMHDKIT	318	VA2SV1.5X4B	281
TOOLBOX	322	UMMHDA	318	VA2SV12X30B	281
TOOLKIT	323	UPC.75/1.25	128, 136	VA2SV4X6B	281
TPOPRIMERLVOC	161	UPC1.5/2	128, 136	VA2SV6X10B	281
TRCHD	319	UPC10C	128	VA2V1.5X4B	281
TRGBH141.519.25A	67	UPC12C	128	VA2V12X30B	281
TRGBH141.523.25A	67	UPC2.5/3	128, 136	VA2V4X6B	281
TRGBH14119.25	67	UPC3.5/4	128, 136	VA2V6X10B	281
TRGBH14123.25	67	UPC5/6	128, 136	VA3/0B	280, 281
TRGBHKIT14119.25	68	UPC8C	128	VA3/0V12X30B	281
TRGBHKIT14123.25	68	US115	314	VA3/0V2X4B	281
TRGBV145836A	69	US150	314	VA3/0V4X6B	281
TRGBV145872A	69	US200	314	VA3/0V6X10B	281
TRGBVKIT145836A	69	US25	314	VA35CMB	280
TRGBVKIT145872A	69	US250	314	VA3CMB	280
TSO	238	US250	314	VA4/0B	280, 281
TSOC.75/1.75	238	US300	314	VA4/0V12X30B	281
TSOC2/2.75	238	US32	314	VA4/0V2X4B	281
TSOC3/3.75	238	US400	314	VA4/0V4X6B	281
TSOC4/4.75	238	US45	314	VA4/0V6X10B	281
TSOC5/5.75	238	US500	314	VA4B	93, 280, 281
TSOC6/6.75	238	US600	314	VA4V1.5X4B	281
TSOCINS.75/1.75	239	US65	314	VA4V12X30B	281
TSOCINS2/2.75	239	US750	314	VA4V4X6B	281
TSOCINS3/3.75	239	US90	314	VA4V6X10B	281
TSOCINS4/4.75	239	USCONTROLLER	312	VA5CMB	280
TSOCINS5/5.75	239	USLEAD15	312	VA6B	93, 247, 280, 281
TSOCINS6/6.75	239	USLEAD6	312	VA6V1.25X4B	281
TSOINS	239	USSKIT1	266	VA6V12X30B	281
TSOM	238	USSKIT2	266	VA6V4X6B	281
TSOMINS	239	USSKIT3	266	VA6V6X10B	281
TSOSI	240	USSXADPTR	266	VA75CMC	280
U219ATR-12	192	USSXFLR1.8	266	VD1/0B	280
U219ATR-6	192	USSXFLR2	266	VD1/0V1.25X4B	282
U219BMTR-12	192	USSXFLR3	266	VD2/0B	280
U219BMTR-6	192	USTOOLKIT	323	VD2/0V1.25X4B	139, 282, 311
		VA1/0B	280, 281		



## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
VD25CMB	280	VR4B	283	XGP3.25/3.254/0	306
VD2B	280	VR5CMB	283	XGP3.25/3.255CM	306
VD2SB	280	VR6B	283	XGPBSD1/0X24	309
VD2SV1.25X4B	139, 282, 311	VT1/0K	285	XGPBSD2/0X12	309
VD2V1.25X4B	282	VT2/0K	285	XO1/01/0Q	270
VD3/0B	280	VT25CMK	285	XO1/02Q	270
VD35CMB	280	VT2B	285	XO1/04Q	270
VD3CMB	280	VT2SB	285	XO2/01/0Q	270
VD4/0B	280	VT3/0K	285	XO2/02/0Q	270
VD4/0V1.25X4B	139, 282, 311	VT4/0K	285	XO2/02Q	270
VD4B	280	VT4B	285	XO22B	270
VD5CMK	280	VT6B	285	XO24B	270
VD6B	280	VU1/0B	285	XO25CM1/0Q	270
VDRFP1/0B	282	VU2/0B	285	XO25CM2/0Q	270
VDRFP2/0B	282	VU25CMK	285	XO25CM25CMQ	270
VDRFP4/0B	282	VU2B	285	XO25CM2Q	270
VG10	322	VU2SB	285	XO25CM3/0Q	270
VH1/0B	283	VU3/0K	285	XO25CM4/0Q	270
VH2/0B	283	VU35CMD	285	XO2S2SB	270
VH25CMB	283	VU3CMK	285	XO3/01/0Q	270
VH2B	283	VU4/0K	285	XO3/02/0Q	270
VH2SB	283	VU4B	285	XO3/02Q	270
VH3/0B	283	VU5CMD	285	XO3/03/0Q	270
VH4/0B	283	VU6B	285	XO35CM1/0Q	270
VH4B	283	VU75CMD	285	XO35CM2/0Q	270
VH6B	283	W4B-100	147	XO35CM25CMZ	270
VHO41SQMX	93	W4S-100	145	XO35CM2Q	270
VHO61SQMX	93	W5B-100	147	XO35CM3/0Z	270
VHO61SQMXSX	247	W5S-100	145	XO35CM35CMZ	270
VL1/0B	283	W6B-100	147	XO35CM3CMZ	270
VL2/0B	283	W6R-100	147, 195	XO35CM4/0Z	270
VL25CMB	283	W6R-50	147, 195	XO3CM1/0Q	270
VL2B	283	W6S-100	145	XO3CM2/0Q	270
VL2SB	283	W8R-100	147, 195	XO3CM25CMZ	270
VL3/0B	283	W8R-50	147, 195	XO3CM2Q	270
VL35CMB	283	W8S-100	145	XO3CM3/0Q	270
VL3CMB	283	WAVE-SS03	219	XO3CM3CMZ	270
VL4/0B	283	WAVE-TR01	219	XO3CM4/0Q	270
VL4B	283	WBKT1	75	XO4/01/0Q	270
VL5CMB	283	WBKT1HD	75	XO4/02/0Q	270
VL6B	283	WBKT1HDS	75	XO4/02Q	270
VR1/0B	283	WBKT1KIT	76	XO4/03/0Q	270
VR2/0B	283	WBKTR56KIT	76	XO4/04/0I	270
VR25CMB	283	WBKT2	75	XO4/04/0Q	270
VR2B	283	WBKT3	75	XO44B	270
VR2SB	283	WBKT4	75	XO5CM1/0Q	270
VR3/0B	283	WRPSLV	319	XO5CM2/0Z	270
VR35CMB	283	XGP1.75/3.254/0	306	XO5CM25CMZ	270
VR3CMB	283	XGP2.5/2.54/0	306	XO5CM2Q	270
VR4/0B	283	XGP2.5/2.55CM	306	XO5CM3/0Z	270

## Part Number Index

<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
XO5CM35CMZ .....	270	XX5CM35CMC .....	271		
XO5CM3CMZ .....	270	XX5CM3CMC .....	271		
XO5CM4/0Z .....	270	XX5CM4/0C.....	271		
XO5CM5CMZ .....	270	XX5CM5CMC .....	271		
XO66B.....	270	XX66B .....	271		
XX1/01/0B .....	271				
XX1/02B .....	271				
XX1/04B .....	271				
XX2/01/0B .....	271				
XX2/02/0B .....	271				
XX2/02B .....	271				
XX22B .....	271				
XX24B .....	271				
XX25CM1/0B.....	271				
XX25CM2/0B.....	271				
XX25CM25CMB .....	271				
XX25CM2B.....	271				
XX25CM3/0B.....	271				
XX25CM4/0B.....	271				
XX2S2SB .....	271				
XX3/01/0B .....	271				
XX3/02/0B .....	271				
XX3/02B .....	271				
XX3/03/0B .....	271				
XX35CM1/0B.....	271				
XX35CM2/0B.....	271				
XX35CM25CMB .....	271				
XX35CM2B.....	271				
XX35CM3/0B.....	271				
XX35CM35CMB .....	271				
XX35CM3CMB .....	271				
XX35CM4/0B.....	271				
XX3CM1/0B.....	271				
XX3CM2/0B.....	271				
XX3CM25CMB .....	271				
XX3CM2B.....	271				
XX3CM3/0B.....	271				
XX3CM3CMB .....	271				
XX3CM4/0B.....	271				
XX4/01/0B .....	271				
XX4/02/0B .....	271				
XX4/02B .....	271				
XX4/03/0B .....	271				
XX4/04/0B .....	271				
XX44B .....	271				
XX5CM1/0B.....	271				
XX5CM2/0B.....	271				
XX5CM25CMC .....	271				
XX5CM2B.....	271				
XX5CM3/0C.....	271				

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Abrasive Pad</b> .....	149
<b>Access Wells</b> (See Ground Access Wells)	
<b>Adapters</b>	
Air Terminal - Flexible .....	172
Air Terminal - Standard .....	171
Air Terminal - Swivel .....	173
Angle (Stainless Steel) .....	77 & 237
<b>Adapter Sleeves</b> .....	316
<b>Adhesives</b> (Sealants) .....	161
<b>Aircraft Ground Receptacle</b> .....	310
<b>Air Terminals</b>	
Aluminum .....	166
Copper .....	164
Decorative Finial .....	177
Safety Cable.....	168
Safety Tip/STAT.....	167
Specialty .....	169
Tower .....	236
<b>Anchors (Expansion)</b> .....	149
<b>Antioxidant Joint Compound</b> .....	150
<b>Arrestors</b> (Lightning Brackets).....	227
<b>Assemblies</b>	
Air Terminal.....	170
Equipment Ground Plate .....	308
Fence Clamp .....	137
Fence Gate.....	140
Rebar Grounding .....	200
Thru-Roof/Wall .....	192
<b>Bases</b>	
1/2 Ridge Saddle .....	183
Chimney Flue .....	187
Concealed .....	186
Dome .....	188
Horizontal .....	180
Pipe Railing .....	184
Ridge Saddle.....	183
Standing Seam .....	188
Swivel .....	182
Universal .....	181
Vertical .....	182
<b>Bolts</b>	
Copper Split .....	121 & 131
Tamper Proof .....	144
<b>Blanket/Carrier (Mold)</b> .....	321
<b>Bonding Conductor</b> .....	157
<b>Bonding Straps</b> .....	105 & 124
Bonding/Grounding.....	109
Pipe.....	124

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
<b>Braces</b> (Air Terminal).....	174
<b>Brackets</b>	
Lightning Arrestor .....	227
Mounting .....	75
<b>Brass Ball Studs</b> .....	26
<b>Brushes</b>	
Cable Cleaning .....	318
Mold Cleaning .....	318
<b>Busbars (See also Ground Bars)</b>	
Copper Ground.....	81
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grounding .....	67
TGB.....	65
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grounding.....	63
TMGB .....	63
Universal Mounting Kit .....	76
<b>Busbar Chart</b> .....	326
<b>Butt Splices</b> .....	118
<b>Cable</b> (See Conductor)	
<b>Cable Clips</b>	
Nail .....	158
Pre-formed.....	158
<b>Cable Cutter</b> .....	322
<b>Cable Guards</b> .....	162
<b>Cable Holders</b> (Adhesive).....	160
<b>Cast Iron NUWTUBE Weld Metal</b> .....	314
<b>Chemical Ground Rods</b> (See Enhanced Ground Rods)	
<b>Clamps</b> (See Also Connectors)	
Beam.....	77 & 237
Bonding .....	94
Cable Tray.....	125
Chain Support Handle .....	320
Computer Room Ground.....	96
Conduit Bonding.....	126 & 232
Fence Fabric .....	138
Flange Bonding .....	124
Flat Strap (Copper).....	242
Ground Rod .....	24
Ground Rod & Cable .....	323
Guy Wire.....	237
Halo Standoff.....	230
Low Smoke-No Flame Adapter.....	266
Magnetic Support Handle .....	320
Mold Handle.....	319
Pedestal.....	94
Pipe Ground (APC Series).....	207
Pipe Ground (CPC Series) 95,127,131,207 & 247	
Reinforcing Steel & Water Pipe .....	126 & 131

## Key Word Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
Standing Seam .....	159
Strap Type Pipe .....	206
Universal Pipe .....	128 & 136
Water Pipe Ground .....	126
<b>Cold Galvanizing Spray</b> .....	149 & 317
<b>Compression Tools</b> .....	118
<b>Conductors</b>	
Aluminum - Class I (LP) .....	156
Aluminum - Class II (LP) .....	157
Bonding .....	157
Copper - Class I (LP).....	154
Copper - Class II (LP) .....	155
Copper Flat Strap .....	14
Ground .....	11
Insulated - Green .....	12
Solid Copper-Clad Steel.....	14
Solid & Tinned Copper .....	13
Stranded Copper .....	12
Tinned Copper Flat Braid .....	15
<b>Conductor Identification/Cable Codes</b> .....	324
<b>Connectors/Connections</b>	
1 Bolt Bonding.....	122 & 202
1 Bolt Parallel .....	122 & 204
2 Bolt .....	201
2 Bolt Parallel .....	122 & 200
4 Bolt .....	201
Bi-Metal .....	203
Cable to Flat Metal.....	123 & 205
Cross Run .....	202
IBTD - Intersystem Bonding Connection .....	78
Parallel Cable .....	205
Sillcock Ground.....	206
SRG to SRG.....	92
"T" .....	201
Thru-Roof Base Plate/Cable.....	196
Thru-Roof Cap & Cable .....	196
Thru Roof/Wall .....	190
Types of Connections (Exothermic) .....	252
Ultraweld & UltraShot (Exothermic).....	251
<b>Controllers</b>	
Drone .....	266 & 312
UltraShot Controller .....	312
<b>Copper-Clad Steel Chart</b> .....	325
<b>Cords</b> (Drone & USController) .....	312
<b>Couplers</b>	
Extension Rod .....	176
Ground Rod .....	22
<b>Covers</b>	
Ground Access Well .....	45

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
Plexiglass (FAA Style).....	73
<b>Data-Com Grounding &amp; Bonding</b> .....	245
<b>Detail Drawings</b> .....	342 & 366
<b>Disks</b> (used with NUWTube Weld Metal) .....	319
<b>Drivers</b>	
Ground Rod.....	23
Sectional Mobile .....	23
Tie Down Ground Rod.....	22
<b>Drive Sleeves</b> .....	23
<b>Drive Studs</b> .....	23
<b>Drop-ins (UltraShot)</b> .....	314
<b>Drone Controller</b> .....	266 & 312
<b>Drone Accessories</b>	
Accessory Kit (DAK) .....	313
Battery .....	266 & 313
Case .....	313
Charger .....	313
Pouch .....	313
<b>Earth Enhancement Material</b> (See Ultrafill)	
<b>Elbows</b> .....	82
<b>Electrodes</b> (See Ground Rods)	
<b>Electrolytic Ground Rods</b> (See Enhanced Ground Rods)	
<b>Enclosures</b> (See Ground Boxes)	
<b>Enhanced Ground Electrodes</b>	
Enhanced Ground Rods (EGR) .....	29
Ultrafill.....	36
<b>Entry Panels</b> .....	229
<b>Entrance Panel Kits</b> .....	228
<b>Equipment Ground Plates</b> .....	306
<b>Exothermic Connections (Ultraweld)</b> .....	251
<b>Extensions</b>	
Air Terminal.....	175
Parapet Base.....	181
<b>Fasteners</b>	
Expansion Anchors .....	149
Nails .....	148
TEK Screws .....	149
Thread Forming Screw .....	74 & 148
<b>Filters (Low Smoke-No Flame)</b> .....	266
<b>Filter Housing (Low Smoke-No Flame)</b> ...	266
<b>Finials - Decorative</b> .....	177
<b>Franklin Rod</b> (See Air Terminals)	
<b>Ground Access Wells</b> .....	40
<b>Ground Access Well Covers</b> .....	45
<b>Ground Bars</b> (See also Busbars)	
BGB (Bent).....	62
Telecommunications.....	67
Custom Design Sheet.....	53

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
FAA Style .....	72
GBI.....	54
GBIA.....	59
GBIP.....	60
GBIT.....	58
GBU.....	60
Ground Access.....	310
Hole Patterns .....	51
Horizontal Rack .....	67 & 248
Styles .....	49
TBG.....	65
Telco.....	70
TIA-607 B Pattern.....	63
TMGB .....	63
Vertical Rack .....	69 & 248
<b>Ground Boxes (Enclosures)</b>	
NEMA Type 1 Steel .....	88
NEMA Type 4 Fiberglass .....	88
<b>Ground Bus Sizes</b> .....	81
<b>Ground Enhancement Material</b> (See Ultrafill)	
<b>Grounding Equipment</b>	
Access Wells.....	40
Boxes (Enclosures) .....	88
Conductors .....	11
Covers for Access Wells.....	45
Fence .....	135
Ground Enhancement Material (Ultrafill).....	36
Ground Plates .....	27
Ground Rod Clamps .....	24
Ground Rod Drivers .....	22
Ground Rods (Electrodes).....	18
Jumpers.....	103, 139, 232, 249 & 311
Mobile Ground Stakes .....	38
Receptacles (Floor Ground/Aircraft).....	26 & 310
Sectional Mobile Ground Rod Driver .....	23
Straps.....	103
<b>Ground Mesh</b> (Wire) .....	97 & 132
<b>Ground Rods (Electrodes)</b>	
Copper Clad Steel .....	18
Enhanced (EGR) .....	29
Galvanized Steel .....	20
Mobile Ground Stakes .....	38
Sectional.....	21
Solid Copper.....	19
Stainless Steel .....	20
Tie Down & Plastic Mold.....	19
<b>Ground Rod Size Chart</b> .....	326
<b>Ground/Bonding Straps</b> .....	103
One Hole Bare Copper Braid .....	108

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
One Hole Tinned Flat Braid.....	106
Two Hole Tinned Flat Braid.....	107
<b>Handle Clamps</b>	
Chain Support .....	320
Magnetic Support .....	320
Mold .....	319
<b>Hardware &amp; Accessories</b> .....	143
<b>Igniters</b>	
Flint.....	316
Torch Head .....	316
<b>Insulators</b> .....	74 & 75
<b>Intersystem Bonding Connection (IBTD)</b> .....	78
<b>Joint Compound (Antioxidant)</b> .....	150
<b>Jumpers</b>	
Bonding .....	111 & 112
Door .....	232
Flexible Gate .....	139 & 311
One Hole .....	111
Two Hole.....	112
<b>Kits</b>	
Beam Clamp (SSAA) .....	77 & 237
Bonding Conductor (One Hole Unit) .....	247
Bonding Jumper .....	111 & 112
Bonding Strap .....	108
Chain Support .....	320
Disk.....	319
Elbow & Splicers with Kits .....	82
Enhanced Ground Rod (EGR).....	31
Entrance Panel .....	228
Equipment Rack Ground.....	248
Ground Jumper .....	249
Hold Down.....	321
Horizontal Rack Ground Bar.....	67 & 248
Irrigation Grounding .....	37
Lightning Arrestor.....	244
Low Smoke-No Flame .....	266
Low Impedance.....	92 & 247
Magnetic Support .....	320
Mobile Ground Stake.....	38
Mold Handle Clamp.....	321
Mold Hold Down .....	321
Mold Stabilization Spike.....	321
Mounting Brackets .....	76
Static Floor Bonding Clamp.....	96
Static Ground .....	84
Telecom. Equipment Rack Grndg.....	68
TGB Busbar .....	65 & 248
TIA-607 Pattern Telecom. Grndg. Busbar.....	63 & 65

## Key Word Index

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
TMGB Busbar .....	63 & 248
Toolkits (Ultraweld & UltraShot) .....	323
Universal Busbar Mounting .....	76
Vertical Rack Ground Bar .....	69 & 248
<b>Layouts</b>	
Complete Lightning Warning System .....	220
Data-Com Grounding & Bonding .....	246
Exterior Grounding (Tower) .....	234 & 363
Shelter Interior .....	226 & 365
Typical Pool Bonding & Grounding .....	130
<b>Lightning Risk Assessment Guide</b> .....	330
<b>Lightning Rod</b> (See Air Terminal)	
<b>Lightning Warning System</b> .....	217
<b>Low Smoke-No Flame Filters</b> .....	266
<b>Low Smoke-No Flame System</b> .....	266
<b>Lugs</b>	
Bonding .....	210
Compression - C-Type .....	117
Compression - One Hole .....	114
Compression - Slotted Long Barrel .....	116 & 242
Compression - Specialized .....	116
Compression - Two Hole Long Barrel .....	115
Exothermic (Straight, Offset & Bent) ..	304 & 305
Lay-In (Aluminum) .....	120 & 247
Offset Terminal (Copper) .....	121 & 131
Terminal (Copper) .....	120
Tinned Copper Lay-In .....	120 & 131
<b>Master Label Inspection Service</b> .....	341
<b>Mats or Mesh</b> (See Ground Mesh or Safety Mats)	
<b>Mobile Ground Stakes</b> .....	38
<b>Molds</b> .....	315
Equipment Ground Plate .....	307
Exothermic (Ultraweld & UltraShot) .....	315
Rail .....	300
<b>Mold Blanket/Carrier</b> .....	321
<b>Mold Handle Clamps</b> .....	320
<b>Mold Hold Down</b>	
Hold Down Kit .....	321
Magnetic for A Molds .....	321
<b>Mold Sealer</b> .....	317
<b>Nails</b> .....	148
<b>Numbering Systems / Worksheets</b>	
Bonding Jumper .....	111
Bonding Strap .....	104
Copper Ground Mesh .....	99
Equipment Ground Plate Assemblies .....	308
Fence Clamp Assemblies .....	137
Fence Gate Assemblies .....	140
Ground Bar (Harger) .....	48

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Ground Bus .....	80
Mold (Exothermic) .....	265
Personnel Safety Mats .....	101
Signal Reference Grid (SRG) .....	91
<b>Nuts</b>	
Silicon Bronze .....	147
Stainless Steel .....	146
Tamper Proof .....	146
<b>NUWTube Weld Metal</b> .....	314
<b>NUWTube Cast Iron Weld Metal</b> .....	314
<b>Packing Material</b> .....	317
<b>Pipe Bonding Straps</b> .....	124
<b>Pipe Size Chart</b> .....	325
<b>Pitch Pockets</b> .....	197
<b>Plates</b>	
Bonding .....	123 & 213
Copper Ground .....	27
Equipment Ground .....	306
NEC Compliant Copper Ground .....	28
Thru-Roof Base .....	196
<b>Pliers</b> .....	322
<b>Premise Wiring/Data-Com</b> .....	245
<b>Rack Isolating Pad</b> .....	232
<b>Rasp</b> .....	317
<b>Reinforcing Steel Size Chart</b> .....	327
<b>Receptacles</b> (Ground) .....	26 & 310
<b>Reinforcing Steel Chart</b> .....	327
<b>Riser Bars</b> (Threaded) .....	195
<b>Risers</b> - Low Impedance .....	92 & 247
<b>Roof Flashing</b> .....	197
<b>Safety Mats</b> (Personnel) .....	101
<b>Screws</b>	
Silicon Bronze (Hex Head Cap) .....	147
Stainless Steel (Hex Head Cap) .....	144
Stainless Steel (Slotted Rnd Head Machine) ..	144
Tamper Proof .....	144
TEK .....	149
Thread Forming .....	74 & 148
<b>Screwdriver</b> .....	322
<b>Shelter Grounding Components</b> .....	225
<b>Shots</b> (See Uni-Shots)	
<b>Signal Reference Grid (SRG)</b> (See Supplementary Bonding Grids)	
<b>Smokeless System</b> (See Low Smoke-No Flame)	
<b>Spade</b> (Mold Cleaning) .....	318
<b>Specifications</b>	
Grounding & Bonding for Communication System .....	341
Lightning Protection System .....	336

## Key Word Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
Lightning Protection & Grounding System (Wireless Communication Site) .....	357
Operations and Maintenance of Lightning Protection Systems .....	341
Signal Reference Grid System .....	368
<b>Splicers</b>	
90° Sandwich .....	83
Sandwich .....	83
Splice Plates .....	82 & 83
<b>Standard References</b>	
ANSI/TIA 607-B .....	374 & 375
IEEE Std 1100 .....	91 & 94
Military Handbook 419A .....	90
NEC, Article 250 .....	18, 27, 28, 78, 133
NEC Article 680 .....	132 & 133
NFPA 780.....	158, 160, 162, 164, 165, 166, 174, 190, 191, 192, 203, 204
UL 467 .....	18, 20, 30
UL 96 .....	158, 160, 180, 211, 212, 213, 215
<b>Stand-Offs</b>	
Insulated (TSOINS Series) .....	239
Round Members (TSO Series) .....	238
Snap-Ins (TSOSI Series) .....	240
Stainless Steel Down Conductor .....	241
<b>Strike Guard Lightning Warning System</b> ..	218
<b>Strike Termination Device</b> (See Air Terminal)	
<b>Supplementary Bonding Grid</b> .....	90
Bonding (SRG) .....	93
Flat Strip .....	91
Round-wire .....	94
<b>Swimming Pool Bonding &amp; Grounding</b> ....	129
<b>Tables / Technical Information</b>	
Bare Solid Copper Conductors .....	324
Concentric Stranded Conductors .....	324
Conductor Area Conversions .....	324
Copper-Clad Steel Conductors .....	325
Ground Rods .....	326
Reinforcing Steel Size Chart .....	327
Rectangular Copper Busbar .....	326
Reinforcing Steel .....	327
Steel Pipe Sizes .....	325
<b>Tags</b>	
"Do Not Disconnect" .....	77
Network Building Ground .....	77 & 249
<b>Tamper Proof</b>	
Bolts .....	144
Bonding Clamps .....	123
Fence Fabric Grounding .....	138
Flange Clamp .....	124

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
Nut .....	146
Pipe Ground (CPC Series) .....	127
<b>Telecom Lugs</b> (See Lugs)	
<b>Test Wells</b> (See Ground Access Wells)	
<b>Thru-Roof Accessories</b> .....	195
<b>Thru-Roof/Wall Assemblies</b> .....	190
<b>Toolbox</b> .....	322
<b>Toolkits</b> .....	323
<b>Tools</b>	
Cable Cutter .....	322
Compression Tools .....	118
Pliers .....	322
Screwdriver .....	322
Ultraweld & UltraShot (Exothermic) .....	312
Vise-Grip® .....	322
<b>Tower Grounding Components</b> .....	233
<b>Ultrafill</b> (Earth Enhancement Material) .....	36
<b>UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Molds</b> ..	267
Cable to Cable .....	267
Cable to Ground Rod .....	272
Ground Rod to Ground Rod .....	276
Cable to Steel Surface/Pipe .....	277
Cable to Lug or Busbar .....	287
Cable to Busbar .....	289
Busbar to Busbar .....	292
Cable to Reinforcing Steel .....	294
Cable to Rail .....	300
<b>UltraShot/Ultraweld Connection Types</b> ..	252
<b>UltraShot Controller</b> .....	312
<b>UltraShot Drop-ins</b> .....	314
<b>UltraShot Weld Metal</b> .....	314
<b>Ultraweld/NUWTube Pour &amp; Shoot Process</b> .....	263
<b>Ultraweld/UltraShot Drop-In Process</b> .....	264
<b>Uni-Shots - NUWTube</b> .....	302
<b>Uni-Shots - UltraShot</b> .....	303
<b>Washers</b>	
Bonding Lug .....	146
Neoprene .....	147 & 195
Silicon Bronze Flat .....	147
Silicon Bronze Lock .....	147
Stainless Steel Belleville .....	146
Stainless Steel Bonding Lug .....	146
Stainless Steel Dragon Tooth .....	145
Stainless Steel Fender .....	145
Stainless Steel Flat .....	145
Stainless Steel Lock .....	145
Stainless Steel Star .....	145
<b>Wear Plates</b> .....	315

---

## Key Word Index

<b>Description</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>Weld Metal</b> (UltraShot, NUWTube, Cast Iron)	314
Wells (See Ground Access Wells)	
Wire (See Conductor)	
<b>Wrap Sleeves</b> .....	319